

तमसो मा ज्योतिर्गमय

SANTINIKETAN  
VISWA BHARATI  
LIBRARY

378.54C

. A11-39 .







University of Allahabad

# CALENDAR

FOR THE YEAR

1939



ALLAHABAD LAW JOURNAL PRESS

ALLAHABAD

1939

ALLAHABAD LAW JOURNAL PRESS, ALLAHABAD  
PRINTER - P. TOPA

# N O T I C E

## TERMS CASH

The Publications of the University are not sent per Value-Payable Post. Payment should be made in advance in cash or by Money Order.

	Price	Postage (including Registration)
	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
<i>To be had of the Registrar, University of Allahabad—</i>		
Calendar for 1937 .. .. .	5 0 0	0 11 0
Prospectus for 1939 .. .. .	0 8 0	0 7 0
Do. 1940 .. .. .	0 8 0	0 7 0
Do. 1941 .. .. .	0 8 0	0 7 0
Minutes of the Allahabad University (bound in one volume), 1937 ..	5 0 0	0 11 0
Minutes of the Allahabad University (bound in one volume), 1938	5 0 0	0 11 0
*University Studies (Annual Publication) .. .. .	7 8 0	Postage extra

\*Can also be had of—

THE PUNJAB SANSKRIT BOOK DEPOT

AHORE

<i>To be had of the Manager—</i>		Rs.	at	p.	
Allahabad University Magazine	..	2	8	0	Annual subscription, including postage
<i>To be had of the Managing Editor —</i>					
Indian Journal of Economics	..	12	0	0	Annual subscription, including postage

# CONTENTS

	PAGES
I—LIST OF IMPORTANT DATES .. .. .	2—3
List of Holidays .. . . .	4—8
II—LIST OF OFFICERS AND AUTHORITIES .. .	9—78
Patrons .. . . .	9
Visitors .. . . .	9—10
SUCCESSION LIST FROM 1887— .. .	10—19
Chancellors .. . . .	10—12
Vice-Chancellors .. . . .	12—13
Treasurers .. . . .	13
Registrars .. . . .	13—15
Presidents and Deans of Faculties .. .	15—19
Proctor .. . . .	19
Librarians .. . . .	<i>ib.</i>
Representatives of the University on the Legisla- tive Council .. . . .	20—21
List of persons who addressed the Convocation ..	21—23
List of Recipients of Honorary Degrees ..	23—26
Chancellor .. . . .	27
Vice-Chancellor .. . . .	<i>ib.</i>
Treasurer .. . . .	<i>ib.</i>
Registrar .. . . .	<i>ib.</i>
Deans of the Faculties .. . . .	28
Proctor .. . . .	<i>ib.</i>

	PAGES
Librarian . . . . .	28
Members of the Court . . . . .	29—37
Ditto Executive Council . . . . .	37—39
Ditto Academic Council . . . . .	40—45
Ditto Faculty of Arts . . . . .	45—47
Ditto Faculty of Science . . . . .	47—49
Ditto Faculty of Law . . . . .	49—51
Ditto Faculty of Commerce . . . . .	51—52
Ditto Committees of Courses and Studies of the Faculty of Arts	53—57
Ditto Committees of Courses and Studies of the Faculty of Science . . . . .	57—59
Ditto Committee of Courses and Studies of the Faculty of Law	59—60
Ditto Committees of Courses and Studies of the Faculty of Commerce . . . . .	60—61
Ditto Board of Co-ordination . . . . .	61—62
Ditto Admission Committee . . . . .	62
Ditto Bursary Committee . . . . .	<i>ib.</i>
Ditto Committee to consider applica- tions of Ex-students and Teachers . . . . .	<i>ib.</i>
Ditto Public Works Committee . . . . .	<i>ib.</i>
Ditto Grounds Committee . . . . .	63
Ditto Committee to report on applica- tions for Loans . . . . .	<i>ib.</i>
Ditto U. T. C. Committee . . . . .	63—64

# CONTENTS

vii

	PAGES
Members of the Committee for the appointment of	
• Superintendents of University Hostels .. .. .	64
Ditto Physical Education Committee	64—65
Ditto Delegacy .. .. .	65
Ditto Examination Committees ..	65—67
Ditto Committee of Reference ..	67—68
Ditto Finance Committee .. ..	68
Ditto Board of Residence, Health and Discipline .. .. .	68—70
Ditto Muslim Advisory Board ..	70—71
Ditto Women's Advisory Board ..	71
Ditto Selection Committees in India	72—74
Ditto Library Committee .. ..	75—76
Representatives of the University on other bodies ..	76—77
Administrative Staff .. .. .	78
List of Donors .. .. .	79—82
III—THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY ACT NO. III OF 1921 .. .. .	83

## SECTIONS

1. Short title and Commencement .. ..	83—84
2. Definitions .. .. .	84—85

## THE UNIVERSITY

3. The University .. .. .	85—86
4. Vacation of Fellowships .. .. .	86
5. Powers of the University .. .. .	86—88



SECTIONS	PAGES
6. University open to all classes, castes and creeds .. .. .	88—89
7. Teaching of the University .. .. .	89—90
8. Visitation .. .. .	90—91

#### OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

9. Officers of the University .. .. .	91—92
10. The Chancellor .. .. .	92
11. The Vice-Chancellor .. .. .	92—93
12. Powers and duties of the Vice-Chancellor ..	93—94
13. The Treasurer .. .. .	94—95
14. The Registrar .. .. .	95
15. Other Officers .. .. .	95

#### AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY

16. Authorities of the University .. .. .	96
17. The Court .. .. .	96—98
18. Meetings of the Court .. .. .	98
19. Powers and duties of the Court .. .. .	98—99
20. The Executive Council .. .. .	99
21. Powers and Duties of the Executive Council	99—101
22. The Academic Council .. .. .	101
23. The Committee of Reference .. .. .	101—102
24. The Faculties .. .. .	102—103
25. Other authorities of the University ..	103

#### UNIVERSITY BOARDS

27. University Boards .. .. .	103
-------------------------------	-----

TEACHERS

SECTIONS	PAGES
29. Teachers .. .. .	103

STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS

30. Statutes .. .. .	104
31. Statutes how made .. .. .	105—106
32. Ordinances .. .. .	106—107
33. Ordinances how made .. .. .	108—110
34. Regulations .. .. .	110—111

RESIDENCES: COLLEGES AND HOSTELS

35. Residences .. .. .	111
36. Colleges and Hostels .. .. .	111—112

ADMISSION AND EXAMINATIONS

37. Admission to University Courses .. .. .	112
38. Examinations .. .. .	113

ANNUAL REPORT AND ACCOUNTS

39. Annual Report .. .. .	113—114
40. Annual Accounts .. .. .	114—115

SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS

41. Removal from membership of the University	115
42. Disputes as to constitution of University authorities or bodies .. .. .	<i>ib.</i>
43. Constitution of Committees .. .. .	116
44. Filling of Casual vacancies .. .. .	116

## CONTENTS

SECTIONS	PAGES
45. Proceedings of University bodies not invalidated by vacancies .. .. .	116
46. Conditions of service .. .. .	116—117
47. Tribunal of Arbitration .. .. .	117
48. Pension or Provident Fund .. .. .	117—118
49. Territorial exercise of powers .. .. .	118

### TRANSITORY PROVISIONS

50. Completion of course for students in Colleges affiliated to the Allahabad University under previous Act .. .. .	118—119
51. Appointment of first Vice-Chancellor .. .. .	119
52. Withdrawal of control of existing University over schools .. .. .	119—120
53. First appointments of University staff .. .. .	120
54. General powers of the Vice-Chancellor .. .. .	120—121
55. Repeal of certain enactments .. .. .	121

### STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS

Schedule I .. .. .	122
Schedule II .. .. .	<i>ib.</i>

### SECTIONS

INTERPRETATION .. .. .	123
Chapter I The Court .. .. .	123—151
Election of Members to the Court by Donors .. .. .	126—132

		PAGES
Chapter	Election of Registered Graduates to the Court ..	Statutes .. 133—138 Regulations 139—151
„	II The Executive Council ..	{ Statutes .. 151—155 Regulations 155—156
„	III The Committee of Reference ..	Statutes .. 156—159
„	IV The Academic Council ..	{ Statutes .. 160—162 Regulations 162—164
„	V The Faculties ..	{ Statutes .. 164—167 Ordinances 167—171 Regulations 171—172
„	VI The Committees of Courses ..	Regulations 173—176
„	VII The Board of Coordination ..	Statutes .. 176
„	VIII The Board of Residence ..	„ 177—179
„	IX The Muslim Advisory Board ..	„ 179—180
„	IXA The Women's Advisory Board ..	„ 180—182
„	X Committees ..	„ 182
„	XI Officers ..	„ 182—183
„	XII The Vice-Chancellor ..	{ Statutes .. 183 Ordinances 184
„	XIII Appointment of Teachers ..	{ Statutes .. 185—187 Ordinances 187—192 Regulations 192—194

		PAGES
Chapter	XIV Conditions of Service, etc. • • •	Ordinances 194—207
„	XV Vacancies • • •	Ordinances 207
„	XVI Control of Administrative Staff • • •	Ordinances 208
„	XVII Admission and Registration of Students • • •	„ 209—211
„	XVIII Discipline of Students • • •	Statutes • 211
„	XIX Residence, Health and Discipline of Students • • •	Ordinances 211—214
„	XX Athletic and Physical Training • • •	„ 214—216
„	XXI Colleges and Hostels. Attachment of Non-Resident students. Colleges and Hostels not maintained by the University {	Statutes • 217 Ordinances 217—221
„	XXII Tutorial etc. • • • Attachment of Students to Colleges • • •	Statutes • 221—223 Ordinances 223—224
„	XXIII Fees Payable by Students • • •	„ • 225—230
„	XXIV Fees payable by Residents of	

		PAGES
Chapter. . XXV	Hostels .. .. Ordinances	231—233
	Admission of Students to Examinations .. ..	233—241
„ . XXVI	Admission of Teachers to Examinations .. ..	241—243
„ . XXVII	Re-admission to Examinations .. .. Ordinances	243—245
„ . XXVIII	Attendance at Courses .. .. Regulations	245—247
„ . XXIX	Holding of Examinations .. .. Ordinances	247
„ . XXX	General Ordinances relating to Degrees .. ..	247—250
„ . XXXI	Ordinances relating to the Degrees in the Faculty of Arts .. ..	250—270
„ . XXXII	Ordinances relating to the Degrees in the Faculty of Science {	270—292
	Regulations {	292—293
„ . XXXIII	Ordinances relating to the Degrees in the Faculty of Law .. ..	293—300
„ . XXXIV	Ordinances relat-	

		PAGES
	ing to the Degrees in the Faculty of Commerce .. ••• Ordinances	300—313
Chapter	XXXV French, German and Italian { „ . Regulations	314—315 315—316
„	XXXVI Military Science „	316—317
„	XXXVII Indian Music .. „	317—320
„	XXXVIII Diploma Examination in Painting .. .. „	320—321
„	XXXIX Conferring of Degrees.. .. Statutes ..	321—322
„	XL Convocation .. „ ..	322—323
„	XLI Common Seal and Academic Dress Ordinances	323—326
„	XLII University Library .. .. Regulations	326—334
„	XLIII Provident Fund { Statutes .. Regulations	334—338 338—339
„	XLIV Provident Fund (Temporary) .. Statutes ..	339—342
„	XLIVA Provident Fund (General) .. „ ..	342—346
„	XLV Gratuity .. .. „ ..	346—349
„	XLVI Appointment of Examiners .. Ordinances	349—351
„	XLVII Mode of appointment of Examin-	

	PAGES
ers and Standard	
of Examinations Ordinances	352—362
Chapter XLVIII Remuneration .. ..	362—364
„ XLIX Travelling and Halting Allowances .. ..	365—367
„ L Registered Graduates .. .. Statutes	367—369
„ LI University Accounts .. Regulations	369—372
„ LII Regulation of Expenditure .. ..	372—374
„ LIII Endowments and Bequests .. ..	375
APPENDIX—Form of Application for Admission to the University .. ..	376—378
„ Important resolutions of the various bodies of the University .. ..	378—394
„ Form of Agreement to be signed by teachers of the University .. ..	394—397
„ Form of Agreement to be entered into by part-time teachers of the University ..	397—400
„ Scheme for constituting a Special Fund to enable students and members of the staff of the University to proceed to foreign Universities for higher studies	400—402
APPENDIX—Form of Agreement to be signed by borrowers .. ..	402—406
„ Form of Agreement to be signed by tea-	



	PAGES
chers granted Study leave .. ..	406—408
APPENDIX—Rules <i>re</i> Duties of Wardens and Superintendents of University Hostels .. ..	408—409
„ Functions of the Public Works Committee ..	409—410
„ Functions of the Grounds Committee ..	410
„ Rules for the award of Research Scholarships .. .. .	410—411
„ Rules regarding the Assignment of Research Scholars .. . . .	411—412
„ Rules for the grant of Leave to Research Scholars .. .. .	412
„ Rules for the award of Sizarships ..	412—413
„ Rules of the Admission Committee ..	413
„ Rules for the award of Dr. E. G. Hill and S. A. Hill Memorial Prizes .. ..	413—415
„ Rules <i>re</i> Admission to M.A. (Economics) ..	415
„ Rules regarding Annual Examinations ..	415—417
„ Rules for the Medical attendance of students .. .. .	417—420
„ General Rules for Colleges and Hostels ..	420—423
IV—FORMS OF APPLICATIONS, DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES .. . . .	424—507
(i) Forms of Applications .. ..	424—500
(ii) Forms of Certificates of passing Preliminary Examinations .. .. .	501—503
(iii) Forms of Diplomas for the Degree Examinations .. . . .	503—507
V—UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, MAGAZINE AND UNION Library .. .. .	508—509
	508

	PAGES
Magazine .. .. .	508
Union .. .	508—509
University Studies .. .	509
Students' Representative Council ..	509—511
VIA—ENDOWMENTS .. .	512
Queen-Empress Victoria Jubilee Medals ..	512—520
Iqbal Medal .. .	520—524
Sir Charles Elliot Scholarship ..	524—528
Griffith Memorial Fund Scholarships ..	528—530
Lumsden Memorial Scholarships and Gold Medal .. .	530—539
Swarnamayi Umacharan Prize ..	539—542
Lala Sanwal Das Stipends ..	542—551
Himangini Bhuwaneshwari Book Prize ..	551—553
Empress Victoria Readership ..	553—557
Sir Henry Richard's Gold Medal ..	557—559
Homersham Cox Medal ..	559—560
Dr. Kally Dass Nundy Thakomony Medal ..	561—562
Hariprava Medal ..	562—563
Ram Mohan De Medal ..	563—565
Mahendra Nath Dutt Medal ..	565—566
General Ali Asghar Khan Scholarships ..	566—570
Tirthanatha Jha Scholarship and Rama Kashi Devi Gold Medal ..	570—574
Chintamani Ghosh Medals ..	574—575
The Vizianagaram Scholarships ..	575—581
Nawab Ali Asghar Khan's Arabic Scholarship ..	581—583
Rampur Scholarships ..	583—585
Purushottamji Scholarships ..	585—587

	PAGES
Peary Mohan Banerji Gold Medal ..	587—588
Nilkamal Mitra Gold Medal .. • • •	588—589
Maulvi Haidar Husain and Chaudhri Dhian Singh Prize ..	589—591
Dr. E. G. Hill Memorial Prize ..	591
S. A. Hill Memorial Prize ..	592—593
Kanta Prasad Research Scholarships ..	593—598
The Allahabad Jubilee Fund ..	598—610
Muir College Prize Fund ..	610—611
Professor Dunn Medal ..	611—612
Bhagbhari Handoo Prize ..	612
Shashilata-Virbhadra Jha Gold Medal ..	612—613
Purushottam Krishna Scholarship ..	613—614
Pandit Kanhaiya Lal Gold Medal ..	614
Shrimati Leila Sukhdarshini Atal Scholarships	615—616
Sri Krishna Kaul Memorial Gold Medal ..	616
The Maharajadhiraj Rameshwara Singh Bahadur of Darbhanga Lectureship ...	616—618
P. Seshadri Gold Medal ..	618—619
Ward Vidyant & Cox Vidyant Memorial Gold Medals ..	619—620
Harrison Memorial Gold Medal ..	620—621
VIB—RECIPIENTS OF THE STATE SCHOLARSHIP ..	621—622
Recipients of University Silver Medals ..	622—624
VII—AFFILIATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD WITH THE OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITIES AND RECOGNITION BY THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL ..	625—655
Affiliation with the Oxford University ..	625—637

# CONTENTS

xix

	PAGES
Affiliation with the Cambridge University	637—649
Recognition by the General Council of the	
Medical Education of the United Kingdom	649—651
Recognition by the Conjoint Examining	
Board, R. C. P. (Lond). and R. C. S. (Eng.)	651—652
The Scottish Universities Entrance Board	652—654
The Institute of Chartered Accountants	655
VIII—TEACHING STAFF AND HOSTELS	656—679
A—TEACHING UNIVERSITY	656—664
B—COLLEGES OF THE UNIVERSITY	665—670
Ewing Christian College	665—667
Kayastha Pathshala College	667—669
Agricultural Institute, Naini	669—670
C—HOSTELS	670—679
1. Muir Hostel	671—672
2. Sir Sunder Lal Hostel	672—673
3. Sir Pramada Charan Banerji Hostel	673
4. Pt. Ganganath Jha Hostel	673—674
5. Women's Hostel	674
6. Mohammedan Boarding House	674—676
7. MacDonnell Hindu Boarding House	676—678
8. Sumer Chand Digambar Jain Hostel	678—679
IX—LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES 1938 &	
1939	680—814
M.A. (Previous)	680—685, 743—749
„ (Final)	686—691, 750—755
M.Sc. (Previous)	692—694, 756—757
„ (Final)	695—697, 758—759
B.Sc. (Honours)	723, 790

	PAGES
B.Sc. (II Year Honours) ..	724, 791—792
„ (Pass) .. „ ..	725—729, 793—799
„ (Agriculture) .. ..	722, 788—789
B.A. (Pass) .. ..	706—721, 770—787
„ (II Year Honours) ..	703, 766—767
„ (III Year Honours) ..	704—705, 768—769
Bachelor of Commerce (Part I) ..	698—700, 760—762
Bachelor of Commerce (Part II) ..	701—702, 763—765
LL.B. (Previous) .. ..	730—736, 800—805
„ (Final) .. ..	737—741, 806—812
Diploma Examination in Music } Certificate of Proficiency in } Military Science and French } and German }	742, 813—814
X—COMPARATIVE TABLE OF ARTS, SCIENCE, LAW AND COMMERCE EXAMINATIONS .. ..	815—820
XI—INDEX TO THE OFFICERS, AUTHORITIES AND TEACHING STAFF OF THE UNIVERSITY ..	821—832
XII—INDEX TO THE SUBJECT-MATTER .. ..	833—887

**THE  
ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY  
CALENDAR  
FOR  
1939**

# I

## List of Important Dates

January 11 ..	The Allahabad University Act, 1921, received the assent of His Excellency the Governor-General, 1922.
January 17 ..	University of Calcutta incorporated, 1857.
January 26 ..	The whole of the Allahabad University Act, 1921, came into force, 1923.
March 23 ..	Dacca University incorporated, 1920.
March 24 ..	Indian Universities Act (VIII of 1904) passed.
April 1 ..	Benares Hindu University incorporated, 1916.
April 26 ..	The Andhra University Act came into force, 1926.
May 1 ..	University of Delhi incorporated, 1922. The Madras University Act, 1923, came into force, 1923.
July 1 ..	The Agra University Act came into force, 1927.
July 18 ..	University of Bombay incorporated, 1857.
July 20 ..	University of Mysore incorporated, 1916.

## LIST OF IMPORTANT DATES

3

August 4 ..	Nagpur University incorporated, 1923.
August 28 ..	Osmania University incorporated, 1919.
Sept. 5 ..	University of Madras incorporated, 1857.
October 14 ..	University of Punjab incorporated, 1882.
October 30 ..	The Agra University Act passed, 1926.
November 16	University of Allahabad incorporated, 1887.
December 1 ..	Aligarh Muslim University incorporated, 1920, University of Rangoon incorporated, 1920.
December 3 ..	The Allahabad University Act, 1921, received the assent of His Excellency the Governor of United Provinces, 1921.
December 11 ..	University of Lucknow incorporated, 1920.



**List of Holidays to be observed by the Allahabad University during the year 1939**  
**[ In addition to all Sundays in the year ]**

Christian, Hindu or Mohammadan	Designation	Date	Days of week	No. of days	Remarks
C.	New Year's Day	<i>Close Holidays</i> 2nd January ..	Monday ..	1	1st January falls on Sunday.
H.	Makar Sankranti	14th January ..	Saturday ..	1	
H.	Mauni Amavasya	20th January ..	Friday ..	1	
H.	Vasanta Panch- ami	25th January ..	Wednesday ..	1	
M.	Id-uz-zuha ..	1st and 2nd February	Wednesday and Thursday	2	If the moon be visible on Saturday, the 21st January 1939 then on Tuesday and Wednesday the 31st January and 1st February.
H.	Maghi Purna- masi	4th February	Saturday ..	1	
H.	Shiva Ratri ..	17th February	Friday ..	1	

# LIST OF HOLIDAYS

5

M.	Muharram ..	27th February to 2nd March	Monday to Thursday	4	If the moon be visible on Tuesday the 21st February, 1939, then from Tuesday to Friday, the 28th February to 3rd March, 1939.
H.	Holi ..	5th to 7th March	Sunday to Tuesday	3	
H.	Somawati Amavasya	20th March ..	Monday ..	1	
H.	Rama Navami	29th March ..	Wednesday ..	1	
C.	Good Friday ..	7th April ..	Friday ..	1	
M.	Chehlum ..	11th April ..	Tuesday ..	1	If the moon be visible on Tuesday the 21st of March, then on Monday, the 10th April.
M.	Summer Vacation	24th April to 17th July	Monday to Monday		
M.	Bara Wafat ..	3rd May ..	Wednesday ..	1	If the moon be visible on Thursday the 20th April then on Tuesday, the 2nd May.

## LIST OF HOLIDAYS

Christian, Hindu or Muhammadan	Designation	Date	Days of week	No. of days	Remarks
H. H.M.C. H.M.C.	Lunar Eclipse Empire Day .. King-Emperor's Birthday	4th May 24th May 8th June	Thursday Wednesday Thursday	1 1 1	
H.	Somavati Ama- vasya	14th August ..	Monday	1	
H.	Raksha Bandh- ana	29th August ..	Tuesday	1	
H.	Krishna Janma- sthmi	6th & 7th Sep- tember	Wednesday & Thursday	2	
M.	Rajbi Sharif ..	12 September	Tuesday	1	If the moon be visi- ble on Thursday the 17th August, then on Wednes- day, the 13th Sep- tember 1939.
M.	Shab-i-Barat ..	28th September	Thursday	1	If the moon be visi- ble on Friday the 13th September, then on Friday the 29th September 1939.

## LIST OF HOLIDAYS

7

H.	Matri Navami	7th October	Saturday	1
H.	Mahalaya Ama- vasya	12th October	Thursday	1
H.	Dasehra	13th October to 27th October	Friday to Friday	15
M.	Alwida (Last • Friday of Ramazan)	10th November	Friday	1
H.	Diwali	10th & 11th November	Friday and Saturday	2
M.	Id-ul-Fitr	13th & 14th November	Saturday & Monday Tuesday	2
				If the moon be visi- ble on Monday, the 13th Novem- ber, then on Tues- day and Wednes- day, the 14th and 15th November 1939.
H.	Yamadivitiya	13th November	Monday	1
H.	Devotthana Ekadashi	22nd November	Wednesday	1
H.	Kartiki Purna- masi	26th November	Sunday	1
H.M.C.	Sports Day	..	..	To be notified later.
C.	Christmas	23rd to 31st December..	Saturday to Sun- day	9 Christmas Eve—24th falls on Sunday.

Optional Holidays for Christians or Muhammadans, as the case may be

Christian or Muhammadan	Designation	Date	Days of week	No. of days	Remarks
M.	Muharram ..	24th to 26th February	Friday to Sunday	3	If the moon be visible on Tuesday the 21st February 1939, then from 25th to 27th February 1939.
C.	Saturday before Easter	8th April ..	Saturday ..	1	If the moon be visible on Sunday, the 21st May, then on Thursday, the 1st June, 1939.
C.	Easter Monday	10th April ..	Monday ..	1	If the moon be visible on Sunday, the 21st May, then on Thursday, the 1st June, 1939.
M.	Gyarahwin Shariff	31st May ..	Wednesday ..	1	If the moon be visible on Sunday, the 21st May, then on Thursday, the 1st June, 1939.
M.	Shahadat Hazrat Ali	4th November	Saturday ..	1	If the moon be visible on Friday, the 13th October, then on Friday, the 3rd November 1939.

## II

### UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD

#### Patrons

- \*The Most Hon'ble the Marquis of Dufferin and Ava.
- \*The Most Hon'ble the Marquis of Lansdowne, G.C.M.G.
- \*The Right Hon'ble Victor Alexander Bruce, Earl of Elgin and Kincardine, P.C., LL.D., D.Litt.
- \*The Right Hon'ble George Nathaniel, Baron Curzon of Kedleston, M.A., F.R.S., G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E.
- \*The Right Hon'ble Sir Gilbert John Elliot-Murray, Kynynmound, P.C., G.C.M.G., Earl of Minto.
- The Right Hon'ble Charles Baron Hardinge of Penshursts, P.C., G.C.B., G.C.M.G., G.C.V.O., G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E., \*
- \*The Right Hon'ble Frederic John Napier Thesiger, P.C., G.M.S.I., G.C.M.G., G.M.I.E., Baron Chelmsford.

#### Visitors

- \*The Right Hon'ble Sir Rufus Daniel Isaacs, P.C., G.C.B., G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E., G.C.V.O., Earl of Reading.
- The Right Hon'ble Edward Frederic Lindley Wood, P.C., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., Baron Irwin of Kirby Underdale.

---

\*Deceased.

His Excellency the Earl of Willingdon, G. M. S. I., G.M.I.E.,  
G.C.M.G., G.B.E.

His Excellency the Marquess of Linlithgow, P.C., Kt.,  
G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., O.B.E., D.L., T.D.

## SUCCESSION LIST FROM 1887

### Chancellors

- 1887. The Hon'ble Sir Alfred Comyns Lyall, K.C.B.,  
K.C.I.E.
- 1887. The Hon'ble Sir Auckland Colvin, K.C.M.G.,  
K.C.S.I., C.I.E.
- 1892. The Hon'ble Sir Charles Haukes Todd Crosthwaite,  
K.C.S.I.
- 1894. The Hon'ble Mr. A. Cadell, C.S.I.
- 1895. The Hon'ble Sir Antony Patrick MacDonnell,  
G.C.S.I.
- 1898. The Hon'ble Mr. James John Digges La Touche,  
C.S.I.
- 1898. The Hon'ble Sir Antony Patrick MacDonnell, G.C.S.I.
- 1901. The Hon'ble Sir James John Digges La Touche,  
K.C.S.I.
- 1907. The Hon'ble Sir John Prescott Hewett, K.C.S.I., C.I.E.
- 1910. The Hon'ble Sir Leslie Alexander Selim Porter,  
K.C.S.I.
- 1910. The Hon'ble Sir John Prescott Hewett, G.C.S.I.,  
C.I.E.

1911. The Hon'ble Sir Leslie Alexander Selim Porter, K.C.S.I.
1911. The Hon'ble Sir John' Prescott Hewett, G.C.S.I., C.I.E.
1912. The Hon'ble Sir James Scorgie Meston, K.C.S.I.
1913. The Hon'ble Mr. Duncan Colvin Baillie, C.S.I.
1913. The Hon'ble Sir James Scorgie Meston, K.C.S.I.
1917. The Hon'ble Mr. John Mitchell Holmes, C.S.I.
1917. The Hon'ble Sir James Scorgie Meston, K.C.S.I.
1918. The Hon'ble Sir Spencer Harcourt Butler, K.C.S.I., C.I.E.
1922. H. E. The Hon'ble Sir William Sinclair Marris, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., D.Litt.
1926. H. E. The Hon'ble Sir Samuel Perry O'Donnell, K.C.S.I., C.S.I.
1926. H. E. The Hon'ble Sir William Sinclair Marris, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., D.Litt.
1928. H. E. The Hon'ble Sir Alexander Phillips Muddiman, Kt., K.C.S.I., C.I.E.
- H. E. Captain Nawab Sir Muhammad Ahmad Said Khan, K.C.I.E., M.B.E., officiated from June 17, to August 8, 1928.
1928. H. E. The Hon'ble Sir William Malcolm Hailey, M.A., LL.D., G.C.I.E., K.C.S.I., I.C.S.
- H. E. Mr. George Bancroft Lambert, C.S.I., I.C.S., officiated from December 23, 1928, to April 21, 1929, again officiated from October 16, 1930,



(afternoon) to April 19, 1931 (forenoon).

H. E. Captain Nawab Sir Muhammad Ahmad Said Khan, K.C.I.E., M.B.E., officiated from April 6, 1933 to November 26, 1933.

1934. H. E. Sir Harry Graham Haig, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S.  
H. E. Sir Maurice Garnier Hallett, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S., officiated from May 17, 1938 to September 16, 1938.

### Vice-Chancellors

1887. The Hon'ble Sir John Edge, Kt., Q.C.  
1894. T. Conlan Esq., C.I.E., Bar-at-Law.  
1898. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. S. Aikman, M.A., LL.D.  
1900. The Hon'ble Justice Sir George Edward Knox, LL.D.  
1906. The Hon'ble Pandit Sundar Lal, B.A., LL.D., Rai Bahadur, C.I.E.  
1908. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. S. Aikman, M.A., LL.D.  
1909. The Hon'ble Sir Henry George Richards, Kt., K.C., Chief Justice.  
1912. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, B.A., LL.D., C.I.E.  
1917. The Hon'ble Justice Sir P. C. Banerji, B.A., B.L., LL.D.  
1919. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Theodore Caro Piggot, I.C.S.  
1920. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Gokul Prasad, M.A., LL.B., Rai Bahadur.  
1922. Sir Claude Fraser de la Fosse, Kt., M.A., D.Litt., C.I.E.

1923. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A.,  
D.Litt., LL.D.
1926. Ditto Ditto.
1929. Ditto Ditto.
1932. Pt. Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL.B.
1935. Ditto Ditto.
1938. Professor Amaranatha Jha, M.A., F.R.S.L.

### Treasurers

1923. Rai Bahadur Major Ram Prasad Dube, M.A., B.Sc.,  
LL.B.
1927. Rai Bahadur Pandit Kanhajya Lal, M.A., LL.B.

### Registrars

- Archibald E. Gough, Esq., M.A. Appointed on November 16,  
1887. Officiated from November 16, 1892 till January 9,  
1893; re-appointed January 9, 1893; resigned March 5,  
1894.
- Dr. G. W. F. Thibaut. Officiated from February 12 to  
December 12, 1891.
- Charles Dodd, Esq., Appointed on March 5, 1894; re-  
appointed March 2, 1896; re-appointed March 7, 1898;  
re-appointed March 5, 1900; re-appointed March 3, 1902;  
re-appointed March 7, 1904; resigned January 21, 1906.
- Dr. G. W. F. Thibaut, C. I. E. Officiated from January 22 to  
March 11, 1906. Appointed March 12, 1906; resigned  
August 19, 1907.

- J. G. Jennings, Esq., M.A. Officiated from February 20 to July 14, 1907.
- W. K. Porter, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Officiated from July 15, 1907 to February 18, 1908.
- A. E. Pierpoint, Esq., B.Sc. Appointed February 19, 1908; resigned October 31, 1909.
- Rev. Dr. A. H. Ewing. Officiated from February 8, 1909 to October 10, 1909; again from November 1, 1909 to April 8, 1910.
- M. G. V. Cole, Esq., M.A. Appointed April 9, 1910; re-appointed April 9, 1915; re-appointed March 12, 1920; resigned March 22, 1925.
- W. K. Porter, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Officiated from June 29 to November 5, 1914.
- Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., D.Sc., LL.B., I. S. O. Officiated from March 15 to December 15, 1920.
- J. M. David, Esq., B.A. Officiated from March 1 to November 30, 1923. Again officiated from July 23, 1924 to March 22, 1925. Appointed March 23, 1925.
- Pandit Ram Chandra Dikshit. Officiated from November 24 to December 23, 1927.
- Pandit Amaranatha Jha, M.A. Officiated from April 10 to October 31, 1928.
- Pandit Ram Chandra Dikshit. Officiated from January 12, 1931 to February 11, 1931. Again officiated from January 4, 1932 to February 17, 1932.
- Mr. Raj Prakash Bahadur, M.Sc., B.Sc. (Lond.). Officiated

from November 23, 1934 to December 22, 1934. Again officiated from January 11, 1935 to February 28, 1935.  
 Rai Bahadur A. C. Mukerji, M.A. Officiated from March 1, 1935 to March 24, 1935.  
 Mr. Raj Prakash Bahadur M.Sc., B.Sc. (London). Again officiated from March 25, 1935 to September 10, 1935.  
 Dr. S. P. Varma, M.A., Ph.D. (London). Appointed August 1, 1938.

## PRESIDENTS AND DEANS OF THE FACULTIES

### ARTS .

#### Presidents

- 1890 The Hon'ble Mr. E White, C.S.
- 1893. J. C. Nesfield, Esq., M.A.
- 1895. T. C. Lewis, Esq., M.A.
- 1896. { M. J. White, Esq., M.A.
- { W. N. Boutflower, Esq., M.A.
- 1897. T. C. Lewis, Esq., M.A.
- 1899 W. N. Boutflower, Esq., M.A.
- 1902. T. C. Lewis, Esq., M.A.

#### Deans

- 1905. T. C. Lewis, Esq., M.A.
- 1906. Dr. A. Venis, M.A., D.Litt.
- 1914. The Hon'ble Mr. C. F. de la Fosse, M.A.

1920. The Hon'ble Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt.  
 1922. P. S. Burrell, Esq., M.A.  
 1926. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., I.E.S. Re-elected 1928.  
 1930. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt. Re-elected 1932.  
 1935. Professor Amaranatha Jha, M.A.  
 1938. Professor R. D. Ranade, M.A.

## SCIENCE

### Presidents

1896. Dr. G. W. F. Thibaut, Ph.D.  
 1897. J. Murray, Esq., M.A.  
 1901. H. Cox, Esq., M.A.  
 1902. A. W. Ward, Esq., M.A.

### Deans

1905. H. Cox, Esq., M.A.  
 1906. Dr. E. G. Hill, D.Sc.  
 1911. A. W. Ward, Esq., M.A.  
 1912. Dr. E. G. Hill, D.Sc.  
 1914. A. W. Ward, Esq., M.A.  
 1915. Dr. E. G. Hill, D.Sc.  
 1917. The Hon'ble Dr. A. W. Ward, M.A., D.Sc.  
 1919. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., I.S.O.  
 1920. J. J. Durack, Esq., M.A.  
 1922. R. H. Moody, Esq., M.A.  
 1923. Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc.

1926. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, D.Sc. Re-elected 1928 and 1930.  
 1932. Dr. M. N. Saha, D.Sc., F.R.S.  
 1935. Dr. J. H. Mitter, M.Sc., Ph.D.  
 1938. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, Ph.D., D.Sc.

## LAW

### Presidents

1890. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice D. Straight, Bar-at-Law.  
 1893. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice W. Tyrrell, B.A., C.S.  
 1894. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice G. E. Knox, C.S.  
 1899. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice P. C. Banerji, B.A., B.L.  
 1902. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice T. Conlan, C.I.E., Bar-at-Law.  
 1904. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. S. Aikman, M.A., C.S.

### Deans

1905. Sir John Stanley, Kt.  
 1909. The Hon'ble Justice Sir P. C. Banerji, B.A., B.L.  
 1916. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Henry Richards, Kt.  
 1919. The Hon'ble Sir P. C. Banerji, Kt., LL.D.  
 1920. The Hon'ble Sir E. Grimwood Mears, Kt.  
 1922. Dr. J. C. Weir, K.C., B.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law. Re-elected 1925. Re-elected 1928. Resigned September 16, 1930.  
 1931. S. C. Chaudhri, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (Acting).

1932. Dr. M. U. S. Jung, M.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law.  
(Acting).  
1932. S. C. Chaudhri, Esq., M.A., LL.B. Re-elected 1935.  
1935. Sir J. C. Weir, Kt., LL.D.  
1937. K. K. Bhattacharya, Esq., M.A., LL.M. (London),  
Bar-at-Law.  
1938. Prof. A. P. Dube, M.A., B.C.L., Bar-at-Law.

## COMMERCE

### Deans

1913. W. Jesse, Esq., M.A.  
1915. The Rev. L. Stalschmidt, F.I.A.  
1916. The Rev. L. Steele, F.I.A.  
1922. A. R. Burnett-Hurst, Esq., B.Sc.  
1924. { S. K. Rudra, Esq., M.A. (Acting).  
A. R. Burnett-Hurst, Esq., B.Sc.  
1925. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A. Re-elected 1928.  
Resigned December, 1929.  
1929. M. K. Ghosh, Esq., M.A., B.Com.  
1930. S. K. Rudra, Esq., M.A., (Cantab.) (Acting).  
Re-elected 1932.  
1932. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A.  
1935. M. K. Ghosh, Esq., M.A., B.Com.  
1938. Prof. S. K. Rudra, M.A. (Cantab.).

**MEDICINE****Deans**

1911. { The Hon'ble Colonel C. C. Manifold, I.M.S.  
      { Lt. Col. W. Selby, F.R.C.S., D.S.O., I.M.S.
1916. Major C. A. Sprawson, I.M.S.
1917. Lt. Col. J. W. D. Megaw, I.M.S.
1921. { Col. J. K. Close, I.M.S.  
      { Dr. R. K. Tandon, M.B., C.M.

**ENGINEERING****President**

1896. Colonel F. V. Corbett, R.E.

**Proctor**

1923. S. K. Rudra, Esq., M.A. Re-appointed 1924, 1925,  
      1926, 1929, 1932, 1935 and 1938.

**Librarians**

1923. Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A.
1925. Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., D.Sc. Re-appointed 1925,  
      1926, 1927, 1928, 1929 and 1930.
1931. Parmanand, Esq., M.A. Re-appointed 1934.
1937. Dr. R. P. Tripathi, M.A., D.Sc.



**REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY  
ON THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL OF  
H. E. THE GOVERNOR, U. P.**

**Members of the Senate**

- (1) The Hon'ble Mr. Walter Mytton Colvin, Barrister-at-Law. Elected November 1, 1893; re-elected January 11, 1896.
- (2) The Hon'ble Mr. Thomas Conlan, C.I.E., Barrister-at-Law. Elected March 7, 1898; re-elected August 4, 1900; re-elected September 18, 1902.
- (3) The Hon'ble Sir Sunder Lal, B.A., LL.D. Elected November 3, 1904; re-elected December 8, 1906; re-elected March 12, 1909; re-elected December 6, 1909; re-elected December 6, 1912; resigned March 26, 1915; re-elected April 16, 1916.
- (4) The Hon'ble Dr. Satish Chandra Banerji, M.A., LL.D. elected May 7, 1915.
- (5) The Hon'ble Syed Karamat Husain, Barrister-at-Law. Elected July 3, 1915.
- (6) The Hon'ble Dr. A. W. Ward, M.A., D.Sc. Elected March 25, 1918.
- (7) The Hon'ble Dr. Zia-ud-din Ahmad, M.A., D.Sc., C.I.E. Elected September 24, 1919.
- (8) Pt. Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL.B. Elected November 18, 1920.

## **. Members of the Court**

- (1) Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc. Elected December 13, 1923.
- (2) Pt. Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A. LL.B. Elected December 1, 1926. (Resigned).
- (3) Munshi Gajadhar Prasad, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1930.

## **List of persons Who addressed the Convocation**

1887. His Honour Sir Alfred Comyns Lyall, K.C.B., K.C.I.E.
1890. The Hon'ble Sir John Edge, Kt., Q.C.
1891. His Honour Sir Auckland Colvin, K.C.M.G., K.C.S.I., C.I.E.
1892. The Hon'ble Sir John Edge, Kt., Q.C.
1893. His Honour Sir Charles Haukes Todd Crosthwaite, K.C.S.I.
1894. T. Conlan Esq., C.I.E., Bar-at-Law.
1895. His Honour Sir Antony Patrick MacDonnell, G.C.S.I.
1896. T. Conlan Esq., C.I.E., Bar-at-Law.
1897. T. Conlan Esq., C. I. E., Bar-at-Law.
1898. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. S. Aikman, M.A., LL.D.
1899. His Honour Sir Antony Patrick MacDonnell, G.C.S.I.
1900. The Hon'ble Justice Sir George Edward Knox, LL.D.
1901. The Hon'ble Justice Sir George Edward Knox, LL.D.

1902. His Honour Sir James John Digges La Touche,  
K.C.S.I.
1903. His Honour Sir James John Digges La Touche,  
K.C.S.I.
1904. His Honour Sir James John Digges La Touche,  
K.C.S.I.
1905. The Hon'ble Justice Sir George Edward Knox, LL.D.
1906. The Hon'ble Pandit Sundar Lal, B.A., LL.B., C.I.E.
1907. The Hon'ble Pandit Sundar Lal, B.A., LL.B., C.I.E.
1908. His Honour Sir John Prescott Hewett, K.C.S.I., C.I.E.
1909. The Hon'ble Sir Henry George Richards, K.C.
1910. The Hon'ble Sir Henry George Richards, K.C.
1911. His Honour Dr. L. A. S. Porter, M.A., LL.D., K.C.S.I.
1912. His Honour Sir James S. Meston, K.C.S.I.
1913. The Hon'ble Dr. Sundar Lal, LL.D., C.I.E.
1914. His Honour Sir James S. Meston, K.C.S.I.
1915. The Hon'ble Dr. Sundar Lal, LL.D., C.I.E.
1916. His Honour Sir James S. Meston, K.C.S.I.
1917. His Honour Sir James S. Meston, K.C.S.I.
1918. His Honour Sir Spencer Harcourt Butler, K.C.S.I.,  
C.I.E.
1919. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice T. C. Piggott.
1920. His Honour Sir Spencer Harcourt Butler, K.C.S.I.,  
C.I.E.
1921. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Gokul Prasad.
1922. His Excellency Sir Spencer Harcourt Butler, K.C.S.I.,  
C.I.E.

- 1923. His Excellency Sir William Sinclair Marris.
- 1924. Mm. Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt., LL.D.
- 1925. Sir Selwyn Fremantle, Kt. C.S.I., C.I.E.
- 1926. Professor S. G. Dunn, M.A., I.E.S.
- 1927. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice B. Lindsay, J.P., I.C.S.
- 1928. Sir Jagdish Chandra Bose, M.A., D.Sc., LL.D., F.R.S.
- 1929. His Excellency Sir William Malcolm Hailey, B.A.,  
G.C.I.E., K.C.S.I., I.C.S.
- 1930. Sir Jadunath Sarkar, Kt., C.I.E., M.A.
- 1931. Sir C. V. Raman, Kt., M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc., LL.D.,  
F.R.S., N.L.
- 1932. Mm. Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt., LL.D.
- 1933. The Rt. Hon'ble Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru, K.C.S.I., M.A.,  
LL.D.
- 1934. Dr. Sir S. Radhakrishnan, Kt., M.A., D.Litt.
- 1935. His Highness Sikandar Saulat Iftikharul-Mulk Nawab  
Hamidullah Khan, G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E.
- 1936. Dewan Bahadur Sir T. Vijayaraghavachariar, K.B.E.
- 1937. Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.
- 1938. Mrs. Sarojini Naidu, D.Litt.

### **List of Recipients of Honorary Degrees**

#### **Doctor of Letters**

- Mr. A. Venis, M.A., Principal, Queen's College, Benares, 1911.
- Mr. C. F. de la Fosse, M.A., C.I.E., Director of Public Instruction U. P., 1922.

Mr. C. Y. Chintamani, Chief Editor, The Leader, Allahabad, 1937.

Mr. Sachchidanand Sinha, M.A., Vice-Chancellor, Patna University, Patna, 1937.

Mrs. Sarojini Naidu, Calcutta, 1937.

Rao Raja Pt. Shyam Behari Misra, M.A., Lucknow, 1937.

Professor Stanley Gerald Dunn, M.A., I.E.S., Late Professor, Allahabad University, 1937.

Professor F. W. Thomas, University of Oxford, 1937.

Dr. Sir Sarvapalli Radhakrishnan, D.Litt., Professor, University of Oxford, 1937.

Babu Bhagwan Das Sahib, M.L.A., Benares, 1937.

Dr. Sir Mohammad Iqbal, Kt., LL.D., Lahore, 1937.

Maulvi Abdul Haq, Osmania University, Hyderabad, 1937.

### Doctor of Science

Mr. A. W. Ward, M.A., Professor, Canning College, Lucknow, 1918.

Rai Bahadur G. N. Chakravarti, M.A., LL.B., I.S.O., Vice-Chancellor, Lucknow University, 1922.

Sir Jagdish Chandra Bose, D.Sc., F.R.S., Calcutta, 1928.

Professor Sir Arthur Stanley Eddington, F.R.S., 1937.

The Hon'ble Sir Shah Muhammad Sulaiman, LL.D., Judge, Federal Court, New Delhi, 1937.

Professor V. H. Blackmann, London University, 1937.

Sir Prafulla Chandra Ray, Kt., Calcutta University, 1937.

Dr. C. G. Jung, 1937.

## Doctor of Laws

Hon'ble Justice D. Straight (Bar-at-Law), Judge, High Court of Judicature, N.W.P., 1892.

Mr. Edmund White (C.S.), Director of Public Instruction, U.P., 1893.

Hon'ble Sir John Edge (B.A., LL.B., Kt., Q.C.), Chief Justice of High Court of Judicature, N.W.P., 1894.

Hon'ble Sir George Edward Knox, Kt., Judge, High Court of Judicature, N.W.P., 1911.

Hon'ble Pt. Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, C.I.E., Advocate, High Court of Judicature, N.W.P., 1911.

Hon'ble Sir Pramoda Charan Banerji, Kt., Judge, High Court of Judicature, N.W.P., 1918.

His Excellency the Hon'ble Sir Spencer Harcourt Butler, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., Chancellor of the Allahabad University, 1922.

Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt., Vice-Chancellor of the Allahabad University, 1927.

His Excellency Sir William Malcolm Hailey, M.A., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., 1933.

The Hon'ble Maharajadhiraj Sir Kameshwara Singh, K.C.I.E., of Darbhanga, 1937.

Rai Bahadur Pandit Kanhaiya Lal, M.A., LL.B., Hony. Treasurer, Allahabad University, 1937.

The Rt. Hon'ble Sir Akbar Hydari, Nawab Hyder Nawaz Jung Bahadur, P.C. B.A., LL.B., Prime Minister, Hyderabad State, 1937.

Babu Rajendra Prasad, M.A., M.L., Patna, 1937.

Col. Sir Kailash Narain Haksar, C.I.E., Minister to H.H. the Maharaja of Gwalior, 1937.

Pandit Hirday Nath Kunzru, B.A., B.Sc., President, Servants of India Society, 1937.

The Rt. Hon'ble V. S. Srinivasa Sastri, P.C., C.H., Vice-Chancellor, Annamalai University, 1937.

The Hon'ble Mr. Justice M. R. Jayakar, Judge, Federal Court, New Delhi, 1937.

**UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD**  
**LIST OF OFFICERS AND AUTHORITIES**  
**OFFICERS**

**Chancellor**

H. E. The Hon'ble Sir Harry Graham Haig, K.C.S.I., C.I.E.,  
I.C.S., Governor of the United Provinces (Ex-officio).

**Vice-Chancellor**

[ELECTED *November 17, 1938*]

Professor Amaranatha Jha, M.A., F.R.S.L.

**Treasurer**

[ELECTED *November 18, 1927*]

Rai Bahadur Dr. Kanhaiya Lal, M.A., LL.D.

**Registrar**

Dr. S. P. Varma, M.A., Ph.D. (London).



**DEANS OF THE FACULTIES****Faculty of Arts**

Professor R. D. Ranade, M.A.	}	Term expires
		January 19, 1941.

**Faculty of Science**

Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.	}	Term expires
		January 19, 1941.

**Faculty of Law**

Prof. A. P. Dube, M.A., B.C.L. (Bar- at-Law).	}	Term expires
		January 19, 1941.

**Faculty of Commerce**

Prof. S. K. Rudra, M.A. (Cantab.)	}	Term expires
		January 22, 1941.

**Proctor**

Professor S. K. Rudra, M. A. (Cantab.).	}	Term expires
		October 9, 1939.

**Librarian**

Dr. Ram Prasad Tripathi, M.A., D.Sc.,	}	Term expires
		October 9, 1940.

## MEMBERS OF THE COURT

[SECTION 17 OF THE ACT]

*Class I—Ex-Officio Members*

- (i) The Chancellor.
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor.
  - The Hon'ble Pandit Govind Ballabh Pant, B.A., LL.B., Premier and Minister of Home Affairs and Finance.
  - The Hon'ble Dr. Kailash Nath Katju, M.A., LL.D., Minister of Justice, Agriculture, Development and Veterinary.
- (iii)
  - The Hon'ble Mr. Rafi Ahmad Qidwai, Minister of Revenue and Jails.
  - The Hon'ble Mrs. Vijaya Lakshmi Pandit, Minister of Local Self-Government and Health.
  - The Hon'ble Sri Sampurnanand, B.Sc., Minister of Education.
  - The Hon'ble Hafiz Muhammad Ibrahim, B. A., LL.B., Minister of Communications and Irrigation.
- (iv) The Hon'ble the Chief Justice of High Court of Judicature at Allahabad.
- (v) The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Lucknow, Allahabad.
- (vi) 1. Members of the Executive Council (*vide* Appendix A).

2. Members of the Academic Council (*vide* Appendix B).

(vii) The Treasurer.

(viii) *Ex-officio* members appointed under Statute 1(1) of Chapter I.

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor, Lucknow University, Lucknow.  
The Vice-Chancellor, Hindu University, Benares.  
The Vice-Chancellor, Muslim University, Aligarh.  
The Vice-Chancellor, Agra University, Agra.
- (ii) The Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces, Allahabad.
- (iii) The Director of Agriculture, United Provinces, Lucknow.
- (iv) The Director of Industries, United Provinces, Cawnpore.
- (v) The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces, Lucknow.
- (vi) The Chief Inspectress of Girls' Schools, United Provinces, Allahabad.
- (vii) The Superintendent of Sanskrit Studies, Benares.
- (viii) The Inspector of Muhammadan Schools, United Provinces, Allahabad.
- (ix) The Principals of Colleges:—
  - 1. The Principal, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.

2. The Principal, Kayastha Pathshala College, Allahabad.
3. The Principal, Agricultural Institute, Naini.

(x) The Wardens of Hostels:—

1. Dr. A. Siddiqi, M.A., Ph.D., Warden, Muhammadan Boarding House, Allahabad.
2. Pandit Devi Prasad Shukla, B.A., Warden, MacDonnell Hindu Boarding House, Allahabad.
3. Professor Amaranatha Jha, M.A., F.R.S.L., Warden, Muir Hostel, Allahabad.
4. Sumat Chand Jain, Esq., Warden, Sumerchand Digambar Jain Boarding House, Allahabad.
5. Dr. J. H. Mitter, Ph.D., Warden, Sir Sunder Lal Hostel, Allahabad.
6. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, Ph.D., D.Sc., Warden, Sir Pramada Charan Banerji Hostel, Allahabad.
7. M. Naimur Rehman, Esq., M.A., Warden, Pt. Ganganatha Jha Hostel, Allahabad.

*Class II—Life Members*

- ix) Such persons as may be appointed by the Chancellor to be life members on the ground that they have rendered eminent services to education. }
  1. MM. Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt., LL.D.
  2. Pt. Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL.B.

(x) All persons who have made donations of not less than Rs. 20,000 to or for the purposes of the University.

1. The Hon'ble Maharajadhiraj Sir Kameshwara Singh, K.C.I.E. of Darbhanga.
2. The Rt. Hon'ble Nawab Sir Akbar Hydari Nawaz Jung Bahadur. Representing the Hyderabad State.

*\*Class III—Other Members*

(xi) **Graduates of the University elected by the registered graduates from among their own body:—**

(ELECTED *September 22, 1937*)

[*Term expires November 14, 1940*]

1. Rao Raja Dr. Shyam Behari Misra, M.A., D.Litt., Golanagj, Lucknow.
2. Mrs. Rajdulari Agha, M.A., c/o Dr. C. M. Agha, M.B., B.S., D.P.H., Railway Hospital, Izatnagar, Bareilly.
3. The Hon'ble Dr. Hirday Nath Kunzru, B.A., B.Sc., LL.D. Servants of India Society, 1, Katra Road, Allahabad.
4. Dr. Narayan Prasad Asthana, M.A., LL.D., Advocate, General, Edmonstone Road, Allahabad.

\*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of three years [*vide* Statute 1(7) of Chapter I].

5. Rai Bahadur B. Brijendra Swarup, B.A., LL.B., Civil Lines, Cawnpore.
6. Hira Lal Khanna, Esq., M.Sc., Principal, S. D. Intermediate College, Cawnpore.
7. The Hon'ble Pandit Prakash Narain Sapru, M.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law, 19, Albert Road, Allahabad.
8. Munshi Iswar Saran, B.A., LL.B., 6, Edmonstone Road, Allahabad.
9. Pandit Sukhdeo Malaviya, M.Sc., Principal, Govt. Intermediate College, Almora.
10. Rai Bahadur Dr. R. N. Banerji, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., Captain, A.I.R.O., 5, Club Road, Allahabad.
11. Harish Chandra, Esq., M.A., I.C.S., District and Sessions Judge, Moradabad.
12. Panna Lal Esq., I.C.S. Commissioner, Allahabad Division, Allahabad.
13. Dr. Muhammad Waliullah, M.A., B.C.L., LL.D., 10, Elgin Road, Allahabad.
14. Gokal Chand Esq., M.A., LL.B., Principal, Kayastha Pathshala, Intermediate College, Allahabad.
15. Captain Bhavanatha Jha, M.B., B.S., A.I.R.O., 11, Raj Hospital, Darbhanga.
16. Devi Prasad Khattri, Esq., B.A., L.T., Head Master, Prithinath High School, Cawnpore.
17. Manohar Krishna Golwalkar, Esq., B.A., LL.B., Lordgunj, Jubbulpore.

18. Lal Mohan Bannerji, Esq., B.Sc., LL.B., Advocate, High Court, 67, George Town, Allahabad.
19. Sidheshwari Prasad Varma, Esq., M.Sc., C.I.E., Accountant-General, U. P., 2, Auckland Road, Allahabad.
20. Sri Narain Chaturvedi, Esq., M.A., Inspector of Schools, VII Circle, Fyzabad.
21. Basudeva Mukerji, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Advocate, 24, George Town, Allahabad.
22. Sir Syed Wazir Hasan, Kt., B.A., LL.B., Advocate, Stanley Road, Allahabad.
23. Shambhu Nath Seth, Esq., B.A., LL.B., Advocate, 53, George Town, Allahabad.
24. Himmat Singh K. Maheshwari, Esq., M.A., President, Court of Wards, U.P., 12, Park Road, Allahabad.
25. Dr. Lakshmi Datt Joshi, LL.D., Registrar, High Court, Allahabad.
26. Ali Ameer, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Queen's College, Benares.
27. Basant Ballav Pant, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Advocate, High Court, Almora.
28. Kalka Prasad Bhatnagar, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Professor, D.A.V. College, 15/37, Civil Lines, Cawnpore.
29. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Tej Narayan Mulla, M.A., LL.B. High Court, Allahabad.
30. Raja Jwala Prasad, B.A., C.E., M.I.E., I.S.E., Pro-Vice-Chancellor, Hindu University, Benares.

(xii) Persons nominated by Associations or individuals making to the University donations or annual contributions of an amount to be prescribed by the Statutes to, or for the purpose of the University. } *None.*

(xiii) Persons nominated by other non-academic bodies prescribed in this behalf by the Statutes. } *None.*

(xiv) Persons nominated by academic bodies prescribed in this behalf by the Statutes. } *None.*

(xv) Persons elected by the non-official members of the Legislative Assembly of the Governor of the United Provinces from among their own body:—

1. R. S. Pandit, Esq., M.L.A., Bar-at-Law, Allahabad.
2. Ghulam Hasan Butt, Esq., M.L.A., Advocate, Lucknow.

*Elected by the Legislative Council*

1. Dr. Ram Ugrah Singh, LL.D., M.L.C., Reader, Law Deptt., Lucknow University.
2. K. B. Sheikh Masood-uz-Zaman, Bar-at-Law, M.L.C., Banda.



*(Term expires December 5, 1940).*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>(xvi) Persons elected from their own body by donors, to whom clause (xii) does not apply, of such amounts as may be prescribed by the Statutes to or for the purposes of the University.</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. N. N. Bose, Esq., Prof. of Mathematics, Christian College, Lucknow.</li> <li>2. K. K. Mehrotra, Esq., Allahabad University.</li> <li>3. Rai Bahadur Pt. Champa Ram Misra, President of the Council of Minority Administration, Chhatarpur State.</li> <li>4. Nawab Sh. Ahmad Husain, Khan Bahadur, O. B. E.</li> </ol> |
|---|--|

(xvii)

\* \* \* \* \*

**(xviii) Persons appointed by the Chancellor:—**

*(Renominated December 15, 1937)*

*(Term expires December 14, 1940)*

1. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Rachhpal Singh, Rai Bahadur, High Court, Allahabad.
2. O. M. Chiene, Esq., B.A., LL.B., Advocate, High Court, Allahabad.
3. Mrs. L. W. Banerji, M.A., LL.B., Advocate, High Court, Allahabad.
4. Mason Vaugh, Esq., B.Sc., Agricultural Institute, Naini.
5. Khan Sahib Maulvi Ziaul Hasan Alvi, M.A., Inspector of Arabic Madrasas, U. P., Allahabad.

*(Nominated November 7, 1936)*

*[Term expires November 6, 1939]*

6. Khan Bahadur Justice Muhammad Ismail, Bar-at-Law, High Court, Allahabad.

7. Miss S. K. Agha, M.A., LL.B., Crosthwaite Girls' College, Allahabad.
8. Khan Bahadur Syed Abu Mohamad, M.A., Member Public Service Commission, Allahabad.
9. Khan Bahadur Hafiz Ghazanfar Ullah, M.L.C., Allahabad.
10. Rai Bahadur Pt. Baldeo Ram Dave, M.A., LL.B., M.B.E., Allahabad.
11. Pt. Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., Wazir Ganj, Lucknow.
12. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Ganganatha, High Court, Allahabad.
13. Major D. R. Ranjit Singh, O.B.E., Fatehpur.
14. W. G. P. Wall, Esq., M.Sc., I.E.S., Principal, Training College, Allahabad.
15. The Hon'ble Pandit Uma Shanker Bajpai, M.A., LL.B., Judge, High Court, Allahabad.

## APPENDIX A

### MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

[STATUTE—I(1) OF CHAPTER II]

The Vice-Chancellor.

The Treasurer.\*

---

\*Vice-Chairman for 1939.

*Class I—Ex-Officio Members*

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts. Prof. R. D. Ranade, M.A.

The Dean of the Faculty of Science. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, Ph.D., D.Sc.

The Dean of the Faculty of Law. Prof. A. P. Dube, M.A., B.C.L., Bar-at-Law.

The Dean of the Faculty of Commerce. Prof. S. K. Rudra, M.A. (Cantab.).

*\*Class II—Other Members*

(i) Six members of the Court, elected by the Court at its annual meeting, of whom two must be from among members of the Court elected by the registered graduates.

1. The Hon'ble Dr. Hirday Nath Kunzru, B.A., B.Sc., LL.D.
2. Mm. Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt. LL.D.
3. The Hon'ble Mr. P. N. Sapru, M.A., LLB.
4. Mr. M. K. Ghosh.
5. Dr. R. P. Tripathi, M.A., D.Sc.
6. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Uma Shankar Bajpai, M.A., LL.B.

Term expires on  
January 22,  
1941.

---

\*Members elected under this class shall hold office for three years:

Provided that a member appointed or elected as a member of a particular body or as the holder of a particular post shall hold office so long only within

- (ii) (a) Two Principals elected by the Principals of Colleges. {
1. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil., Principal, Kayastha Pathshala College, Allahabad.
  2. Dr. C. H. Rice, Principal, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.
- Term expires on December 12, 1940.
- and
- (b) One member elected by the Wardens and the Proctor from among themselves. {
- Dr. J. H. Mitter, Ph.D.
- Term expires on December 19, 1940.
- (iii) Two members elected by the Academic Council from its own body. {
1. G. D. Karwal, Esq., M.A.
  2. Dr. S. Ranjan, M.Sc. (Cantab.), D.Sc.
- Term expires on January 24, 1941.
- (iv) Three members appointed by the Chancellor. {
1. J. C. Powell Price, Esq., M.A., I.E.S.
  2. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Iqbal Ahmad, B.A., LL.B.
  3. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Mohd. Ismail
- Term expires on July 9, 1941.

that period as he continues to be a member of that body or the holder of that post as the case may be [*vide* Statute 1(2) of Chapter II].

## APPENDIX B

## MEMBERS OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL

[STATUTE—I(1) OF CHAPTER IV]

The Vice-Chancellor.

*Class I—Ex-Officio Members*

- (i) The Dean of the Professor R. D. Ranade,  
 Faculty of Arts. M.A.  
 The Dean of the Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya,  
 Faculty of Science. Ph.D., D.Sc.  
 The Dean of the Prof. A. P. Dube, M.A.,  
 Faculty of Law. B.C.L., Bar-at-Law.  
 The Dean of the Prof. S. K. Rudra, M.A.  
 Faculty of Com- (Cantab.).  
 merce.
- (ii) The Librarian of the University.
- (iii) **The Professors and such Readers as are  
 Heads of Departments of Teaching:—**  
 Professor Shivadhar Pande, M.A., LL.B., Head of the  
 English Department, Allahabad University.  
 Sir Shafaat Ahmad Khan, Kt., M.A., Litt.D., Professor  
 of History, Allahabad University.  
 Professor Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc., Head of the  
 Department of Political Science, Allahabad University.

Professor S. K. Rudra, M.A. (Cantab.), Head of the Department of Economics, Allahabad University.

M. K. Ghosh, Esq., M.A., B.Com., Head of the Commerce Department, Allahabad University.

Professor R. D. Ranade, M.A., Head of the Philosophy Department, Allahabad University.

Professor P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt., Head of the Sanskrit Department, Allahabad University.

Professor A. Siddiqi, M.A., Ph.D., Head of the Arabic and Persian Department, Allahabad University.

Professor A. C. Banerji, M.A. (Cantab.), M.Sc. (Cal.), Head of the Mathematics Department, Allahabad University.

Saligrām Bhargava, Esq., Offg. Professor of the physics Department, Allahabad University.

Professor J. H. Mitter, M.Sc., Ph.D., Head of the Botany Department, Allahabad University.

K. P. Chatterji, Esq., M.Sc., Offg. Professor of the Chemistry Department, Allahabad University.

Professor D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., Head of the Zoology Department, Allahabad University.

Professor A. P. Dube, M.A., B.C.L., Bar-at-Law, Head of the Law Department, Allahabad University.

Capt. S. M. Zamin Ali, M.A., Head of the Urdu Department, Allahabad University.

Dr. Dharendra Varma, M.A., D.Litt., Head of the Hindi Department, Allahabad University.

**(iv) The Principals of Colleges:—**

The Principal, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.

The Principal, Kayastha Pathshala College, Allahabad.

The Principal, Agricultural Institute, Naini, Allahabad.

- (v) The Chairman, Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces, Allahabad.

*\*Class II—Other Members***(vi) A Reader and a Lecturer elected by the Readers and Lecturers of each Department of Teaching:—**

[Term—November 1, 1937 to October 31, 1940]

Dr. P. E. Dustoor, M.A., D.Litt., Reader, English Department.

Pt. Damri Ojha, M.A., LL.B., Lecturer, English Department.

Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., D.Litt., Reader, History Department.

Dr. Bisheshwar Prasad, M.A., D.Litt., Lecturer, History Department.

Gauri Shankar Chatterji, Esq., M.A., Lecturer, Department of Political Science.

---

\*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of three years: Provided that persons appointed or elected as representatives of any particular body shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of that body [*vide* Statute 1(3) of Chapter IV].

- G. D. Karwal, Esq., M.A., Reader, Economics Department.
- J. K. Mehta, Esq., M.A., Lecturer, Economics Department.
- M. K. Ghosh, Esq., M.A., B.Com., Reader, Commerce Department.
- Dr. R. N. Dubey, D.Litt., Lecturer, Commerce Department.
- A. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A., Reader, Philosophy Department.
- R. N. Kaul, Esq., M.A., B.Litt., Lecturer, Philosophy Department.
- Dr. Babu Ram Saksena, M.A., D.Litt., Reader, Sanskrit Department.
- Dr. Umesh Misra, M.A., D.Litt., Lecturer, Sanskrit Department.
- Maulvi Syed Mohammad Ali Nami, M.A., Reader, Arabic and Persian Department.
- Dr. M. G. Zubaid Ahmad, M.A., Ph.D., Lecturer, Arabic and Persian Department.
- Dr. M. H. Syed, M.A., D.Litt., Ph.D., T.D., Lecturer, Urdu Department (Term expires in August 1941).
- Miss C. Tripathi, M.A., Lady Lecturer, Hindi Department (Term expires on September 13, 1941).
- Dr. Piare Lal Srivastava, M.A., D.Phil., Reader, Mathematics Department.
- Capt. Sri Govind Tiwari, M.A., Lecturer, Mathematics Department.



Dr. R. N. Ghosh, Offg. Reader, Physics Department.

Dr. K. Majumdar, D.Sc., Lecturer, Physics Department.

K. P. Chatterji, Esq., M.Sc., Reader, Chemistry Department.

Dr. I. K. Taimni, M.Sc., Ph.D., Lecturer, Chemistry Department.

Dr. Haru Ram Mehra, Ph.D. (Cantab.), M.Sc., Reader, Zoology Department.

Dr. Ram Saran Das, M.Sc., D.Sc., Lecturer, Zoology Department.

Dr. S. Ranjan, M.Sc. (Cantab.), D.Sc., Reader, Botany Department.

Dr. R. K. Saksena, M.Sc., D.Sc., Lecturer, Botany Department.

K. K. Pathak, Esq., B.A. LL.B., Lecturer, Law Department.

(ii) Five members elected by the Court from its own body who are not engaged in teaching.

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| { | 1. Rai Bahadur Dr.   |
|   | R. N. Banerji,       |
|   | M.B., B.S.           |
|   | 2. Pt. Manohar Lal   |
|   | Zutshi, M.A.         |
| { | 3. Hira Lal Khanna,  |
|   | Esq., M.Sc.          |
| { | 4. Rao Raja Dr.      |
|   | Shyam Behari         |
|   | M i s r a, M.A.,     |
|   | D.Litt.              |
| { | 5. R. S. Pandit Esq. |

Term expires on  
January 22,  
1941.

- (iii) One Warden of a Hostel elected by the Wardens. { Pt. D. P. Shukla, B.A., Warden, MacDonell, Hindu Boarding House, Allahabad. } Term expires on December 17, 1940.

## Teachers of the University Co-opted by the Academic Council under Statute I(2) Chapter IV

[Term expires on April 23, 1941]

1. N. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A.
2. K. Chattopadhyaya, Esq., M.A.
3. B. G. Bhatnagar, Esq., M.A.
4. S. C. Deb, Esq., M.A.
5. Dr. Gorakh Prasad, D.Sc.

## MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS

**Dean: Professor R. D. Ranade, M.A.**

Under Statute 1(i) of Chapter V—Professors and Readers of the Departments.

1. Professor Shiva Adhar Pande, M.A., LL.B.
2. S. C. Deb, Esq., M.A.
3. Dr. P. E. Dastoor, M.A., D.Litt.
4. Sir Shafaat Ahmad Khan, M.A., Litt.D.
5. Dr. Ram Prasad Tripathi, M.A., D.Sc.
6. Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc.

7. Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., D.Litt.
  8. Prof. R. D. Ranade, M.A.
  9. A. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A.
  10. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt.
  11. Dr. A. Siddiqi, M.A., Ph.D.
  12. Maulvi Syed Muhammad Ali Nami, M.A.
  13. Capt. S. M. Zamin Ali, M.A.
  14. Dr. Dharendra Varma, M.A., D.Litt.
  15. Dr. Babu Ram Saksena, M.A., D.Litt.
- \*Under Statute 1 (ii) of Chapter V—Teachers appointed by the Academic Council.

*(Elected—December 2, 1938)*

1. N. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A.
2. D. Ojha, Esq., M.A.
3. Dr. Hafiz Syed, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt.
4. Dr. C. H. Rice, M.A., Ph.D., LL.D.
5. Capt. S. G. Tewari, M.A.
6. M. N. Rehman, Esq., M.A.
7. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil.
8. K. Chattopadhyaya, Esq., M.A.
9. Dr. R. N. Dubey, D.Litt.

*(Elected—December 2, 1938)*

\*Under Statute 1 (iii) of Chapter V.

1. Prof. A. C. Banerji, M.A., M.Sc.

\*Members appointed under these heads shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1 (ii) and (iii) shall hold office so long as they continue to be teachers [*vide* Statute 3 of Chapter V].

2. Professor S. R. Rudra, M.A. (Cantab.).

3. G. D. Karwal, Esq., M.A.

(Elected—December 2, 1938)

\*Under Statute 1 (iv) of Chapter V.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A.,  
D.Litt., LL.D.

2. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A., Lucknow.

3. Pt. Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., C.T., Allahabad.

4. Dr. N. N. Sen Gupta, M. A., Ph.D., Lucknow.

5. Dr. Hadi Hasan, M.A., Ph.D., Aligarh.

6. Prof. Gurmukh N. Singh, M.Sc., Bar-at-Law,  
Benares.

7. Prof. Mohammad Habib, B.A. (Oxon.), Bar-at-Law,  
Aligarh.

8. Rao Raja Dr. Shyam Behari Misra, M.A., Lucknow.

9. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, Ph.D., D.Sc.

## MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Dean: Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.

Under Statute 1 (i) of Chapter V—Professors and Readers  
of the Departments.

1. Saligram Bhargava, Esq., M.Sc.

2. Prof. A. C. Banerji, M.A., M.Sc.

---

\*Members appointed under this head shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1 (ii) and (iii) shall hold office, so long as they continue to be teachers [vide Statute 3 of Chapter V].

3. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, Ph.D., D.Sc.
4. Dr. J. H. Mitter, M.Sc., Ph.D.
5. K. P. Chatterji, Esq., M.Sc.
6. Dr. Gorakh Prasad, D.Sc.
7. Dr. Haru Ram Mehra, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Cantab.).
8. Dr. S. B. Dutt, D.Sc., D.I.C., A.I.C.
9. Dr. S. Ranjan, M.Sc. (Cantab.), D.Sc.
10. Dr. P. L. Srivastava, M.A., D.Phil.

\*Under Statute 1 (ii) of Chapter V—Teachers appointed by the Academic Council.

*(Elected—December 2, 1938)*

1. Dr. Iqbal Kishen Taimni, M.Sc., Ph.D.
2. Dr. S. Ghosh, D.Sc.
3. Capt. S. G. Tewari, M.A.
4. Dr. Ram Kumar Saksena, M.Sc., D.Sc.
5. Girja Dayal Srivastava, Esq., M.Sc.
6. Dr. G. B. Deodhar, D.Sc.
7. Dr. R. N. Ghosh, D.Sc.
8. Dr. Ram Saran Das, D.Sc.
9. S. C. Varma, Esq., M.Sc.
10. Dr. B. N. Prasad, Ph.D., D.Sc.
11. Dr. S. Higginbottom.
12. W. B. Hayes, Esq., M.Sc.

\*Under Statute 1 (iii) of Chapter V.

---

\*Members appointed under these heads shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1 (ii) and (iii) shall hold office so long as they continue to be teachers [vide Statute 3 of Chapter V].

*(Elected—December 2, 1938)*

Prof. S. A. Pande, M.A., LL.B.

\*Under Statute 1 (iv) of Chapter V.

*(Elected—December 2, 1938)*

1. Dr. Birbal Sahni, Lucknow.
2. Dr. Baber Mirza, Aligarh.
3. C. M. Sogani, Esq., Benares.
4. Prof. Shyama Charan, Agra College.
5. Prof. Haider Khan, Aligarh.
6. T. S. Sabnis, Esq., Cawnpore.

## MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF LAW

**Dean: Prof. A. P. Dube, M.A., B.C.L., Bar-at-Law**

Under Statute 1 (i) of Chapter V—Professors and Readers of the Department.

1. Prof. A. P. Dube, M.A., B.C.L., Bar-at-Law.
2. K. K. Bhattacharya, Esq., M.A., LL.M. (London),  
Bar-at-Law.
3. K. R. R. Sastry, Esq., M.A., M.L.

\*Under Statute 1 (ii) of Chapter V.

*(Elected—December 2, 1938)*

1. K. K. Pathak, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

---

\*Members appointed under these heads shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1 (ii) and (iii) shall hold office so long as they continue to be teachers [vide Statute 3 of Chapter V].

2. L. R. Tewari, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

\*Under Statute 1 (iii) of Chapter V

(*Re-elected—December 2, 1938*)

Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc.

\*Under Statute 1 (iv) of Chapter V.

(*Elected—December 2, 1938*)

1. The Hon'ble Sir J. G. Thom, Bar-at-Law, Chief Justice, High Court, Allahabad.
2. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Mohammad Ismail, High Court, Allahabad.
3. The Right Hon'ble Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru, P.C., K.C.S.I., LL.D.
4. Piarey Lal Banerji, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Allahabad.
5. Dr. Ram Ugrah Singh, Lucknow.
6. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Uma Shankar Bajpai, B.A., LL.B., High Court, Allahabad.
7. Dr. M. Waliullah, M.A., B.C.L., LL.D.
8. L. R. Shiva Subramaniam, Esq., Benares.
9. Dr. Narain Prasad Asthana, M.A., LL.D.
10. A. M. Khwaja, Esq., Bar-at-Law.
11. Rai Bahadur Dr. Kanhaiya Lal, M.A., LL.D.
12. Jagmohan Nath Chak, Esq., Lucknow.
13. Rai Madan Mohan Seth Sahib.

---

\*Members appointed under these heads shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1 (ii) and (iii) shall hold office so long as they continue to be teachers [*vide* Statute 3 of Chapter V].

14. The Hon'ble Mr. P. N. Sapru, M.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.

## MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE

**Dean: Professor S. K. Rudra, M.A. (Cantab.)**

Under Statute 1 (i) of Chapter V—Professors and Readers of the Departments.

1. Prof. S. K. Rudra, M.A. (Cantab.)
2. G. D. Karwal, Esq., M.A.
3. Mohit Kumar Ghosh, Esq., M.A., B.Com.
4. B. P. Adarkar, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.).

\*Under Statute 1 (ii) of Chapter V.

*(Elected—December 2, 1938)*

1. B. G. Bhatnagar, Esq., M.A.
2. R. C. Chowdhury, Esq., M.Sc.
3. Daya Shankar Dubey, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
4. Dr. Ram Nath Dubey, M.A., B.Com., D.Litt.
5. J. K. Mehta, Esq., M.A.
6. K. L. Govil, Esq., M.A.
7. B. K. Mukerji, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
8. Saraswati Prasad, Esq., M.A.

\*Under Statute 1 (iii) of Chapter V.

---

\*Members appointed under these heads shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1 (ii) and (iii) shall hold office so long as they continue to be teachers [*vide* Statute 3 of Chapter V].



*(Elected—December 2, 1938)*

1. Professor Amaranatha Jha, M.A., F.R.S.L.
2. Dr. S. B. Dutt, D.Sc.
3. Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc.
4. Dr. Gorakh Prasad, D.Sc.
5. Parmanand, Esq., M.A.
6. Dr. Sam Higginbottom.

\*Under Statute 1 (iv) of Chapter V.

*(Elected—December 2, 1938)*

1. I. D. Varshney, Esq., B.Sc., Bahjoi Glass Works, Bahjoi.
2. Lala Shri Ram, Delhi.
3. The Hon'ble Dr. Hirday Nath Kunzru, B.A., B.Sc., LL.D.
4. Dr. L. K. Hyder, Aligarh.
5. The Hon'ble Mr. P. N. Sapru, M.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
6. B. N. Das Gupta, Esq., M.A., Lucknow.
7. Dr. H. R. Soni, Benares.
8. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerji, Lucknow.
9. Padmapat Singhanian, Esq., Cawnpore.
10. Rup Ram Gupta Esq., M.A., B.Com., Agra.
11. H. K. Ghosh, Esq., Allahabad.
12. Mr. Carnegi of Cawnpore.

---

\*Members appointed under this head shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1 (ii) and (iii) shall hold office so long as they continue to be teachers [*vide* Statute 3 of Chapter V].

## MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS

[Under Statute 4 (a) of Chapter V]

(Elected—November 23, 1938)

*Members shall hold office for two years and are eligible  
for re-election, vide Regulation 2, Chapter VI*

### ENGLISH—

1. Professor Amaranatha Jha, M.A., F.R.S.I.
2. S. C. Deb, Esq., M.A.
3. Pandit Sri Narain Misra, M.A., LL.B.
4. Pandit D. Ojha, M.A., LL.B.
5. Dr. P. E. Dastoor, M.A., D.Litt.
6. Professor N. K. Sidhanta, M.A., Lucknow.
7. Prof. S. A. Pande, M.A., LL.B. (*Chairman*).

### PHILOSOPHY—

1. A. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A.
2. N. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A.
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A.,  
D.Litt., LL.D.
4. R. N. Kaul, Esq., M.A., B.Litt.
5. Miss A. L. Halder, M.A.
6. Dr. N. N. Sen Gupta, M.A., Ph.D., Lucknow.
7. Prof. R. D. Banade, M.A. (*Chairman*).

## 54 MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES

### HISTORY—

1. Dr. Ram Prasad Tripathi, M.A., D.Sc.
2. Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., LL.B., D.Litt.
3. Professor Muhammad Habib, B.A. (Oxon.), Bar-at-Law, Aligarh.
4. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil.
5. Parmanand, Esq., M.A.
6. Dr. Bisheshwar Prasad, M.A., D.Litt.
7. Sir Shafaat Ahmad Khan, M.A., Litt.D. (*Chairman*).

### POLITICAL SCIENCE—

1. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., Ph.D., Lucknow.
2. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil.
3. Ilyas Ahmad, Esq., M.A.
4. Gauri Shankar Chatterji, Esq., M.A.
5. Prof. S. K. Rudra, M.A. (Cantab.).
6. Avadh Behari Lal, Esq., M.A.
7. Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc. (*Chairman*).

### ARABIC AND PERSIAN—

1. Dr. Saeed Hasan, M.A., Ph.D.
2. Capt. Syed M. Zamin Ali, M.A.
3. M. Naimur Rahman, Esq., M.A.
4. Maulvi Syed Muhammad Ali Nami, M.A.
5. Dr. M. G. Zubaid Ahmad, M.A., Ph.D.
6. Dr. Mirza Wahid, M.A., Ph.D., Lucknow.
7. Dr. A. Siddiqi, M.A., Ph.D. (*Chairman*).

SANSKRIT—

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A.,  
D.Litt., LL.D.
2. K. A. Subramania Iyer, Esq., M.A., Lucknow.
3. Dr. Babu Ram Sakseña, M.A., D.Litt.
4. Shastri Raghubar Mitthu Lal, M.A., M.O.L.
5. Dr. Umesh Mishra, M.A., D.Litt.
6. Pt. Kshetresh Chandra Chattopadhyaya, M.A.
7. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt. (*Chairman*).

URDU—

1. Maulvi Syed Aijaz Husain, M.A.
2. Dr. A. Siddiqi, M.A., Ph.D.
3. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil.
4. Dr. Dharendra Varma, M.A., D.Litt.
5. Pt. Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., C.T.
6. Dr. Mohammad Hafiz Syed, M.A., D.Litt., Ph.D.,  
T.D.
7. Capt. Syed M. Zamin Ali, M.A. (*Chairman*).

HINDI—

1. Ram Kumar Varma, Esq., M.A.
2. Rao Raja Dr. Shyam Behari Misra, M.A., D.Litt.  
Lucknow.
3. Dr. Babu Ram Sakseña, M.A., D.Litt.
4. Capt. Syed M. Zamin Ali, M.A.
5. Professor Amaranatha Jha, M.A., F.R.S.L.

## 56 MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES

6. Pt. Devi Prasad Shukla, B.A.
7. Dr. Dharendra Varma, M.A., D.Litt. (*Chairman*).

### FRENCH AND GERMAN—

1. Dr. H. R. Mehra, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Cantab.).
2. The teacher in French and German.
3. K. Chattopadhyaya, Esq., M.A.
4. S. C. Deb, Esq., M.A.
5. Lt. Bhagwat Dayal, B.Sc.
6. F. J. Fieldon, Esq., M.A., Aligarh.
7. Dr. A. Siddiqi, M.A., Ph.D. (*Chairman*).

### MILITARY SCIENCE—

1. Brigade-Major Corke.
2. Lt. Bhagwat Dayal, B.Sc.
3. Lt. S. Ranjan, M.Sc., D.Sc.
4. Prof. A. Jha, M.A., F.R.S.L.
5. Capt. S. M. Zamin Ali, M.A.
6. Vacant.
7. Capt. S. G. Tewari, M.A. (*Chairman*).

### INDIAN MUSIC—

1. Mr. Jai Deva Singh, M.A., Cawnpore.
2. The Hon'ble Dr. Hirday Nath Kunzru, B.A., B.Sc., LL.D.
3. B. S. Pathak, Esq.
4. A. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A.
5. Pt. Devi Prasad Shukla, B.A.
6. Dr. J. H. Mitter, M.Sc., Ph.D.

**MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES 57**

7. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.  
(*Chairman*).

**PAINTING—**

1. Principal A. K. Haldar, Government School of Arts and Crafts, Lucknow.
2. S. C. Deb, Esq., M.A.
3. Dr. Ram Prasad Tripathi, M.A., D.Sc.
4. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D. Litt.
5. Dr. Dharendra Varma, M.A., D.Litt.
6. Panna Lal, Esq., I.C.S.
7. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil. (*Chairman*).

**MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES  
AND STUDIES OF THE FACULTY OF  
SCIENCE**

[Under Statute 4 (a) of Chapter V]

(*Elected—November 23, 1938*)

*Members shall hold office for two years and are eligible  
for re-election, vide Regulation 2, Chapter VI*

**PHYSICS—**

1. Dr. R. N. Ghosh, D.Sc.
2. B. C. Das, Esq., M.Sc.
3. Dr. K. Majumdar, D.Sc.
4. Dr. G. B. Deodhar, D.Sc.
5. Dr. D. S. Kothari, Ph.D., Delhi.
6. Saligram Bhargava, Esq., M.Sc. (*Chairman*).

## 58 MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES

### CHEMISTRY—

1. Dr. S. B. Dutta, D.Sc., D.I.C., A.I.C.
2. Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D., Lucknow.
3. Dr. S. Ghosh, D.Sc.
4. Dr. I. K. Taimni, Ph.D.
5. Dr. J. D. Tiwari, D.Sc.
6. K. P. Chatterji, Esq., M.Sc. (*Chairman*).

### MATHEMATICS—

1. Dr. Gorakh Prasad, D.Sc.
2. Swami Dayal Seth, Esq., Cawnpore.
3. Dr. B. N. Prasad, Ph.D., D.Sc.
4. Capt. S. G. Tiwari, M.A.
5. Piare Mohan, Esq., M.Sc.
6. Dr. P. L. Srivastava, M.A., D.Phil.
7. Prof. A. C. Banerji, M.A., M.Sc. (*Chairman*).

### BOTANY—

1. Dr. Y. Bharadwaja, Benares.
2. G. D. Srivastava, Esq., M.Sc.
3. Dr. S. Ranjan, M.Sc., D.Sc.
4. Dr. R. K. Sakşena, M.Sc., D.Sc.
5. Dr. S. P. Naithani, M.Sc., Ph.D.
6. Dr. J. H. Mitter, M.Sc., Ph.D. (*Chairman*).

### ZOOLOGY—

1. S. C. Varma, Esq., M.Sc.
2. Capt. L. P. Mathur, M.Sc., Agra.
3. S. K. Dutta, Esq., M.Sc.

## MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES 59

4. Dr. Haru Ram Mehra, Ph.D. (Cantab.), M.Sc.
5. Dr. Ram Saran Das, M.Sc., D.Sc.
6. Nihaluddin Esq., M.Sc.
7. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.  
(Chairman).

### AGRICULTURE—

1. W. B. Hayes, Esq.
2. Mason Vaugh, Esq.
3. The Director of Agriculture, Lucknow.
4. Dr. J. H. Mitter, M.Sc., Ph.D.
5. Prof. S. K. Rudra, M.A. (Cantab.).
6. The Principal, Agricultural College, Cawnpore.
7. Dr. S. Ranjan, D.Sc.
8. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
9. The Vice-Chancellor (Chairman).

## MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE OF COURSES AND STUDIES OF THE FACULTY OF LAW

[Under Statute 4(a) of Chapter V]

(Elected—November 22, 1938)

*Members shall hold office for two years and are eligible  
for re-election, vide Regulation 2, Chapter VI*

### LAW—

1. The Right Hon'ble Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru, P.C.,  
K.C.S.I., LL.D.
2. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Mohd. Ismail, Bar-at-Law.



3. The Hon'ble Mr. P. N. Saprú, M.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
4. Pearey Lal Banerji, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
5. K. K. Bhattacharya, Esq., M.A., LL.M. (London), Bar-at-Law.
6. K. R. R. Sastry, Esq., M.A., M.L.
7. Prof. A. P. Dube, M.A., B.C.L., Bar-at-Law (*Chairman*).

## MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES OF THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE

[Under Statute 4(a) of Chapter V]

(*Elected—November 22, 1938*)

*Members shall hold office for two years and are eligible  
for re-election, vide Regulation 2, Chapter VI*

### COMMERCE—

1. B. N. Chatterji, Esq., Lucknow.
2. B. K. Mukerji, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Law Department.
3. Professor Amaranatha Jha, M.A., F.R.S.L.
4. R. C. Chowdhury, Esq., M.Sc.
5. Dr. R. N. Dubey, M.A., B.Com., D.Litt.
6. K. L. Govil, Esq., M.A.
7. Agent, Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad.
8. M. K. Ghosh, Esq., M.A., B.Com. (*Chairman*).

## ECONOMICS—

1. G. D. Karwal, Esq., M.A.
2. B. P. Adarkar, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.).
3. B. G. Bhatnagar, Esq., M.A.
4. Daya Shankar Dubey, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
5. Dr. L. K. Hyder, Aligarh.
6. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., Lucknow.
7. J. K. Mehta, Esq., M.A.
8. Prof. S. K. Rudra, M.A. (Cantab) (*Chairman*).

## GEOGRAPHY—

1. W. E. Andrews, Esq., Lucknow.
2. E. V. Noble Ojha, Esq., Ewing Christian College.
3. Dr. R. N. Dubey.
4. M. K. Ghosh, Esq.
5. The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).

## BOARD OF CO-ORDINATION

[Under Statutes in Chapter VII]

1. The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).

## Deans

2. Professor R. D. Ranade, M.A., Arts.
3. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., Science.
4. Prof. A. P. Dube, M.A., B.C.L., Bar-at-Law, Law.
5. Professor S. K. Rudra, M.A. (Cantab), *Commerce*.

**Registrar**

6. Dr. S. P. Varma, M.A., Ph.D. (London).

**MEMBERS OF THE ADMISSION COMMITTEE  
AND THE BURSARY COMMITTEE**

1. The Heads of Departments.
2. The Vice-Chancellor (*Convener*).

**Members of the Committee appointed by the Academic Council to perform the functions specified in Ordinances 1 and 2 of Chapters XXVI and XXVII**

1. The Deans of the Faculties.
2. The Vice-Chancellor (*Convener*).

**Public Works Committee of which the Registrar is the Secretary**

*Elected—February 16, 1938*

*Term expires February 15, 1941*

1. Professor Amaranatha Jha, M.A., F.R.S.L.  
(*Vice-Chancellor*)
2. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya.
3. Dr. Tara Chand.
4. The Treasurer (*Chairman*).

**GROUNDS COMMITTEE**

*Elected—March 14, 1939*

*Term expires March 13, 1942*

1. President of the Athletic Association (*Convener*).
2. Chairman of the Delegation.
3. Secretary, Staff Club.
4. Officer-in-charge of the Muir College grounds.
5. Officer-in-charge of the Senate House grounds.
6. Head of the Botany Department.
7. The Assistant Registrar (*Secretary*).

**COMMITTEE TO REPORT ON APPLICATIONS  
FOR LOANS**

*Elected—March 14, 1939*

*Term expires March 13, 1942*

1. The Deans of the Faculties.
2. The Head of the Department concerned.
3. Rai Bahadur Dr. Kanhaiya Lal (*Convener*).

**MEMBERS OF THE U. T. C. COMMITTEE**

*Elected—March 14, 1939*

*Term expires March 13, 1942*

1. Capt. S. G. Tiwari, M.A., O.C., 'A' Coy. (*Chairman*).

2. The Hon'ble Dr. Hirday Nath Kunzru, B.A., B.Sc., LL.D.
3. Rai Bahadur Dr. Pandit Kanhaiya Lal, M.A., LL.D.
4. Capt. S. M. Zamin Ali, M.A.
5. Lt. Bhagwat Dayal, B.Sc.

## COMMITTEE FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF SUPERINTENDENTS OF UNIVERSITY HOSTELS

*Elected—March 14, 1939*

*Term expires March 13, 1942*

1. The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).
2. The Warden of the Hostel concerned.
3. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Iqbal Ahmad.
4. The Hon'ble Dr. Hirday Nath Kunzru.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION COMMITTEE

*Elected January 21, 1939*

*Term expires January 20, 1942*

1. The Principals of Colleges.
2. The Wardens of Hostels.
3. The Physical Instructors.
4. The Chairman of the Delegacy.
5. The Medical Officers of the University.
6. A Member of the Board of Residence (Major D. R. Ranjit Singh).

7. The Officer Commanding the U. T. C.
8. The President of the Athletic Association.
9. The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).

### MEMBERS OF THE DELEGACY

[*Term expires on August 18, 1941*]

1. Dr. P. E. Dastur.
2. S. C. Deb, Esq.
3. G. D. Karwal, Esq.
4. Capt. S. M. Zamin Ali.
5. Prof. S. K. Rudra (*Chairman*).

### Co-opted Members

6. Dr. S. Ghosh.
7. S. G. Varma, Esq.

## MEMBERS OF EXAMINATION COMMITTEES APPOINTED UNDER SECTION 38(4) OF THE ACT

*For Master's and Bachelor's degrees*

- English—Professor Amaranatha Jha (*Chairman*), Professor Shiva Adhar Pande and Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, Lucknow.
- History—Sir Shafaat Ahmad Khan (*Chairman*), Dr. R. P. Tripathi and Dr. D. R. Bhandarkar, Calcutta.
- Philosophy—Professor R. D. Ranade (*Chairman*), Rev. Canon T. D. Sully, Agra and A. C. Mukerji, Esq.
- Economics—Professor S. K. Rudra (*Chairman*), J. K. Mehta, Esq., and Dr. H. Sinha, Calcutta.

Sanskrit—Dr. P. K. Acharya (*Chairman*), MM. Dr. Ganganatha Jha and Dr. Babu Ram Saksena.

Persian—Dr. A. Siddiqi (*Chairman*), Dr. M. G. Zubaid Ahmad and Dr. Hadi Hasan, Aligarh.

Arabic—Dr. A. Siddiqi (*Chairman*), Maulvi Syed Muhammad Ali Nami and Dr. Wahid Mirza, Lucknow.

Mathematics—Professor A. C. Banerji (*Chairman*), Dr. Gorakh Prasad and Dr. Lakshmi Narain, Lucknow.

Physics—Saligram Bhargava, Esq. (*Chairman*), Dr. R. N. Ghosh and Dr. D. S. Kothari, Delhi.

Chemistry—K. P. Chatterji, Esq. (*Chairman*), Dr. S. B. Dutta and Dr. S. M. Sane, Lucknow.

Zoology—Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya (*Chairman*), Dr. H. R. Mehra and Dr. A. B. Misra, Benares.

Botany—Dr. J. H. Mitter (*Chairman*), Dr. R. K. Saksena and Prof. Bharadawaja, Benares.

Law—Professor A. P. Dube (*Chairman*), Dr. Ram Ugrah Singh, Lucknow and The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Uma Shankar Bajpai.

Urdu—Capt. S. M. Zamin Ali (*Chairman*), Dr. M. H. Syed and Pt. Manohar Lal Zutshi.

Hindi—Dr. Dharendra Varma (*Chairman*), Pt. Devi Prasad Shukla and Pt. Ram Chandra Shukla, Benares.

Commerce—M. K. Ghosh, Esq. (*Chairman*), K. L. Govil, Esq., and B. N. Das Gupta, Esq., Lucknow.

Geography—Dr. R. N. Dubey (*Chairman*), W. E. Andrews Esq., Lucknow.

- Politics—Dr. Beni Prasad (*Chairman*), Dr. Tara Chand and Prof. Gurmukh N. Singh, of the Hindu University, Benares.
- Agriculture—Dr. J. H. Mitter (*Chairman*), B. M. Pugh, Esq., Dr. N. R. Dhar and Dr. U. S. Shargha, Cawnpore.

### \*COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE

[*Term expires on November 22, 1941*]

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Treasurer.
3. Munshi Iswar Saran, B.A., LL.B., Allahabad.
4. Hira Lal Khanna, Esq., M.Sc.
5. Sir Syed Wazir Hasan, Kt., B.A., LL.B.
6. Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc.
7. Dr. Narayan Prasad Asthana, M.A., LL.D., Allahabad.
8. Dr. M. Wali-ullah, M.A., B.C.L., LL.D.
9. Rai Bahadur Pt. Baldeo Ram Dave, M.A., LL.B.
10. Rai Saheb Sri Narain Chaturvedi
11. Dr. R. N. Banerji, Rai Bahadur, B.Sc., M.B., B.S.
12. S. P. Varma, Esq., M.Sc.
13. Capt. S. M. Zamin Ali, M.A.
14. Rao Raja Dr. Shyam Behari Misra, M.A.
15. Captain Bhavanatha Jha, M.B., B.S.

---

\*Members shall hold office for a period of three years: Provided that the period of office shall not extend beyond the period during which they continue to be members of the Court [vide Statute 1 of Chapter III].



16. Himmat Singh K. Maheshwari, Esq., M.A.
17. Major D. R. Ranjit Singh, Q.B.E.

### \*FINANCE COMMITTEE

[Term expires on February 1, 1941]

1. The Treasurer (*Chairman*).
2. Professor Amaranatha Jha, M.A., F.R.S.L.
3. MM. Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt., LL.D.
4. Dr. J. H. Mitter, M.Sc., Ph.D.
5. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil.
6. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Mohd. Ismail.
7. The Hon'ble Dr. Hirday Nath Kunzru, B. A., B.Sc., LL.D.
8. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, D.Sc.
9. M. K. Ghosh, Esq., M.A., B.Com. (London).

### †BOARD OF RESIDENCE, HEALTH AND DISCIPLINE

[Under Statute 1 of Chapter VIII]

1. Professor Amaranatha Jha, M.A., F.R.S.L., Vice-Chancellor (*ex-officio Chairman*).

#### THE PRINCIPALS OF COLLEGES—

1. The Principal, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.

---

\*Members shall hold office for a period of three years, *vide* Executive Council Resolution No. 372, dated December 13, 1924.

The quorum to consist of 4 members.

†Members shall hold office for a period of three years, *vide* Executive Council Resolution No. 57, dated February 13, 1926.

2. The Principal, Kayastha Pathshala College, Allahabad.
3. The Principal, Agricultural Institute, Naini, Allahabad.

#### THE WARDENS OF HOSTELS—

1. Dr. A. Siddiqi, M.A., Ph.D., Warden, Muhammadan Boarding House, Allahabad.
2. Pandit Devi Prasad Shukla, B.A., Warden, Mac-Donnell Hindu Boarding House, Allahabad.
3. Prof. Amaranatha Jha, M.A., F.R.S.L., Warden, Muir Hostel, Allahabad.
4. Sumat Chand Jain, Esq., Warden, Sumerchand Digambar Jain Boarding House, Allahabad.
5. Dr. J. H. Mitter, M. Sc., Ph.D., Warden, Sir Sunder Lal Hostel, Allahabad.
6. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, Ph.D., D.Sc., Warden, Sir Pramada Charan Banerji Hostel.
7. M. N. Rehman, Esq., M.A., Warden, Pt. Ganganatha Jha Hostel, Allahabad.

#### MEDICAL OFFICERS—

1. Capt. P. G. Ghosh.
2. Dr. B. D. Mukerji.

#### PROCTOR—

Prof. S. K. Rudra, M.A. (Cantab.)

## TWO MEMBERS ELECTED BY THE COURT—

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Dr. R. N. Banerji, Rai Bahadur, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., Captain, A.I.R.O. | } Term expires on<br>November 20,<br>1939. |
| 2. Major D. R. Ranjit Singh, O.B.E.                                     |  |

## MUSLIM ADVISORY BOARD

\*[Under Statute 1 of Chapter IX]

ELECTED BY THE NON-OFFICIAL MUSLIM MEMBERS OF THE  
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY—

Mr. Zahur Ahmad, M.L.A., Bar-at-Law.

## ELECTED BY THE COURT OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY—

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Iqbal Ahmad, B.A., LL.B. | } Re-elected.<br>Term expires on<br>November 20,<br>1939. |
| 2. Maulvi Syed Muhammad Ali Nami, M.A.              |   |
| 3. Capt. Syed M. Zamin Ali, M.A.                    |   |

## APPOINTED BY THE CHANCELLOR—

Abdul Aziz, Esq., B.A., LL.B., Advocate, Allahabad.	Term expires 1st April 1940.
--	---------------------------------

---

\*Members shall hold office for a period of three years: Provided that members elected under heads (1) and (2) shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of the body that elected them (vide Statute 2 of Chapter IX).

*Chairman*—The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Iqbal Ahmad, B.A.  
LL.B.

## WOMEN'S ADVISORY BOARD

\* [Under Statute 2, Chapter IX-A]

### ELECTED BY THE COURT

- |  |                                   |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Miss S. K. Agha, M.A.,<br>LL.B., Crosthwaite Girls'<br>College, Allahabad.                                      | } Term expires April<br>24, 1939. |
| 2. Mrs. Rajdulari Agha, C/o<br>Dr. C. M. Agha, M.B.,<br>B.S., D.P.H., Railway<br>Hospital, Izatnagar,<br>Bareilly. |                                   |

### ELECTED BY WOMEN TEACHERS ON THE STAFF OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

- |                              |                     |
|------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Mrs. M. Thomas, M.A.      | Term expires August |
| 2. Miss M. N. Herlekar, M.A. | 30, 1939.           |

### NOMINATED BY THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Lady Wazir Hasan, Stanley<br>Road, Allahabad—<br>( <i>Chairman</i> ).   | } Term expires Nov-<br>ember 22, 1939. |
| 2. Miss C. R. Poovaiyah,<br>M.A., Principal, Crosth-<br>waite Girls' College,<br>Allahabad—( <i>Secretary</i> ). |  |

### 1. WARDEN OF THE WOMEN'S HOSTEL

---

\*Members shall hold office for three years.

## MEMBERS OF THE SELECTION COMMITTEES IN INDIA

\*[Under Statute 1 (1) of Chapter XIII]

### (A)—For Appointments in the Faculty of Arts—

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor.
- (ii) The Head of the Department of Teaching concerned.

*[Term expires on April 6, 1941]*

- (iii) Professor R. D. Ranade } Elected by the Exe-  
and MM. Dr. Ganganatha } cutive Council.  
Jha.

*[Term expires on April 23, 1941]*

- (iv) Dr. R. P. Tripathi and Dr. Beni Prasad. } Elected by the Aca-  
demic Council.

*[Term expires on July 29, 1941]*

- (v) The Hon'ble Mr. Justice } Appointed by the  
Muhammad Ismail, Khan } Chancellor.  
Bahadur, Bar-at-Law.

### (B)—For Appointments in the Faculty of Science—

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor.

---

\*Members shall hold office for a period of three years, *vide* Executive Council Resolution No. 225, dated September 14, 1925.

- (ii) The Head of the Department of Teaching concerned.

[Term expires on April 6, 1941]

- (iii) Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya and } Elected by the Executive Council.  
Dr. J. H. Mitter. }

[Term expires on April 23, 1941]

- (iv) K. P. Chatterji, Esq. and } Elected by the Academic Council.  
Dr. Gorakh Prasad. }

[Term expires on August 26, 1940]

- (v) W. G. P. Wall, Esq., M.Sc., } Appointed by the  
Principal, Training College, Allahabad. } Chancellor.

### (C)—For Appointments in the Faculty of Law—

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor.  
(ii) The Head of the Department of Teaching concerned.

[Term expires on April 6, 1941]

- (iii) The Hon'ble Mr. Justice } Elected by the Executive Council.  
Mohammad Ismail and }  
Rai Bahadur Dr. Kan-  
haiya Lal. }

[Term expires on April 23, 1941]

- (iv) Prof. A. P. Dube and } Elected by the Academic Council.  
K. K. Pathak, Esq. }

[*Term expires on November 7, 1940*]

- (v) The Hon'ble Mr. Justice } Appointed by the  
       Uma Shankar Bajpai, } Chancellor.  
       High Court, Allahabad. }

**(D)—For Appointments in the Faculty of Commerce—**

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor.  
 (ii) The Head of the Department of Teaching concerned.

[*Term expires on April 6, 1941*]

- (iii) The Hon'ble Dr. H. N. } Elected by the Exe-  
       Kunzru, and the Hon'ble } cutive Council.  
       Mr. P. N. Sapru. }

[*Term expires on April 23, 1941*]

- (iv) Prof. S. K. Rudra and } Elected by the Aca-  
       M. K. Ghosh, Esq. } demic Council.

[*Term expires on August 26, 1940*]

- (v) J. M. Dick, Esq., Agent, } Appointed by the  
       Alld. Bank, Allahabad. } Chancellor.

## MEMBERS OF THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE

[Under Statute 2 (d) of Chapter IV]

Number raised from 15 to 25—*vide* Academic Council  
Resolution No. 24, dated November 15, 1928.

*Term expires November 16, 1940*

- |   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 1. Prof. Amaranatha Jha,                                  | } <i>Ex-officio</i> |
| M.A., F.R.S.L. (Vice-Chancellor).                         |                     |
| 2. Dr. R. P. Tripathi, M.A.,                              | }                   |
| D.Sc. (Librarian).  |                     |
| 3. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.            |                     |
| 4. K. P. Chatterji, Esq., M.Sc.                           |                     |
| 5. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt.                |                     |
| 6. Dr. J. H. Mitter, M.Sc., Ph.D.                         |                     |
| 7. Saligram Bhargava, Esq., M.Sc.                         |                     |
| 8. Prof. R. D. Ranade, M.A.                               |                     |
| 9. Parmanand, Esq., M.A.                                  |                     |
| 10. Dr. A. Siddiqi, M.A., Ph.D.                           |                     |
| 11. The Hon'ble Mr. P. N. Sapru, M.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law. |                     |
| 12. Capt. S. M. Zamin Ali, M.A.                           |                     |
| 13. Sir Shafaat Ahmad Khan, M.A., Litt.D.                 |                     |
| 14. Prof. A. C. Banerji, M.A., M.Sc.                      |                     |
| 15. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil.                         |                     |
| 16. Prof. S. K. Rudra, M.A.                               |                     |
| 17. K. Chattopadhyaya, Esq., M.A.                         |                     |



## **76 REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY ON OTHER BODIES**

18. M. K. Ghosh, Esq., M.A., B.Com.
19. Dr. C. H. Rice, M.A., Ph.D., LL.D.
20. S. C. Deb, Esq., M.A.

### **Co-opted Members**

21. Head of the English Department.
22. Head of the Law Department.
23. Head of the Hindi Department.
24. Head of the Politics Department.

## **REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY ON OTHER BODIES**

*(Elected—January 28, 1938)*

*[Term expires January 27, 1941]*

### **Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.**

1. Dr. Gorakh Prasad, D.Sc.
2. Vacant.

### **Correspondent of the Students' Advisory Committee**

Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.

*(Elected—May 1, 1937)*

*[Term expires April 30, 1940]*

**Advisory Committee of the Technological  
Institute, Cawnpore**

Dr. S. B. Dutt, D.Sc., Chemistry Department.

1936—40

**Court of the Indian Institute of Science,  
Bangalore**

Dr. J. H. Mitter, Ph.D.

*[Term expires on September 9, 1941]*

**Board of Indian Medicine**

Dr. S. B. Dutt, D.Sc.

*[Term expires on April 1, 1942]*

**Inter-University Board, India**

Professor Amaranatha Jha, M.A., F.R.S.L.

*(Elected—December 3, 1935)*

**Municipal Board, Allahabad**

M. K. Ghosh, Esq., M.A., B.Com. (London).

**PRINCIPAL ACADEMIC AND EXECUTIVE  
OFFICER****Vice-Chancellor**

Professor Amaranatha Jha, M.A., F.R.S.L.

**ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF****Treasurer**

Rai Bahadur Dr. Kanhaiya Lal, M.A., LL.D.

**Registrar**

Dr. S. P. Varma, M.A., Ph.D. (London)

**Assistant Registrar**

K. D. Tiwari, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

**Proctor**

Prof. S. K. Rudra, M.A. (Cantab.)

**Hon. Junior Proctors**

M. Naimur Rehman, Esq., M.A.

R. K. Kaul, Esq., M.Sc.

**List of persons who have donated sums of not less than Rs. 500, and below Rs. 10,000 to the University**

Serial No.	Names of Donors	Address
1	Raja Sheo Mangal Singh of Mainpuri.	Mainpuri.
2	Sir John Prescott Hewett, G.C.S.I., C.I.E.	The Court House, Chipping Warden, Banbury, England.
3	Khan Bahadur Sheikh Wahiduddin.	Rais, Meerut.
4	Raja Bahadur Suraj Bux Singh, O.B.E.	Taluqdar of Kasmanda, District Sitapur.
5	Raja Braj Narain Rai ..	Padrauna, District Gorakhpur.
6	Nawab Sir Mohammad Ahmad Sa'id Khan, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E.; M.B.E., of Chhatari.	Chhatari, District Bulandshahr.
7	Raja Siddeshwari Prasad Narain Singh, C.I.E.	Salemgarh.
8	Narsingh Prasad Esq. ..	Rais, Gorakhpur.
9	Raja Bhagwan Bakhsh Singh	Amethi, District Sultanpur.
*10	N. N. Bose, Esq. ..	Professor of Mathematics, Christian College, Lucknow.
*11	Mm. Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt., LL.D.	C/o Capt. B. N. Jha, Darbhanga.

NOTE—The names of donors who are at present members of the Court are marked with an asterisk.

Serial No.	Names of Donors	Address
12	Hari Keshab Ghosh, Esq.	Proprietor, Indian Press, Allahabad.
*13	Dr. Bhavanatha Jha, M.B., B.S., Captain, A.I.R.O.	11, Raj Hospital, Darbhanga.
*14	Saligram Bhargava Esq., M.Sc.	Reader, Physics Deptt., Allahabad University, Allahabad.
*15	K. K. Mehrotra Esq., M.A., B.Litt.	Lecturer, English Deptt., Allahabad University, Allahabad.
*16	Rai Bahadur Dr. Kanhaiya Lal, M.A., LL.D.	9, Elgin Road, Allahabad.
17	Brij Lal Bhatia, Esq.	Prem Bhawan, Bulandshahr.
*18	Dr. J. H. Mitter, M.Sc., Ph.D.	Head of the Botany Deptt., Allahabad University, Allahabad.
19	Maharaja Sir Pratap Chand Bhanjdeo, K.C.I.E.	Mayur Bhanj, Orissa.
20	Rai Saheb Thakur Sarju Prasad Singh.	Zamindar and Honorary Magistrate, Ballia.
*21	Pt. Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL.B.	15, George Town, Allahabad.
*22	His Excellency Sir Harry Graham Haig, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S.	Governor, United Provinces, Lucknow.
23	The Hon'ble Raja Yuveraj Dutt Singh, Taluqdar of Oel and Kaimahra.	Lakhimpur, Kheri.
24	The Right Hon'ble Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru, P.C., K.C.S.I., LL.D.	19, Albert Road, Allahabad.

NOTE—The names of donors who are at present members of the Court are marked with an asterisk.

Serial No.	Names of Donors	Address
25	B. N. Atal Esq. ..	C/o The Bank of India Ltd., Bombay.
26	Thakur Kehar Singh ..	• Rais, Muttra.
27	Ram Narain Esq. ..	Managing Director, Dhampur Sugar Mills, Kothi Bans Mandi, Bareilly.
28	Srimati Man Mohini Dasi	C/o Tara Mohan De Esq., B.A., LL.B., Ram B h a w a n, Kamacha, Benares.
29	Sh. Ahmad Husain, Khan Bahadur.	Taluqdar of Pariawan, Tahsil Kunda, District Partabgarh (Oudh).
30	His Highness the Maharaja of Bikaner.	Bikaner.
31	His Highness the Ruler of Bhopal.	Bhopal.
32	His Highness the Maharaja of Datia.	Datia.
33	His Highness the Maharaja of Holkar.	Indore.
34	His Highness the Maharaja of Dhar.	Dhar.
35	His Highness the Maharaja of Panna.	Panna.
36	His Highness the Maharaja of Udaipur.	Udaipur, Mewar.
37	His Highness the Maharaja of Kotah.	Kotah.
38	His Highness the Maharaja of Karauli.	Karauli.

Serial No.	Names of Donors	Address
*39	The President of the Council of Minority Administration, Chhatarpur State.	Chhatarpur.
40	His Highness the Nawab of Tonk.	Tonk.
41	His Highness the Maharaja of Alwar.	Alwar.
42	The President, Council of State, Bharatpur.	Bharatpur.
*43	Rai Bahadur Pt. Baldeo Ram Dave, M.A., LL.B., M.B.E.	9, Elgin Road, Allahabad.
44	Pandit Hari Krishna Kaul	7, Neill Road, Lucknow.
45	Baleshwari Prasad Esq., LL.B.	Advocate, I, Stanley Road, Allahabad.
46	P. Seshadri Esq., M.A.	Principal, Government College, Ajmer.
*47	Professor Amaranatha Jha, M.A., F.R.S.L.	Vice-Chancellor, Allahabad University, Allahabad.
48	V. N. Vidyant Esq. ..	53, Ram Gopal Vidyant Road, Lucknow.
49	Nand Lal Khanna Esq. ..	C/o Hira Lal Khanna Esq., Principal, B. N. S. D. College of Commerce, Cawnpore.

NOTE—The names of donors who are at present members of the Court are marked with an asterisk.

III  
**THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY  
ACT, 1921**

[PASSED BY THE LOCAL LEGISLATURE OF  
THE UNITED PROVINCES OF AGRA AND  
OUDH.]

**Received the assent of the Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh on December 3, 1921, and of the Governor-General, on January 11, 1922, and was published under Section 81 of the Government of India Act, on March 25, 1922.**

[AS AMENDED BY THE AGRA UNIVERSITY ACT  
No. VIII OF 1926]

*An Act to provide for the re-organisation of the  
Allahabad University*

WHEREAS by the Allahabad University Act, 1887, a University was established and incorporated at Allahabad;

And whereas the law relating to the said University was amended by the Indian Universities Act, 1904;

And whereas it is expedient to re-organise the system of government of the said University with a view to establishing a unitary, teaching and residential University at Allahabad; [\* \* \* \*] It is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Allahabad Univer-

Short title and  
commencement. sity Act, 1921.



(2) This section shall come into force at once. The rest of this Act shall, save as otherwise expressly provided herein, come into force on such date or dates as the Local Government may by notification in the Gazette appoint and different dates may be appointed for different provisions of this Act.

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in Definitions. the subject or context:—

- (a) "College" means an institution maintained or recognised by the University, in accordance with the provisions of this Act, in which tutorial and other supplementary instruction is provided under conditions prescribed in the Statutes, and which shall be a unit of residence for students of the University.
- (b) "Limits of the University" means the territorial limits within which colleges as defined in Clause (a) may, under this Act, be situated.
- (c) "Hostel" means a unit of residence other than a college, for students of the University maintained or recognised by the University, in accordance with the provisions of this Act, to the residents of which tutorial and other supplementary instruction shall be given under the direction of the University in accordance with the Ordinances.

- (d) [ \* \* \* \* ]
- (e) [ \* \* \* \* ].
- (f) "Principal" means the head of a college,  
[ \* \* \* \* ].
- (g) "Warden" means the head of a hostel.
- (h) "Teachers" includes Professors, Readers and Lecturers and such persons giving instruction in the University or in colleges or hostels as may be declared by the Statutes to be teachers.
- (i) "Teachers of the University" means persons appointed by the University to give instruction in the University on its behalf.
- (j) "Registered Graduates" means graduates of the Allahabad University registered under the provisions of this Act, or of the Indian Universities Act, 1904.
- (k) "Statutes," "Ordinances" and "Regulations" mean respectively the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations of the University for the time being in force.
- (l) "University" means the University of Allahabad as re-constructed under this Act.

### THE UNIVERSITY

3. (1) The first Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor of the University and the first Members of Court, of the Executive Council, of the  
The University.

Academic Council, [ \* \* \* \* \* ] and all persons who may hereafter become such officers or members so long as they continue to hold such office or membership are hereby constituted a body corporate by name of the University of Allahabad.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a Common Seal and shall sue and be sued by the said name.

4. (1) As from the date on which Section 3 and this section are brought into operation, all  
 Vacation of Fel-  
 lowships.      Fellows and Honorary Fellows of the  
                     University of Allahabad, as constituted  
 and incorporated by any Act or Acts heretofore in force, shall cease to be Fellows.

(2) All references in any enactment or other instrument of whatever nature to the University of Allahabad, as constituted prior to the commencement of this Act, shall be construed as references to the University as reconstructed under Section 3.

Powers of the  
 University.      5. The University shall have the following powers, namely:—

- (1) to provide for instruction in such branches of learning as the University may think fit, and to make provision for research and for the advancement and dissemination of knowledge;
- (2) to grant and confer degrees and other academic distinctions to and on persons who—

- (a) shall have pursued an approved course of study in the University [ \* \* \* \* ] and shall have passed the examinations of the University under conditions laid down in the Statutes or Ordinances, or
- (b) are teachers in educational institutions under conditions laid down in the Ordinances and Regulations and shall have passed the examinations of the University, under like conditions, or
- (c) shall have carried on independent research under conditions laid down in the Statutes or Ordinances;
- (3) to confer honorary degrees or other distinctions on approved persons in the manner laid down in the Statutes;
- (4) to provide such lectures and instructions for and to grant such diplomas to persons, not being members of the University, as the University may determine;
- (5) [ \* \* \* \* ];
- (6) to inspect all colleges, hostels [ \* \* \* \* ];
- (7) to co-operate with other Universities and authorities in such manner and for such purposes as the University may determine;
- (8) to institute Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships and any other teaching posts required by

the University, and to appoint persons to such Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships and posts;

- (9) to recognise teachers as qualified to give instruction in colleges and hostels.
- (10) to institute and award Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Prizes in accordance with the Statutes and the Ordinances;
- (11) to institute, maintain and manage colleges and hostels and to recognise colleges and hostels not maintained by the University;
- (12) to demand and receive such fees as may be prescribed in the Ordinances;
- (13) to supervise and control the residence and discipline of students of the University, and to make arrangements for promoting their health and general welfare; and
- (14) to do all such other acts and things whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not, as may be requisite in order to further the objects of the University as a teaching and examining body, and to cultivate and promote arts, science and learning.

6. The University shall be open to all persons of either sex of whatever race, creed or class, and it shall not be lawful for the University to adopt or impose on any person any test

University open to  
all classes, castes and  
creeds.

whatsoever of religious belief or profession in order to entitle him to be admitted thereto as a teacher or student, or to hold any office therein, or to graduate thereat or to enjoy or exercise any privileges thereof, except where such test is specially prescribed by the Statutes, or in respect of any particular benefaction accepted by the University where such test is made a condition thereof, by any testamentary or other instrument creating such benefaction:

Provided that nothing in this section shall be deemed to prevent persons (whether teachers of the University or not), who have been approved for that purpose by the Executive Council, from giving religious instruction in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances to those who are not unwilling to receive it.

7. (1) No attendance at any teaching other than that conducted by the University Teaching of the [ \* \* \* \* ] shall qualify for admission to University. an examination of the University.

*Explanation*—Such teaching shall include lecturing, work in laboratories or workshops and other teaching, conducted in the University by the Professors, Readers and Lecturers in accordance with any syllabus prescribed by the Regulations.

(2) The authorities responsible for organizing such teaching shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) Teaching given by the teachers of the University shall be supplemented by tutorial and other instruction

given in the University or, under the authority of the University, in colleges and hostels.

(4) The courses of study and curricula shall be prescribed by the Ordinances and subject thereto by Regulations.

(5) It shall not be lawful for the University [\* \* \*] to maintain classes, for the purpose of preparing students for admission to the University, beyond a period of five years from the commencement of this Act save with the previous sanction of the Local Government, and for such period as the Local Government may direct, nor shall the University frame courses, conduct examinations or recognise institutions for that purpose without such sanction and for such period.

8. (1) The Provincial Government shall have the right to cause an inspection to be made by such person or persons as it may direct, of the University, its buildings, laboratories, workshops and equipment, and also of the examinations, teaching and other work conducted or done by the University, and to cause an inquiry to be made in like manner in respect of any matter connected with the University. The Provincial Government shall, in every case, give notice to the University of its intention to cause an inspection or inquiry to be made, and the University shall be entitled to be represented thereat.

(2) The Provincial Government shall communicate to the Court and to the Executive Council its views with refer-

ence to the results of any such inspection or enquiry, and shall, after ascertaining the opinion of the Court and the Executive Council thereon, advise the University upon the action to be taken.

(3) The Executive Council shall report to the Provincial Government the action, if any, which is proposed to be taken or has been taken upon the results of the inspection or inquiry.

The report shall be submitted within such time as the Provincial Government may direct through the Court, which may express its opinion thereon.

(4) Where the Executive Council does not, within a reasonable time, take action to the satisfaction of the Provincial Government, the Provincial Government may, after considering any explanation furnished or representation made by the Court and the Executive Council, issue such directions as it may think fit, and the Executive Council shall comply with those directions.

#### OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Officers of the University. 9. The following shall be the officers of the University:—

- (i) The Chancellor
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor
- (iii) The Treasurer
- (iv) The Registrar
- (v) The Deans of the Faculties, and



(v) such other officers as may be declared by the Statutes to be officers of the University.

10. (1) The Chancellor shall be the Governor of the United Provinces. He shall, by virtue of his office, be the head of the University and

The Chancellor. the President of the Court, and shall, when present, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Convocation of the University.

(2) Where power is conferred upon him by the Act or the Statutes to nominate persons to authorities and bodies, the Chancellor shall, to the extent necessary and without prejudice to such powers, nominate persons to represent minorities not otherwise adequately represented.

(3) The Chancellor shall have such other powers as may be conferred on him by this Act or the Statutes.

11. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be elected by the Court from among persons recommended by the Executive Council, subject to the confirmation of the Chancellor, and shall hold office for such term and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

The Vice-Chancellor. (2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Vice-Chancellor occurs by reason of leave, illness or other cause, the Executive Council shall, as soon as possible, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of the Vice-Chancellor as it may think fit. Until such arrangements have been made,

the Registrar shall carry on the current duties of the office of the Vice-Chancellor.

12. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be a whole-time officer of the University. He shall be the principal executive and academic officer of the University; and shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Convocation of the University. He shall be an *ex-officio* Member and Chairman of the Executive Council, of the Academic Council [ \* \* \* \* ] and shall be entitled to be present and to speak at any meeting of any authority or other body of the University, but shall not be entitled to vote thereat unless he is a member of the authority or body concerned.

(2) It shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to see that this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances, are faithfully observed, and he shall have all powers necessary for this purpose.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to convene meetings of the Court, the Executive Council and the Academic Council.

Provided that he may delegate this power to any other officer of the University.

(4) (a) In any emergency which, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, requires that immediate action should be taken, he shall take such action as he deems necessary, and shall at the earliest opportunity thereafter report his

action to the officer, authority or other body who or which in the ordinary course would have dealt with the matter.

(b) When action taken by the Vice-Chancellor under this sub-section affects any person in the service of the University such person shall be entitled to prefer an appeal to the Executive Council within fifteen days from the date on which such action is communicated to him.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall give effect to the orders of the Executive Council regarding the appointment, dismissal and suspension of the officers and teachers of the University, and shall exercise general control over the affairs of the University. He shall be responsible for the discipline of the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances.

(6) The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

13. (1) The Treasurer shall be elected by the Court from among persons recommended by the  
The Treasurer. Executive Council, subject to the confirmation of the Chancellor, and shall receive such remuneration (if any) from the funds of the University as the Executive Council shall deem fit.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Treasurer occurs by reason of leave, illness or other cause the Executive Council shall forthwith, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on

the office of the Treasurer as it may think fit.

(3) The Treasurer shall exercise general supervision over the funds of the University, and shall advise in regard to its financial policy.

(4) He shall be an *ex-officio* member of the Executive Council, and shall subject to the control of the Executive Council manage the property, and investments of the University. He shall be responsible for the presentation of the annual estimates and statement of accounts.

(5) Subject to the powers of the Executive Council, he shall be responsible for seeing that all moneys are expended on the purpose for which they are granted or allotted.

(6) All contracts shall be signed by the Treasurer on behalf of the University.

(7) He shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

14. The Registrar shall act as the Secretary of the Court, of the Executive Council, of the Academic Council [ \* \* \* \* ]. He shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

15. The powers of officers of the University other than the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer and the Registrar shall be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

### AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY

16. The following shall be the authorities of the University:—

- I—The Court
- II—The Executive Council
- III—The Academic Council
- IV—The Committee of Reference
- V—The Faculties
- VI—[ \* \* \* \* \* ] and
- VII—such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University.

17. The Court shall consist of the following persons,  
The Court. namely:—

#### *Class I—Ex-officio Members*

- (i) The Chancellor
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor
- (iii) The Ministers of the Governor of the United Provinces
- (iv) The Chief Justice of the High Court of Judicature at Allahabad
- (v) The Bishop of Lucknow
- (vi) The Members of the Executive and Academic Councils [ \* \* \* \* \* ]
- (vii) The Treasurer, and
- (viii) such other *ex-officio* members as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

*Class II—Life Members*

- (ix) Such persons as may be appointed by the Chancellor to be life members on the ground that they have rendered eminent services to education.
- (x) All persons who have made donations of not less than Rs. 20,000 to or for the purposes of the University.

*Class III—Other Members*

- (xi) Graduates of the University elected by the registered graduates from among their own body.
- (xii) Persons nominated by associations or individuals making to the University donations or annual contributions of an amount to be prescribed by the Statutes to or for the purposes of the University.
- (xiii) Persons nominated by other non-academic bodies prescribed in this behalf by the Statutes.
- (xiv) Persons nominated by Academic bodies prescribed in this behalf by the Statutes.
- (xv) Persons elected by the Legislative Council of the Province from among their own body.
- (xva) Persons elected by the Legislative Assembly of the Province from among their own body.
- (xvi) Persons elected from their own body by donors, to whom Clause (xii) does not apply, of such amounts as may be prescribed by the Statutes to

or for the purposes of the University.

(xvii) [ \* \* \* \* \* ].

(xviii) Persons appointed by the Chancellor.

The number of members to be elected, appointed or nominated under heads (xi) to (xvii), the tenure of office of such members and the mode of election of members to be elected under heads (xi) and (xvi) shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

18. (1) The Court shall, on a date to be fixed by the Meetings of the Vice-Chancellor, meet once a year at a Court. meeting to be called the annual meeting of the Court.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may whenever he thinks fit and shall upon a requisition in writing signed by not less than twenty-five members of the Court, convene a special meeting of the Court.

19. (1) The Court shall be the supreme governing body of the University and shall have Powers and duties of the Court. power to review the acts of the Executive and Academic Councils (save when such Councils have acted in accordance with powers conferred upon them under this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances) and shall exercise all the powers of the University not otherwise provided for by this Act, the Statutes, the Ordinances and the Regulations.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act the Court shall exercise the following powers and perform the following

duties, namely:—

- (a) Of making Statutes, and of amending or repealing the same.
- (b) Of considering and cancelling Ordinances.
- (c) Of considering and passing resolutions on the annual report, the annual accounts and the financial estimates, and
- (d) Of electing members to serve on the Committee of Reference.

The Court shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by this Act or the Statutes.

20. The Executive Council shall be the executive body of the University, and its constitution and the terms of office of its members, other than *ex-officio* members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

Powers and duties  
of the Executive  
Council.

21. The Executive Council,

- (a) shall hold, control and administer the property and funds of the University, and for these purposes shall appoint from among its own members a Finance Committee to advise it on matters of finance. The Treasurer shall be Chairman of the Finance Committee and at least one member of the Committee shall be a member elected to the Executive Council



- by the Court;
- (b) shall direct the form, custody and use of the Common Seal of the University;
- (c) shall subject to the powers conferred by this Act on the Vice-Chancellor, regulate and determine all matters concerning the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances:

Provided that no action shall be taken by the Executive Council in respect of the fees paid to examiners and the number, qualifications and the emoluments of teachers, otherwise than after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council;

- (d) [ \* \* \* \* \* ];
- (e) shall frame the budget of the University;
- (f) shall administer any funds placed at the disposal of the University for specific purposes;
- (g) save as otherwise provided by this Act or the Statutes, shall appoint the officers (other than the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer), teachers and other servants of the University, and shall define their duties and the conditions of their service, and shall provide for the filling of temporary vacancies in their posts;
- (h) shall have powers to accept transfer of any

movable or immovable property on behalf of the University;

- (i) shall arrange for and direct the inspection of all colleges, hostels [ \* \* \* \* \* ];
- (j) shall appoint examiners after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council;
- (k) shall publish the results of the University examinations; and
- (l) shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by this Act or the Statutes.

22. The Academic Council shall be the academic body of the University, and shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances, have the control and general regulation, and be responsible for the maintenance of standards of teaching and examination within the University, and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by the Statutes. It shall have the right to advise the Executive Council on all academic matters. The constitution of the Academic Council and the term of office of its members, other than *ex-officio* members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

23. (1) The Committee of Reference shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer, and fifteen members of the Court elected by it in such manner and holding office for such

term as may be prescribed by the Statutes;

Provided that of the members so appointed none shall be a member of the Executive Council.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall deal with items of new expenditure only and its powers and duties in respect of such items shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

24. (1) The University shall include Faculties of Arts,  
The Faculties. Science, Law, Commerce and such other  
Faculties as may be prescribed by the  
Statutes:

Provided that a Faculty of Medicine shall be instituted as early as may be feasible.

(2) The constitution and powers of the Faculties shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty who shall be nominated by the Faculty subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and to confirmation by the Academic Council.

(4) The Dean of each Faculty shall be responsible for the due observance of the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations relating to such Faculty.

(5) The Dean shall receive in respect of his duties as Dean such additional remuneration (if any) as may be fixed by the Executive Council, and shall hold office as Dean for such terms as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(6) Each Faculty shall comprise such Departments of Teaching as may be prescribed by the Ordinances. The

head of every such Department shall be the Professor of the Department, or, if there is no Professor, the Reader. If there are more Professors or Readers of a Department, as the case may be, than one, the Academic Council shall appoint such Professor or Reader to be Head of the Department as it thinks fit. The Head of the Department shall be responsible to the Dean for the organisation of the teaching in that Department.

25. The constitution of [ \* \* \* \* \* ] such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University shall be provided for in the manner prescribed by the Statutes.

Other authorities  
of the University.

26. [ \* \* \* \* \* ].

#### UNIVERSITY BOARDS

27. (1) The University shall establish a Residence, Health and Discipline Board, a Muslim Advisory Board and such other Boards as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

University Boards.

(2) The constitution, powers and duties of the Boards shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

28. [ \* \* \* \* \* ].

#### TEACHERS

29. The Teachers of the University shall be appointed in such manner as may be prescribed by the Statutes or Ordinances.

Teachers.

## STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS

30. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes  
 Statutes. may provide for all or any of the following  
 matters, namely:—

- (a) the conferment of honorary degrees;
- (b) the institution of Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Medals and Prizes;
- (c) the term of office and conditions of service of the Vice-Chancellor;
- (d) the designations and powers of the officers of the University;
- (e) the constitution, powers and duties of the authorities and boards of the University;
- (f) [ \* \* \* \* \* ];
- (g) the institution and maintenance of Colleges and Hostels;
- (h) the classification and the mode of appointment of the teachers of the University;
- (i) the constitution of a pension or provident fund for the benefit of the officers, teachers and other servants of the University;
- (j) the maintenance of a register of registered graduates;
- (k) the discipline of students;
- (l) all matters which by this Act are to be or may be prescribed by the Statutes.

31. (1) The first Statutes shall be those set out in Statutes how made. Schedule I.

(2) The Statutes may be amended or repealed or added to by Statutes made by the Court in the manner hereinafter appearing.

(3) The Court may of its own motion take into consideration the draft of any Statute:

Provided that in any such case before a Statute is passed affecting the powers or duties of any officer or authority or board the opinion of the Executive Council and a report from the person or body concerned shall have been taken into consideration by the Court.

(4) The Executive Council may propose to the Court the draft of any Statute to be passed by the Court. Such draft shall be considered by the Court at its next succeeding meeting. The Court may approve such draft and pass the Statute, or may reject it or return it to the Executive Council for reconsideration, either in whole or in part together with any amendments which the Court may suggest. After any draft so returned has been further considered by the Executive Council, together with any amendments suggested by the Court returned thereto, it shall be again presented to the Court with the report of the Executive Council thereon, and the Court may then deal with the draft in any way it thinks fit.

(5) Where any Statute has been passed by the Court or a draft of a Statute has been rejected by the Court,

it shall be submitted to the Chancellor who may refer the Statute or draft back to the Court for further consideration or, in the case of a Statute passed by the Court, assent thereto or withhold his assent. A Statute passed by the Court shall have no validity until it has been assented to by the Chancellor.

(6) The Executive Council shall not propose the draft of any Statute or of any amendment of a Statute,

- (a) affecting the status, powers or constitution of any authority of the University until such authority has been given an opportunity of expressing an opinion upon the proposal. Any opinion so expressed shall be in writing and shall be considered by the Court, and shall be submitted to the Chancellor.

(b) [ \* \* \* \* \* ].

32. Subject to the provisions of this Act and the Statutes the Ordinances may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

Ordinances.

- (a) the admission of students to the University;
- (b) the courses of study to be laid down for all degrees and diplomas of the University;
- (c) the conditions under which students shall be admitted to the degree or diploma courses and to the examinations of the University, and shall be eligible for degrees and diplomas;

- (d) the conditions of residence of the students of the University and the levying of fees for residence in Colleges and Hostels maintained by the University;
- (e) the recognition of Colleges and Hostels not maintained by the University;
- (f) the number, qualifications and emoluments of teachers of the University;
- (g) the fees to be charged for courses of teaching in the University given by teachers of the University, for tutorial and supplementary instruction given by the University, for admission to the examinations, degrees and diplomas of the University and for the registration of graduates;
- (h) the giving of religious instruction;
- (i) the formation of Departments of Teaching in the Faculties;
- (j) the conditions subject to which persons may be recognised as qualified to give instruction in Colleges and Hostels;
- (k) the conditions, mode of appointment and duties of examiners;
- (l) the conduct of examinations;
- (m) all matters which by this Act or the Statutes are to be or may be provided for by the Ordinances.



‘33. (1) Save as otherwise provided in this section,  
 Ordinances how Ordinances shall be made by the Executive  
 made. Council:

Provided that no Ordinance shall be made—

- (a) affecting the admission of students, or prescribing examinations to be recognised as equivalent to the University examinations or the further qualifications mentioned in Sub-section (1) of Section 37 for admission to the degree courses of the University, unless a draft of the same has been proposed by the Academic Council, or
- (b) affecting the conditions and mode of appointment and duties of examiners and the conduct or standard of examinations or any course of study, except in accordance with a proposal of the Faculty or Faculties concerned and unless a draft of such Ordinance has been proposed by the Academic Council in the manner prescribed by the Statutes, or
- (c) [ \* \* \* \* \* ]
- (d) affecting the conditions of residence of students, except after compliance with such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The Executive Council shall not have power to amend any draft proposed by the Academic Council under Sub-section (1) but may reject it or return it to the Academic Council for reconsideration, either in whole or in

part, together with any amendments which the Executive Council may suggest.

(3) All Ordinances made by the Executive Council shall have effect from such date as it may direct, but every Ordinance so made shall be submitted, as soon as may be, to the Chancellor and the Court, and shall be considered by the Court at its next succeeding meeting. The Court shall have power by a resolution passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members present at such meeting to cancel any such Ordinance and such Ordinance shall, from the date of such resolution, be void.

(4) The Chancellor may, at any time after any Ordinance has been considered by the Court, signify to the Court and the Executive Council his disallowance of such Ordinance, and from the date of receipt by the Executive Council of intimation of such disallowance, such Ordinance shall become void.

(5) The Chancellor may direct that the operation of any Ordinance shall be suspended until he has had an opportunity of exercising his power of disallowance. An order of suspension under this sub-section shall cease to have effect on the expiration of one month from the date of such order, or on the expiration of 15 days from the date of consideration of the Ordinance by the Court whichever period expires later.

(6) Where the Executive Council has rejected the draft of an Ordinance proposed by the Academic Council,

the Academic Council may appeal to the Court which after obtaining the views of the Executive Council, may, if it approves the draft, make the Ordinance and submit it to the Chancellor.

34. (1) The authorities and the Boards of the University may make Regulations consistent with this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances—

- (a) laying down the procedure to be observed at their meetings and the number of members required to form a quorum;
- (b) providing for all matters which by this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances are to be prescribed by the Regulations; and
- (c) providing for all other matters solely concerning such authorities and Boards and not provided for by this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances.

(2) Every authority of the University shall make Regulations providing for the giving of notice to the members of such authority of the dates of meetings and of the business to be considered at meetings and for the keeping of a record of the proceedings of meetings.

(3) The Executive Council may direct the amendment, in such manner as it may specify, of any Regulations made under this section or the annulment of any Regulation made under Sub-section (1):

Provided that any authority or Board of the University which is dissatisfied with any such direction may appeal to the Chancellor, who, after obtaining the views of the Executive Council, may pass such orders as he thinks fit.

#### RESIDENCES: COLLEGES AND HOSTELS

35. Every student of the University shall reside in a College or Hostel, or under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

*Residences.*

36. (1) Colleges and Hostels maintained by the University shall be such as may be named by the Statutes.

*Colleges and Hostels.*

(2) Colleges and Hostels other than those maintained by the University shall be such as may be recognised by the Executive Council on such general or special conditions as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(3) The condition of residence in Colleges and Hostels shall be prescribed by the Ordinances; and every College or Hostel shall be subject to inspection by any member of the Residence, Health and Discipline Board, authorised in this behalf by the Board, or by any authority or officer of the University authorised in this behalf by the Executive Council.

(4) The Executive Council shall have power to suspend or withdraw the recognition of any College or Hostel which is not conducted in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the Ordinances:

Provided that no such action shall be taken without affording the Committee of Management of such College or Hostel an opportunity of making such representation as it may deem fit.

### ADMISSION AND EXAMINATIONS

37. (1) Students shall not be eligible for admission to a course of study for a degree unless they have passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the United Provinces or of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or an examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto, and possess such further qualifications (if any) as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

Admission to University courses.

(2) Every student admitted to a course of study, for a degree shall, unless exempted from the provisions of this sub-section by a special order of the Executive Council made on the recommendation of the Academic Council, be enrolled as a member of a College or Hostel [ \* \* \* \* \* ]. Any such exemption may be made subject to such conditions as the Executive Council may think fit.

(3) Students exempted from the provisions of Sub-section (2) and students admitted in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the Ordinances, to courses of study other than courses of study for a degree shall be non-collegiate students of the University.

38. (1) Subject to the provisions of the Statutes, all  
Examinations. arrangements for the conduct of examinations shall be made, and all examiners shall be appointed by the Executive Council.

(2) If during the course of examination any examiner is for any cause incapable of acting as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an examiner to fill the vacancy.

(3) At least one examiner who is not a teacher in a college shall be appointed for each subject included in a department of teaching.

(4) The Academic Council shall appoint examination committees, consisting of members of its own body or of other persons, or of both, as it thinks fit, to moderate examination questions, to prepare the results of examinations and to report such results to the Executive Council for publication. The Academic Council shall also appoint one member from its own body to be chairman of all such committees.

#### ANNUAL REPORT AND ACCOUNTS

39. The annual report of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive  
Annual Report. Council, and shall be submitted to the Court on or before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes, and shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting. The Court may pass resolutions thereon and communicate the same to the Executive Council which shall take such action as it thinks fit and the Executive Council shall

inform the Court of the action taken by it and, when no action is taken, of its reasons therefor.

40. (1) The annual accounts and balance sheet of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and shall be submitted to the Local Government for the purposes of audit.

(2) The accounts when audited shall be published by the Executive Council in the Gazette and copies thereof shall, together with copies of the audit report, be submitted to the Court and to the Local Government.

(3) The Executive Council shall also prepare, before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes, the financial estimates for the ensuing year.

(4) Every item of new expenditure, of or above such amount as may be prescribed by the Statutes, which it is proposed to include in the financial estimates, shall be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference which may make recommendations thereon.

(5) The Executive Council shall, after considering the recommendations (if any) of the Committee of Reference, submit the financial estimates as finally approved by it to the Court with such recommendations.

(6) The annual accounts and the financial estimates shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting, and the Court may pass resolutions with reference thereto and communicate the same to the Executive Council which shall

take them into consideration and take such action thereon as it thinks fit or inform the Court, when no action is taken, of its reasons therefor: .

Provided that where there has been a disagreement between the Executive Council and the Committee of Reference upon any item of expenditure referred to it under Sub-section (5), the decision of the Court thereon shall be final.

### SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS

41. The Court may, on the recommendation of not less than two-thirds of the members of the Executive Council for the time being in India, remove the name of any person from the register of graduates and remove any person from membership of any authority or board of the University on conviction by a Court-of-law of what, in the opinion of the Court, is a serious offence involving moral delinquency, or if he has been guilty of scandalous conduct and for the same reasons may withdraw any degree or diploma conferred or granted by the University.

42. If any question arises whether any person has been duly elected or appointed as, or is entitled to be, a member of any authority or other body of the University, the matter shall be referred to the Chancellor, whose decision thereon shall be final.



43. Where any authority of the University is given power by this Act or by the Statutes to appoint committees, such committees shall, unless there is some special provision to the contrary consist of members of the authority concerned and of such other persons (if any) as the authority in each case may think fit.

Constitution of committees.

44. All casual vacancies among the members (other than *ex-officio* members) of the authority or other body of the University shall be filled as soon as conveniently may be by the person or body who appointed, elected or co-opted the member whose place has become vacant, and the person appointed, elected or co-opted to a casual vacancy shall be a member of such authority or body for the residue of the term for which the person whose place he fills would have been a member.

Filling of casual vacancies.

45. No act or proceeding of any authority or other body of the University shall be invalidated merely by reason of the existence of a vacancy or vacancies among its members.

Proceedings of University bodies not invalidated by vacancies

46. (1) Every salaried officer and teacher of the University shall be appointed on a written contract.

Conditions of service.

The contract shall be lodged with the Registrar of the University, and a copy thereof shall be furnished to the officer or teacher concerned.

(2) Any member of the public services in India whom it is proposed to appoint to a post in the University shall subject to the approval of such appointment by the Government concerned have the option—

- (i) of having his services lent to the University for a specified period and remaining liable to recall to Government service at the option of the Government concerned at the end of that period, or
- (ii) of resigning Government service on entering the service of the University.

47. Any dispute arising out of a contract between the University and any officer or teacher of the University shall, on the request of the officer or teacher concerned, be referred to a Tribunal of Arbitration consisting of one member appointed by the Executive Council, one member nominated by the officer or teacher concerned, and an umpire appointed by the Chancellor. The decision of the Tribunal shall be final, and no suit shall lie in any Civil Court in respect of the matters decided by the Tribunal. Every such request shall be deemed to be a submission to arbitration upon the terms of this section within the meaning of the Indian Arbitration Act, 1899, and all the provisions of that Act, with the exception of Section 2 thereof, shall apply accordingly.

48. (1) The University shall constitute for the benefit

Pension or Provident Fund. of its officers, teachers and other servants such pension or provident funds as it may deem fit in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) Where such pension or provident fund has been so constituted, the Provincial Government may declare that the provisions of the Provident Fund Act, 1897, shall apply to such fund as if it were a Government Provident Fund.

49. Save as otherwise provided in this Act, the powers of the University conferred by or under this Act shall not extend beyond a radius of ten miles from the Convocation Hall of the University. Notwithstanding anything in any other law for the time being in force, no educational institution beyond that limit shall be admitted to any privileges of the University, and no educational institution within that limit shall, save with the sanction of the Chancellor, be associated in any way with or seek admission to any privileges of any other University incorporated by law in British India, and any such privileges granted by any such other University to any educational institution within that limit prior to the commencement of this Act shall be deemed to be withdrawn on the commencement of this Act.

[ \* \* \* \* \* ].

#### TRANSITORY PROVISIONS

50. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act

Completion of  
course for students in  
colleges affiliated to  
the Allahabad University  
under previous  
Act.

or the Ordinances any student of a College affiliated to the Allahabad University, established under the Allahabad University Act, 1887, who was studying for any examination of the said University shall be permitted to complete his course in preparation therefor, and the University shall provide for such students instruction and examinations in accordance with the Prospectus of Studies of that University.

51. The first Vice-Chancellor may be appointed at any time after the passing of this Act. Such appointment shall notwithstanding anything contained in Sub-section (1) of Section 11, be made by the Chancellor for a period of not more than three years on such conditions as he thinks fit:

Provided that no such appointment shall be made until financial provision has been made therefor.

52. At any time after the passing of this Act, if the Local Government is satisfied that adequate arrangements have been made to replace the present system of examinations for admission to the University of Allahabad as constituted prior to the commencement of this Act, and to its Colleges, it may, by notification in the Gazette, direct that the said University shall cease to exercise any control over the recognition of schools; and as from such date Clause (a) of Sub-section (2) of Section 25 of the Indian Universities Act,

Withdrawal of  
control of existing  
University over  
schools.

1904, shall so far as it relates to the said University, be repealed.

53. (1) At any time after the passing of this Act and until such time as the authorities of the University shall have been duly constituted:—

First appointments  
of University staff.

- (a) the Treasurer may be appointed by the Chancellor;
- (b) any other officers of the University may be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor with the previous sanction of the Chancellor;
- (c) teachers of the University shall be appointed by the Chancellor after considering the recommendations of an Advisory Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces, and such other person or persons, if any, as the Chancellor thinks fit to associate with them.

(2) Any appointment made under Sub-section (1) shall be for such period not exceeding three years and on such conditions as the appointing authority thinks fit:

Provided that no such appointment shall be made until financial provision has been made therefor.

54. The Vice-Chancellor appointed under Section 51 shall, until Sections 3 and 4 are brought into operation, have power:—

General powers of  
the Vice-Chancellor.

- (a) with the previous approval of the Chancellor

to make additional Statutes to provide for any matter not provided for by the first Statutes;

- (b) to constitute provisional authorities and bodies and on their recommendations make rules providing for the conduct of the work of the University;
- (c) subject to the control of the Local Government to make such financial arrangements as may be necessary to enable this Act or any part thereof to be brought into operation;
- (d) with the sanction of the Chancellor, to make such appointments as may be necessary to enable this Act or any part thereof to be brought into operation;
- (e) to appoint committees, as he may think fit, to discharge such of his functions as he may direct; and
- (f) generally to exercise all or any of the powers conferred on the Executive Council by this Act or the Statutes.

55. As from the date on which Sections 3 and 4 are brought into operation, the enactments specified in Schedule II shall be repealed to the extent specified in the fourth column thereof.

Repeal of certain enactments.

# STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS

## Statutes SCHEDULE I

[SEE SECTION 31 (1) ]

The first Statutes are now printed in the Statutes of the University and on the right-hand margin of the Statutes a reference to the Schedule is given.

## SCHEDULE II ENACTMENTS REPEALED (See Section 55)

Year	No.	Short title	Extent of repeal
1887	XVIII	The Allahabad University Act, 1887.	So much as is unrepealed
1904	VIII	The Indian Universities Act, 1904.	In Sub-section (2) of Section 6 the word "Allahabad" and the proviso.  In the first schedule the heading "The University of Allahabad" and the entries under that heading.

## INTERPRETATION

Ch. I

1. In these Statutes, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context:—
- Definitions. F. St. I

(a) "the Act" means the Allahabad University Act, 1921; and "section" means a section of the Act; and "clause" or "sub-clause" means a clause or sub-clause of the Statutes; and

(b) all words and expressions defined in Section 2 of the Act have the meaning thereby given to them. No. III of 1925

Footnote.—The abbreviation F. St. in the right-hand margin refers to the First Statutes of the University.

## CHAPTER I

## THE COURT

## Statutes

## MEMBERSHIP

1. (1) In addition to the officers mentioned in Section 17, the following persons shall be *ex-officio* members of the Court, namely:—
- S. 17 (1) (viii). F. St. 2

(i) The Vice-Chancellors of the Lucknow



Ch. I

University, the Benares Hindu University, the Aligarh Muslim University and the Agra University;

- (ii) The Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces;
- (iii) The Director of Agriculture, United Provinces;
- (iv) The Director of Industries, United Provinces;
- (v) The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces;
- (vi) The Chief Inspectress of Girls' Schools, United Provinces;
- (vii) The Superintendent of Sanskrit Studies;
- (viii) The Inspector of Muhammadan Schools in the United Provinces;
- (ix) The Principals of Colleges;
- (x) The Wardens of Hostels.

(2) The number of persons to be appointed by the Chancellor under head (xviii) of Section 17 shall not exceed fifteen, of whom not more than five may be appointed to secure the representation of minorities not otherwise adequately represented.

(3) The number of graduates to be elected as members of the Court by the registered graduates

from among their own body shall be thirty.

Ch. I

(4) Every association making a donation of not less than Rs. 25,000, and every individual making a donation of not less than Rs. 10,000 and every association or individual making an annual contribution of not less than Rs. 5,000 to, or for the purposes of the University, shall be entitled for a period of 10 years from the date of such donation or as long as the annual contribution continues, as the case may be, to nominate one member to the Court to act on its or his behalf.

(5) The number of persons elected by the Legislative Council under head (xv) of Section 17 shall be two and the number of persons elected by the members of the Legislative Assembly under head (xva) of that section shall be three.

(6) The number of persons elected by the donors of sums of not less than Rs. 500 and below Rs. 10,000 to the University under Head (xvi) of Section 17 shall not exceed 10; provided that when the number of donors qualified to vote under this clause is less than one hundred or falls below one hundred, the number of persons to be elected by the donors shall be in the proportion of one to every 10 donors eligible to vote. If the number of persons so eligible to vote at any time is less than 10, or falls below 10, there will be no election till that number is reached.

Ch. I (7) Save as otherwise provided members of the Court other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years:

Provided that teachers elected under head (xiv) of Class III of Section 17 shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be teachers, and

Provided also that members elected under head (xv) of Class III of Section 17 shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of the Legislative Council.

#### ELECTION OF MEMBERS TO THE COURT BY DONORS

2. The Registrar shall keep in the office a list showing the names and addresses of all donors of a sum of not less than five hundred rupees and below ten thousand rupees to the University of Allahabad.

S. 17 (xvi), St. I  
(6) of this Chapter.

3. Every person whose name is entered in the said list shall be entitled to vote at the election of members of the Court under Section 17 (xvi).

4. (1) Where the donors of the sum specified above are more persons than one, who constitute a joint family or a partnership firm, or a company, or corporation, the Registrar shall call upon such donors

to elect, within a time to be fixed by him, one of their number to represent and act for them in voting at the election. Ch. I

(2) If such donors fail to elect and notify the name and address of the person so elected by them, within the time specified in the notice or within such further period of time as may be allowed by the Registrar, or are unable to agree as to the person who should represent them for the purpose of voting at the election, the Registrar shall lay the matter for orders before the Vice-Chancellor, who may nominate any one of their number to represent them at the election for the purpose of voting. The orders of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(3) The name of the person so elected or nominated to represent such donors, shall be entered in the column of remarks against the names of such donors, and for purposes of serving notices of election, of making nominations of persons to be elected and for voting at the election, the person, so noted as the representative of such donors, shall be deemed to be the person entitled to act as one of the electors.

5. Where the donor is a minor, or a person suffering from disability or a Ward of the Court, the legal guardian of such person shall be entitled to act for him at such election as a voter, so long as the minority or disability continues or so long as he is

Cn. 1 a Ward of the Court. Where the same person is not the guardian of the person and property of a minor, the guardian of the property shall be deemed to be the guardian within the meaning of this Statute.

6. Where the donor is an Indian Prince or Chief of an State not invested with, or not exercising the powers of administration of such State, the Council of Regency or other duly constituted authority in charge of the administration of such State shall be entitled to exercise the right of an elector, so long as the Indian Prince or Chief is not so invested with or placed again in charge of the administration of the State.

7. No donor whose name is entered in the list prescribed by Statute 2 shall be eligible for election to the Court, unless he has been nominated for election by at least two other donors who are qualified to vote under Section 17, Clause xvi.

8. (1) When an election is to take place the Registrar shall issue to every donor qualified to vote under these Statutes a notice showing the number of vacancies in the Court for election and send with such notice a nomination form with a list of the names and addresses of all such donors. He shall mark with an asterisk the name or names of such donors, if any who are already members of the Court.

(2) Such notice shall be sent by registered post

and shall call upon each elector to nominate such or so many persons as there are vacancies to fill up and shall state the date on or before which the nomination is to reach the Registrar. Such date shall be not less than 15 days from the date on which such notice is posted. Ch. I

(3) The notice shall also specify the date and time fixed for the scrutiny of the nomination papers.

9. Nominations must be made on the form, supplied by the Registrar and must reach the Registrar not later than the date specified by him in the notice. These forms must be returned in a sealed cover either by registered post or by hand, but not otherwise.

10. The nomination form must be signed by the persons proposing and seconding the nomination and by the candidate seeking election. It shall be open to a candidate to withdraw his nomination at any time before the date fixed for the election.

11. The nomination papers received shall be kept in sealed covers unopened until the date and time fixed for scrutiny. On the said date, the Registrar shall open the papers and scrutinize them.

12. The Registrar shall then prepare a list of the persons, who have been duly nominated. If the number of candidates who are qualified and have been duly nominated does not exceed the number of vacancies, the Registrar shall declare such candidates

Ch. I to be duly elected, and no further proceedings in election shall be taken.

13. (1) If an election is necessary, the Registrar shall send to every donor, who is qualified to vote under Section 17, Clause xvi, a voting paper containing the names and addresses or other particulars of such donors, as are qualified for election and have been duly nominated, with a notice calling upon the elector to elect such or so many persons as there are vacancies to fill up.

(2) One such voting paper, along with the notice shall be posted under a registered cover to the elector at his registered address.

(3) The voting paper shall state the time and date on or before which it must be delivered in a sealed cover to the Registrar or posted to him in a registered cover so as to reach him on or before the date and time fixed for the delivery of such paper.

(4) The date and time thus specified shall not be less than 21 days from the date on which the voting paper is posted.

14. The elector shall put a cross against the name of the person for whom he votes and strike out the names of the others for whom he does not vote. Such voting paper shall be signed by the elector.

15. A person unable to sign his name on a nomination form or voting paper may put his seal

or mark instead. The seal or mark shall be made in the presence of and witnessed by not less than two witnesses who shall attest the same. In such case, as also in the case of *pardanashin* ladies, their signature or seal or mark shall be authenticated by at least two witnesses before a Magistrate or Judicial Officer or other person entitled to attest affidavits for use in a Court of Justice. Ch. I

16. Each elector may vote for the election of as many persons as there are vacancies, but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to each person. A voting paper incorrectly filled in shall be null and void.

17. The voting paper shall be put in a sealed cover by the voter, which shall be delivered to the Registrar in his office on or before the date and time fixed for the delivery of voting papers or posted by registered post so as to reach the Registrar before the said time and the said date.

18. (1) Such voting papers shall be kept in sealed covers unopened until the time and date fixed for their scrutiny.

(2) Due notice of such time and date as also the place of scrutiny shall be given by the Registrar to all the voters, who shall have a right to be present during the scrutiny.

(3) On the said day the Registrar shall open



## 132 STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS

CR. I the said covers and scrutinize them in the presence of a committee of three persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, for that purpose.

(4) The Registrar shall prepare a return of the votes obtained by each person, and such return when prepared shall be verified by the members of the Committee present during the scrutiny.

19. The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

20. Where two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less than the number of such persons, the Registrar shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall on a date and time to be appointed, determine by drawing lots, in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

21. All objections to an election shall be referred by the persons aggrieved to the Vice-Chancellor whose order in such matters shall be final.

22. No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of the notice or the voting papers posted to any elector being not delivered to him by the Postal Department.

ELECTION OF REGISTERED GRADUATES TO THE COURT Ch. I

23. The Registrar shall maintain in his office a Register of Graduates in such form as may be prescribed by Regulations made in this behalf by the Executive Council.

S. 17(xi), St. I,  
(3) of this Chapter.

24. Every Graduate whose name is entered in the said Register shall be entitled to vote at the election of members of the Court under Section 17 (xi):

Provided that a graduate who is not registered, or who owes any arrears, on the 1st of July of any year shall not be entitled to vote or to be a candidate for election to the Court as a registered graduate before the 31st March of the year next following:

Provided also that a graduate who has been expelled, rusticated or disqualified from appearing for a University examination shall not be entitled to be registered, or (if already registered) to vote, as long as such expulsion, rustication or disqualification remains in force.

25. Whenever a general election is to be held any registered graduate who has been appointed, nominated or elected to the Court by any person or body under Section 17 shall be eligible for election by the registered graduates.

*Ch. I*      26. A registered graduate cannot be elected to the Court unless he has been nominated for election by at least two registered graduates who are qualified to vote under Statute 24.

27. (1) Whenever an election is to take place and not less than 14 days before the voting papers are to be sent out the Registrar shall send to every registered graduate, who is qualified to vote under Statute 24, a nomination form to be filled up if he desires to stand for election.

(2) The Registrar shall state in such form the date on or before which it must reach him if returned.

28. (1) Nominations must be made on the form supplied by the Registrar and must reach the Registrar not later than the date specified by him when issuing the form. These forms can be returned either by registered post or by hand; but not otherwise.

(2) Nomination papers must be signed by the candidate and by his proposer and seconder.

29. If the number of candidates who are qualified and have complied with the provisions of these Statutes does not exceed the number of vacancies the Registrar shall declare such candidates to be duly elected, and no election shall be held whether any vacancy remains or not.

30. If an election is necessary the voting papers

shall contain only the names of such registered graduates as are qualified for election and have been regularly nominated as provided in this chapter and whose nomination papers have reached the Registrar on or before the date mentioned in Statute 27(2). Ch. I

31. The Registrar may issue additional nomination papers to a voter, if so required and may also issue a second voting paper; but, if a voter votes more than once, none of his votes shall be counted even if the votes on all his papers are identical.

32. (1) Whenever a general election is to take place the Registrar shall send out the voting papers not later than the 15th of August, in the year in which the election is to be held and voters must either despatch their voting papers so as to reach the Registrar not later than the 15th of September in that year or deliver them to the Registrar in his office by that date. Voting papers received after that date shall not be counted.

(2) In any other election, the Vice-Chancellor shall fix the dates on which voting papers shall be sent out.

33. (1) One voting paper shall be posted under a registered cover to the voter at his registered address. The voting paper shall state the time and date on or before which it must reach the Registrar. The time and date thus specified must not be less than 21 days

Ch. I from the date on which the voting paper is posted.

(2) Before issuing a voting paper the Registrar shall write, or cause to be written, on it the name of the voter to whom it is issued.

34. The elector shall put a cross against the name of the person for whom he votes. Such voting paper shall be signed by the elector. A voting paper incorrectly filled in shall be null and void.

35. Each elector may vote for the election of as many persons as there are vacancies but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to each person.

36. (1) Every voter must mark and sign his voting paper either in the presence of the Registrar of the University or of a Principal of a first grade college or of a Gazetted Officer or in the case of graduates residing in an Indian State an Officer exercising the powers of a first class Magistrate and the person in whose presence the voting paper is marked and signed must attest the same with his signature and designation.

(2) Each voter who is not a resident of Allahabad must himself send his voting paper separately by registered post in a sealed cover and each voter resident in Allahabad must either himself deliver his voting paper to the Registrar in a sealed cover or send it separately by registered post in a sealed cover. Such voting papers must be delivered or despatched so as to

reach the Registrar in his office on or before the date and time fixed by the Registrar under Statute 33 (1). If two or more voting papers are sent in the same cover they shall not be counted. CB. I

37. The voting papers shall be put in sealed covers by the voters, which shall be delivered to the Registrar in his office on or before the date and time fixed for the delivery of voting papers or posted by registered post so as to reach the Registrar before the said time and date.

38. (1) Such voting papers shall be kept in the sealed covers unopened until the time and date fixed for their scrutiny.

(2) Due notice of such time and date as also the place of scrutiny shall be given by the Registrar to all voters, who shall have a right to be present during the scrutiny.

(3) On the said day the Registrar shall open the covers and scrutinize the voting papers and count the votes in the presence of a Committee of three persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for that purpose.

(4) The Registrar shall prepare a return of the votes obtained by each person, and such return shall be verified by the members of the Committee present during the scrutiny.

39. The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

26. I 40. Where two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less than the number of such persons the Registrar shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall, on a date and time to be appointed, determine by drawing lots, in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

41. All objections to an election shall be referred by persons aggrieved to the Vice-Chancellor, whose order in such matters shall be final.

42. The Registrar shall report to the Vice-Chancellor any case in which a voter appears to have been guilty of unfair practices. The Vice-Chancellor may, if he thinks that reasonable grounds for suspicion exist, report such case to the Executive Council; and the Executive Council after giving such voter an opportunity of offering an explanation may, if it considers the charge of unfair practices to have been proved, remove the name of such voter from the list of Registered Graduates either for such period as the Executive Council may fix, or permanently.

43. No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of any notice or the nomination form or voting paper posted to any elector not being delivered to him by the Postal Department or not having reached the Registrar in time.

## Regulations

CH. I

1. The Court shall, unless otherwise directed by the Vice-Chancellor, meet during the second week in November, and may adjourn from time to time to conclude any unfinished business. The meeting in November shall be deemed the Annual Meeting of the Court.

2. At the Annual Meeting of the Court the Treasurer shall present the budget for the ensuing financial year, and representatives of the Court shall be elected to such Councils, Committees and Boards as include representatives of the Court.

3. If both the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor are absent from any meeting the members present shall elect a Chairman for the meeting.

4. At all meetings of the Court thirty members inclusive of the Chairman shall  
 Quorum. form a quorum.

5. If a quorum is not present fifteen minutes after the advertised time of the meeting, the Chairman may declare that there shall be no meeting.

6. If, in the course of a meeting any member calls attention to the absence of a quorum, the Chairman shall dissolve the meeting.

7. Notice in writing of meetings of the Court shall be despatched to all members  
 Notice. of the Court not later than thirty



Ch. I days before the meeting and shall be further published by a notice posted on the notice-board of the Registrar's Office.

8. Notice of a motion or resolution to be moved at a meeting of the Court must be in the hands of the Registrar not less than twenty days before the meeting.

9. Notice of an amendment to a motion or resolution of which notice has been given must be in the hands of the Registrar as least ten days before the annual meeting of the Court at which the motion or resolution is to be moved.

10. No business other than that contained in the agenda paper shall be transacted at a meeting unless with the consent of the Chairman of the meeting and unless permission is given to introduce it by the vote of two-thirds of the members present.

11. All questions as to whether proper notice of a motion of an amendment has been given shall be decided by the Chairman of the meeting whose decision shall be final.

12. (a) No motion or resolution of which due  
Motions without notice. notice has not been given may be moved at any meeting of the Court except—

- (1) to adjourn the debate;
- (2) to adjourn the meeting;

- (3) to dissolve the meeting;
- (4) to change the order of business;
- (5) to refer any matter to any Authority of the University;
- (6) to pass to the next item of business;
- (7) to appoint a committee;
- (8) to propose that the question be now put.

(b) A motion under (1), (2), (6), or (8) above shall be put to the vote without discussion.

(c) Motions under (1), (2), (3), and (4) shall be moved only with the consent of the Chairman.

13. No amendment of which due notice has not been given shall be moved to a motion or resolution before a meeting of the Court unless—

Amendments.

- (1) the Chairman rules it to be in order as arising out of the debate, and
- (2) permission to move the amendment is given by a majority of the members present.

14. The Chairman at a meeting of the Court shall have a vote and a casting vote.

Casting vote.

15. Every motion shall be affirmative in form, and shall begin with the word "That."

Motions.

Ch. I 16. Every motion must be seconded, otherwise it shall drop. The seconder of a motion may reserve his speech with the permission of the Chairman.

17. When a motion that is in order has been seconded it shall be stated from the Chair, before it is discussed.

18. If no member rises to speak to the motion after it has been stated from the Chair, the Chairman shall proceed to put the question to the vote.

19. Not more than one motion and one amendment thereto shall be placed before the meeting at the same time.

20. A motion once disposed of shall not be again brought forward at the same meeting or at any adjournment thereof.

21. (1) Any proposal before the meeting may  
 Amendments. be amended (*a*) by leaving out a word or words, (*b*) by leaving out a word or words in order to add or insert some other word or words, or (*c*) by adding or inserting a word or words.

(2) When an amendment is of the first kind, the form in which it shall be proposed and handed to the Chair will be, "That the words (mentioning them) be omitted."

(3) When an amendment is of the second kind, the form will be, "That the words (mentioning

them) be omitted in order to add (or insert) the words (mentioning them).” Ch. I

(4) When an amendment is of the third kind, the form will be, “That the words (mentioning them) be added (or inserted).”

22. No amendment shall be proposed which would in effect constitute a direct negative to the motion.

23. Every amendment must be relevant to the motion upon which it is moved.

24. No amendment shall be proposed which substantively raises a question already disposed of by the meeting, or which is inconsistent with any resolution already passed by it.

25. The order in which amendments of which previous notice has been given are to be brought forward shall be determined by the Chairman.

26. An amendment must be seconded in the same way as a motion, otherwise it shall drop. A seconder of an amendment may reserve his speech with the permission of the Chairman.

27. When an amendment that is in order has been moved and seconded, it shall be stated from the Chair.

28. The mover of an amendment, or of a motion for dissolution or adjournment, has no right of reply.

Procedure in discussion.

Ch. I      29. When the Chairman has ascertained that no other member entitled to address the meeting desires to speak, the mover of the original resolution may reply upon the whole debate.

30. No member shall speak to the question after the mover has entered on his reply.

31. When the debate is concluded, the Chairman shall, after summing up, if he so desires, put the question to the vote thus:

- (1) If there is an amendment, the Chairman shall state the motion and the amendment and take the vote of the meeting on the amendment.
- (2) If the amendment is negatived, the original motion shall be again stated from the Chair, and subject to the foregoing regulations, any other amendment which is in order may then be proposed thereto.
- (3) If an amendment is carried, the motion as amended, shall be stated from the Chair and may then be debated as a substantive question to which any further amendments to the original motion which are in order may be proposed, subject to the foregoing regulations. Such further amend-

ments shall be disposed of in the same manner as the original amendment. When all the amendments have been thus dealt with the Chairman shall take the vote of the meeting on the motion as amended as the substantive resolution.

32. A motion "That this meeting be now dissolved" or "That this meeting be now adjourned" may be moved at any time as a distinct question but not as an amendment, nor so as to interrupt a speech.

33. If a motion for dissolution is carried, the business before the meeting shall drop.

34. If a motion for adjournment is carried, the meeting shall be adjourned, and the business shall be resumed at the adjourned meeting.

35. A motion "That the debate be now adjourned" may be moved in the manner prescribed in Regulation 32, and if it be carried shall have the effect of postponing the debate on the question under consideration, and the other items on the agenda paper shall be proceeded with. If the motion be negatived, the debate shall be resumed.

36. A meeting or a debate, renewed or continued after an adjournment, is to be deemed one with that preceding the adjournment.

Cl. I 37. A motion "That the meeting pass on to the next business on the agenda paper" may be made, at any time in like manner, and subject to the same rules as one for adjournment. If such motion be carried, the motion under consideration and the amendment thereon, if any, shall drop.

38. At any time after a motion or amendment has been made a member may request the Chairman to put the question, and if it appears to the Chairman that there has been sufficient discussion he may call upon the mover for his reply and may then put the question to the vote.

39. No member shall speak for more than  
 Time limit. fifteen minutes when proposing a motion or amendment, or for more than ten minutes when seconding or speaking to a motion or amendment, or when replying.

40. Proposals relating to the conferring of honorary degrees, votes of thanks, messages of congratulations or condolence, addresses, and other  
 Proposal of a Special Nature. matters of a like nature may be moved from the Chair without previous notice.

41. The Chairman may at any stage in the proceedings, at his own discretion  
 Intervention of Chairman. or at the request of a member, explain the scope and effect of the

motion or amendment which is before the meeting. Ch. I

42. If the Chairman desires to take an active part in a debate, he shall vacate the Chair until the vote on that debate shall have been taken. During such time the Chair shall be taken by a member present appointed by the Chairman. The acting Chairman shall, during the debate in question, exercise all the rights of the Chairman.

43. Any member may with the permission of the Chairman, rise, even while another is speaking, to explain any expression used by himself which may have been misunderstood by the speaker, but he shall confine himself strictly to such explanation.

44. Any member may call the Chairman's attention to a point of order even while another member is addressing the meeting but no speech shall be made on such point of order.

45. The Chairman shall be the sole judge on any point of order, and may call any member to order and may, if necessary, dissolve the meeting, or adjourn it to same hour on the same or the following day.

46. A motion or amendment may be withdrawn by permission of the Chairman by any member who has given notice of such motion or amendment.



Ch. I 47. Any motion or amendment standing in the name of a member who is  
Absence of mover. absent from a meeting may be brought forward by any other member.

48. On putting any question to the vote the Chairman shall call for an indication of the opinion of the Court  
Voting. by a show of hands in the affirmative, and negative, and shall declare the result thereof according to his opinion.

49. Any six members may then demand a division except on a motion of the kind contemplated in Regulation 12. The Chairman shall thereupon give such directions for effecting the division as he shall consider expedient and shall nominate scrutineers to count the votes.

50. A motion for the appointment of a  
Committee. Committee on a subject under debate may be made by any member at any time, and without the notice required by Regulation 9.

51. A motion for the appointment of a Committee must define the purpose for which the Committee is to serve and the number of members to compose it. Amendments for enlarging or restricting the number may be made without previous notice. If the motion is carried, the member moving shall

name the persons whom he wishes to form the committee. It shall thereupon be open to members to propose and second other names. A ballot shall then be taken, if necessary, and the requisite number appointed from those who obtain the largest number of votes. Ch. I

§2. The quorum for a committee shall be not less than a majority of the members appointed.

§3. At the time of the appointment of a committee one of its members shall be elected as Chairman of the committee by the Court.

§4. The resolutions of a committee appointed by the Court shall be embodied in a report. The report shall be presented to the Court at its next meeting, subject to provisions of these Regulations respecting notice.

§5. In all cases of election other than those specifically provided for, the candidate shall be proposed and seconded. If no more candidates are nominated than there are vacancies to be filled, the Chairman shall declare those candidates to be elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of vacancies the voters shall state on the ballot paper the names of the candidates they desire to vote for up to the limit of the number of vacancies.

§6. No matter which has been decided by the

Ch. I

Reconsideration.

Court shall, within a period of twelve months, be reconsidered, except at a special meeting of the Court convened for the purpose upon the requisition of not less than thirty members. No motion for revision shall be carried unless three-fourths of the members present at such meeting vote in favour thereof.

57. Once every twelve months, or at such other intervals as the Court shall direct, the Executive Council shall cause the minutes of the meeting of the Court to be printed and a copy thereof to be forwarded to each member.

58. In any case not provided for by these Emergency Regulations, the Chairman shall be entitled to give his own ruling as to procedure.

59. Representatives of the Press and Visitors may be admitted to meetings of the Court, provided they have obtained the permission of the Registrar.

Press and Visitors.

60. Any member of the Court shall, subject to the Regulations of the Court, be entitled to put questions regarding any matter connected with the administration of the University. A member so putting a question or any other member of the Court shall be entitled to put supplementary questions. Notice of questions to be answered shall be given not less than

Interpellations.

twenty days before the date of the meeting.

Ch.  
I & II

61. The Vice-Chancellor may decline to answer any question if he considers it contrary to the best interests of the University. Such decision shall be final. The Vice-Chancellor may decline to answer supplementary questions for the same reason.

62. No question may be put which reflects upon the personal character or competence of a member of the University staff.

63. The Vice-Chancellor may ask for notice of a supplementary question which he is not prepared to answer without further enquiry into the facts of the case.

## CHAPTER II

### THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

#### Statutes

##### MEMBERSHIP

1. (1) The members of the Executive Council, in addition to the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, shall be—
- S. 20. F. St.  
3

#### *Class I—Ex-officio Members*

The Deans of the Faculties.

Ch.<sup>n</sup> II*Class II—Other Members*

- (i) Six members of the Court, elected by the Court at its annual meeting of whom two must be from among members of the Court elected by the registered graduates;
- (ii) (a) Two Principals, elected by the Principals of Colleges and  
(b) One member elected by the Wardens and the Proctor from among themselves;
- (iii) Two members elected by the Academic Council from its own body;
- (iv) Three members appointed by the Chancellor.

(2) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years.

Provided that a member appointed or elected as a member of a particular body or as the holder of a particular post shall hold office so long only within that period as he continues to be a member of that body or the holder of that post, as the case may be.

## POWERS AND DUTIES

F. St. 4

2. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Executive Council shall have the following powers, namely:—
- S. 21 (1).

- (a) to institute, at its discretion, such Pro- Ch. II  
fessorships, Readerships, Lectureships,  
or other teaching posts as may be pro-  
posed by the Academic Council;
- (b) to abolish or suspend, after report from  
the Academic Council thereon, any  
Professorship, Readership, Lectureship  
or other teaching post;
- (c) to appoint in accordance with the  
Statutes officers, teachers, and other  
servants of the University;
- (d) to delegate, subject to the approval of  
the Court and subject to such condi-  
tions as may be prescribed by Regula-  
tions made by the Executive Council,  
its power to appoint officers, teachers,  
and other servants of the University  
to such person or authority as the  
Executive Council may determine;
- (e) to manage and regulate the finances,  
accounts, investments, property and  
all administrative affairs whatsoever of  
the University and for that purpose  
to appoint such agent as it may think  
fit;
- (f) to accept bequests, donations, and trans-  
fers of property to the University:

1. II

Provided that all such bequests, donations, and transfers shall be reported to the Court at its next meeting;

- (g) to provide the buildings, premises, furniture, apparatus, equipment, and other means needed for carrying on the work of the University;
- (b) after report from the Finance Committee, to enter into, vary, carry out, and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;
- (i) to invest any money belonging to the University including any unapplied income in any of the securities described in Section 20 of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, or in the purchase of immovable property in India, with the like power of varying such investments; or to place on fixed deposit in any bank approved in this behalf by the Local Government any portion of such moneys not required for immediate expenditure;
- (j) to institute and manage colleges and hostels; and
- (k) to acquire and own immovable property and to hold such property in its own

name upon trust for the University Ch.' II  
whenever it considers such a course  
desirable. .

## Regulations

1. The Executive Council shall meet ordinarily on the first Saturday in each month while the University is in session and at such other times as the Vice-Chancellor may for special reasons direct.

2. The Council shall at its first meeting in each calendar year elect a Vice-Chairman for the year, who shall preside at meetings in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor. If at any meeting both the Vice-Chancellor and the Vice-Chairman are absent the Council shall elect a Chairman for the meeting.

3. Five members inclusive of the Chairman shall form a quorum.

4. Not less than seven days' notice of a meeting shall be given by the Registrar:

Provided that when the nature of the business to be brought before the Council in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor necessitates an immediate meeting shorter notice may be given, but at such meeting no business that is not of immediate urgency shall be transacted.

5. At meetings of the Executive Council the Chairman shall have a vote and a casting vote.



Chs.  
I & III

6. The Chairman at any meeting may, at his discretion apply the Regulations prescribed for discussion of matters at meetings of the Court, in so far as he thinks fit.

7. Any member of an authority or body of the University may make any recommendation or proposal to the Executive Council. Such recommendation or proposal shall be sent in the form of a letter through the Registrar, and shall be considered by the Council at the earliest possible date.

## CHAPTER III

### THE COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE

#### Statutes

##### MEMBERSHIP

1. The election of members of the Court to the Committee of Reference shall take place at the annual meeting of the Court. The members so elected shall hold office for a period of three years:

Provided that the period of office shall not extend beyond the period during which they continue to be members of the Court.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS TO THE COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE Ch.' III

2. The members present at the Annual Meeting of the Court at which an election is being held shall be supplied with a voting-paper containing a list of members of the Court. The Chairman shall announce from the chair the names of such members of the Court as are members of the Executive Council.

s. 23 (1).

3. Any member present may propose the name or names of members of the Court for election; but no proposal shall be put from the chair unless it is seconded by another member present.

4. When all proposals have been made the Chairman shall read to the meeting the names of all those who have been duly proposed for election to the Committee of Reference.

5. Members of the Court will be furnished with a voting-paper upon which to record the names of the person or persons for whom they vote.

6. Such voting-paper must be signed by the voter. A voting-paper incorrectly filled in shall be null and void.

7. A voter may vote for the election of as many persons as there are vacancies on the Committee of Reference, but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to each person or to vote

III for a number of persons in excess of the number of vacancies.

8. Such voting-papers shall be collected by tellers appointed by the Chairman and the votes recorded shall be counted by them and the result checked by the Registrar.

9. The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared by the Chairman to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

10. When two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less than the number of such persons, the Chairman shall determine by drawing lots in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

11. The Chairman's decision on any question affecting the elections shall be final.

#### DUTIES AND POWERS

St. 7      12. (1) The items of new expenditure in  
the financial estimates to be referred  
S. 23 (2).      by the Executive Council to  
the Committee of Reference shall be—

(a) in the case of non-recurring expenditure,  
any item of ten thousand rupees or  
over, and

(b) in the case of recurring expenditure, any item of three thousand rupees or over. Ch:111

(2) The Committee of Reference shall, on or before such date as may be prescribed in this behalf by the ordinances, consider all items of expenditure referred to it by the Executive Council under Sub-clause (1), and shall make and communicate to the Executive Council, as soon as may be, its recommendations thereon.

(3) If the Executive Council, at any time after the consideration of the annual financial estimates by the Court, proposes any revision thereof involving recurring or non-recurring expenditure of the amounts respectively referred to in Sub-clause (1), the Executive Council shall refer the proposal to the Committee of Reference which may require that the proposal shall be laid before the Court for its decision thereon.

(4) The Committee of Reference shall be entitled to inspect any reports from the Executive Council or the Academic Council relating to any item of proposed expenditure referred to the Committee under Sub-clause (1) or Sub-clause (2), and to require that the proposal shall be considered at a joint meeting of the Committee and of the Executive Council. At any such joint meeting the Vice-Chancellor shall preside.

Ch. IV

## CHAPTER IV

### THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL

#### Statutes

##### MEMBERSHIP

- F. St. 5      1. (1) The members of the Academic Council,  
S. 22.                      in addition to the Vice-Chancellor,  
                                 shall be—

##### *Class I—Ex-officio Members*

- (i) The Deans of the Faculties;
- (ii) The Librarian of the University;
- (iii) The Professors and such Readers as are  
                                 Heads of departments of teaching;
- (iv) The Principals of Colleges;
- (v) The Chairman of the Board of Inter-  
                                 mediate and High School Education.

##### *Class II—Other Members*

- (vi) A Reader elected by the Readers in each  
                                 Department and a Lecturer elected by  
                                 the Lecturers in each Department  
                                 provided that in any department  
                                 where there are 8 or more lecturers  
                                 two lecturers shall be elected.

The term "Lecturer" includes Lecturers  
A and B grades.

Wherever the votes are equal the election shall be determined by drawing lots. Ch. IV

(vii) Five members elected by the Court from its own body, who are not engaged in teaching;

(viii) One Warden of a Hostel elected by the Wardens.

(2) The Academic Council as constituted under Sub-clause (1) may co-opt as members, teachers of the University not exceeding one-tenth of its number as so constituted.

(3) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years:

Provided that persons appointed or elected as representatives of any particular body shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of that body.

#### POWERS AND DUTIES

2. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Academic Council shall have the following powers, namely:— F. St. 6  
S. 22.

(a) to make proposals to the Executive Council for the institution of Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships, or other teaching posts, and in regard to the duties and emoluments thereof;

Ch. IV

- (b) to make Regulations for and to award in accordance with such Regulations, Scholarships, Fellowships, Exhibitions, Bursaries, Medals, and other rewards;
- (c) to recommend to the Executive Council the names of examiners after report from the Faculties concerned;
- (d) to control and manage the University Library or Libraries, to frame Regulations regarding their use, and to appoint a Library Committee under the general control of the Academic Council to manage the affairs of the Library;
- (e) to formulate, modify or revise, subject to the control of the Executive Council, schemes for the constitution or reconstitution of Faculties and for the assignment of subjects to such Faculties;
- (f) to assign teachers to the Faculties;
- (g) to promote research within the University and to require reports on such research from the persons engaged thereon.

### Regulations

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall convene through

the Registrar a meeting of the Academic Council <sup>Ch. IV</sup> at any time on his own initiative or on receipt of a requisition signed by not less than fifteen members of the Council.

2. Not less than three weeks' notice shall be given of the time and place of meeting.

3. Twenty members inclusive of the Chairman shall form a quorum.

4. In the absence of the Vice-Chancellor the meeting shall elect as Chairman the Dean of one of the Faculties to preside at the meeting.

5. At all meetings of the Council the Chairman shall have a vote and a casting vote.

6. Notice of a motion or resolution to be moved at a meeting of the Academic Council must be in the hands of the Registrar not less than 14 days before the meeting.

7. Notice of an amendment to a motion or resolution of which notice has been given must be in the hands of the Registrar at least seven days before the meeting of the Academic Council at which the motion or resolution is to be moved.

8. Notwithstanding anything contained in Regulations 6 and 7 of this chapter, the Chairman may allow a motion of which the notice required thereby has not been given to be moved or discussed when the motion is one to accept or to act upon



Ch.  
IV & V

any recommendation or report of any Authority, Board, Council, Committee or Sub-Committee of the University or of a Committee or Sub-Committee of any such body and where it would have been impossible to give the notice required by Regulations 6 and 7 of this chapter, provided that the Chairman is satisfied that, for the purpose of carrying on the work of the University, it is necessary to obtain an immediate decision upon the motion.

9. The Regulations relating to notice of business and discussion at meetings of the Court shall be applied, so far as may be, at meetings of the Council.

10. There shall be a meeting of the Council ordinarily in the month of November to be called the Annual Meeting.

## CHAPTER V

### THE FACULTIES

#### Statutes

##### MEMBERSHIP

1. Each Faculty shall consist of—

F. St. 8 S. 24 (1).

- (i) the Professors and Readers of the Departments comprised in the Faculty;
- (ii) such other teachers of subjects assigned

- to the Faculty as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council; Cl. V
- (iii) such teachers of subjects not assigned to the Faculty but having in the opinion of the Academic Council an important bearing on subjects so assigned, as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council;
- (iv) such other persons as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council on account of their possessing expert knowledge in a subject or subjects assigned to the Faculty.
2. Each Faculty shall comprise such Departments of Teaching as may be prescribed by the Ordinances. F.St. 9
- S. 24 (1).
3. Members of the Faculties appointed under Sub-clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv) of Statute 1 of this Chapter shall hold office for a period of two years:
- S. 24 (2).
- Provided that teachers appointed under Statute 1 (ii) and (iii) shall hold office for so long as they continue to be teachers.

#### POWERS AND DUTIES

4. Subject to the provisions of the Act, each Faculty shall have the following powers, namely:— F.St. 10
- S. 24 (2).

Ch. V

- (a) to constitute Committees of Courses and Studies;
- (b) to recommend to the Academic Council, after consulting the Committee of Courses and Studies, the names of examiners in subjects assigned to the Faculty;
- (c) subject to the control of the Academic Council to organise the teaching and research work of the University in the subjects assigned to the Faculty;
- (d) subject to the control of the Academic Council to regulate the conditions for the award of degrees, diplomas, and other distinctions;
- (e) to deal with and dispose of any matter referred to it by the Academic Council.

5. (1) The members of each Faculty shall elect from among the Heads or Acting Heads of Departments comprised in the Faculty a Head of a Department to be Dean of the Faculty. The Acting Head shall cease to be the Dean as soon as he ceases to be the Acting Head of the Department.

(2) The members of each Faculty shall also elect from among the Heads or Acting Heads of the

Department comprised in the Faculty some person CH. V  
who shall act as Dean of the Faculty during the  
absence of the Dean going on leave for more than six  
months.

### THE DEANS

6. (1) The Dean of each Faculty shall be the F. St. II  
executive officer of the Faculty and  
S. 9 (v), S. 24 (4). shall preside at its meetings. He  
shall, subject to Statute 5 (2) of this chapter, hold  
office for three years.

(2) He shall issue the lecture lists of the Uni-  
versity in the Departments comprised in the Faculty  
and shall be responsible for the conduct of teaching  
therein.

(3) He shall have the right to be present and  
to speak at any meeting of any Committee of the  
Faculty but not to vote unless he is a member of the  
Committee.

### Ordinances

1. The following shall be the subjects assigned  
S. 24. to the Faculty of Arts:—

- (1) English
- (2) Philosophy
- (3) Indian History
- (4) European History
- (5) Sociology

Ch. V

- (6) Sanskrit
- (7) Persian
- (8) Arabic
- (9) Political Science
- (10) Modern European languages
- (11) Modern Indian languages
- (12) Oriental and European Classical languages
- (13) Education
- (14) Economics
- (15) Geography
- (16) Mathematics

2. The following shall be the subjects assigned to the Faculty of Science:—

- (1) Physics
- (2) Chemistry
- (3) Mathematics
- (4) Botany including Agriculture
- (5) Zoology
- (6) Geography

3. The following shall be the subjects assigned to the Faculty of Commerce:—

- (1) Economics
- (2) Accountancy
- (3) Geography
- (4) Business Methods
- (5) Commercial and Industrial Organisation

- (6) Banking
- (7) International Trade and Foreign Exchange
- (8) Elementary Statistics and Public Finance
- (9) Commercial and Industrial Law
- (10) Insurance

4. The following shall be the subjects assigned to the Faculty of Law:—

- (1) *Substantive Private Law in force in India*  
Law of Contracts, Transfer of Property, Trusts, Specific Relief, Torts and Easements, Hindu Law and Muhammadan Law.
- (2) *Adjective Private Law in force in India*  
Law of Evidence, Civil Procedure and Limitation.
- (3) *Public Law of India*  
Constitutional Law, Revenue Law, Criminal Law and Procedure.
- (4) *Legal Theory*  
Roman Law, Principles of English Common Law and Equity, Jurisprudence and Principles of Legislation, International Law and Conflict of Laws.

5. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty of Arts:—

Ch. V

- (1) English
- (2) Philosophy
- (3) History
- (4) Education
- (5) Political Science
- (6) Arabic and Persian and allied vernaculars
- (7) Sanskrit and Prakrit languages
- (8) Modern European languages
- (9) European Classical languages
- (10) Hindi
- (11) Urdu.

6. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty of Science:—

- (1) Physics
- (2) Chemistry
- \* (3) Mathematics
- (4) Botany including Agriculture
- (5) Zoology.

7. The following shall be the Department comprised within the Faculty of Law:—

The Department of Law.

8. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty of Commerce:—

- (1) Commerce

---

\*The Dean of the Faculty of Science should send copies of the Courses in Mathematics to the Dean of the Faculty of Arts for information. Should differences of opinion arise in regard to the Courses, they should be adjusted at joint meetings of the two Faculties.

(2) Economics

Ch. V

(3) Geography

### Regulations\*

1. Every meeting of a Faculty shall be convened by the Registrar under the orders of the Dean of the Faculty or on a requisition signed by not less than one-third the total strength of the Faculty of Science.

2. There shall be an annual meeting of every Faculty at least one month before the November meeting of the Academic Council.

3. Not less than one-third of the members of a Faculty including the Chairman shall constitute a quorum.

4. Not less than ten days' notice of any meeting of a Faculty shall be given.

5. In the absence of the Dean the members present shall select their own Chairman.

6. The Chairman at a meeting of a Faculty may, at his discretion, apply the regulations prescribed for discussion of matters at a meeting of the Court, so far as he may think fit.

\*The Faculty of Arts has varied these Regulations so far as that Faculty is concerned in the following manner:—

Regulation (1) *Add* at the end "or on a requisition signed by not less than seven members."

Regulation (2) *Add* at the end "and an ordinary meeting in March."

Regulation (7) *Read* "conduct and standards" instead of "Conduct or standards."



Ch. V        7. It shall be the duty of every Faculty to submit proposals to the Academic Council for draft Ordinances relating to the mode of appointment and duties of examiners, conduct and standards of examinations and courses of study.

8. Each Committee of Courses and Studies shall meet in March. The courses suggested shall be printed and circulated to all members of the Faculties and the Academic Council. All remarks or proposals connected therewith shall be communicated to the Chairmen of the various Committees by the end of September and shall be considered at the meetings of the Committees and the Faculties to be held at least one month before the meeting of the Academic Council in November.

The recommendations of the Committee of Courses and Studies in Mathematics shall be reported to the Faculty of Arts and to the Faculty of Science.

The recommendations of the Committee of Courses and Studies in Economics so far as they relate to the B.A. examination shall be reported to the Faculty of Arts and to the Faculty of Commerce.

If the Academic Council is of opinion that the action of a Faculty regarding the text-books or courses of study requires reconsideration, it shall refer the matter back to the Faculty.

## CHAPTER VI

Ch. VI

### COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES

#### Regulations\*

1. There shall be a Committee of Courses and Studies for each Honours School and for each subject for the ordinary degree. The same Committee may be appointed to serve for more than one course.

2. The members of the several Committees of Courses and Studies shall be <sup>Election of mem- bers.</sup> elected at the annual meetings of their respective Faculties. Members shall hold office for a period of two years from the date of the election and shall be eligible for re-election.

3. Vacancies occurring in the course of the year shall be filled up by the Faculties concerned till the next Annual Meeting of the Faculty.

4. Not less than three-quarters of the members of any committee, including the Chairman, shall

---

\*The Faculty of Arts has varied these Regulations so far as that Faculty is concerned as follows:—

For Regulation (1) *substitute* "There shall be a Committee of Courses and Studies for each subject taught in the University."

For regulation (4) *substitute* "Teachers of the University shall form the majority of the members of any committee."

*Add* as Regulation 4 (a) "Each Committee shall consist of not more than seven members except in the case of Indian Vernaculars in which the Committee shall consist of not more than nine members."

The Faculty of Science has adopted the following:—

4 (b). In the Faculty of Science, each Committee of Courses and Studies shall consist of not more than seven members except in the case of the Committee of Courses and Studies in Agriculture which shall consist of not more than eleven members.

Ch. VI be teachers in one or other of the subjects of the course, but in Law not less than one-half of the members of the Committee of Courses and Studies including the Chairman, shall be teachers of the subjects of the courses in Law.

5. The Chairman of each Committee shall be the Head of the department concerned which teaches the subjects of the course; or where more than one department is concerned, a Head of a department elected by the Faculty from among such departments.

6. If two or more Committees belonging to the same Faculty meet jointly, the  
*Joint meetings.* Chairman at the joint session shall be the Dean or a Head of the department appointed by the Dean:

Provided that if such Committees belong to different Faculties, the Chairman at the joint session shall be the Vice-Chancellor or a Head of a department appointed by him.

7. It shall be the duty of a Committee to make recommendations to the Faculty concerned regarding—

- (1) syllabuses for subjects of instruction,
- (2) combinations of subjects permitted in the various courses,
- (3) new courses of study, and

(4) the names of examiners.

Ch. VI

8. Two-thirds of the members of a Committee of Courses and Studies or, in the case of joint sessions, of the total number of the Committees meeting jointly, shall form a quorum.

9. Each Committee of Courses and Studies shall draw up a course or courses for adoption in the subject or subjects with which the Committee is concerned.

Procedure in drawing up Courses.

10. The courses proposed shall be printed and circulated among all members of the Faculty. Comments or proposals made by members of the Faculty shall be communicated to the Chairman of the Committee.

11. A Committee of Courses and Studies may dispose of its business by meetings or correspondence, or by both.

12. The Registrar shall forward to the Chairman of a Committee any copies of books relating to the subject with which the Committee is concerned which may have been received from publishers. The Registrar shall procure for the use of any Committee books and periodicals which the Committee may require. He shall print any notes and minutes which a Committee requires to be printed and pay to the Chairman of a Committee any

Supply of books to members.

Ch.  
VI & VII expenses incurred by him in circulating books to its members:

Provided that the Registrar, in any case, in which he considers it expedient, may take the orders of the Executive Council before exercising any of the duties prescribed by this Regulation.

## CHAPTER VII

### THE BOARD OF CO-ORDINATION

#### Statutes

##### MEMBERSHIP

- F. St. 16      1. The Board of Co-ordination shall consist  
S. 27 (2).      of—
- (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman thereof;
  - (b) Deans of the Faculties; and
  - (c) the Registrar.

##### POWERS AND DUTIES

- 2. It shall be the duty of the Board to make arrangements for the teaching of the University and in particular to co-ordinate the work and time-tables of the various Faculties, and to assign lecture rooms, laboratories and other rooms to the Faculties.

## CHAPTER VIII

Ch. VIII

### THE BOARD OF RESIDENCE, HEALTH, AND DISCIPLINE

#### Statutes •

##### MEMBERSHIP .

1. The Board of Residence, Health and  
s. 27 (1). Discipline shall consist of—  
The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*)  
The Principals of Colleges  
The Wardens of Hostels  
The Medical Officer or Officers of the Uni-  
versity  
The Proctor  
Two members elected by the Court out of  
its own body who are residents of  
Allahabad.

##### POWERS AND DUTIES

2. The Board shall have the following  
s. 27 (2). powers—  
(a) To enquire into conditions under which  
students not residing in Hostels are  
living;  
(b) To require students not residing in  
hostels to attach themselves to hostels;  
(c) To require students of the University

## 178 STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS

Ch. VIII

who do not reside in or are not attached to a College or Hostel to attach themselves to a 'Delegacy' which shall supervise and exercise control over such students;

- (d) To propose to the Executive Council draft regulations affecting the health of students and to advise in regard to physical training and sanitation;
- (e) To take measures with the approval of the Executive Council for dealing with an epidemic occurring among students of the University;
- (f) To draft regulations for the approval of the Executive Council affecting the discipline of students outside the precincts of the University or of its college or hostels.

3. The Board shall have the right to advise the Executive Council before the making of any Ordinance or Regulation affecting the residence, health or discipline of students.

4. Before the execution of any building project, the cost of which exceeds Rs. 1,000, affecting the provision of accommodation for resident students of the University, the Board shall be furnished with copies of the plans and specifications of the same for

its information, and the Board shall thereupon be entitled within twenty-one days to object thereto and such objection shall, subject to appeal to the Executive Council, be met to the satisfaction of the Board before building operations are commenced. The same procedure shall be adopted in the case of a drainage or levelling scheme, the cost of which exceeds Rs. 300.

Ch.  
VIII  
&  
IX

## CHAPTER IX

### THE MUSLIM ADVISORY BOARD

#### Statutes

##### MEMBERSHIP

1. The members of the Board shall be five  
S. 27 (2). in number of whom—
  - (1) One shall be elected by the non-official Muslim members of the Legislative Assembly of the Governor of the United Provinces from their own body;
  - (2) Three shall be elected by the Court from among the Muslim members of its own body of whom not less than two shall be teachers of the University; and
  - (3) One shall be appointed by the Chancellor.



Ch:  
IX &  
IX-A

2. Members shall hold office for a period of three years: Provided that members elected under heads (1) and (2) shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of the body that elected them.

3. The Board shall appoint its own Chairman.

4. Three members shall form a quorum.

#### POWERS AND DUTIES

5. The Board shall have the right—

S. 27 (2).

(1) to advise the University on any matter affecting the religious convictions or the special interests of Muslim students, and

(2) to address any of the University bodies on any matter affecting Muslim interests.

6. The Board shall discharge such other functions as may be assigned to it by the Ordinances.

### CHAPTER IX-A THE WOMEN'S ADVISORY BOARD

#### Statutes

#### CONSTITUTION AND POWERS

##### *Powers and duties*

1. The University shall establish a Women's

Section 17. Advisory Board to advise the Uni-Ch. IX-A

iversity in regard to matters affecting the higher Education, of women, and the proper supervision of the arrangements provided for women living in the University Hostel.

### *Constitution*

2. The Board shall consist of seven members, comprising—

- (a) Two women members of the Court, to be elected by the Court.
- (b) Two women teachers to be elected by the women Teachers on the staff of the Allahabad University.
- (c) Two women to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, and
- (d) The Warden of the Women's Hostel.

### *Term of Membership*

3. Members shall hold office for a period of three years from the date of their appointment or election; but members elected under the preceding Rule shall hold office only so long as they are members of the body, which elected them. Casual vacancies shall be filled up only for the residue of the term of the membership vacated.

Ch.  
IX-A,  
X & XI

### *Office-bearers*

4. The Board shall appoint its own Chairman and Secretary from among its members. In the absence of the Chairman, any member present may be elected to preside over a meeting.

### *Quorum*

5. Three members shall form a Quorum.

## CHAPTER X COMMITTEES

### **Statutes**

1. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances, or when not otherwise provided by Regulation any one or more of the powers and duties of the Executive Council, the Academic Council may, subject to the supervision, control and approval respectively of any of the authorities aforesaid, be exercised and performed by a Committee appointed for the purpose in accordance with the Act.

S. 43.

## CHAPTER XI

### OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

### **Statutes**

F. St.  
20

1. There shall be the following officers,  
S. 9 (vi). namely:—

- (i) a Proctor for the maintenance of the general discipline of the University, to whom the Vice-Chancellor may delegate such of his disciplinary powers as he may think fit; • Ch.  
XI&XII
- (ii) a Librarian for the University Library.

## CHAPTER XII

### TERM OF OFFICE AND CONDITIONS OF SERVICE OF THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

#### Statutes

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for three years from the date of his election by the Court and till the election of his successor has been confirmed by the Chancellor.  
S. 30 (c).
2. His salary shall be rupees two thousand a month payable from the date of his election and he shall also be paid an allowance of rupees two hundred a month in lieu of a residence.
3. He shall be entitled to leave in accordance with the ordinances governing the granting of leave to whole-time officers and teachers of the University.

## Ch. XII      POWERS OF THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

**Ordinances**

1. Whenever in his opinion special circumstances render it desirable to do so, S. 12 (6). the Vice-Chancellor may by order in writing increase, decrease, or fix the amount of the fees to be paid by guests resident in hostels, or by a student, where a room is occupied by more than one inmate; and it shall be not necessary for the Vice-Chancellor to report to the Executive Council any action taken by him under this Ordinance; but any person aggrieved by such action may appeal to the Executive Council.

2. The Vice-Chancellor may authorise the payment of any additional sum to any menial servant of the University for any special duty performed by him in an emergency, provided that the sum so awarded does not exceed one-fourth of such servant's monthly pay, and provided that the total sum so awarded to menial servants at any one time in respect of any particular emergency, does not exceed Rs. 30. In such cases the Vice-Chancellor need not report to the Executive Council any action taken by him in exercise of his powers under this Ordinance, but shall do so, if he authorises any such payment or payments in excess of the limits hereby prescribed.

## CHAPTER XIII

Ch.  
XIII

### APPOINTMENT OF TEACHERS.

#### Statutes

1. (1) Subject to the provisions of Statute 2 F. St.  
of this chapter appointments to <sup>21</sup>  
S. 29. Professorships, Readerships and  
Lectureships shall be on the nomination of Committees of Selection constituted for the purpose as follows, namely:—

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (ii) the Head of the Department of Teaching in the Faculty concerned;
- (iii) two members of the Executive Council selected by the Executive Council;
- (iv) two members of the Academic Council selected by the Academic Council on the ground of their special knowledge of, or interest in, the subject or subjects with which the Professor, Reader, or Lecturer, as the case may be, will be concerned;
- (v) one member, who shall not be an officer or teacher, appointed by the Chancellor;
- (vi) Whenever an appointment is to be made for the post of a Professor in any department, the Vice-Chancellor shall

CH.  
XIII

nominate as a member of the Selection Committee a person who has special knowledge of the subject concerned and who is not a teacher or officer of the University.

(2) Committees of Selection appointed under Sub-clause (1) shall report to the Executive Council which shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee, it shall in the case of a Professorship or Readership refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit, and in the case of a Lectureship it shall make the appointment itself as it deems fit.

2. (1) Where the Executive Council desires to engage a Professor in the United Kingdom to fill a vacant Professorship, such Professorship shall be filled on the nomination of a Committee of Selection constituted for the purpose in the United Kingdom.

(2) Committees of Selection referred to in Sub-clause (1) shall be constituted as follows, namely:—

(i) one member resident in the United Kingdom appointed by the Academic Council;

(ii) one member appointed by the Executive

Council; and

- (iii) one member appointed by the Chancellor.

Ch.  
XIII  
F. St.  
23

(3) The Executive Council shall consider the report of a Committee of Selection constituted under Sub-clause (2), and shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee, it shall refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit.

3. Appointments to teaching posts other than those provided for by Statutes 1 and 2 of this Chapter shall, subject to the provisions of the Act and the Statutes, be made in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances.

Appointment  
of other teachers.

## Ordinances

1. (A). The following shall be the rates of salaries in the case of all appointments to full-time teaching posts in the University made after July 1, 1923, except in the case of teachers deputed from Government service:—

Section 32. (f).

- (a) For a Professor Rs. 800—50—1,250 per month unless, in any special case, the



Ch:  
XIII

Executive Council considers it advisable to pay a higher rate of salary.

(b) In the case of Readers Rs. 450—40—800 per month.

(c) In the case of Lecturers Rs. 250—25—450 per month.

(B) For persons appointed on or after the 11th September, 1933, to the different teaching posts in the University except teachers deputed from Government service, the scales of pay shall be:—

Professors, unless, in any special case, the Executive Council considers it advisable to pay a higher

rate of salary	..	Rs. 600-30-900-50-1,000.
Readers .. .. .	..	Rs. 350-15-380-20-500-25-600.
Lecturers A Grade	..	Rs. 200-10-300.
Lecturers B Grade	..	Rs. 125-5-175.

The above Ordinance shall come into force from 11th September, 1933.

### Transitory Ordinance

(C) The provisions of Ordinance B above shall apply to cases of teachers employed between July 4, 1931 and September 11, 1933 with such necessary

financial adjustments as the Executive Council may decide.

Ch.  
XIII

2. All new appointments to the teaching staff shall be made on probation for three years; and at the end of three years' active service, if the appointment is confirmed, the engagement of the teacher shall not be terminated except for a breach on his part of one or more of the conditions of his agreement with the University or on the ground of age, infirmity, whether mental, or physical or conduct which in the opinion of the Executive Council renders him unfit to be a teacher in the University.

*N. B.*—The term "active service" in Ordinance 2, includes all kinds of leave except extraordinary leave without allowances or absence from duty without leave.

3. In the case of permanent appointment of a teacher in the Cadre, leave and increment shall count from the date on which he actually assumes the duties of the post. The date of confirmation within a particular grade shall determine seniority in that grade. Provided that if a teacher is appointed on a higher salary than the initial pay of the grade of the post his position in the grade shall be determined by the Executive Council.

4. When a teacher who has been serving in a lower grade is appointed to a higher grade his new appointment in the higher grade shall be on probation for three years.

Ch.  
XIII

During his period of probation in the higher grade he shall hold a lien on his post in the lower grade. Appointment in the higher grade on probation or after confirmation will not affect his privileges as regards leave, nor will it affect the continuity of his service.

5. Ordinances 2, 3, and 4 as amended shall not apply to appointments made before the date they come into force, or prejudicially affect the teachers appointed prior to the coming into force of these rules in respect of the amount of leave they have earned or their rights to the benefits of the Provident Fund or to cases of leave or extension of leave obtained before they come into force.

6. Appointments to teaching posts other than Professorships, Readerships, and Lectureships (both in Grades A and B) shall be made on the nomination of a Committee of Appointments constituted for the purpose as follows:—

St. 3 of this  
Chapter.

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (2) The Dean of the Faculty concerned, and
- (3) The Head of the Department of Teaching concerned.

7. (1) When the Executive Council desires to appoint a teacher or teachers for the teaching of Agriculture at any institution within the territorial

limits of the University, such teacher or teachers may be appointed on the recommendations made by a Committee of seven members constituted for the purpose in accordance with the rules communicated to the Executive Council by the Governing Body of the institution concerned; two of these members of the Committee shall be nominated by the Executive Council of the University.

Ch.  
XIII

(2) The Executive Council shall consider the report of the Committee and shall, if it accepts the recommendation of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the recommendation it shall refer the case back to the said Committee.

(3) The terms and conditions of service of such teachers shall be fixed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the said Committee.

8. (1) Whenever there is a temporary vacancy in the existing cadre of teachers in any department a research scholar attached to the department may be appointed by the Executive Council to fill the vacancy: Provided, first, that the amount of teaching work to be done by such scholar shall not exceed six periods per week; and secondly, that the Vice-Chancellor certifies that other arrangements for carrying on the work of the department are not possible and that the efficiency

Section 21 (g).

Ch.  
XIII of the department will suffer if the temporary vacancy is not filled.

(2) Except as provided by this Ordinance, a research scholar shall not be appointed to a teaching post in the University unless he resigns his research scholarship.

### Regulations

1. The Vice-Chancellor, or in his absence the Dean of the Faculty concerned, if he is a member of the Committee, if not, the Head of the department concerned, shall take the Chair at any meeting of the Board.

2. In the event of a tie, the Chairman shall have a casting vote in addition to his vote as a member.

3. Three members of the Selection Committee shall form a quorum.

4. The Vice-Chancellor shall, when the Selection Committee is required to act, fix a date for the meeting of the Committee, and shall inform the Committee of a date before which it is desirable that the appointment in question should be made.

5. In making recommendations, the Committee shall not be limited in its choice to the persons who have applied for the post.\*

6. (a) The report of the Selection Committee will state definitely what person is recommended;

(b) The Committee shall ordinarily select at least three persons in order of merit and state that in the event of the first refusing or being unable to accept the post, it shall be offered to the second, and then to the third, if the second is not available;

(c) It shall also state (1) the names and qualifications of the candidates; and (2) the ground on which the candidate or candidates selected are recommended to the Executive Council;

(d) The Committee may report that no person can be found with the qualifications required to fill the vacant post, and may suggest to the Executive Council temporary measures for providing the necessary teaching.

7. The report of the Committee shall be treated as confidential, but it may be read *in extenso* at the meeting of the Executive Council at which the report is considered.

8. Unless all the members agree, at least a week's notice of the meeting of the Committee, and of any change in the date or hour, shall be given to the members. Ordinarily no meetings shall be held on University holidays.

9. Whenever the Committee is considering an appointment likely to affect the position of any member of the Committee, he shall, after he has expressed his opinion, be requested to retire from the

Ch.  
XIII &  
XIV

meeting, but he shall be allowed to vote; and, in all such cases, votes shall be given by ballot, provided that no member of a Selection Committee, who is himself a candidate for the appointment, shall take part in the discussion or record his vote when the comparative merits of the candidates for the post are being considered.

## CHAPTER XIV

### CONDITIONS OF SERVICE, LEAVE, ETC.

#### Ordinances

##### *Definition—*

1. In these rules "Average pay" means the average monthly pay earned during the twelve complete months immediately preceding the month in which leave is taken, provided that in the case of any person who has been on leave during those twelve months such period of leave shall be omitted from the calculation:

Provided also that in the case of a member of the ministerial staff drawing a monthly pay of Rs. 300 or less, the average pay shall be deemed to be the pay earned at the date when leave is granted.

Vacation counts as duty for the purpose of this rule.

For purposes of the above calculation, allowances granted for a specific purpose, such as conveyance allowances, house rent, etc., are not taken into account, nor are such allowances as fees for examination and travelling allowances.

2. These Leave Rules apply to all permanent officers, teachers or clerks of the University, excluding those lent by Government who continue to be under the Government Leave Rules, i.e., the Fundamental Rules or Civil Service Regulations, as the case may be.

3. Officers, teachers or clerks, who having resigned Government service or retiring therefrom have accepted employment under the University, are entitled to add to the leave earned by service under the University, such amount of leave earned under Government and at their credit on leaving Government service as may be agreed upon by any special contract made between them and the University at the time of entering into service of the University.

*General Conditions—*

4. Leave is earned by duty only.

5. (a) An officer, teacher or clerk who resigns or is discharged from the employment of the University, cannot, if re-employed after an interval, count his former service towards leave without permission of the authority re-appointing him.



CL.  
XIV

(b) An officer, teacher or clerk, who is dismissed or removed from the University service but is reinstated, is entitled to count his former service towards leave unless the authority reinstating declares that he shall not be entitled to count it in whole or in part.

6. Leave cannot be claimed as of right. When the exigencies of the University service so require a discretion to refuse or revoke leave of any description is reserved to the authority empowered to grant it.

7. Leave ordinarily begins on the day on which an officer, teacher or clerk relinquishes his duties and ends on the day preceding the date on which he resumes them, or if duties are relinquished or resumed in the afternoon, the leave shall commence or end respectively on the following day.

8. All orders recalling an officer, teacher or clerk to duty before the expiry of his leave should state whether the return to duty is optional or not. If it is optional the person so recalled is entitled to no concession. If it is compulsory, he is entitled:—

(a) If the leave from which he is recalled is out of India:

- (i) to receive a free passage to India;
- (ii) to count the time spent on the voyage to India as duty for purposes of calculat-

ing leave and

- (iii) to receive leave salary during the voyage to India, and for the period from the date of landing in India to the date of joining his post to be paid leave salary at the same rate as he would have drawn had he not been recalled.

(b) If the leave from which he is recalled is in India:

- (i) to be treated as on duty from the date on which he starts for the place to which he is recalled; and
- (ii) to draw travelling allowance for the journey; but
- (iii) to draw leave salary only until he resumes charge of his duties.

9. An officer, teacher or clerk who remains absent after the end of his leave is not entitled to leave salary during the period of such absence, and that period will be debited against his leave account as though it were leave on half average pay, unless his leave is extended by the authority authorised to grant leave. Wilful absence from duty after the expiry of leave may be treated as misbehaviour.

10. Leave to officers and teachers is granted by the Executive Council and that to members of the clerical and administrative staff by the Heads of the

Ch.  
XIV

offices to which they are attached after consulting the leave account.

*Kinds of leave—*

11. Leave may be of the following kinds; which may be combined with each other, subject to limits laid down in Rules 17 (b), 17 (c) and 18:—

- (i) Leave on average pay;
- (ii) Leave on half average pay;
- (iii) Leave on quarter average pay;
- (iv) Leave without pay; and
- (v) Study Leave.

For purposes of calculation leave on half or quarter average pay counts as equivalent to half the period of leave on average pay. Study Leave and Leave Without Pay are not debited to the leave account.

12. A leave account shall be kept for each officer, teacher or clerk in the attached form.

*Leave due—*

13. There shall be credited to the leave account of every officer, teacher or clerk who was in the service of the University of Allahabad before October 8, 1923, such amount of leave as would then be

---

NOTE.—Casual leave for short periods is not treated as regular leave and is not debited to the leave account (see Rule 22). Casual leave may not be combined with regular leave of any kind or with joining time.

due to him in respect of such service, if calculated according to the Government Leave Rules in force during the period of his service.

Ch.  
XIV

14. The leave due to an officer, teacher or clerk, is the amount of leave earned, representing the credit under Rule 15, less the amount of leave taken representing the debit under Rule 16.

15. The amount of leave, expressed in terms of leave on average pay, earned by an officer, teacher or clerk, is a period equal to  $5\frac{1}{2}$ nds of the period of duty, limited, however, to a total period of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  years plus one-eleventh of the period of duty. This amount can be increased by the period of leave spent out of India or Ceylon up to a limit of six months.

16. From the amount of leave earned by an officer shall be deducted:—

- (a) The actual period of leave on average pay taken;
- (b) Half the period of leave on half or quarter average pay taken.

*Leave Admissible—*

17. Leave admissible will be:—

- (a) On average pay up to maximum of one-eleventh of duty; but not more than four months at one time. If however leave is taken out of India or Ceylon or on Medical Certificate, the total

Ch.  
XIV

maximum amount of leave on average pay shall be increased by the period spent out of India or Ceylon or covered by a Medical Certificate up to a limit of one-eleventh of duty plus one year—not more than eight months at a time.

(b) On half average pay upto double the amount of leave on average pay at credit, subject to the limit of 28 months' leave at one time inclusive of leave on average pay, if any.

(c) Leave after 28 months cannot be granted without a Medical Certificate and shall be on quarter average pay.

18. No officer, teacher or clerk can take leave continuously for more than five years either with or without allowances.

*Vacation—*

19. (a) Vacation counts as duty but the period of total leave in Rules 15 and 17 (a) shall ordinarily be reduced by one month for each year of duty in which an officer, teacher or clerk availed himself of the vacation. If a part only of the vacation has been taken in any year the period to be deducted will be a fraction of a month equal to the proportion which the part of the vacation taken bears to the full period of

the vacation.

(b) In cases of urgent necessity, when an officer, teacher or clerk requires leave and no leave is due to him, the period in Rules 15 and 17 (a) as reduced by Clause (a) of this rule, may be increased by one month for every two years of duty in a vacation department.

(c) When an officer, teacher or clerk combines vacation with leave, the period of vacation shall be reckoned as leave in calculating the maximum amount of leave on average pay which may be included in the particular period of leave.

*Leave not due taken in advance—*

20. (a) Leave not due may be granted subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) On Medical Certificate without limit of amount.
- (ii) Otherwise than on Medical Certificate for not more than three months at any one time and six months in all reckoned in terms of leave on average pay.
- (iii) Clauses (i) and (ii) are subject to the maxima prescribed in Rules 15 and 18.

(b) When an officer, teacher or clerk returns from leave which was not due and which was debited against his leave account, no leave will become due

CH.  
XIV

to him until the expiration of a fresh period spent on duty sufficient to earn a credit of leave equal to the period of leave which he took before it was due.

*Study Leave—*

21. Study leave on half average pay for a period not exceeding two years, may be granted to a teacher of not less than four years' standing. All applications for study leave must be accompanied by a statement of the work the teacher intends to do during the leave, and on return from leave the teacher must submit to the Academic Council a report of the work he had done. Such leave is not debited in the leave account. Study leave may be combined with other leave subject to the limits in Rules 17(b), 17(c) and 18.

(a) With the special permission of the Executive Council study leave in India on two-thirds of average pay for a period of not less than four months at a time may be granted to a teacher of not less than four years' standing up to the amount of such leave which the teacher concerned could take out of India and Ceylon under Ordinance 17 (a), but leave on two-thirds of average pay granted under this ordinance shall be debited to the teacher's leave account.

(b) When leave is granted to a teacher for the purposes of study abroad and a Government or other scholarship for such purpose is awarded to him, if

such scholarship is equal to or exceeds the amount of his pay from the University, his leave shall be without pay; and in other cases his leave pay, if any, shall not exceed the difference between such scholarship and his pay from the University.

Ch.  
XIV

*Casual Leave—*

22. Casual leave, which cannot be accumulated and cannot be joined to any other sort of leave or holidays can be granted for 14 days in one academic year:—

- (i) by the Vice-Chancellor to an officer or teacher of the University;
- (ii) by the Head of an office to a member of his staff.

Provided that special casual leave corresponding to the number of days spent by a teacher in invigilating at any University Examination during vacation may be granted to him during the following academic year but not later. Leave granted under this proviso may not be combined with any other kind of leave or holidays except Sundays; and shall not be debited to a teacher's leave account; but, if such leave is taken, the teacher shall not be entitled to credit in his leave account, under this Ordinance for any fraction of the period during which he was invigilating.



Ch.  
XIV      NOTE.—Applications of the Heads of departments should be submitted to the Vice Chancellor direct and of others through their Departmental heads.

*Leave without allowance—*

23. When no other leave is by ordinary rules admissible, leave without allowance for a period not exceeding two years may be granted by the Executive Council under conditions to be determined in each individual case: provided that the interests of the University are not prejudiced by such grant of leave. Such leave is not debited to the leave account.

*Leave Salary—*

24. Subject to the conditions in Rules 17, 18 and 20 an officer, teacher or clerk on leave shall, during leave, draw leave salary as follows:—

- (a) If the leave is due, leave salary equal to average pay, or to half average pay or to average pay during a portion of the leave and half average pay during the remainder as he may elect, and
- (b) if the leave is not due, leave salary equal to half average pay.
- (c) after continuous absence from duty on leave for a period of 28 months an officer, teacher or clerk will draw leave salary equal to one-fourth average pay.

25. When an officer or teacher of the University who draws an allowance or is exempted from payment of house rent goes on leave, such privileges are withdrawn during the period of leave and may be conferred on the officer or teacher who undertakes the duties for which the privileges are granted.

26. The amount of allowance, if any, to be paid to an officer or teacher who undertakes additional duty on account of the absence on leave of another officer or teacher shall be decided in each case by the Executive Council.

27. No person on leave shall be permitted to accept a salaried appointment or undertake professional work while on leave, except with the permission of the Executive Council.

28. Except in cases of emergency, an application for casual leave must be sent to the authority concerned at least one week, and an application for any other kind of leave, at least one month before the date from which the applicant desires to take leave.

Every application for leave within a shorter period of time, must state the precise nature of the emergency upon which the application is based.

#### *Absence on Duty*

29. A teacher of the University may, with the



previous sanction of the Vice-Chancellor, be considered to be "on duty" for attending business meetings, delivering academic lectures, conducting examinations or inspecting academic institutions of any recognised University or a Government or Statutory Board, or for attending the meetings of any Committee organised or constituted by the Government or the annual session of any Academic Conference duly recognised by the University, provided that the total period of absence does not exceed 15 (fifteen) days in one academic year. Such absence on duty shall not be combined with any kind of leave.

Gh.  
XIV  
&  
XV

## CHAPTER XV

### VACANCIES IN UNIVERSITY BODIES

#### Ordinances

1. The Registrar shall, not less than seven weeks before the day on which any appointed member of any authority or body will vacate office, give notice thereof to the authority or body by whom the member vacating office was nominated or elected.
2. Every casual vacancy owing to death, resignation or otherwise, shall be similarly reported by the Registrar within ten days from the date on which notice of such vacancy is received by him.

S. 14.

**CHAPTER XVI****CONTROL OF ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF****Ordinances**

1. The Registrar may, subject to the control of the Vice-Chancellor, appoint, suspend, dismiss, or otherwise punish the clerical staff of the University Office. All action taken in the exercise of such powers shall be reported to the Executive Council at its next meeting.

2. The Vice-Chancellor may, by order in writing and signed by him, delegate to the Registrar or to the Dean of a Faculty or the Head of a department or the Warden or Superintendent of a Hostel the power to appoint, suspend, dismiss or punish any member of the menial establishment working under his orders. Any exercise of powers conferred under this Ordinance need not be reported to the Executive Council; but any person aggrieved thereby may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor or to the Executive Council.

3. The powers mentioned in Ordinance 2 shall be exercised by the Registrar in all cases in which the same have not been delegated to some other person under the provisions of Ordinance 2.

## CHAPTER XVII

Ch.  
XVII

### ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION OF STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY

#### Ordinances

1. Applications for admission shall be made to the Registrar in the prescribed form by the date announced by the Registrar (see **Appendix**) and be accompanied by the fee for registration as an applicant for admission. The fee for registration will not be returned whether or not the applicant secures admission to the University.

2. All applications shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Admission Board, which shall decide whether the applicant fulfils the qualifications for admission prescribed by the Act and the Ordinances, and in consultation with the Heads of the Departments of Teaching concerned may order his admission as a student of the University.

3. On receipt of the order of admission the student shall present himself at the office of the Registrar to receive his admission card of enrolment as a student of the University and pay the admission fee.

4. Students are required to show their card of enrolment as members of the University to the

Ch. XVII Teachers of the University concerned, so that their names may be placed on the class registers of the courses for which they have entered.

5. Within a month of admission every student shall notify to the University office the name of the Hostel or College where he or she is residing or to which he or she is attached—in the latter case his or her place of residence also.

6. The Registrar shall maintain a Register of all students enrolled as members of the University.

7. The Register shall contain the name of each enrolled student, the dates of admission or re-admission to, and of leaving the University, every pass or failure in the University Examination, with roll number, and every degree taken.

8. On enrolment every student shall be informed by the Registrar of the enrolment number under which his name has been entered in the Register, and that number shall be quoted in all subsequent reports concerning that student, and in all applications by that student to be admitted to University Examinations.

9. Every enrolled student may at any time receive a certified copy of all the entries under his name on payment of Rs. 2.

10. A duplicate copy of the enrolment fee

receipt may be granted on payment of a fee of Re. 1. Ch.  
XVII,  
XVIII  
&  
XIX

11. A fee of Re. 1 shall be charged for each, (1) certificate of age, (2) migration or transfer certificate and (3) provisional certificate of having passed a University Examination.

## CHAPTER XVIII

### DISCIPLINE

#### Statutes

The Vice-Chancellor shall be responsible for maintaining discipline in the University and he shall have all powers necessary for the purpose.

## CHAPTER XIX

### RESIDENCE, HEALTH AND DISCIPLINE OF STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY

#### Ordinances

1. The residence of all students of the University shall be within ten miles of the Convocation Hall.  
S. 35.

2. Every student not residing in a College or in a Hostel recognised or maintained by the University shall be attached to the Delegacy provided



Ch. he is not attached to any College or Hostel under the  
XIX Ordinances in Chapters XXI and XXII.

3. (a) Every non-resident student either belonging to the Delegacy or attached to a College or Hostel shall pay an annual fee of Rs. 8 to the Delegacy or to the College or Hostel to which he is attached, as the case may be.

(b) This fee shall be payable at the University Office along with the University tuition fee in two equal instalments, one at the beginning of the Session not later than August 20, and the other, not later than December 20. In default of payment a fine may be levied at the same rate as by the University in cases of non-payment of University fees.

4. A student, who has been admitted to a College or Hostel should not be allowed to migrate to another till he has taken the degree for which he is then reading unless he first obtains the consent in writing of the Superintendent, Warden or Head of the Hostel or College which he wishes to leave, and any student so migrating shall be responsible for the rent of the room which he vacates until it is occupied.

5. A student who makes a false statement regarding conditions of his residence or omits to report his removal from within the ten-mile limit, or the change of residence of his guardian shall be liable to removal from the University.

6. Every student attached to the Delegacy or to a College or Hostel shall, unless he resides with his parent or guardian, obey the directions of the Delegacy or the Principal of his College, or the Warden of his Hostel in the matter of the lodging or locality in which he may reside.

7. The Delegacy shall supervise and exercise full control over those students of the University (called Delegacy students hereafter) who do not reside in, or are not attached to a College or Hostel. The Delegacy shall frame rules and regulations for their conduct and shall take such steps as it may think best suited to promote the physical, social and moral welfare of the students under its charge.

8. Every Delegacy student shall within a month of his being attached to the Delegacy report at the Delegacy Office his place of residence and that of his parent or guardian.

9. The Delegacy shall maintain a Register of the names and addresses of all its students with particulars of the course or courses which each student is studying.

10. A Delegacy student shall not be allowed to leave the Delegacy for purposes of attachment to any College or Hostel after August 20 during the course of the academic year.

11. If a Delegacy student leaves the Delegacy

Ch.  
XIX  
& XX

during the currency of the session he shall not be entitled to the refund of the Delegacy fee paid by him.

12. The Delegacy shall keep itself informed of places of bad repute in which students shall not reside.

13. The Delegacy shall consist of the Proctor (Chairman, *ex-officio*) and four other persons or more as may be considered necessary. They shall be appointed for three years by the Vice-Chancellor and called Members of the Delegacy.

14. All moneys realised by or for the Delegacy shall be expended on such purposes as the Delegacy may think most beneficial for the students and in paying the expenses of the Delegacy.

## CHAPTER XX

### ATHLETIC AND PHYSICAL TRAINING OF STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY

#### Ordinances

1. Every student must, within two months immediately following his admission, present himself for medical examination by the University Doctor or such other Doctor as the University may employ for that purpose.

2. Every male student of First Year B.A., B.Sc. or B.Com. class, except those who have joined the University Training Corps or are exempted on Medical Certificate signed by the University Doctor, must put in the percentage of Physical Training required by Ordinance 4 of this chapter.

3. There shall be three periods of Physical Training of one hour each for each student during every week of the University terms, i.e., from the beginning of the University session to the Dasehra vacation, from the close of the Dasehra vacation to the beginning of the Christmas vacation and from the end of the Christmas vacation till the classes are closed.

4. Any male student for whom Physical Training is compulsory under Ordinance 2 of this chapter, will not be promoted to a higher class unless he has attended at least 60 hours of the training prescribed under Ordinance 3 of this chapter or 60 hours of parade in the University Training Corps.

5. Physical Training will comprise any of the following:—

- (a) Setting-up Exercises and Swedish Drill.
- (b) Gymnastics.
- (c) Wrestling.
- (d) Boxing.
- (e) Fencing.

Ch.  
XX

(f) Swimming.

(g) Games—Cricket, Football, Hockey,  
Tennis.

(b) Rowing.

At the beginning of the University session a student shall be assigned to one of the above sections and his attendance will be compulsory in that section. Such students as are regular members of the University team or a College or Hostel team and produce a statement signed by the University or College or Hostel Captain concerned to that effect will be permitted to join Section (g) but each of such students will only be given credit under Ordinance 4 for the number of matches actually played by him. If such a student does not play sixty matches he must make up the balance of the number of periods required by Ordinance 4 by attendance at some other of the above-mentioned sections.

For Section (g) students shall be placed under the supervision of the Principal or Warden concerned, or for members of the Delegacy under that of the Proctor and they shall be responsible for maintaining a proper Attendance Register.

6. The University shall maintain the necessary staff for Physical Training with the sanction of the Executive Council.

## CHAPTER XXI

Ch.  
XXI

### COLLEGES AND HOSTELS

#### Statutes

1. The Sir Sundar Lal Hostel, the Sir Pramoda Charan Banerji Hostel, the Muir Hostel, the Pandit Ganganatha Jha Hostel and the Women's Hostel are maintained and managed by the University. F. St.  
17

2. (a) Every College or Hostel not maintained by the University shall be managed by a Committee of Management, appointed by the person or body maintaining the Hostel the constitution of which shall be reported to the Executive Council.

S. 30 (g) Col-  
leges and Hostels.

(b) The appointment of the teachers and superintending staff of every such College or Hostel shall be made by the Committee of Management or by any authority to whom such body may have delegated the power, and all such appointments shall be reported to the Executive Council.

### ATTACHMENT OF NON-RESIDENT STUDENTS TO HOSTELS

#### Ordinances

1. The disciplinary supervision of such non-

Ch.  
XXI resident students as are attached to a College or Hostel shall be exercised by the College or Hostel concerned.

2. The attachment of non-resident students to Hostels may be allowed subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) A Hostel wishing to attach non-resident students must apply to the Vice-Chancellor who may allow such attachment after satisfying himself that the Hostel so applying will be able to organise the games and social life of such students and to supervise and control them properly in addition to the resident students in its charge.
- (b) The attachment of students to Hostels shall be confined to students living in Katra, Colonelgunj, George Town and such other places in the neighbourhood of the Hostels as may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Warden of the Hostel and the Chairman of the Delegacy.
- (c) The staff in the Hostel so applying shall consist of at least one person to look after every 75 students, resident and

attached, and the allocation of their duties shall be made by the Warden subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

Ch.  
XXI

- (d) The maximum number of non-resident students that could be attached to a Hostel satisfying the above conditions shall not exceed 15 per cent of the resident students in that Hostel.
- (e) No such attachment shall be allowed after August 15.

## COLLEGES AND HOSTELS NOT MAINTAINED BY THE UNIVERSITY

### Ordinances

1. Colleges and Hostels other than those maintained by the University shall comply with the conditions laid down in Statute 2 (a) and (b) of this chapter.
2. Every College and Hostel not maintained by the University must satisfy the Executive Council on the following points:—
  - (a) the suitability of the buildings for the residence of students;
  - (b) the arrangements for the supervision and

S. 32 (c).



Ch.,  
XXI

physical welfare of the students;

- (c) the provisions for tutorial and supplementary instruction to be undertaken by the College and the provision of books in connection therewith;
- (d) the qualifications of the teaching staff and the conditions governing their tenure of office;
- (e) the number of students to be assigned to one tutor;
- (f) the financial resources of the College.

3. (i) No person shall be permitted to reside in a College or Hostel recognised by the University except—

- (a) students of the University;
- (b) members of the staff of the College or Hostel;
- (c) if the Principal or Warden has first obtained the permission in writing of the Vice-Chancellor in each individual case of any student of an Intermediate class whose application has been recommended by the Principal of the Intermediate College in which such student is studying.

(ii) Guests may stay in a College or Hostel for a

period not exceeding one week at a time with the permission of the Warden.

Ch.  
XXI &  
XXII

4. An Institution shall not be recognised or continue to be recognised as a College or Hostel unless it is capable of affording suitable accommodation for at least 40 students:

Provided that the Executive Council may allow the managing body of an Institution which is already recognized, such time as the Executive Council may think reasonable in order that the managing body may comply with the provisions of this Ordinance.

## CHAPTER XXII

### TUTORIAL AND OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTION IN COLLEGES AND HOSTELS

#### Statutes

1. "Tutorial instruction" means the training of students by methods of individual work or group work, e.g., the writing of essays, discussions, etc. No such group to consist normally of more than six students or to meet less than once in six working days.

2. "Supplementary instruction" means all such

Ch.  
XXII

instruction as is not declared by the University to be formal teaching. It may take any of the following forms:—

- (a) instruction given to supplement the formal teaching of the University in the subjects of University Examination;
- (b) class or seminar work; and
- \* (c) Library work, etc.

3. Every undergraduate student of the University shall receive tutorial and other supplementary instruction, which in case of students residing in or attached to a College will be provided by the College, and in case of other students by the University subject to exchange arrangements between the Colleges or between any College and the University.

4. Every undergraduate student receiving tutorial or other supplementary instruction in a College shall pay such fee therefor as may be determined by the Executive Council.

5. The names of all tutors with their qualifications shall be reported to the University within a month of their appointment for approval by the Executive Council.

6. All persons employed by a College for the

---

\*This has been interpreted to include work in the laboratories.

purpose of giving tutorial instruction shall when approved by the Executive Council be Teachers of the University within the meaning of Section 2 (*b*). Ch.  
XXII

7. No person may be retained upon the staff of a College for tutorial work who is not recognised by the university as a Teacher under Section 2 (*b*).

8. (*a*) A College desiring permission to give tutorial and other supplementary instruction shall submit to the Registrar for the approval of the Executive Council four months before the commencement of the session definite proposals for giving such instruction. The application shall state the provision for staff, equipment and accommodation.

(*b*) The College shall maintain a record of attendance and of the work done by each student.

## ATTACHMENT OF STUDENTS TO COLLEGES

### Ordinances

1. A College shall provide for tutorial and supplementary instruction at least one wholetime teacher for every 100 students taking any one subject, and for the purpose of tutorial and supplementary instruction the maximum number of students which a College may enroll in any subject shall be governed by this proportion. Provided that the amount of

## 224 STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS

Ch.  
XXII tutorial work in a subject in a College shall not be less than what it is in the Department of the University:

Provided further that in case of part-time teachers a proportionate reduction in the number of students under each teacher shall be made by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Head of the Department and the Principal of the College concerned.

2. (a) The number of undergraduate students which a College may attach shall be subject to a maximum governed by the principles laid down in the Statutes under Chapter XXII and shall not exceed the number of undergraduates resident in the College.

(b) The number of graduate students which a College may attach in any year shall not exceed the number of graduate students in residence, except with the permission of the Executive Council.

## CHAPTER XXIII

Ch.  
XXIII

### FEEs PAYABLE BY STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY

#### Ordinances

1. Fees payable to the University are classified  
s. 5 (12). under the following heads:—

- (a) fee for registration of application for admission.
- (b) Admission fee.
- (c) Class fee.
- (d) Athletic fee.
- (e) Laboratory fee.
- (f) Laboratory Caution Money.
- (g) Examination fee.\*
- (h) Fee for Tutorial Instruction.

2. The Fee for Registration of an Application for Admission shall be Re. 1 (one).

3. The Admission fee shall be Rs. 4 (four).

4. The Class fee for courses for a Bachelor's degree in Arts, Science and Commerce, shall be at the rate of Rs. 9 (nine) a month and for a Bachelor's degree in Law at the rate of Rs. 15 a month for ten months in the year.

An extra fee for the additional English Class for B.Sc. students shall be Rupee one a month.

---

\*Examination fees are dealt with in Chapter XXV.

Ch.  
XXIII

5. The fee for tutorial instruction payable by every student to the University shall be Rs. 3 per mensem.

The University shall pay to the College in which a student resides or to which a student is attached a sum of Rs. 10 per annum for each subject in which tutorial and supplementary instruction has been actually given to the student in that College during the entire session.

6. The Class Fee for courses for a Post-graduate degree in the Faculties of Arts and Science shall be Rs. 15 (fifteen) a month for ten months in the year.

7. The Laboratory Fee for Under-graduate classes shall be Rs. 2 a month and for Post-graduate classes Rs. 3 a month for ten months in the year.

8. The tuition fee for the Certificate of Proficiency in French and German will be Rs. 4 a month for ten months in the year. Students shall be required to pay the tuition fee for the whole session, except when exempted by the special order of the Vice-Chancellor.

9. The Executive Council may direct that the class fee, athletic fee, laboratory fee and tutorial fee for "B.Sc. in Agriculture" may be paid to the institution which provides funds for the teaching of that subject.

10. Fees for each month will be received up to

Monthly payment of fees. the 20th of the month for which the fees are due, on dates which will be fixed from time to time. Cf. XXIII

11. A student, if admitted after the beginning of the session, shall pay the admission fee and the University dues from the commencement of the academic year up to and including the fee for the month in which he is admitted. Payment of admission and University fees.

12. When a student fails to make payment of his monthly fees on the due date he shall be required to pay an additional fee of one anna every day for the first month and two annas every day for the second and third months. Delay fine.

13. If the fees or any fine due from a student remain unpaid for three months after the due date of payment his name shall be removed from the Register of students of the University, and such removal shall be notified to the Head of the Department concerned and also on the Notice Board. Removal from Register.

14. The lectures, if any, attended by a student after the due date of payment and until the end of the third month, shall be counted only if the fee and fines are paid. If the due amount is not paid at the end of three Re-admission.



Ch. months after the due date of payment, his name shall  
XXIII be struck off by the Registrar and he shall not be re-  
admitted during the session.

15. Every student shall be entitled to a receipt  
Receipt for pay- for each sum paid by him into the  
ment. University Treasury.

16. (1) In addition to his class fee, a student  
attending laboratory classes in the  
Caution money for Faculty of Science shall pay on  
Science students. admission Rs. 15 (fifteen) as  
caution money, and a student who is taking Wireless  
as a branch of study in the Physics department shall  
pay an additional sum of Rs. 35, i.e., Rs. 50 in all as  
caution money.

(2) The price of, or cost of repairs to, any  
apparatus wilfully or carelessly destroyed or damaged  
by him will be recouped from the aforesaid caution  
money. If the caution money falls short of the  
price or cost of repairs of such apparatus, the deficit  
shall be met by the student.

(3) The Head of each Department of the  
Faculty of Science shall submit to the Registrar  
during the first fortnight of each session a list of  
all students whose deposit has been decreased by  
payment for breakages, and the Registrar shall then  
call on such students to make up their caution money  
again to Rs. 15 (fifteen) or to Rs. 50 (fifty) if the

student is taking Wireless.

Ch.  
XXII

(4) The Head of each Department of the Faculty of Science shall send the list of breakages and also a list of other dues, to the office of the Dean of the Faculty of Science at least three weeks before the examinations and the Dean shall forward them to the Registrar as soon as possible.

(5) The unexpended balance of a student's caution money shall be returned to him on the completion of his course of study at the University.

17. Removal from a College or Hostel for failure to pay dues will entail removal from the Register of the University.

18. An annual subscription of Rs. 6 from each male student and Rs. 3 from each female student shall be realised and distributed among the Athletic Association, the University Union and other University Associations and Societies in such manner and in such proportions as the Vice-Chancellor may from time to time direct.

19. Persons desiring to pursue original research may be admitted as research students upon the following conditions:—

Fee for research students.

Ch.  
XXIII

- (1) Application for admission as research students must be made to the Head of the department concerned.
- (2) Graduates and advanced students will be charged a fee of Rs. 120 for the session; if admitted for any shorter period than eight months they will be charged Rs. 15 per month and for less than three months Rs. 18 per month.
- (3) The fees prescribed in Clause (2) of this Ordinance shall be paid by the holders of University research scholarships and by the holders of other scholarships of Rs. 100 per month or more.

20. The University reserves to itself the right to revise the fees at any time, whether in the case of new students or those who have already begun their course.

21. No fees paid for a course will be refunded except in a case where the University either refuses admission or is unable to continue the teaching in a course. This Ordinance applies whether a student who has paid the fees has actually attended lectures or not.

## CHAPTER XXIV

Ch.  
XXIV

### FEEs PAYABLE BY RESIDENTS IN HOSTELS

#### Ordinances

1. The fees payable by residents in Hostels maintained by the University are:—
  - (a) an entrance fee of Rs. 4 payable on joining the Hostel;
  - (b) a recreation and games fee payable for each year or part of a year during which a student has resided in the Hostel. The amount of this fee will be fixed annually by the authorities of the Hostel;
  - (c) a monthly rent payable for ten months in the year. In special circumstances, on the recommendation of the Warden concerned, the Vice-Chancellor may order the remission of room rent for the months during which a student has not been a member of the Hostel and has not occupied a room. The fee is Rs. 8 for a large room and Rs. 6-8 for a small room. In the case of the rooms in the New Hostel which are larger

Ch.  
XXIV

than the standard size and are capable of accommodating two students each, the fee is Rs. 5 for each student. If one such room is definitely allotted to a single student for the whole session, he shall be required to pay Rs. 8 per mensem;

- (d) on obtaining a room a student must deposit Rs. 5 which will be refunded when he gives up his room in the Hostel, subject to deductions for damage done to the Hostel buildings, grounds or furniture or for arrears of rent.

2. If in special cases two students are permitted to share the same room the Vice-Chancellor may fix the amount of rent to be paid for the room while so occupied.

3. Where a building is used temporarily as a Hostel the Vice-Chancellor may, by order in writing, fix the amount of rent to be paid for a room or share of a room in any such building.

4. Any student residing in a University Hostel must pay the rent for his room in the Hostel along with his tuition fee and an additional fee of one anna will be charged for every day that a student is in arrears in payment of his Hostel rent. This fee is in

addition to the fee leviable under Ordinance 12, Ch.  
XXV  
Chapter XXIII

## CHAPTER XXV

### ADMISSION TO EXAMINATIONS OF STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY

#### Ordinances

1. Every candidate for a degree shall, except  
when exempted by any of these  
 S. 32 (c). Ordinances, be enrolled as a mem-  
 ber of the University before entering upon the course  
 prescribed for such degree.

NOTE.—For the qualifications for admission to the various courses  
 and study see Chapters XXX—XXXVIII.

2. (a) A candidate for any University Exa-  
 mination shall not less than eight weeks before the  
 date fixed for the commencement of the examina-  
 tion—

- (1) pay into the office of the Registrar the  
fee prescribed for such examination;
- (2) intimate the subject or subjects in which  
he desires to present himself for exami-  
nation; and
- (3) along with his application for admission,  
furnish the Registrar with a certificate

Ch.  
XXV

from the Head or Heads of the Departments of Teaching in which he studied, certifying that he has fulfilled the conditions laid down by these Regulations.

(b) In the case of students of the University who reside in or are attached to a College or Hostel the application of every such student who appears at any examination of the University must be forwarded to the Registrar through the Principal or Warden of the College or Hostel in which the student resides or to which he or she is attached; and the "Admit Card" of every such student shall be sent to the Principal of the College or the Warden of the Hostel in which the student resides or to which he or she is attached.

3. The following fees shall be paid in respect of examinations held by the University:—

	Rs.
Bachelor of Arts	30
Bachelor of Arts (2nd Year Honours)	
in addition to the fee paid for the	
B.A. Pass examination	5
Bachelor of Arts (3rd Year Honours)	20
Examination previous to Master of Arts	20
Master of Arts	30
Bachelor of Science	30

	Rs.	Ch. XXV
Bachelor of Science (Honours) . . . . .	20	
Each subsidiary subject in above . . . . .	10	
Examination previous to Master of Science . . . . .	20	
Master of Science . . . . .	30	
Doctor of Science . . . . .	250	
Examination previous to LL.B. . . . .	30	
Bachelor of Laws . . . . .	40	
Master of Laws . . . . .	100	
Admission to the Degree of Doctor of Laws . . . . .	200	
Doctor of Letters . . . . .	250	
Bachelor of Commerce, Part I . . . . .	20	
Bachelor of Commerce, Part II . . . . .	20	
Examination for a Certificate of Pro- ficiency in French or German . . . . .	10	
Examination for a Certificate of Pro- ficiency in Military Science . . . . .	10	
Examination for the Diploma in Painting . . . . .	10	

4. A candidate who from sickness or other cause is unable to present himself for any examination, shall not receive a refund of his fee, provided that the Executive Council may for sufficient cause permit the candidate to present himself for the next ensuing examination without payment of a further



Ch.  
XXV

fee and provided that the candidate makes an application for the purpose before July 31 following the examination for which he had paid the fee.

5. Except as provided by Ordinances, a candidate when admitted to one or more subsequent examinations shall, before admission, pay the prescribed fee for such examination on each occasion when he is so admitted.

6. Upon receipt of the fee prescribed, the Registrar shall furnish the candidate with an admission card, which will, on presentation, admit the candidate into the examination hall.

7. Permission to appear at a University Examination may be withdrawn for conduct which, in the opinion of the Executive Council, justifies the candidate's exclusion.

8. A candidate may not be admitted into the examination hall, unless he produces to the officer conducting the examination his examination admission card or satisfies such officer that it will be produced.

9. (1) If a candidate for any University Examination owes any money to the University on any account, the Vice-Chancellor may withhold or authorise the withholding of the admission card or cards of the candidate till all such money has been paid by him.

(2) If the Principal, Warden or Head of any College or Hostel recognised by the University or the President, Chairman or Treasurer of any Society or Association organised with the approval of the University for the benefit of the students or of the staff and students of the University, reports in writing to the Vice-Chancellor that any such candidate owes any money to the College or Hostel concerned or any money which the College or Hostel authorities require residents or students attached to it to pay or any money to any such Society or Association, the Vice-Chancellor may either withhold or authorise the withholding of the admission card or cards of the candidate or may send the same to the Principal, Warden or Head of the College or Hostel or to the President, Chairman or Treasurer of the Society or Association concerned to be withheld till all such moneys have been paid.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor may take similar action if any such candidate fails, refuses or neglects to return any books, instruments or other property of the University or of any College or Hostel recognised by it or of any such Society or Association as aforesaid which have been lent to, or have otherwise come into the possession or custody of, the candidate concerned, or if a candidate fails, neglects or refuses to pay for any such books, instruments or property or to pay for any damage done to the same.

Ch.  
XXV

(4) If any Principal, Warden or Head of a Hostel or any President, Chairman or Treasurer of any Society or Association, desires the Vice-Chancellor to take action under Clause (2) or (3) of this Ordinance he must send to the University Office particulars of the sum or sums claimed by him and the name and class of the candidate against whom the claim is made, at least three weeks before the date of the examination or the first examination (if more than one) at which such candidate has applied (or qualified) to appear.

10. No student of the University shall be allowed to appear at a University Examination unless he has attended 75 per cent of the lectures and the tutorial classes separately in each subject during the course of instruction for the examination. In the case of a student studying a Science subject 75 per cent of attendance during the course of practical work shall be required. In the case of students preparing for the LL.B. Examination attendance at 75 per cent of lectures in each paper shall be required:

Provided that in the case of students residing in a Hostel or a College no student shall be allowed to appear at a University Examination, unless he has kept 80 per cent of the Hostel or College attendance. But the Vice-Chancellor may in special cases on the recommendation of the Warden or Principal concerned

allow a period of grace not exceeding 10 days. Attendance during Moharram, Dasehra and Christmas holidays and the summer vacation will not be counted: Ch.  
XXV

Provided also that a period of grace not exceeding six days in any subject may be allowed by the Dean and of an additional period not exceeding nine days by the Vice-Chancellor in case of (1) serious and prolonged illness of the student when it is supported by a medical certificate submitted at the time when the student was actually ill or (2) in very special cases for any other equally strong and sufficient cause.

The absence of a student on duty at the Camp of the University Training Corps, or at an athletic meet or a University Educational Excursion will be condoned; provided that a certificate signed by a properly constituted authority is furnished within a week of the date of absence.

A properly constituted authority shall include the Officer Commanding the University Training Corps, the President of the Athletic Association, the Principals of Colleges and Wardens of Hostels and Heads of Departments as the case may be.

11. The Registrar may, if satisfied that an examination admission card has been lost or destroyed, grant, on payment of a further fee of Re. 1, a

Cr.  
XXV

duplicate examination admission card. The card so granted shall show in a prominent place the number and date of the card originally granted.

12. The answer-books of a candidate who fails by not more than three marks in any one subject, or in any one paper (in examinations in which minimum pass marks are required in individual papers), or by not more than six marks in the aggregate of all the subjects, shall be scrutinised by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Head of the Department concerned, with a view to check if any question or part of a question has been left unmarked or if a mistake has been made in the addition of marks and to arrange for the rectification of such omission or mistake.

13. If any candidate desires to have his marks checked, he should apply to the Registrar within one month of the publication of the results and pay a fee of Rs. 5 and the Vice-Chancellor shall have the answer-books re-checked and communicate the result to the applicant.

14. The marks obtained by a candidate in each subject will be communicated to him on payment of a fee of Rs. 2; in the case of M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations the marks obtained in each paper will be communicated.

15. Duplicates of University certificates or diplomas shall not be granted except in cases in

which the Executive Council is satisfied by the production of an affidavit on a stamped paper of one rupee or otherwise that the applicant has lost his certificate or diploma, or that it has been destroyed. In such cases a duplicate of a certificate, the original of which was signed by the Registrar, may be granted on payment of a fee of Rs. 5; and a duplicate of a certificate or diploma the original of which was signed by the Vice-Chancellor on payment of a fee of Rs. 10.

Ch.  
XXV  
&  
XXVI

## CHAPTER XXVI

### ADMISSION OF TEACHERS TO UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS

#### Ordinances

1. *Bona fide* teachers in recognised Educational Institutions situate within the territorial jurisdiction of the University who have taken degrees of the Allahabad University will be eligible *not less than two years after graduation* for admission to the M.A. Previous or the M.A. Examination of the University by the permission of the Academic Council subject to the conditions laid down in these Ordinances.

2. A teacher who desires to enter for the M.A. Previous or the M.A. Examination of the University must apply to the Registrar in the prescribed form

Ch.  
XXVI not less than six months before the examination, and must enclose with his application the following:—

- (a) A certificate from an Inspector of Schools or the Head of the Educational Institution in which he has taught last that he has served continuously as a teacher for *at least eighteen months* in one or more institutions recognised by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces, or the Department of Public Instruction, United Provinces, or the University of Allahabad and that before the commencement of such service he had passed the B.A. or the B.A. 3rd Year or M.A. Previous Examination of the University;
- (b) A certificate of character from an Inspector of Schools or the Head of the Educational Institution in which he has taught during the period prescribed in Clause (a) of this Ordinance;
- (c) The prescribed fee for the examination;
- (d) The enrolment fee of Rs. 10 for becoming a member of the University.

3. Where a candidate applies for permission to appear at a University Examination and his appli-

cation is rejected, Rs. 8 out of the Rs. 10 paid under Ordinance 2 (*d*) shall be refunded to him. Ch.  
XXVII

## CHAPTER XXVII

### RE-ADMISSION TO UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS.

#### Ordinances

1. A candidate who has failed once in a degree examination other than (*a*) in Law; (*b*) or in the B.Sc. examination in English shall not be admitted to a subsequent examination, unless he has attended a regular course of study during the academical year in which the subsequent examination is held: provided that the Academic Council may, in exceptional cases, permit a candidate who has attended a regular course of study in any year, subsequent to the year in which he last failed, to be examined at the next examination.

A candidate who after passing the Previous M.A. or M.Sc. (Mathematics) examination or the B.A. 3rd Year Honours examination or the B.Sc. Honours examination in Mathematics, has attended a regular course of study for one year in the University for the Final examination for the same degree may be allowed by the Executive Council to appear at any subsequent examination for such degree without



Ch.  
XXVII attending any further regular course of study: provided that his application is recommended by the Dean of the Faculty concerned and provided also that the candidate takes the subsequent examination within five years of his having attended a regular course of study.

2. Save as otherwise provided by the Ordinances elsewhere a candidate who has failed more than once in a University Examination may be admitted to a subsequent examination without attending a regular course of study provided that:—

- (i) he remains a student of the University; and further,
- (ii) provided that he takes the subsequent examination within five years following the year in which he failed last;
- (iii) not less than six months before the date fixed for the next examination he sends an application together with a fee of Rs. 2 to the Registrar setting out—
  - (a) the conditions under which he has been studying and is now proposing to continue his studies;
  - (b) the dates of his previous failures to pass in the examination; and
  - (c) in the case of a Science candidate, whether he passed the practical exami-

nation at his last appearance for the Examination. Ch.  
XXVII  
&  
XXVIII

3. Any candidate for the B.A., B.Sc., or B.Com. examination who has failed in one subject only, obtaining not less than 25 per cent in that subject and has obtained 40 per cent of the aggregate number of marks allotted to the remaining subjects, shall be admitted to the examination of the following year in the subject in which he failed, and if he passes in that subject, he shall be deemed to have passed the examination. The fee for such an examination shall be prescribed by the Executive Council.\*

4. Every ex-student who wishes to appear at subsequent examinations shall pay an annual fee of Rs. 5 in order to retain his membership of the University. Law students must pay this fee from 1925 onwards.

## CHAPTER XXVIII

### ATTENDANCE AT COURSES OF STUDY IN THE UNIVERSITY

#### Regulations

1. In case of absence from any lecture, notice should be sent to the teacher concerned with an explanation thereof. \*

---

\*A fee of Rs. 15 for each subject has been fixed, *vide* Executive Council Resolution No. 302, dated December 15, 1923.

Ch.  
XXVIII 2. No student who has suffered from any infectious disease is allowed to attend his class without a medical certificate stating that he is free from infection.

3. Irregularity in attendance, neglect of work, disorderly conduct or other breach of discipline may lead to suspension from classes or in grave cases to expulsion.

4. Students who have absented themselves without permission from class examinations will not be entitled to a certificate of attendance in the class.

5. Students who do not return punctually at the beginning of the session are liable to be refused permission to attend courses of instruction. In case of delay due to illness or other unavoidable cause a student must without loss of time notify the Registrar.

6. Students desiring leave of absence must apply to the Head of the Department of Teaching concerned.

7. Students are required to keep the Registrar informed of their addresses. Any alteration of address must be communicated without delay.

8. A student expelled for idleness or misconduct forfeits all fees and privileges.

9. All students are required to present themselves for the class examinations in the subjects which

they have been taking and, if they fail in these examinations they may be required to repeat their courses of study.

Ch.  
XXVIII  
XXIX  
&  
XXX

## CHAPTER XXIX

### HOLDING OF EXAMINATIONS

#### Ordinances

The dates of all University Examinations shall be fixed by the Executive Council after report from the Academic Council.

S. 32 (b).

## CHAPTER XXX

### GENERAL ORDINANCES RELATING TO DEGREES

#### Ordinances

##### GENERAL

1. In Chapters XXVII and XXXI to XXXIV, the expression "a regular course of study" means attendance at such percentage of lectures and other teaching in the subject or subjects for the examination at which a candidate intends to appear, and at such other practical work (such as work in a laboratory) as is required by any Ordinance, Regulation or Rule in force for

S. 32 (c).

Cf. XXX the time being in the University.

2. Where there are two examinations for any degree or diploma, such as a Previous, and a Final Examination, and there are two or more alternative courses for such a degree or diploma, a candidate for the degree or diploma must take the same course in the Final Examination as he has taken in the Previous Examination, provided that, if there are two examinations, an examination for honours and an examination for a pass, in the same subject or subjects, a candidate who has passed the Previous Examination with honours may take the pass course for the Final Examination; but a candidate who has not passed the Previous Examination with honours cannot take the honours course for the Final Examination.

#### \*GENERAL ORDINANCES FOR ADMISSION TO UNDER-GRADUATE CLASSES

3. Students who have passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the United Provinces, or of any University in British India incorporated by any

---

\*Accepted by the Faculty of Commerce subject to such restrictions as the Faculty deems it fit to impose from time to time.

The Preliminary Examination of the Mayo College, Ajmer has been recognised as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination of the U. P. Board.

The Intermediate Examination in Agriculture of the Nagpur University has been so recognised for admission to B.Sc. (Ag.) of the University.

law for the time being in force, or any examination\* recognised by the Academic Council as equivalent thereto, may be admitted to the under-graduate classes of the University.

Ch.  
XXX

## GENERAL ORDINANCES FOR ADMISSION TO POST-GRADUATE CLASSES

4. Any graduate of the University or of any other University in British territory recognised by the law of the place in which it is situated or of any University† which the Academic Council may from

---

\*The Higher School Certificate Examination conducted by the Syndicate of the University of Cambridge, the Intermediate-Examination conducted by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior, and the Intermediate Examination of the Mysore University have been so recognised by the Academic Council. The Intermediate Examination of the Dacca Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education has also been so recognised by the Academic Council provided that a candidate passes in addition to the present compulsory subjects in English and *any three* of the following subjects:—

History or Geography; Logic; Mathematics; Economics; Classical Language; Physics; Chemistry; Botany; Physiology; Urdu; Hindi or Bengali.

The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of the Andhra University with Banking, Accountancy and Commercial Geography has been so recognised.

The First Examination in Agriculture of the Punjab University has been recognised as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination in Agriculture for admission to B.Sc. Ag. of this University

†The Mysore University has been so recognised.

Graduates in Agriculture are eligible for admission to the Law classes.

The Final Examination for the full course Certificate of the Government Commercial Institute, Calcutta after having passed the Matriculation or any equivalent examination of any University or Board established by law in India has been recognised as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination, U. P., for admission to the B.A. Class.

Ch.  
XXX  
&  
XXXI

time to time recognise for this purpose may be admitted to the classes for post-graduate degrees in the University, provided that, only those who have passed the examination for an Honours degree of the University or, as the case may be, have passed the Previous Examination, if any, of this University for a post-graduate degree may be admitted to the final class for that degree.

5. The number of lectures to be delivered for any examination for a post-graduate degree shall not be less than 100 in each academic year.

#### TRANSITORY ORDINANCE

6. Notwithstanding anything contained in the above Ordinances those students who have passed the Previous M.A., M.Sc., or LL.B. Examination of the Nagpur University in 1924 will be permitted to appear at the Final M.A., M.Sc., or LL.B. Examination of this University.

### CHAPTER XXXI

#### DEGREES IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS

#### Ordinances

#### A

#### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (PASS)

1. A candidate who has attended a regular

course of study in the University for this degree shall be permitted to appear at this examination. Ch. XXXI

2. The examination for the pass degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be conducted by means of papers, and may include a *viva voce* examination.

3. Every candidate for the pass B.A. degree shall be required to show a competent knowledge of three branches of study in addition to compulsory English.

(1) Compulsory English.

(2) *Any three* of the following branches:—

(a) English literature.

(b) Latin, Greek, Hebrew, Arabic, Persian or Sanskrit, Hindi or Urdu, French, German or Italian.

(c) Mathematics.

(d) Philosophy.

(e) Economics.

(f) History.

(g) Geography.

(h) Politics.

4. Any candidate who has passed the pass B.A. or B.Sc. Examination of this University shall be allowed to present himself for examination at any pass B.A. Examination in one of the following languages, *viz.*, Sanskrit, Arabic, Persian, Latin, Greek,



Ch.  
XXXI

and French provided he has attended a regular course of study in the subject for at least one year.

## B

### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (HONOURS)

1. The course for the Honours degree in any subject under the Faculty of Arts shall be a three years' course. A candidate for Honours shall during his first year in the University take the course for the pass degree and at the end of that year shall sit for the examination of the first year class; thereafter, if he has satisfied the Head of the department concerned of his fitness to take the Honours Course, such fitness to be judged by the results of the said examination and by his work in the classes during the year, he shall be admitted to a special Honours Class of instruction and read in the Honours Course during his second year, while continuing to attend the lectures in the B.A. Course in all the subjects selected by him for the B.A. (Pass) degree. At the end of his second year he shall appear in the examination for B.A. (Pass) degree and also in a special examination in the subject which he has studied for the Honours degree. If he passes in both these examinations he may continue to read in the Honours Course during his third year, and at the end of that year appear in the exa-

mination therein, and, if successful in the examination, he may be given the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours. If at the end of his second year he passes the B.A. (Pass) examination he shall be entitled to the B.A. (Pass) degree; if he fails in either of the examinations taken at the end of his second year he shall not be admitted to read further in the Honours Course, but may be re-admitted to the course for the B.A. (Pass) degree, if he has failed to pass the examination for it. Ch.  
XXX:

2. A candidate studying for the examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Honours) may not study in any post-graduate class for any other degree of the University.

3. The subjects of examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Honours) shall be the following:—

- (1) Languages,
- (2) Mental and Moral Science,
- (3) History,
- (4) Mathematics,
- (5) Economics,
- (6) Politics.

4. The examination in Languages shall be in English or in one of the following languages, *viz.*, Sanskrit, Arabic, Persian, Greek, Latin, Hebrew, Hindi, Urdu, French, German or Italian.

Ch:  
XXXI

5. The examination in any language, other than Sanskrit, shall include the Language, Literature and History of the country to which it belongs.

6. The examination in Sanskrit shall include the Sanskrit language, Literature, Philosophy or Early Indian History.

## C

### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

1. A candidate, who after passing the examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Honours), has completed a regular course of study for not less than one academical year in the University in the subject in which he has passed the Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Honours) (but not in any other subject) shall be admitted to the Examination for the degree of Master of Arts.

2. (a) A candidate who has taken the degree of B.A. (Pass) of the University or of any other University to which Ordinance 4 of the General Ordinances, Chapter XXX applies and who wishes to proceed to the M.A. degree may be admitted to the course for the M.A. (Previous) examination specified in Ordinance 1, Section B, Chapter XXXI, in any one of the subjects offered by him in the examination for the B.A. (Pass) degree, or in any other subject provided the

Head of the Department of teaching in the subject and the Dean of the Faculty consider the subject to be allied to one of the subjects offered by the candidate for the B.A. (Pass) degree, and provided also that he satisfies the Head of the Department concerned of his fitness for admission to the course such candidate if successful in the M.A. (Previous) examination shall be permitted to proceed to the M.A. Final examination.

Ch.  
XXXI

A candidate who has taken the degree of B.Com. of the University or of the Lucknow University and who wishes to proceed to the M.A. degree in Politics may be admitted to the course for M.A. (Previous) examination specified in Ordinance 1, Section B, Chapter XXXI and such a candidate if successful in the M.A. (Previous) examination shall be permitted to proceed to the M.A. (Final) examination.

A candidate who has taken the B.A. (Pass) degree and who wishes to proceed to the degree of M.A. in Mathematics may be admitted to the course for the M.A. (Previous) examination in Mathematics, and if successful shall be permitted to proceed to the M.A. (Final) examination. The course for the M.A. (Previous) examination shall be the same as for the M.Sc. (Previous) examination unless otherwise determined by the Faculty of Arts.

(b) A B.Sc. (Pass or Honours) or B.Com. who

Ch.  
XXXI

wishes to proceed to the Degree of M.A. may be admitted to the course for the M.A. Previous examination specified in Ordinance 1 of Section B of this Chapter and to the examination thereafter, with the permission of the Head of the Department concerned: Provided (i) that the Head of the Department and the Dean of the Faculty grant his application and (ii) that before he is admitted he passes in a written test in the subject which he proposes to take, the test to be conducted by the Head of the Department concerned.

(c) A candidate who has passed the examination mentioned in Clause (a) of this Ordinance may be admitted to the examination for the Degree of Master of Arts if he completes a regular course of study for not less than one academical year in the University in the subject in which he passed the examination mentioned in Clause (a) of this Ordinance.

3. The subjects of examination for the degree of Master of Arts shall be the same as those enumerated in Ordinances 3, 4, 5 and 6 of Section 'B' of this Chapter.

## D

### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy must be either—

(i) A Master of Arts of this University; or

- (ii) A Master of Arts of any other University  
recognised by this University. \* Ch.  
XXXI

2. The candidate shall apply for admission to the University stating his qualifications and the subject he proposes to investigate, and enclosing a statement of any work he may have done in the subject.

3. The application shall be placed before a Research Degree Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean, and the Head or Heads of Departments concerned; they shall have power to co-opt two other members. This Committee shall satisfy itself that the subject offered is one which can be profitably pursued under the superintendence of the University and that the candidate possesses the requisite qualifications and equipment. If the Committee is satisfied on these points, it shall grant the application for admission and appoint a member of the teaching staff to guide the work of the candidate. The proceedings of the Committee shall be reported to the Faculty at its next meeting.

4. Every candidate shall pursue as a student of the University a course of research of not less than 20 months' duration.

*Note*—A teacher of this University shall be considered to be a student for the purpose of this Ordinance.

5. He shall pursue his research at Allahabad

Ch.  
XXXI

unless the Vice-Chancellor, on the recommendation of the supervisor, gives him leave of absence for ordinarily not more than one year on the ground that it is in the interest of his research that he should work elsewhere.

6. A candidate may, not later than one year after his admission, modify the scheme of his subject with the approval of the Committee.

7. On a report from the supervisor that the candidate's thesis is likely to be submitted within six months, the Faculty shall appoint three examiners, two of whom shall conduct the *viva voce* examination. The supervisor shall ordinarily be one of the examiners.

8. After the thesis is completed the candidate shall supply five printed or typed copies of his thesis which shall comply with the following conditions:—

It must be a piece of research work characterised either by the discovery of facts, or by a fresh approach towards interpretation of facts or theories; in either case it should evince the candidate's capacity for critical examination and judgment. It shall also be satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned, and must be suitable for publication.

9. The candidate shall indicate how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research or observations and in what respects his investigations

appear to him to advance the study of his subject.

10. The candidate may also submit as subsidiary matter any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of his subject which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of his submitting such subsidiary matter he shall be required to state fully his own share in any conjoint work.

11. The candidate may incorporate in his thesis the contents of any work which he may have published on the subject but he shall not submit as his thesis any work for which a degree has been conferred on him in this or any other University.

12. The examiners shall examine the thesis and shall submit their reports on the prescribed form either conjointly or separately. The examiners may consult one another before formulating their reports. They may make such suggestions as they deem fit for the improvement of the thesis.

13. After the examiners have read the thesis, they may recommend that the thesis be rejected, or that the candidate be allowed to represent his thesis in a revised form not earlier than six months and not later than two years from the date of the decision of the Faculty.

14. If the majority of examiners report that the thesis is satisfactory the University shall arrange for



Ch.  
XXXI the *viva voce* examination.

15. If the *viva voce* examiners are also satisfied, the recommendations of the thesis and *viva* examiners shall be placed by the Research Degree Committee before the Faculty for necessary action.

16. The Faculty shall accept all unanimous recommendations or recommendations made by a majority of the examiners. In the event of no definite recommendations being made by a majority of examiners the Faculty may allow the candidate to represent the thesis or may appoint one or more fresh examiners to examine the thesis.

17. In case the recommendation of the *viva voce* examiners differs from the recommendation of the examiners of the thesis the candidate may be asked to re-appear at the *viva voce* examination within one year. If the candidate fails to satisfy the *viva voce* examiners a second time he shall be rejected.

18. No candidate shall be allowed to represent his thesis more than once or to re-appear at the *viva voce* examination more than once.

19. The following fees shall be charged:—

(a) A fee for guidance and supervision of work as laid down in Ordinance 19(2) of Chapter XXIII.

(b) A fee of Rs. 150 for the examination.

20. Each examiner shall be paid a fee of Rs. 50

for reading the thesis and a fee of Rs. 50 for examining the candidate *viva voce*. Ch.  
XXXI

*Note*—When an examiner conducts the *viva voce* examination and is also one of the examiners to assess the thesis he shall be paid only Rs. 75.

21. The Faculty may exempt a candidate from the conditions laid down in Ordinance 4, provided that he had carried on research at this University prior to the coming into force of these ordinances.

## UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD

### FACULTY OF ARTS

Report of Examiners for D. Phil. Degree.

The Examiners report that . . . . . student of  
. . . . . Department has presented a thesis entitled  
. . . . . for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Part I—(For the Examiners of the thesis only).

A—The Examiners report after the examination of the thesis—

(i) That the thesis submitted by the candidate is a piece of research work characterised

(a) By the discovery of facts;

or

(b) By a fresh approach towards interpretation of facts or theories

and

(ii) That the thesis evinces the candidate's

Ch.  
XXXI

capacity for critical examination and judgment, and

- (iii) That the thesis is satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned and is suitable for publication as a thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of Allahabad.

*B*—After the examination of the thesis, the examiners recommend that the candidate be rejected without further test.

*C*—After the examination of the thesis, the examiners recommend that the candidate be permitted to represent the thesis in a revised form.

Part II—(For the examiners of the *viva voce* Examination).

The examiners report that they have examined the candidate *viva voce* on the subject of the thesis and that they have satisfied themselves, (i) that he is acquainted with the literature on the subject, (ii) that the thesis is genuinely the work of the candidate, and (iii) that the candidate evinces a capacity for critical examination and judgment.

Part III—(The examiners are to give here a concise statement of the grounds on which the decision summarised under Part I or Part II is based).

Part IV—The examiners recommend—

*Strike out either (a) or (b)*

Gh.  
XXXI

- (a) That the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty be conferred on the candidate.
- (b) That the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy be not conferred on the candidate.

*Strike out either (i) or (ii)*

- (c) (i) That the candidate be allowed to represent his thesis within six months from the date of the decision. The lines on which the Examiners recommend a revision of the thesis shall be communicated to the candidate.
- (ii) That the candidate be allowed to reappear at the *viva voce* examination within six months from the date of the decision.

Examiner of the thesis  
*Viva voce* Examiner

## E

### TRANSITORY ORDINANCE

Candidates whose applications for permission to supplicate for the D.Litt. or D.Sc. degrees have already come before the Faculty shall be permitted to appear under the old Ordinances.

ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF  
LETTERS

1. A candidate for the Degrée of Doctor of Letters must be either (i) (a) a Doctor of Philosophy of this University of at least two years' standing, or (b) a Master of Arts of this University of at least seven years' standing, or (ii) (c) a Master of Arts of at least seven years' standing of a University recognised by this University, or (d) a Doctor of Philosophy of another University recognised by the Allahabad University who has resided at the University for at least one year. Candidates under (b) and (c) must satisfy the Faculty that the work already done by them is of sufficient merit to earn exemption from the D.Phil. Degree.

2. Every candidate who intends to supplicate for the said degree shall communicate his intention to do so to the Registrar stating the subject chosen by him for the thesis and support his application by submitting a copy of the contribution published by him towards the advancement of the subject of his study. He shall submit a certificate from two members of the Faculty that he is a fit and proper person to supplicate for the Degree of Doctor of Letters.

3. The application shall be placed before the Faculty of Arts which shall consider the suitability of the subject.

4. In case the Faculty approves of the subject it shall appoint from among the teachers of the University a person to advise the candidate. Ch.  
XXXI

5. On a report from the adviser that the candidate's thesis is likely to be submitted within six months, the Faculty shall appoint not less than three and not more than five examiners, two of whom shall be appointed to conduct the *viva voce* examination.

6. After the thesis is completed, the candidate shall supply five printed or typed copies of his thesis. The thesis shall comply with the following conditions—

The thesis submitted by the candidate must be *entirely* his own work and must be an original contribution to knowledge characterised either by the discovery of new facts and their significance or by a new interpretation of facts or theories and in either case it should evince the capacity of the candidate for critical examination and judgment. It shall also be satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned, and *must* be suitable for publication.

7. The candidate may incorporate in his thesis the contents of any work which he may have published on the subject, but he shall not submit as his thesis any work for which a degree has already been conferred on him in this or any other Univer-

Ch.  
XXXI

sity. The candidate may also submit as subsidiary matter any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of his subject.

8. The examiners shall examine the thesis and other published work of the candidate and shall submit their reports on the prescribed form either conjointly or separately. The examiners may consult one another before submitting their reports. They may make such suggestions as they deem fit for the improvement of the thesis. These suggestions shall be communicated to the examinee.

9. After the examiners have read the thesis they may recommend that the candidate be rejected or be allowed to re-present the thesis in a revised form not earlier than six months and not later than two years from the date of the decision of the Faculty.

10. If the majority of Examiners report that the thesis is satisfactory the University shall arrange the *viva voce* examination.

11. If the *viva voce* examiners are also satisfied, the recommendations shall be placed before the Faculty for necessary action.

12. The Faculty shall accept all unanimous recommendations, or recommendations made by a majority of the Examiners. In the event of no definite recommendations made by a majority of Examiners the Faculty may allow the candidate to re-

present the thesis or may appoint one or more fresh examiner to examine the thesis. Ch. XXXI

13. In case the recommendation of the *viva voce* Examiners of the thesis differs from the recommendation of the Examiners of the thesis the candidate may be asked to re-appear for the *viva voce* examination within six months. If the candidate fails to satisfy the *viva voce* examiners a second time he shall be rejected.

14. No candidate shall be allowed to re-present his thesis more than once or to re-appear at the *viva voce* examination more than once.

15. The following fees shall be charged:—

(a) A fee for guidance and supervision of work as laid down in Ordinance 19(2) of Chapter XXIII.

(b) A fee of Rs. 250 for the examination.

16. Each examiner shall be paid a fee of Rs. 100 for reading the thesis and a fee of Rs. 100 for examining the candidate *viva voce*.

*Note*—When an Examiner conducts the *viva voce* examination and is also one of the Examiners to assess the thesis he shall be paid only Rs. 150.

## UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD

### FACULTY OF ARTS

Report of Examiners for D.Litt. degree

The examiners report to the Faculty that ..



Ch.  
XXXI student of . . . . . Department has presented a thesis entitled . . . . . for the Degree of Doctor of Letters.

Part I—(For the examiners of the thesis only).

A—The examiners report after the examination of the thesis—

(i) that the thesis submitted by the candidate is an original contribution to knowledge characterised

(a) by the discovery of new facts and their significance,

or

(b) by a new interpretation of facts or theories,

and

(ii) that the thesis evinces the candidate's capacity for critical examination and judgment, and

(iii) that the thesis is satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned and is suitable for publication as a thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Letters in the University of Allahabad.

B—After the Examination of the thesis, the Examiners recommend that the candidate be rejected without further test.

C—After the Examination of thesis, the exami-

ners recommend that the candidate be permitted to re-  
present the thesis in a revised form. Ch. XXXI

Part II—(For the examiners of the *viva voce* Examination).

The examiners report that they have examined the candidate *viva voce* on the subject of the thesis and on the subjects relevant thereto, and that they have satisfied themselves, (i) that the thesis is genuinely and entirely the work of the candidate, and (ii) that the candidate evinces the capacity for critical examination and judgment.

Part III—(The examiners are to give here a concise statement of the grounds on which the decision summarised under Part I or Part II is based).

Part IV—The Examiners recommend:—

*Strike out either* (a), (b) or (c)

- (a) that the Degree of Doctor of Letters in the Faculty be conferred on the candidate;
- (b) that the lower Degree of Doctor of Philosophy be conferred on the candidate;
- (c) that the Degree of Doctor of Letters be not conferred on the candidate.

*Strike out either* (i) or (ii)

- (d) (i) that the candidate be allowed to re-present his thesis within one year from the date of decision;

Ch.  
XXXI  
&  
XXXII

- (ii) that the candidate be allowed to re-appear at the *viva voce* examination within one year from the date of the decision.

Examiner of the thesis  
*Viva voce* Examiner

## CHAPTER XXXII

### DEGREES IN THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

#### Ordinances

##### A

#### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (Pass)

1. Courses of study for the B.Sc. (Pass) degree shall extend over a period of two academic years and the degree examination shall be held at the end of the second academic year.  
S. 32 (c).
2. A candidate who has attended a regular course of study in the University for this degree shall be permitted to appear at the examination.
3. Every candidate shall be required to pass in either of the following groups of subjects:—
  - (a) Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics;
  - (b) Chemistry, Botany and Zoology;

(c) Geography, Botany and Zoology; Ch.  
XXXII  
provided that no candidate shall be allowed to take any subject, unless he has passed an examination in the corresponding subject in the Intermediate, or any other examination recognised as qualifying for admission to a degree course.

4. A candidate may, at his option, take Compulsory English as an extra subject. The marks obtained by the candidate shall not be counted towards his aggregate, and the class obtained by him in Compulsory English shall be indicated in his diploma and notified in the Gazette.

5. Students who are reading for a Pass degree may, on the recommendation of the Head of the department concerned, be transferred by the Dean to the Honours course at any time within the first three months of the first year of study.

### Regulations

1. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science shall be by means of papers: but candidates shall be required to undergo a practical examination, except in the case of Mathematics, examination in which shall be entirely by means of papers.

Candidates shall be required to pass separately in the practical examinations.

2. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in three classes. Candidates who obtain 60

Ch  
XXXII

per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first class. Candidates who obtain 48 per cent or more, but less than 60 per cent of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the second class. Candidates who obtain 33 per cent or more, but less than 48 per cent of the aggregate marks shall be declared to have passed in the third class. Names shall be arranged in alphabetical order within the classes.

3. Candidates must obtain at least 33 per cent of the total marks in each subject.

4. The examination in Compulsory English shall be the same as for the B.A. degree.

## B

### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (HONOURS)

1. The courses of study for the B.Sc. (Honours) degree shall extend over a period of three academic years.

2. A candidate who has attended a regular course of study in the University for this degree shall be permitted to appear at the examination.

3. There shall be the following Honours Schools in the Faculty:—

- (1) Physics,
- (2) Chemistry,

(3) Botany,

(4) Zoology,

(5) Mathematics.

Ch.  
XXXII

4. Every candidate for the degree of B.Sc. Honours shall, in addition to his Honours or Principal subject, be required to pass an examination in each of two subsidiary subjects.

5. The subsidiary subjects, which may be taken along with a particular principal subject, will be determined by the Dean in consultation with the Heads of departments concerned.

6. The examination in the subsidiary subjects shall ordinarily be taken at the end of the second year, and shall be identical with the examination for the B.Sc. Pass degree in those subjects.

7. Candidates who are reading for an Honours degree may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned, be transferred by the Dean to the Pass Course at any time within the first six months of the first year of study.

8. A candidate for an Honours degree who fails in one or both of the subsidiary subjects at the end of the second year, may appear again in the subject or subjects in which he failed in an examination held during the next session. A course of practical training in such subjects will be necessary except in Mathematics.

Ch.  
XXXII

9. A candidate for an Honours degree who attains the necessary standard in his subsidiary subjects, but who fails to attain the Honours standard in his principal subject, shall be allowed to present himself for re-examination in that subject at the end of the next year, and, if successful, shall be given an Honours degree.

10. Candidates who have failed to obtain Honours may, if they attain the prescribed standard, be recommended for a pass degree.

11. A candidate may, at his option, take Compulsory English, or French or German. The marks obtained by the candidate in any of the above-mentioned subjects shall not be counted towards his aggregate but the class obtained by him in such subject or subjects shall be stated in his diploma and notified in the Gazette.

12. A candidate for an Honours degree who twice fails to obtain the standard necessary for that degree and who fails to obtain a pass degree under Ordinance 10 shall be allowed to take the B.Sc. Pass Examination at the end of any subsequent year, provided he has attended a regular course of study during the academical year at the end of which such examination is held.

### Regulations

1. The examination for the degree of Bachelor

of Science with Honours shall be by means of papers; but candidates shall be required to undergo a practical examination except in the case of Mathematics, examination in which shall be entirely by means of papers. Ch.  
XXXII

Candidates shall be required to pass separately in the practical examinations.

2. Candidates who pass the examination for B.Sc. Honours shall be classified in three classes:—

*First class:* 60 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject.

*Second class:* 48 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject.

*Third class:* 36 per cent or more, but less than 48 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject.

Candidates obtaining 33 per cent or more, but less than 36 per cent of the total marks in Theory and Practical separately in the Honours subject may be awarded a Pass degree.

3. The names of successful candidates shall be published in such form as to distinguish the Honours Schools in which they have passed; the names shall be arranged in order of merit within the classes.



Ch.  
XXXII

## C

ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF  
SCIENCE

1. A candidate who after taking the Pass degree in Science or in Agriculture has completed a regular course of study in the University shall be admitted to the Previous Examination for the degree of Master of Science at the end of the academical year in which he has completed such course of study; but if he does not then appear at the examination, he cannot be admitted to a subsequent examination in the same subject, unless during the academical year at the end of which such examination is held, he has completed a regular course of study in the University for the examination. Provided that no candidate shall be allowed to take any subject for the M.Sc. examination unless he has passed an examination in the corresponding subject in the B.Sc.

2. A candidate who, after passing the Honours B.Sc. Examination or the Previous M.Sc. Examination has completed a regular course of study in the University, shall be admitted to the Examination for the degree of Master of Science at the end of the academical year in which he has completed such course of study; but if he does not then appear at the examination, he cannot be admitted to a subsequent examination in the same subject, unless, during the

Academical year at the end of which such examination is held, he has completed a further regular course of study for the examination. Ch. XXXII

3. Where a candidate submits a thesis for the M.Sc. degree in place of one or more papers an extra copy of the said thesis shall be submitted by him to the Registrar to be deposited in the University Library.

## D.

### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy must be either—

(i) A Master of Arts or Science of this University;

or

(ii) A Master of Arts or Science of any other University recognised by this University.

2. The candidate shall apply for admission to the University stating his qualifications and the subject he proposes to investigate, and enclosing a statement of any work he may have done in the subject.

3. The application shall be placed before a Research Degree Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean, and the Head or Heads of departments concerned; they shall have power to co-opt two other members. This Committee shall satisfy

Ch.  
XXXII

itself that the subject offered is one which can be profitably pursued under the superintendence of the University and that the candidate possesses the requisite qualifications and equipment. If the Committee is satisfied on these points, it shall grant the application for admission and appoint a member of the teaching staff to guide the work of the candidate. The proceedings of the Committee shall be reported to the Faculty at its next meeting.

4. Every candidate shall pursue as a student of the University a course of research of not less than 20 months' duration.

*Note*—A teacher of this University shall be considered to be a student for the purpose of this Ordinance.

5. He shall pursue his research at Allahabad unless the Vice-Chancellor, on the recommendation of the supervisor, gives him leave of absence for ordinarily not more than one year on the ground that it is in the interest of his research that he should work elsewhere.

6. A candidate may, not later than one year after his admission, modify the scheme of his subject with the approval of the Committee.

7. On a report from the supervisor that the candidate's thesis is likely to be submitted within six months, the Faculty shall appoint three examiners,

two of whom shall conduct the *viva voce* examination. The supervisor shall ordinarily be one of the examiners. Ch.  
XXXII

8. After the thesis is completed the candidate shall supply five printed or typed copies of his thesis which shall comply with the following conditions:—

It must be a piece of research work characterised either by the discovery of facts, or by a fresh approach towards interpretation of facts or theories; in either case it should evince the candidate's capacity for critical examination and judgment. It shall also be satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned, and must be suitable for publication.

No candidate will be permitted to proceed to any research degree unless and until he has paid all dues as a student.

9. The candidate shall indicate how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research or observations and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the study of his subject.

10. The candidate may also submit as subsidiary matter any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of his subject which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of his submitting such subsidiary matter he shall be required to state fully his own share in any conjoint work.

Ch.  
XXXII

11. The candidate may incorporate in his thesis the contents of any work which he may have published on the subject but he shall not submit as his thesis any work for which a degree has been conferred on him in this or any other University.

12. The examiners shall examine the thesis and shall submit their reports on the prescribed form either conjointly or separately. The examiners may consult one another before formulating their reports. They may make such suggestions as they deem fit for the improvement of the thesis.

13. After the examiners have read the thesis, they may recommend that the thesis be rejected, or that the candidate be allowed to re-present his thesis in a revised form not earlier than six months and not later than two years from the date of the decision of the Faculty.

14. If the majority of the examiners report that the thesis is satisfactory the University shall arrange for the *viva voce* examination.

15. If the *viva voce* examiners are also satisfied, the recommendations of the thesis and *viva* examiners shall be placed by the Research Degree Committee before the Faculty for necessary action.

16. The Faculty shall accept all unanimous recommendations or recommendations made by a majority of the examiners. In the event of no defi-

nite recommendations being made by a majority of examiners the Faculty may allow the candidate to re-present the thesis or may appoint one or more fresh examiners to examine the thesis. Ch.  
XXXII

17. In case the recommendation of the *viva voce* examiners differs from the recommendation of the examiners of the thesis the candidate may be asked to re-appear at the *viva voce* examination within one year. If the candidate fails to satisfy the *viva voce* examiners a second time he shall be rejected.

18. No candidate shall be allowed to re-present his thesis more than once or to re-appear at the *viva voce* examination more than once.

19. The following fees shall be charged:—

(a) A fee for guidance and supervision of work as laid down in Ordinance 19 (2) of Chapter XXIII.

(b) A fee of Rs. 150 for the examination.

20. Each examiner shall be paid a fee of Rs. 50 for reading the thesis and a fee of Rs. 50 for examining the candidate *viva voce*.

*Note*—When an examiner conducts the *viva voce* examination and is also one of the examiners to assess the thesis he shall be paid only Rs. 75.

21. The Faculty may exempt a candidate from the conditions laid down in Ordinance 4, provided

Cl.  
XXXII that he had carried on research at this University prior to the coming into force of these ordinances.

## UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD

### FACULTY OF SCIENCE

#### Report of Examiners for D.Phil. Degree

The Examiners report that ..... student of ..... Department has presented a thesis entitled ..... for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Part I—(For the Examiners of the thesis only).

A—The Examiners report after the examination of the thesis—

(i) That the thesis submitted by the candidate is a piece of research work characterised

(a) By the discovery of facts;

or

(b) By a fresh approach towards interpretation of facts or theories

and

(ii) That the thesis evinces the candidate's capacity for critical examination and judgment, and

(iii) That the thesis is satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned and is suitable for publication as a thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of Allahabad.

B—After the examination of the thesis, the examiners recommend that the candidate be rejected without further test. Ch.  
XXXII

C—After the Examination of the thesis, the examiners recommend that the candidate be permitted to re-present the thesis in a revised form.

Part II—(For the examiners of the *viva voce* Examination).

The examiners report that they have examined the candidate *viva voce* on the subject of the thesis and that they have satisfied themselves, (i) that he is acquainted with the literature on the subject, (ii) that the thesis is genuinely the work of the candidate, and (iii) that the candidate evinces a capacity for critical examination and judgment.

Part III—(The examiners are to give here a concise statement of the grounds on which the decision summarised under Part I or II is based).

Part IV—The examiners recommend—

*Strike out either (a) or (b)*

- (a) That the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty be conferred on the candidate.
- (b) That the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy be not conferred on the candidate.



Ch. XXXII *Strike out either (i) or (ii)*

- (c) (i) That the candidate be allowed to represent his thesis within six months from the date of the decision. The lines on which the Examiners recommend a revision of the thesis shall be communicated to the candidate.
- (ii) That the candidate be allowed to reappear at the *viva voce* examination within six months from the date of the decision.

Examiner of the thesis  
*Viva voce* Examiner

## E

### TRANSITORY ORDINANCE

Candidates whose applications for permission to supplicate for the D.Litt. or D.Sc. degrees have already come before the Faculty shall be permitted to appear under the old Ordinances.

### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF • DOCTOR OF SCIENCE

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Science must be either (i) (a) a Doctor of Philosophy of this University of at least two years' standing or (b) a Master of Arts or a Master of Science of this University of at least seven years' standing or (ii) (c)

a Master of Arts or a Master of Science of at least seven years' standing of a University recognised by this University, or *(d)* a Doctor of Philosophy of another University recognised by the Allahabad University, who has resided at the University for at least one year. Candidates under *(b)* and *(c)* must satisfy the Faculty that the work already done by them is of sufficient merit to earn exemption from the D.Phil. Degree.

Ch.  
XXXII

No candidate will be permitted to proceed to any research degree unless and until he has paid all dues as a student.

2. Every candidate who intends to supplicate for the said degree shall communicate his intention to do so to the Registrar stating the subject chosen by him for the thesis and support his application by submitting a copy of the contribution published by him towards the advancement of the subject of his study. He shall submit a certificate from two members of the Faculty that he is a fit and proper person to supplicate for the Degree of Doctor of Science.

3. The application shall be placed before the Faculty of Science which shall consider the suitability of the subject.

4. In case the Faculty approves of the subject it shall appoint from among the teachers of the University a person to advise the candidate.

Ch.  
XXXII

5. On a report from the adviser that the candidate's thesis is likely to be submitted within six months, the Faculty shall appoint not less than three and not more than five examiners, two of whom shall be appointed to conduct the *viva voce* examination.

6. After the thesis is completed, the candidate shall supply five printed or typed copies of his thesis. The thesis shall comply with the following conditions:—

The thesis submitted by the candidate must be *entirely* his own work and must be an original contribution to knowledge characterised either by the discovery of new facts and their significance or by a new interpretation of facts or theories, and in either case it should evince the capacity of the candidate for critical examination and judgment. It shall also be satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned, and *must* be suitable for publication.

7. The candidate may incorporate in his thesis the contents of any work which he may have published on the subject, but he shall not submit as his thesis any work for which a degree has already been conferred on him in this or any other University. The candidate may also submit as subsidiary matter any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of his subject.

8. The examiners shall examine the thesis and

other published work of the candidate and shall submit their reports on the prescribed form either jointly or separately. The examiners may consult one another before submitting their reports. They may make such suggestions as they deem fit for the improvement of the thesis. These suggestions shall be communicated to the examinee. Ch.  
XXXII

9. After the examiners have read the thesis they may recommend that the candidate be rejected or be allowed to re-present the thesis in a revised form not earlier than six months and not later than two years from the date of the decision of the Faculty.

10. If the majority of Examiners report that the thesis is satisfactory the University shall arrange the *viva voce* Examination.

11. If the *viva voce* examiners are also satisfied, the recommendations shall be placed before the Faculty for necessary action.

12. The Faculty shall accept all unanimous recommendations, or recommendations made by a majority of the Examiners. In the event of no definite recommendations made by a majority of Examiners the Faculty may allow the candidate to re-present the thesis or may appoint one or more fresh examiners to examine the thesis.

13. In case the recommendation of the *viva voce* Examiners of the thesis differs from the recommenda-

Ch.  
XXXII

tion of the Examiners of the thesis the candidate may be asked to re-appear for the *viva voce* examination within six months. If the candidate fails to satisfy the *viva voce* examiners a second time he shall be rejected.

14. No candidate shall be allowed to re-present his thesis more than once or to re-appear at the *viva voce* examination more than once.

15. The following fees shall be charged:—

(a) A fee for guidance and supervision of work as laid down in Ordinance 19(2) of Chapter XXIII.

(b) A fee of Rs. 250 for the examination.

16. Each examiner shall be paid a fee of Rs. 100 for reading the thesis and a fee of Rs. 100 for examining the candidate *viva voce*.

*Note*—When an examiner conducts the *viva voce* examination and is also one of the examiners to assess the thesis he shall be paid only Rs. 150.

## UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD

### FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Report of Examiners for D.Sc. degree

The examiners report to the Faculty that.... student of.....Department has presented a Thesis entitled.....for the Degree of Doctor of Science.

Part I—(For the Examiners of the thesis only). Ch.  
XXII

A—The Examiners report after the examination of the thesis—

- (i) That the thesis submitted by the candidate is an original contribution to knowledge characterised
  - (a) by the discovery of new facts and their significance;
  - or
  - (b) by a new interpretation of facts or theories,
  - and
- (ii) That the thesis evinces the candidate's capacity for critical examination and judgment, and
- (iii) That the thesis is satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned and is suitable for publication as a thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Science in the University of Allahabad.

B—After the examination of the thesis, the examiners recommend that the candidate be rejected without further test.

C—After the Examination of the thesis, the examiners recommend that the candidate be permitted to re-present the thesis in a revised form.

Ch.  
XXXII

Part II—(For the examiners of the *viva voce* Examination).

The examiners report that they have examined the candidate *viva voce* on the subject of the thesis and on the subjects relevant thereto, and that they have satisfied themselves (i) that the thesis is genuinely and entirely the work of the candidate and (ii) that the candidate evinces the capacity for critical examination and judgment.

Part III—(The examiners are to give here a concise statement of the grounds on which the decision summarised under Part I or Part II is based).

Part IV—The examiners recommend—

*Strike out either* (a), (b) or (c)

- (a) that the Degree of Doctor of Science in the Faculty be conferred on the candidate;
- (b) that the lower degree of Doctor of Philosophy be conferred on the candidate;
- (c) that the Degree of Doctor of Science be not conferred on the candidate.

*Strike out either* (i) or (ii)

- (d) (i) that the candidate be allowed to represent his thesis within one year from the date of the decision;

- (ii) That the candidate be allowed to re-appear at the *viva voce* examination within one year from the date of the decision.

Examiner of the thesis  
*Viva voce* Examiners

## F

### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (PASS) IN AGRICULTURE

1. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture shall be open to any candidate who has passed the Intermediate examination in Agriculture of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces, or any other examination in Agriculture recognised by the University as equivalent thereto.

2. Courses of study for the B.Sc. (Ag.) Pass degree shall extend over a period of two academic years and the degree examination shall be held at the end of the second academic year.

3. A candidate who has attended a regular course of study in the University for this degree shall be permitted to appear at the examination.

4. Every candidate shall be required to pass in the following subjects:—

- (1) Agricultural Economics, Agricultural



Ch.  
XXXII

Engineering, Farm Crops and Agricultural Chemistry.

(2) Biological Sciences, and

(3) any one of the following subjects:—

(a) Agronomy.

(b) Pomology.

(c) Animal Husbandry and Dairying.

*N.B.—Candidates offering subjects mentioned in 1, 2 and 3 (c) will be exempted from Paper II (Entomology and Practical Examination in Entomology).*

### Regulations

1. The examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture shall be by means of papers, but candidates shall be required to undergo a practical examination in each subject.

Candidates shall be required to pass separately in the written as well as in the practical examinations of each subject.

2. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in three classes:—

*First class:* 60 per cent or more of the aggregate marks.

*Second class:* 48 per cent or more but less than 60 per cent of the aggregate marks.

*Third class:* 33 per cent or more but less than 48 per cent of the aggregate marks. Ch  
XXXII  
&  
XXXIII

3. Candidates must obtain at least 33 per cent of marks in each paper.\*

## CHAPTER XXXIII

### DEGREES IN SUBJECTS ASSIGNED TO THE FACULTY OF LAW

#### Ordinances

#### A

#### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS

1. A candidate who after graduating either in Arts, in Science or in Commerce  
S. 32 (c). completes a regular course of study in the University, for one academical year, shall be admitted to the Previous Examination in Law.

2. A candidate who after passing the Previous Examination has completed a regular course of study in the University, for one academical year, shall be admitted to the Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.\*

---

\*This will come into force from the Examination of 1941.

Ch.  
XXXIII

3. (a) Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing Ordinances a candidate shall not be admitted after 1931 to either the Previous or Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws unless he has attended a regular course of study for that examination within ten years immediately preceding the examination.

(b) In and after the year 1931 no candidate shall be admitted to either the Previous or Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws except a candidate who has attended lectures either in the University School of Law prior to 1923 or in the Law department of the University.

4. The examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall consist of two parts—

- (1) the Previous Examination and
- (2) the Final Examination.

5. Every candidate for the Previous Examination shall present himself for examination in the following subjects:—

- (i), Roman Law,
- (ii) the Law of Contracts, except the Law of Partnership,
- (iii) the Law of Easements and Torts,
- (iv) the Law of Evidence,
- (v) Criminal Law and Procedure,

(vi) Constitutional Law and Administrative Law, Ch.  
XXXIII

(vii) Hindu Law with statutory modifications thereof;

and the examination shall be conducted by papers.

6. Every candidate for the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall present himself for examination in the following subjects:—

(i) Civil Procedure, including Principles of Pleading and Limitation;

(ii) The Law relating to Land Tenures, Rent and Revenue in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh;

(iii) The Law of Partnership and of Companies;

(iv) Muhammadan Law, with the statutory modifications thereof;

(v) The Law relating to Transfer of Property including the Principles of Equity in so far as they relate to the subject;

(vi) Equity with special reference to the Law of Trusts and Specific Relief;

(vii) Jurisprudence and the latest theories in Jurisprudence, such as those of Leon Duguit;

(viii) Public International Law;

and the examination shall be conducted by papers.

Ch.  
XXXIII

7. The list of candidates who have passed, either in the Previous or in the LL.B. Examination, shall be arranged in two classes. A candidate who, out of the aggregate marks obtainable, obtains not less than 60 per cent shall be placed in the first class, and a candidate who obtains not less than 50 per cent shall be placed in the second class, provided that no candidate shall be placed in either class, who does not succeed in obtaining a minimum of 30 per cent of the marks allotted to each paper.

## B

### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS

1. No candidate shall be admitted to the examination for the Degree of LL.M. unless he has passed, not less than two years previously, the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws of the Allahabad University, and unless, after passing the LL.B. Examination he has for one academical year (1) pursued an approved course of study at the University and (2) worked in the University Library under the guidance and supervision of the University staff.

## FEE

Each candidate shall pay the fee prescribed for

graduates and advanced students in Ordinance 19 (2), Ch.  
Chapter XXIII. XXXIII

## Transitory Ordinance

Candidates who have failed at the LL.M. Examination of the Allahabad University prior to the amendment of this Ordinance and who wish to appear at the examination in a subsequent year shall be required for a period of three months before the examination (1) to pursue an approved course of study at the University, and (2) to work in the University Library under the supervision of the University staff.

2. Candidates for the degree of Master of Laws shall be examined in the following compulsory subjects with such combination of two of the optional subjects as an intending candidate adopts:—

### *Compulsory Subjects*

- I—Jurisprudence and Principles of Legislation.
- II—Constitutional Law, British and Indian.
- III—Equity.
- IV—Either (a) Hindu Law or (b) Muhammadan Law.

### *Optional Subjects*

Only two out of these may be taken—

Ch.  
XXXIII

I—Muhammadan or Hindu Law, which-  
ever is not chosen as a compulsory  
subject.

II—The Law of Contracts.

III—Transfer of Immovable property and  
Easements.

IV—Roman Law.

V—International Law, Public.

VI—International Law, Private.

3. Candidates who obtain not less than 40 per cent of the marks assigned to each subject and not less than 60 per cent on the whole shall be declared to have passed the examination in the First Class.

Candidates who obtain not less than 40 per cent of marks assigned to each subject and not less than 50 per cent on the whole shall be declared to have passed the examination in the Second Class.

4. The names of successful candidates shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

5. The examination shall be conducted *viva voce* and by written papers. One hundred marks will be allotted for *viva voce* examination which examination will cover all the subjects selected by the candidate and will be conducted by 3 examiners resident in India of whom one will be from the Teaching Staff of the University, and the other two external examiners.

6. Failure to pass the examination will not operate as a disqualification to appear a second time upon a new application being forwarded and a fresh fee paid. Ch.  
XXXIII

## C

### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS

1. No special examination shall be held, but any person who has obtained the Degree of Master of Laws of the University of Allahabad or has passed the examination for Honours in Law of the University of Allahabad on or before November 1, 1906, may be admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Laws without examination, provided—

- (a) that two members of the Faculty of Law or two Doctors of Laws certify to the satisfaction of the Academic Council that since obtaining the Degree of Master of Laws or since passing the examination for Honours in Law under the regulations in force on or before November 1, 1905, he has practised his profession with repute for at least five years or has contributed during such period either by scholastic work or by literary production to the



Ch.  
XXXIII  
&  
XXXIV

advancement of Law for the public benefit and that in habits and character, he is a fit and proper person for the degree of Doctor of Laws; and

(*b*) that he has written an essay approved by the Faculty of Law, or by a Sub-Committee thereof on some subject connected with Law or with Jurisprudence.

2. A candidate shall be required to state in a preface the source or sources whence he has derived information in the composition of his thesis, the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others and the portions of the thesis which he claims as original.

## CHAPTER XXXIV

### Ordinances

#### A

#### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE

1. The examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall be open to all students who have passed any of the following examinations and have since passing such examination prosecuted a regular course of study as laid down under these Ordinances

at the University or a College associated with the <sup>6<sup>th</sup></sup> University for the B.Com. degree:— XXXIV

- (i) The 'Commercial Diploma Examination of the Allahabad University; or the Commercial Diploma Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P. or the Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.
- (ii) The Bachelor of Arts Examination with Economics;
- (iii) Master of Arts (Previous) Examination in Economics of the Allahabad University;
- (iv) Master of Arts Examination\* of any University;
- (v) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of the Andhra University with Banking, Accountancy and Commercial Geography; and
- (vi) The Intermediate Examination with Economics.

---

\*Students who have passed their M.A. examination in Economics may be excused from examination in those subject-matters which in the opinion of the Head of the department have already been covered in their M.A. work, and they may be permitted to appear in the remaining subjects of both Part I and Part II in a single year, provided the time-table can be arranged so that they can attend the classes in the subject of both parts which they have not studied.

Ch.  
XXXIV

- (vii) The Final Examination for the full course certificate of the Government Commercial Institute, Calcutta, after having passed the Matriculation or any equivalent examination of any University or Board established by Law in India.

*N.B.*—As the First Year B.Com. Class has been abolished students who have passed the Intermediate Examination without Economics cannot be admitted to the B. Com. Class.

2. That the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall ordinarily be taken in two parts i.e. Part I at the end of the First Year and Part II at the end of the Second Year or it may be taken entirely at the end of the Second Year in case of students who are unable to appear at the Examination on account of illness supported by a Medical Certificate, provided they have passed in the tests previous to the examination and further provided the Head of the Department is satisfied. A candidate who has not passed Part I at the end of the First Year shall be eligible to appear in the entire examination for the Degree at the end of the Second Year.

**B**Goh  
XXXIVORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF  
ARTS IN ECONOMICS

1. A candidate who after taking his degree either in the Faculty of Arts or in the Faculty of Commerce or in the Faculty of Science of this University or in the Faculty of Commerce of the Lucknow University, has completed a regular course of study in the University for one academical year, shall be admitted to the Previous Examination for the degree of Master of Arts in Economics; provided (*a*) in the case of a candidate taking his degree without Economics in the Faculty of Arts; and (*b*) in the case of a candidate taking his degree in the Faculty of Science, he satisfies the Head of the Department of Economics and the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce of his special fitness for admission to the course.

2. A graduate in Arts of any other University to which Ordinance 4 of the General Ordinances applies, who wishes to proceed to the degree of M.A. in Economics of this University may be admitted to the course and Examination mentioned in Clause 1 of this Ordinance, provided that he shall have satisfied the Head of the Department of Economics and the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce of his special fitness for admission to the course.

3. A candidate, who after passing either the

Ch.  
XXXIV

M.A. Previous Examination in Economics or the Bachelor of Arts Honours Examination in Economics has completed a regular course of study for one academical year in the University, shall be admitted to the Final Examination for the degree of Master of Arts in Economics.

4. The Examination for the degree of Master of Arts in Economics shall consist of two parts—(1) the Previous Examination, (2) the Final Examination. The Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Examination in Economics shall be equivalent to the Previous Examination in Economics.

## C

### TRANSITORY ORDINANCE

The students who were admitted as research students prior to the coming into effect of these Ordinances will be allowed to count this period of residence towards the minimum of attendance required in Ordinance 4.

### Ordinances for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy must be either—

- (i) A Master of Arts of this University; or
- (ii) A Master of Arts of any other Univer-

sity recognised by this University.

2. The candidate shall apply for admission to the University stating his qualifications and the subject he proposes to investigate, and enclosing a statement of any work he may have done in the subject.

3. The application shall be placed before a Research Degree Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean, and the Head or Heads of Departments concerned; they shall have power to co-opt two other members. This Committee shall satisfy itself that the subject offered is one which can be profitably pursued under the superintendence of the University and that the candidate possesses the requisite qualifications and equipment. If the Committee is satisfied on these points, it shall grant the application for admission and appoint a member of the teaching staff to guide the work of the candidate. The proceedings of the Committee shall be reported to the Faculty at its next meeting.

4. Every candidate shall pursue as a student of the University a course of research of not less than 20 months' duration.

*Note*—A teacher of this University shall be considered to be a student for the purpose of this Ordinance.

5. He shall pursue his research at Allahabad unless the Vice-Chancellor, on the recommendation

Ch.  
XXXIV

Ch.  
XXXIV of the supervisor, gives him leave of absence for ordinarily not more than one year on the ground that it is in the interest of his research that he should work elsewhere.

6. A candidate may, not later than one year after his admission, modify the scheme of his subject with the approval of the Committee.

7. On a report from the supervisor that the candidate's thesis is likely to be submitted within six months, the Faculty shall appoint three examiners, two of whom shall conduct the *viva voce* examination. The supervisor shall ordinarily be one of the examiners.

8. After the thesis is completed the candidate shall supply five printed or typed copies of his thesis which shall comply with the following conditions:—

It must be a piece of research work characterised either by the discovery of facts, or by a fresh approach towards interpretation of facts or theories; in either case it should evince the candidate's capacity for critical examination and judgment. It shall also be satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned, and must be suitable for publication.

9. The candidate shall indicate how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research or observations and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the study of his subject.

10. The candidate may also submit as subsidiary

matter any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of his subject which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of his submitting such subsidiary matter he shall be required to state fully his own share in any conjoint work.

Ch.  
XXXIV

11. The candidate may incorporate in his thesis the contents of any work which he may have published on the subject but he shall not submit as his thesis any work for which a degree has been conferred on him in this or any other University.

12. The examiners shall examine the thesis and shall submit their reports on the prescribed form either conjointly or separately. The examiners may consult one another before formulating their reports. They may make such suggestions as they deem fit for the improvement of the thesis.

13. After the examiners have read the thesis, they may recommend that the thesis be rejected, or that the candidate be allowed to re-present his thesis in a revised form not earlier than six months and not later than two years from the date of the decision of the Faculty.

14. If the majority of examiners report that the thesis is satisfactory the University shall arrange for the *viva voce* examination.

15. If the *viva voce* examiners are also satisfied,



Ch.  
XXXIV the recommendations of the thesis and *viva* examiners shall be placed by the Research Degree Committee before the Faculty for necessary action.

16. The Faculty shall accept all unanimous recommendation or recommendations made by a majority of the examiners. In the event of no definite recommendations being made by a majority of examiners the Faculty may allow the candidate to re-present the thesis or may appoint one or more fresh examiners to examine the thesis.

17. In case the recommendation of the *viva voce* examiners differs from the recommendation of the examiners of the thesis the candidate may be asked to re-appear at the *viva voce* examination within one year. If the candidate fails to satisfy the *viva voce* examiners a second time he shall be rejected.

18. No candidate shall be allowed to re-present his thesis more than once or to re-appear at the *viva voce* examination more than once.

19. The following fees shall be charged:—

- (a) A fee for guidance and supervision of work as laid down in Ordinance 19(2) of Chapter XXIII.
- (b) A fee of Rs. 150 for the examination.

20. Each examiner shall be paid a fee of Rs. 50 for reading the thesis and a fee of Rs. 50 for examining the candidate *viva voce*.

*Note*—When an examiner conducts the *viva voce* examination and is also one of the examiners to assess the thesis he shall be paid only Rs. 75. Ch.  
XXXIV

21. The Faculty may exempt a candidate from the conditions laid down in Ordinance 4, provided that he had carried on research at this University prior to the coming into force of these ordinances.

## UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD

### FACULTY OF COMMERCE

#### Report of Examiners for D.Phil. Degree

The examiners report that . . . student of . . . Department has presented a thesis entitled . . . for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Part I.—(For the examiners of the thesis only).

A—The Examiners report after the examination of the thesis—

(i) That the thesis submitted by the candidate is a piece of research work characterised—

(a) By the discovery of fact; or

(b) By a fresh approach towards interpretation of facts or theories  
and

(ii) That the thesis evinces the candidate's capacity for critical examination and judgment, and

Ch.  
XXXIV

(iii) That the thesis is satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned and is suitable for publication as a thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of Allahabad.

B—After the examination of the thesis, the examiners recommend that the candidate be rejected without further test.

C—After the Examination of the thesis, the examiners recommend that the candidate be permitted to re-present the thesis in a revised form.

Part II.—(For the examiners of the *viva voce* Examination).

The examiners report that they have examined the candidate *viva voce* on the subject of the thesis and that they have satisfied themselves, (i) that he is acquainted with the literature on the subject, (ii) that the thesis is genuinely the work of the candidate and (iii) that the candidate evinces a capacity for critical examination and judgment.

Part III.—(The examiners are to give here a concise statement of the grounds on which the decision summarised under Part I or Part II is based).

Part IV.—The examiners recommend—

*Strike out either* (a) or (b).

(a) That the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

in the Faculty be conferred on the candidate. Ch.  
XXXIV

- (b) That the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy be not conferred on the candidate.

*Strike out either (i) or (ii).*

- (c) (i) That the candidate be allowed to represent his thesis within six months from the date of the decision. The lines on which the Examiners recommend a revision of the thesis shall be communicated to the candidate.

- (ii) That the candidate be allowed to re-appear at the *viva voce* examination within six months from the date of the decision.

Examiner of the thesis  
*Viva voce* Examiner

## D

### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LETTERS IN ECONOMICS

1. Any Master of Arts of a University established in India by an Act of the legislature may, at least three years after he has taken the M.A. degree

Ch.  
XXXIV be admitted to the examination for the degree of Doctor of Letters in Economics.

2. The examination will be entirely *viva voce*, based chiefly on an original thesis offered by the candidate, at least six months before the annual meeting of the Academic Council, upon any subject comprised within the Faculty of Commerce.

3. A candidate who has been admitted to the examination for the Degree of Doctor of Letters in Economics shall pay to the University, through the Registrar, a fee of rupees two hundred and fifty (Rs. 250) for the examination.

4. Every candidate, who intends to supplicate for the said degree, shall communicate his intention to do so to the Registrar, and also the special subject chosen by him for the original thesis. No application for admission to the said degree will be entertained, unless it is supported by two members of the Faculty or two Doctors of the University, who shall have testified that the applicant is a fit and proper person to supplicate for the degree. The communication shall be laid before the Faculty of Commerce. If the application is approved the Faculty shall appoint a Board of three members, who, if so required, shall advise the candidate as to the amount of knowledge and research required of him.

5. When the supplicant has prepared his thesis he shall forward it to the Registrar for submission to

the aforesaid Board stating therein what part of it he himself considers original, and what authorities he has utilised in preparing it. Ch.  
XXXIV

6. The Board aforesaid shall proceed to examine the said thesis with a view to determining its value and importance. If, in the opinion of the Board, the thesis evinces sufficient merit and research, they shall, through the Registrar instruct the candidate to present himself for a *viva voce* examination at a date, time and place to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the members of the Board.

7. If, after the *viva voce* examination, the Board are satisfied that the candidate has really worked on original lines and is conversant with the subject, and is a fit and proper person for the degree, they will make a recommendation to that effect to the Faculty of Commerce.

8. Such recommendation shall be laid before the next meeting of the Faculty, and if approved by it, shall be submitted through the Academic Council to the Executive Council along with other motions for the conferment of degrees under Statute 1 of Chapter XXXIX of the Allahabad University Act, 1921.

Ch.  
XXXV

## CHAPTER XXXV

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY IN FRENCH|  
GERMAN|ITALIAN.

## Ordinances

1. A certificate of proficiency in French|  
German|Italian will be granted to those students who  
have

(a) attended the two years' course provided  
by the University in the subject  
and

(b) passed the prescribed examination.

2. The examination will consist of two papers  
and a *viva voce*. The maximum marks in each paper  
shall be 50 and the minimum pass marks an aggregate  
of 36 out of 100. The maximum marks for the  
*viva voce* shall be 50; the minimum pass marks, 15.

A candidate passing in the papers and failing in  
*viva voce* shall be granted a certificate endorsed to  
that effect.

3. A candidate who has failed in the exami-  
nation may be permitted to appear again after one  
year.

4. Names of successful candidates shall be  
published in one list arranged in alphabetical order.

5. The examination shall be held on a conve-

nient day before study leave for University examination candidates commences.

Ch.  
XXXV

## Regulations

### SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

At the end of two years' course a candidate shall be admitted to the following examinations:—

- (i) One paper will be set with three passages for translation, into English; two from the prescribed text and one from the book recommended for general reading. Time allowed three hours. Maximum marks 50.
- (ii) In the second paper two unseen passages will be set, one to be translated into English from French|German|Italian, and the other to be translated into French|German|Italian from English. Candidates will also be required to answer questions on grammar and idiom. *Thirty-five marks shall be assigned to the unseen passages and 15 to the questions on grammar and idiom.* Time allowed three hours. Minimum pass marks in the two written papers taken together shall be 36.
- (iii) Each candidate will be examined *viva*



Ch,  
XXXV  
&  
XXXVI

*voce* for 10 minutes to test his practical knowledge of the language, both for reading and speaking purposes. Maximum marks 50. Minimum pass marks 15.

## CHAPTER XXXVI

### CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY IN MILITARY SCIENCE

#### Ordinances

(1) A certificate of Proficiency in Military Science will be granted to those students who are members of the University Training Corps and who have

- (a) Attended the two years' course, provided by the University in the subject and
- (b) Passed the prescribed examination.

(2) The examination will consist of two papers and one Practical Test. A candidate shall appear in the Practical Test at the end of the first year and in the papers in the second year. Maximum marks in each paper shall be 50 and the minimum pass marks an aggregate of 36 out of 100. The maximum marks for Practical shall be 50, the minimum pass marks 15. The aggregate of the minimum pass marks for all the three combined shall be 54 out of 150.

(3) A candidate who has failed in the Practical may be allowed to appear again along with papers in the year immediately succeeding.

Ch.  
XXXVI  
&  
XXXVII

(4) A candidate who has failed in the written examination may be permitted to appear again after one year.

(5) Names of successful candidates shall be published in one list arranged in alphabetical order.

(6) The Practical Test shall be held on a convenient day before March, and the written examination shall as far as possible be held not later than January.

## CHAPTER XXXVII

### DIPLOMA IN INDIAN MUSIC

#### Ordinances

1. A Diploma in Music will be granted to a student who has (a) attended a regular course of study at the University for two years and (b) passed the prescribed examination.

2. A candidate who has put in the required percentage of attendance at lectures for the Diploma Examination may be permitted to appear in the following year without being required to attend lectures afresh.

CH.  
XXXVII

3. A candidate may offer any one of the following subjects:—

- (1) *Vocal Music* (accompaniment with Harmonium will not be allowed).
- (2) *Instrumental Music*.

Only one of the following instruments will be allowed for the purposes of examination in instrumental music:—

- (a) Sitar.
- (b) Esraj.
- (c) Sarode.
- (d) Violin.
- (e) Harmonium.
- (f) Flute.
- (g) Tabla or Pakhawaj.
- (h) Sarangi.

4. Every candidate appearing for the examination of instrumental or vocal music must possess a knowledge of Tals, as detailed in the syllabus laid down.
5. The examination will consist of a paper and a practical examination in each subject. The maximum marks in the written paper on theory shall be 50 and in the practical test 100.

The minimum pass marks in the total shall be

6. The names of successful candidates will be published in a list arranged in order of merit. The division of marks shall be as follows:—

Marks	Class
90	I
70	II
50	III

7. The fee for the Diploma examination shall be Rs. 10.
8. Ex-students of the University shall be eligible for admission to the Music classes.
9. The tuition fee for each Academic year shall be Rs. 20 payable in monthly instalments of Rs. 2 on or before the 20th of every month. Non-University students may be admitted to the Diploma course in Music on payment of an admission fee of Rs. 4 and subject to such conditions as may be laid down by the Admission Committee. When a student fails to make payment of his monthly fees on the due date, he shall be required to pay an additional fee of one anna every day for the first month and 2 annas every day for the second and third months. Students who are admitted to the Diploma classes

Ch.  
XXXVII

Chc.  
XXXVII  
&  
XXXVIII

shall pay the tuition fees for the whole session. Students shall be required to deposit Rs. 5 as caution money.

10. The classes will ordinarily be held in the afternoon. Each student will be required to attend six periods a week. Students will not be allowed to go up for the examination unless they have attended 60 per cent of the meetings.

## CHAPTER XXXVIII

### DIPLOMA EXAMINATION IN PAINTING

#### Ordinances

1. Students who have passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the United Provinces, or of any University in British India incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or any examination recognised by the Academic Council as equivalent thereto, may be admitted to the class for diploma in painting.

2. A diploma in painting will be granted to those students who have:—

- (a) attended the two years' Course provided by the University in the subject, and
  - (b) passed the prescribed examination.
3. The examination will consist of four papers.

The maximum marks in each paper shall be 100 and the minimum pass marks in the aggregate 35 per cent.

Ch.  
XXXVIII  
&  
XXXIX

4. A candidate who has failed in the examination may be permitted to appear again after one year.

5. Names of successful candidates shall be published in one list arranged in alphabetical order.

6. The examination shall be held on a convenient date before the commencement of the University examinations.

7. The fee for Registration of an application for admission shall be Re. 1 and the Admission fee shall be Rs. 4. The class fee for a course for Diploma in Painting shall be at the rate of Rs. 4 per mensem for 10 months in the year.

## CHAPTER XXXIX

### CONFERRING OF DEGREES (ORDINARY AND HONORARY)

#### Statutes

1. The Executive Council shall have power to confer Degrees and other academic distinctions on the recommendation of the Academic Council.

S. 5(2).

2. (1) All proposals for the conferment of honorary degrees shall be made to a Committee consisting of the

F St. 18

S. 5 (3).

Ch.  
XXXIX  
&  
XL

Vice-Chancellor and the Deans of Faculties and if accepted by the Committee will be placed before the Academic Council. If the Academic Council approves of the proposal it shall go before the Executive Council and the Court before submission to the Chancellor for confirmation:

(2) Any honorary degree conferred by the University may, with the previous approval of the Court and the sanction of the Chancellor, be withdrawn by the Executive Council.

## CHAPTER XL

### CONVOCATION

#### Statutes

1. Not less than six weeks' notice shall be given by the Registrar of all meetings of the Convocation.  
S. 10.
2. The Registrar shall with the notice required by Regulation of the Executive Council issue, to each member of Convocation, a programme of procedure thereat.
3. Once in every year on such date and at such time as the Chancellor shall appoint, a Convocation for conferring degrees shall be held.
4. The Convocation shall consist of the body corporate of the University.

5. All members attending a Convocation shall appear either in the habit prescribed for members of the University or in that for the degree to which they have been admitted by any University.

Ch.  
XLI

## CHAPTER XLI

### COMMON SEAL AND ACADEMIC DRESS

#### Ordinances

1. The Common Seal of the University shall bear the emblem of the Banyan tree washed by the two local rivers, the Jumna and the Ganges, surrounded by a circular band, the upper half of which band shall bear the words "University of Allahabad," and the lower half shall bear the motto *Quot rami tot arbores*.

2. The academic dress prescribed—

**For the Chancellor**—is a black-ribbed silk gown with gold lace and tufts. The cap shall be a black velvet square cap with a gold tassel.

**For the Vice-Chancellor**—is a black-ribbed silk gown with silver lace and tufts. The cap shall be a black velvet square cap with a silver tassel.

**For the Registrar and Members of the Court**—is the M.A. gown and hood of the University of Allahabad or of the University of



Ch.  
XCI

which they are graduates. The cap shall be either a black velvet square cap with a black silk tassel; or, if preferred, a "turban."

**For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts—**is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk edged with one band of three inches of amber yellow silk both sides.

**For the Degree of Master of Arts—**is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with amber yellow silk.

**For the Degree of Doctor of Letters—**is a gown of scarlet cloth with full sleeves and with facings of white silk. The hood shall be of white cloth with scarlet silk lining.

**For the Degree of Bachelor of Laws—**is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with pale blue silk.

**For the Degree of Master of Laws—**is a black silk or stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Doctors of Laws in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with deep blue silk.

**For the Degree of Doctor of Laws—**  
 is a dark blue cloth gown with full sleeves. The hood shall be of pale blue silk and the cap shall be black cloth square cap with tassel.

Ch.  
 XLI

**For the Degree of Bachelor of Science—**  
 is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk edged with one band of three inches of crimson silk on both sides.

**For the Degree of Master of Science—**  
 is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk edged with one band of six inches of crimson silk on both sides.

**For the Degree of Doctor of Science—**  
 is a scarlet cloth gown with full sleeves. The hood shall be of white silk.

**For the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce—**is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with white silk.

In the case of all graduates the cap shall be either a black cloth square cap with black silk tassel; or, if preferred, a "turban" or "amama" of approved pattern.

Ch.  
XLI  
&  
XLII

**For the Degrees of Bachelors of Arts  
Honours and Bachelors of Science Honours**

—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with one band of pink silk three inches wide on both sides.

**For the Degree of Doctor in Philosophy**  
—is a black stuff gown as worn by Masters of Arts with four inches facings of scarlet silk. The hood shall be of black silk edged with six inches of scarlet silk on both sides.

## CHAPTER XLII

### UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

#### Regulations

1. The Library shall be open during such hours as the Library Committee may, from time to time, direct, but it may, in exceptional circumstances, be closed by the Librarian.

2. The Library is intended primarily for the use of the members and students of the University, but other persons may be allowed to read in the Library on obtaining special permission from the Library Committee and subject to conditions prescribed in these rules.

3. (i) Any student of the University may be allowed on paying an admission fee of Rs. 2 and making a deposit of Rs. 8. to borrow not more than two books or six volumes of a single work from the Library at one time.

(ii) A teacher of the University may borrow not more than 12 books from the General Library at one time. Teachers in Departments which have no Departmental Libraries may borrow upto 15 books at one time. But in special cases, the Librarian may allow a teacher engaged on some special investigation, to exceed this limit by a period not exceeding three months.

(iii) A person not being a student or a member of the staff of the University to whom the Library Committee grants permission to borrow books may do so on making a deposit of Rs. 10 and paying an annual fee of Rs. 10. The issue of books shall be subject to the same restrictions as to the number of volumes and period of loan as apply in the case of student-borrowers.

4. Books will be issued from the General Library and the General Science Library and the Departmental Libraries.

5. Books are strictly non-transferable.

6. No books may be borrowed for a longer period than fifteen days or in the case of teachers one

Ch.  
XLII

month and any book may be recalled at any time at the discretion of the Librarian.

7. All books borrowed from the General Library and the Science Library shall be returned on or before April 15, when the stock-taking in the General, the Science, and the Departmental Libraries will begin.

8. Officials in charge of the Science Library and the Departmental Libraries should report to the Librarian after stock-taking.

9. The General as well as the Science and Departmental Libraries will be closed for two weeks for stock-taking and no books will be issued during the period without the special permission of the Librarian.

10. The students of the University must return all books borrowed from the General or Science Library and must obtain a certificate to the effect from the Deputy Librarian a week before their examinations.

11. If a book is not returned within ten days of the despatch of a request for its return signed by the Deputy Librarian, another copy of the book may be bought and debited to the deposit of the borrower, who shall thereupon cease to be entitled to borrow books or use the Library until he shall have made up the full amount of the deposit required. If the value

of the book exceeds Rs. 10, the borrower shall be called upon to pay the balance of the price of the book and make a fresh deposit of Rs. 10. Ch.  
XLII

- (a) If a borrower other than a student fails to return a book within three months of the date of issue and after three reminders, the book shall be treated as lost and shall have to be replaced at the cost of the borrower.
- 12. (a) The deposit made by a student shall be refunded to him when he leaves the University on his applying for it and paying up all his Library dues.
- (b) If a student leaves the University without paying any Library dues, the amount of these shall be recovered from his deposit and he shall be entitled to receive a refund of the balance only of his deposit on applying for it.
- (c) If a student depositor does not apply for the refund of his deposit within three years of the date of his leaving the University the amount shall lapse to the Reserve Fund of the Library.
- (d) If a depositor other than a student does not withdraw his deposit within three years of his ceasing to pay the fee pres-

Ch.  
XLII

cribed in Regulation 3 (iii) of this Chapter the deposit shall lapse to the Reserve Fund of the Library.

13. A borrower who defaces by writing or marking or in any way damages a book, may be called upon to pay such penalty, not exceeding the value of the book, as the Librarian may fix.

14. No volumes or parts of periodicals nor any book which under the orders of the Librarian has been marked "Reserved" may be taken out of the Library without the special permission of the Librarian to be obtained in each case.

15. Any reader who injures the furniture, or removes or attempts to remove a book from the Library, that has not been duly made over to him by a member of the Library staff, may be refused permission to read in the Library by the Librarian, who shall report his action to the Library Committee.

16. The Library Committee may without assigning any reason revoke or suspend any permission given by it to any user of the Library.

17. A list of days upon which the Library is closed shall be posted quarterly in the Reading Room.

18. Applications for the loan of a book or for the use of a book to read in the Library must be

made on the prescribed form, obtainable from the Library staff. Ch. XLII

19. A fine of two annas per day is imposed for the retention of a book or a volume of a work beyond the specified time of return or recall.

In the case of teachers the penalty for the retention of a book beyond the specified time shall be the suspension of a further loan of books till the return of the book.

20. The Librarian is given discretion to issue books for the period of the summer vacation notwithstanding Rule 7.

21. Readers' Tickets must be obtained from the Library staff by all users of the Library. Such tickets will remain in force for the academic year in which they are issued, unless cancelled by order of the Librarian, and are not transferable.

22. No tracing or copy of any manuscript or print shall be made without the permission of the Librarian.

23. Readers may be permitted by the Librarian to reserve not more than two books or manuscripts for use on succeeding days up to a limit of six days; but if they are not present in the Library on any such day such reservation will cease to have further effect.

24. A list of new books shall be displayed •



Ch.  
XLI

monthly in a conspicuous place in the Library.

25. A register shall be kept in which those who use the Library may enter the names of books the purchase of which is suggested. Such suggestion shall be laid before the Library Committee at its next meeting.

26. Conversation and smoking are strictly prohibited in the Library.

27. Borrowers are advised to inspect books issued to them at the time of issue and to call attention to any damage or defacement detected by them.

28. The Head of a department is given discretion to select for his Departmental Library, from the section of the General Library dealing with his subject, such books as are likely to be required for constant use in his department, but no books shall be so transferred until they are properly catalogued and numbered and the aggregate number of such books shall not exceed 500.

29. Losses of books shall be reported by the Librarian to the Library Committee at its next meeting.

30. Books transferred from the General Library to a Department of Teaching may be retained in the Departmental Library at the discretion of the Head of the Department.

31. Before a book is made over to a Department of Teaching, it shall be entered in the General catalogue and its transfer to the Departmental Library be recorded. Ch.  
XLII

32. The Head of a Department of Teaching will be responsible for the safe custody of books placed in his Departmental Library.

33. When the process of stock-taking in a section of the General Library or in a Departmental Library is complete, the Librarian shall report the result to the Library Committee

34. The procedure in regard to the purchase of books shall be as follows:—

- (1) The Librarian will place before the Library Committee once in three months a list of the books in the register, referred to in Regulation 24, which have been suggested for purchase by the users of the Library.
- (2) The Library Committee will pass orders upon the list and the Librarian will thereupon take steps to obtain the books approved by the Committee.
- (3) The balance, after distribution by the Library Committee among the Departments of Teaching, may be expended by the Heads of Departments of Teach-

Ch,  
XLII  
&  
XLIII

ing for the purchase of books through the Librarian.

35. Back numbers of periodicals except those of Science should be kept in the General Library.

## CHAPTER XLIII

### PROVIDENT (PERMANENT APPOINTMENTS) FUND

#### Statutes

1. Every officer or servant of the University, other than one whose services have been lent to the University by Government, appointed permanently to a substantive appointment carrying a salary of Rs. 30 per mensem or upwards shall, as a condition of his service, become a subscriber in the University Provident Fund to which this chapter applies. An officer or servant appointed prior to the commencement of the Act may at his option become a subscriber in the said fund or continue to subscribe to the "Allahabad University Provident Fund."

2. Officers and servants of the University appointed on probation or only for a fixed period of time (except where such period is determined by rules concerning the age after which an officer or servant must resign his appointment) are not eligible

to become subscribers in the said Fund while appointed on probation or during such fixed period as aforesaid. Ch.  
XLIII

3. Only officers or servants holding appointments, the terms of which require them to give the whole of their time to the work of the University, shall be entitled to become subscribers to this fund.

4. The subscription to the fund shall be eight per cent on the salary of the subscriber. Such subscription shall be deducted monthly from the salary of each subscriber, and the amount so deducted shall be paid into the University Funds to the credit of the subscriber.

5. An officer or servant on leave on full pay shall continue to pay his subscription to the Provident Fund, and may continue to do so at his option if on leave on less than full pay.

6. At the end of each month the University shall in the case of each subscriber make a contribution at the rate of twelve per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of Rs. 500 or less, ten per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of more than Rs. 500 but not exceeding Rs. 1,000 and eight per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of over Rs. 1,000 on his salary bill and, subject to the conditions contained in the provisos to this Statute the amount shall be placed to the credit of the

Ch.  
XLI 11 subscriber:

Provided that the contribution of the University shall be at the rate of 12 per cent.

(a) in the case of teachers and officers of the University appointed before July 15, 1923, and

(b) in the case of such teachers and officers as have, after that date; accepted appointments on the understanding that the University contribution would be at the rate of 12 per cent.

Provided that no officer or servant of the University whose services shall have been dispensed with for what, in the opinion of the Executive Council, is gross misconduct shall be entitled to the benefit of or to receive any part or share in any sums at any time contributed by the University to the Fund or the accumulated interest or profits thereof.

7. The University shall not be entitled to recover from the amount at the credit of any such officer or servant in the said Fund on account of subscriptions made by him thereto (including interest on such subscriptions) any sum on account of any loss or damage sustained by the University through the misconduct or negligence of any such officer or servant.

8. No officer or servant of the University shall

be entitled to receive any part, or share in any part or share in any sum contributed by the University unless he has been in the service of the University for at least twelve months and has been permitted to resign his appointment. Ch.  
XLIII

9. Subject to the last proviso to Statute 6 and to Statute 8 a subscriber shall be entitled, upon quitting the service of the University, to draw out and receive the whole amount standing to his credit in the Fund.

10. A subscriber may register in the books of the Fund the name of the person to whom he desires to be paid, in the event of his death or his becoming insane, the amount standing to his credit in the Fund.

11. The Executive Council may from time to time make regulations or issue such general or special directions as may be consistent with the Statutes and the Provident Funds Act, 1925 (XIX of 1925) as to—

- (a) The conduct of the business of the Fund;
- (b) Any matter relating to the Fund, or its management or the investment of sums at the credit of the Fund or the privileges of the subscribers not herein expressly provided for; or vary, or cancel

Ch.  
XLIII

any regulations made or directions given.

NOTE.—The Governor-General in Council has declared that the provisions of the Provident Funds Act 1925 (XIX of 1925) shall apply to the Provident (Permanent Appointments) Fund of the University (*vide* Government of India Notification No. 1169 Edn., dated May 9, 1928).

## MANAGEMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY PROVIDENT FUND

### Regulations

1. The amount in hand to the credit of the Provident Fund shall be invested in Government Promissory Notes, or be placed on fixed deposit in the Imperial Bank of India, or in the Post Office Savings Bank, according as the Executive Council may direct.

2. The interest received by the University on sums so invested or deposited shall be added half-yearly to the amount to the credit of the Fund and shall be apportioned between the various depositors in proportion to the total amount standing to the credit of each depositor.

3. The Executive Council shall cause to be maintained proper accounts relating to the Fund, showing the amount for the time being to the credit of each depositor and the general state of the Fund,

in such form as it may, from time to time, prescribe. Ch.  
XLIV

## CHAPTER XLIV

### PROVIDENT (TEMPORARY APPOINTMENTS) FUND

#### Statutes

1. Every officer or servant of the University, other than one whose services have been lent to the University by Government, appointed for a period of years named in the terms of his appointment to a substantive appointment carrying a salary of Rs. 30 per mensem or upwards shall, as a condition of his service, become a subscriber in the University Provident fund constituted by this Statute.

2. Only officers or servants holding appointments, the terms of which require them to give the whole of their time to the work of the University, shall be entitled to become subscribers to this Fund.

3. The subscription to the Fund shall be eight per cent on the salary of the subscriber. Such subscription shall be deducted monthly from the salary of each subscriber, and the amount so deducted shall be paid into the University Funds to the credit of the subscriber.

4. An officer or servant on leave on full pay



Ch.  
XLIV

shall continue to pay his subscription to the Provident Fund, and may continue to do so at his option if on leave on less than full pay.

5. At the end of each month the University shall in the case of each subscriber make a contribution at the rate of twelve per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of Rs. 500 or less, 10 per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of more than Rs. 500 but not exceeding Rs. 1,000 and 8 per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of over Rs. 1,000 on his salary bill and, subject to the conditions contained in the provisos to this Statute, the amount shall be placed to the credit of the subscriber:

Provided that no officer or servant of the University whose services shall have been dispensed with for what, in the opinion of the Executive Council, is gross misconduct shall be entitled to the benefit of or to receive any part or share in any sums at any time contributed by the University to the Fund or the accumulated interest or profits thereof; and

Provided further that the University shall be entitled to recover, as the first charge from the amount at the credit of any officer or servant, a sum equal to the amount of any loss or damage at any time sustained by the University by reason of his dishonesty or negligence.

6. No officer or servant of the University shall be entitled to receive any part or share in any part or share in any sums contributed by the University unless he has been in the service of the University for at least twelve months and has been permitted to resign his appointment. • Ch. XLIV

7. Subject to the provisos to Statute 5 a subscriber shall be entitled upon quitting the service of the University, to draw out and receive the whole amount standing to his credit in the Fund.

8. A subscriber may register in the books of the Fund the name of the person to whom he desires to be paid, in the event of his death or his becoming insane, the amount standing to his credit in the Fund.

9. The Executive Council may from time to time make regulations or issue such general or special directions as may be consistent with the Statutes as to:—

- (a) The conduct of the business of the Fund;
- (b) Any matter relating to the Fund, or its management or the investment of sums at the credit of the Fund or the privileges of the subscriber not herein expressly provided for or vary, or

Ch.  
XLIV

cancel any regulations made or directions given.

10. In the case of every officer and servant of the University appointed for a fixed period as defined in Statute I of this chapter before the date when these Statutes come into operation the sum then to his credit in the University Provident Fund as constituted before that Fund was placed under the Provident Fund Act, 1897 or as the case may be, the sum to his credit in the said Fund when the original period of his appointment expired shall be transferred to his credit in the Fund constituted by these Statutes and, subject to the provisions of these Statutes, shall stand to his credit in the Fund constituted by these Statutes as long as he remains in the service of the University.

NOTE.—The term "salary" in the Statutes in Chapters XLIII and XLIV includes personal allowances but does not include any acting or other allowance.

## CHAPTER XLIV-A

### PART I—GENERAL

1. The provisions of this chapter apply to withdrawals from either or both of the Provident Funds constituted by Chapters XLIII and XLIV of the Statutes.

## PART II

Ch.  
XLIVWITHDRAWALS IN CASES OF ILLNESS OR FOR  
DOMESTIC PURPOSES

2. In the case of severe illness of a subscriber or of a dependant or when a subscriber has to perform the marriage ceremony of any one or more of his children, the Executive Council may permit the subscriber to withdraw from the amount subscribed by him to his Provident Fund such amount as the Executive Council may deem fit. But except for very special reasons the Executive Council shall not allow a subscriber to withdraw an amount exceeding three times the amount of the monthly salary which he is then receiving from the University.

## PART III

## WITHDRAWALS FOR BUILDING PURPOSES

3. If a subscriber desires either to purchase or to build a house in Allahabad for his own use as a residence or to rebuild or repair a house already owned and used by him as a residence in Allahabad, the Executive Council may permit the subscriber to withdraw from the amount subscribed by him to his Provident Fund and interest thereon, a sum not exceeding twelve times the amount of the monthly salary which he is then receiving from the University or a sum of Rs. 5,000 whichever shall be less.

Ch.  
XIII

4. No withdrawal under Statute 3 of this Chapter shall be permitted: (a) if the subscriber is on Medical leave or on Leave Without pay, or on Leave Preparatory to Retirement; or (b) if the subscriber is likely to retire before the amount of the advance can be recovered from him by deductions from his monthly pay at the rates specified in Statute 9 of this Chapter; or (c) when any monthly deductions are to be made from his pay for the purposes of refunding a withdrawal already made by him from his Provident Fund or for the purpose of repaying any loan made to him by the University; or (d) while the subscriber is employed for a fixed period of time only.

5. No withdrawal shall be permitted for the purpose of purchasing or building or re-building or repairing more than one house, or when the subscriber has a house in Allahabad which is adequate and in a suitable condition for his use as a residence.

6. A subscriber will not be allowed to withdraw except for special reasons to be recorded in the minutes of the Executive Council from his Provident Fund at one and the same time any amount for more than one of the purposes specified in Statutes 2 and 3.

7. (i) A subscriber applying to withdraw any sum for such purpose as aforesaid must satisfy the

Executive Council that he has, or on payment will, have a satisfactory title to the land on which the house to be acquired or built or re-built will stand or on which the house to be repaired stands. Ch.  
XLIV

(ii) In order to secure the repayment of any sum withdrawn by him for any such purpose as aforesaid the subscriber must contract to give the University a first mortgage of the land in respect of which such withdrawal is sought and of all buildings standing or to be erected thereon; and must give such additional security, if any, as the Executive Council may require. The Executive Council may accept such other security in lieu of the mortgage of land and building as it may consider satisfactory.

## PART IV

### FURTHER WITHDRAWALS AND REPAYMENT OF WITHDRAWALS

8. Except for special reasons to be recorded in the minutes of the Executive Council a subscriber shall not be allowed to withdraw any sum from his Provident Fund until 12 months have elapsed from the date when he repaid in full the last of any sums previously withdrawn by him from his Provident Fund.

9. (i) The amount withdrawn by any subscriber, if it does not exceed thrice the amount of the monthly salary which he is receiving from the Uni-•

Ch.  
XLIV  
&  
XLV

versity at the time of the withdrawal shall be recovered by monthly instalments not exceeding twenty-four in number and if the withdrawal exceeds such amount by monthly instalments not exceeding forty in number.

(ii) Such instalments shall be recovered by deductions from the salary or leave allowance of the subscriber. Provided that when a withdrawal is made on account of illness, the first deduction shall be made from the first payment of a full month's salary following the withdrawal.

(iii) The amount of such instalments shall be fixed in round figures except that the final instalment shall cover the entire balance then to be refunded by the subscriber.

(iv) A subscriber may at his option, refund the amount of a withdrawal by a number of instalments less than the number fixed by this Statute.

NOTE:—No change shall be made in the Provident Fund Statutes of the University without first obtaining the approval of the Governor-General in Council.

## CHAPTER XLV

### GRATUITY TO MENIAL SERVANTS

#### Statutes

1. The Executive Council shall set aside a sum

S. 30 (i). of Rs. 500 every year and invest the same at interest in order to form a fund for the payment of gratuities to menial servants of the University or to their families in the manner provided in this Chapter.

2. As soon as such fund has, in the opinion of the Executive Council become sufficient to meet all demands on it, the Executive Council may either reduce the amount to be set aside each year as provided in Statute 1, or may cease to set aside any sum whatever.

3. Subject to the provisions of this chapter the Executive Council may (but shall not be bound to) pay gratuities to menial servants of the University, or to their families, and if it decides to pay any gratuity may pay the same either in a lump sum or by instalments, as it thinks fit.

4. Gratuities may be paid on the following scale and subject to the restrictions contained in this Statute:—

- (a) No gratuity shall be paid to a servant of ten years' standing or less.
- (b) If a servant has served for more than ten years, but has not served for more than 20 years, gratuity of one month's pay for each completed year of service may be paid to the servant himself



Ch.  
XLV

if he has been permitted to retire from the service of the University on account of his incapacity to continue in its service; or may be paid to his family if he dies while in the service of the University.

- (c) If a servant has served in the University for more than 20 years, a gratuity at the rate of one and a half month's pay for each year of completed service may be paid to the servant himself, if he has been permitted to retire from the service of the University on the ground of incapacity, or may be paid to his family if he dies while in the service of the University.
- (d) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Statute a gratuity exceeding Rs. 500 shall not be paid to any servant or to his family.
- (e) No gratuity shall be paid to a servant or to his family except in cases where the servant leaves the service of the University with the permission of the Executive Council given on the ground that he is incapable of continuing in the service of the University or where the

servant dies while still in the service of the University. Ch.  
XLV  
&  
XLVI

- (f) In this chapter the expression "family" means those persons who in the opinion of the Executive Council were dependent on the servant at the time when he died.

## CHAPTER XLVI

### APPOINTMENT OF EXAMINERS AND SETTING EXAMINATION PAPERS

#### Ordinances

1. The appointment of examiners for all University examinations shall be made by the Executive Council after report from the Academic Council with such remuneration as shall be determined by the Executive Council.

Section 32 (k)  
and (l).

2. Within the week next preceding a meeting of the Faculty the Chairman of a Committee of Courses and Studies shall summon a meeting of the Committee for the purpose of selecting Examiners for any examination with which the Committee is concerned.

3. In each subject of teaching with which it is concerned and in every examination therein the

Ch.  
XLVI

Committee shall select at least one Examiner who is a person not engaged in teaching in the University or in a College thereof.

4. The names of the persons selected by the Committee shall be reported to the Faculty concerned at its next meeting.

5. If the Faculty declines to confirm the selection of any person so selected, it shall thereupon make its own nomination.

6. The names of the persons nominated by the Faculty shall be reported to the Academic Council at its next meeting.

7. At least one External Examiner shall be required to take part in the *viva voce* examination for each Honours School. Such examiners shall, in accepting their appointments, agree to come to Allahabad for the purpose.

8. If any examiner resigns his appointment before the examination takes place, the Executive Council shall appoint another examiner to fill the vacancy.

9. As soon as the appointment of examiners for any University examination is completed the Academic Council shall constitute the necessary Examination Committees and appoint Chairmen for these Committees. Each Examination Committee shall include at least

one External Examiner.

Ch.  
XLVI

10. There shall be separate Examination Committees for (1) each of the Honours Schools, (2) each of the subjects for examinations for the Degree of Master, (3) each candidate for the Degree of Doctor, and (4) ordinary degrees.

11. The Academic Council shall appoint Examination Committees to moderate examination questions and shall also appoint an Examination Committee to prepare the results of the examinations for publication.

12. All question-papers shall be sent to the Registrar in sealed covers by a date to be fixed by the Academic Council not less than seven months before the date of the examination. The Registrar shall forward the papers to the Chairman of the Examination Committees, who shall present them to their respective Committees for consideration. The Chairman shall return the question-papers to the Registrar for printing, not less than six months before the date of the respective examinations.

## CHAPTER XLVII

MODE OF APPOINTMENT AND DUTIES  
OF EXAMINERS, AND CONDUCT AND  
STANDARDS OF EXAMINATIONS

## Ordinances

*Appointment and Duties of Examiners.—*

Within the week next preceding the March meeting of the Faculty the Chairmen of the Committees of Courses shall summon meetings of their respective Committees for the purpose of recommending examiners.

2. If the Examination Committee is entirely dissatisfied with the question-paper set by an examiner, it shall either call upon him to set a fresh paper, or it may itself set a paper, in the latter case the examiner shall not get any remuneration for setting the paper.

3. Except in the examination for the Master's degrees no one shall ordinarily be appointed examiner in more than one paper in the same subject.

4. In the case of papers where more than one examiner is appointed, all co-examiners shall, as far as possible, conform to the standard of the Head Examiner.

5. If an examiner cannot mark the papers, after setting the question-paper, he shall be entitled

to only half the amount of the fees for paper-setting, the other half being paid to the examiner who marks the answer-books, in the case of the M.A. Examination only. Ch.  
XLVII

6. Examiners are expected not to leave their stations until they have finished marking papers.

*Standard of Examinations.*—The Course of Studies and the text-books for each examination shall be determined on and notified at least two years before the examination is held; and subject to such previous notification, ordinarily in one year not more than one half of a course shall be altered.

2. Except when otherwise provided in these Ordinances, the names of the students approved shall be placed by the Executive Council in the classes—in the first class in order of merit, and in the second and third in the alphabetical order.

3. To every student who satisfies the Examiners, the Registrar shall give a certificate showing the subjects in which the student passed, and the class in which he was placed by order of the Executive Council. Diplomas in respect of a degree shall be laid by the Registrar before the Vice-Chancellor for his signature; other certificates shall be signed by the Registrar.

4. The number of papers set in the various Examinations and the marks allotted to each paper,

## 354 STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS

Ch.  
XLVII and to the *viva voce* and practical examinations shall be as follows:—

### B.A. (PASS) EXAMINATION

Compulsory English	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{1st paper—50} \\ \text{2nd paper—35} \\ \text{Viva voce—15} \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum Pass marks 33
English Literature	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{1st paper—50} \\ \text{2nd paper—50} \\ \text{3rd paper—50} \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum Pass marks 50
Sanskrit or Persian or Arabic or Latin or Greek or Hebrew	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{1st paper—50} \\ \text{2nd paper—50} \\ \text{3rd paper—50} \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum Pass marks 50
Modern European Languages.	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{1st paper—70} \\ \text{2nd paper—40} \\ \text{3rd paper—40} \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum Pass marks 50
Hindi or Urdu	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{1st paper—60} \\ \text{2nd paper—50} \\ \text{3rd paper—40} \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum Pass marks 50
Mathematics	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{1st paper—50} \\ \text{2nd paper—50} \\ \text{3rd paper—50} \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum Pass marks 50
Philosophy or Economics or History or Political Science	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{1st paper—75} \\ \text{2nd paper—75} \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum Pass marks—Philosophy, or Economics, or History, or Political Science 50
First class	60 per cent and over	of the aggregate marks
Second class	45 per cent and over	

### B.A. (HONOURS) EXAMINATION

In the first Honours Examination at the end of the second year there shall be two papers in each sub-

ject, each carrying maximum 100 marks. For the Final Examination at the end of the third year there shall be four papers and a *viva voce* in each subject, except in Mathematics in which there shall be four papers and in Economics in which a composition paper shall be *substituted* for the *viva voce*. Ch.  
XLVII

Maximum marks in each paper and *viva voce* shall be 100.

In the First Examination the minimum pass marks shall be 36 per cent of the aggregate of the two papers and 25 per cent in each paper. There shall be no division into classes.

In the Second Examination the minimum pass marks shall be the same as in the first Examination.

First class marks shall be 60 per cent and over of the aggregate.

Second class marks shall be 48 per cent and below 60 per cent of the aggregate.

Third class marks shall be 36 per cent and below 48 per cent of the aggregate.

In determining the class of a candidate, but not for determining his pass, the marks obtained in the First Examination shall be added to the marks obtained in the Second Examination.

#### M.A. (PREVIOUS) EXAMINATION

Each paper	.. ..	100 marks
<i>Viva voce</i>	.. ..	100 marks



### 356 STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS

Ch. XLVII The minimum pass marks 36 per cent of the aggregate marks

First class	60 per cent	} of the aggregate marks
Second class	48 per cent	

#### M.A. EXAMINATION

Each paper 100 marks

*Viva voce* 100 "

Minimum pass marks—36 per cent of the aggregate marks in each subject.

First Class	60 per cent	} of the aggregate marks
Second Class	48 per cent	

#### B.Sc. (PASS) EXAMINATION

Compulsory (Optional)	English	1st paper	50	} Minimum Pass marks 33
		2nd paper	35	
		<i>Viva voce</i>	15	

Mathematics	1st paper	50	} Minimum Pass marks 50
	2nd paper	50	
	3rd paper	50	

Physics	1st paper	50	} Minimum Pass marks 33
	2nd paper	50	

Practical	50	Minimum Pass marks 17
-----------	----	-----------------------

Chemistry	1st paper	50	} Minimum Pass marks 33
	2nd paper	50	

Practical	50	Minimum Pass marks 17
-----------	----	-----------------------

Zoology	1st paper	50	} Minimum Pass marks 33
	2nd paper	50	

Practical	50	Minimum Pass marks 17
-----------	----	-----------------------

# STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS 357

Botany	{ 1st paper 50 2nd paper 50 }	Minimum Pass marks 33	Ch. XLVII
Practical	50	Minimum Pass marks 17	
First Class	60 per cent	} of the aggregate marks	
Second Class	48 per cent		
Third Class	33 per cent		

A candidate is required to pass in the total of the papers in the *Science* subjects, as well as in the Practical Examination in *Science*.

## B.Sc. (HONOURS) EXAMINATION

Physics	{ 1st paper 100 2nd paper 100 3rd paper 100 4th paper 100 5th paper 100 }	Minimum Pass marks 180	
Practical	{ Class record 50 Practical 200 }	Minimum Pass marks 90	
Chemistry	{ 1st paper 125 2nd paper 125 3rd paper 125 4th paper 125 }	Minimum Pass marks 180	
Practical	{ Class record 50 Practical 200 }	Minimum Pass marks 90	
Zoology	{ 1st paper 100 2nd paper 100 3rd paper 100 4th paper 100 5th paper 100 }	Minimum Pass marks 180	
Practical	{ Class record 50 Practical 200 }	Minimum Pass marks 90	
Botany	{ 1st paper 100 2nd paper 100 3rd paper 100 4th paper 100 5th paper 100 }	Minimum Pass marks 180	
Practical	{ Class record 50 Practical 200 }	Minimum Pass marks 90	

## 358 STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS

Che.  
XLVII

Mathematics	{ 1st paper 125 }	Minimum Pass marks 270
	{ 2nd paper 125 }	
	{ 3rd paper 125 }	
	{ 4th paper 125 }	
	{ 5th paper 125 }	
	{ 6th paper 125 }	
First Class	{ 60 per cent	of the total marks in the Honours sub- ject
Second Class	{ 48 per cent	
Third Class	{ 36 per cent or more, but	
	{ less than 48 per cent }	

*N.B.*—Candidates obtaining 33 per cent or more but less than 36 per cent of the total marks in Theory and Practical separately in the Honours subject may be awarded a pass degree.

A candidate is required to pass in the total of the papers in the *Science* subjects, as well as in the Practical Examination in *Science*.

### M.Sc. EXAMINATION

#### Previous.

##### *Physics*

	Marks
Three papers, each	100
Practical	150

##### *Chemistry*

Inorganic paper	100
Organic     "	100
Physical     "	100
Record of Practical Work	50 }
Practical Examination	150 }
	200
Total	500

##### *Zoology*

Four papers, each	100
Class Record	50 }
Practical Examination	200 }
	250

*Botany*

		Marks	Ch. XLVII
Three papers, each		100	
Class Record	25		
Practical Examination	175	200	

*Mathematics*

Four papers, each		100	
Minimum pass marks—36 per cent of the aggregate marks in each subject.			
First Class	60 per cent	} of the aggregate marks	
Second Class	48 per cent		

A candidate is required to pass in the written and the Practical Examinations separately.

**Final**

*Physics*

Two papers, each	100
Practical	100

*Chemistry*

Marks will be allotted in each branch as follows:—

First paper	100
Second paper or thesis	100
Record of practical work	50
Practical Examination	150
	200

Total 400

*Zoology*

For students who pass the B.Sc. (Honours) Examination:

FOR THOSE WHO OFFER GROUPS A AND B      FOR THOSE WHO OFFER GROUP A OR B WITH GROUP C

	Marks		Marks
Two papers, each	100	Two papers, each	100
Practical	200	Practical	100
		Thesis	200
		Viva voce	100

For Students who pass the M.Sc. (Previous) Examination:

Same as above with one additional paper carrying 100 marks.

# 360 STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS

Ch.  
XLVII

## Botany SECTION I

GROUP A		GROUP B	
	Marks		Marks
Four papers, each	100	Two papers, each	100
Practical	200	Thesis	250
		Viva voce	50
		Practical	100

## SECTION II

### GROUP A OR GROUP B

	Marks
One paper	100
Practical	50
Thesis	400
Viva voce	50
	450

## Mathematics

Five papers, each	100
Minimum pass marks 36 per cent of the aggregate marks in each subject.	
First Class	60 per cent
Second Class	48 per cent
	of the aggregate Marks

A candidate is required to pass in the written and the Practical Examinations separately.

## D.SC. EXAMINATION

No marks and no class. The Examiners to report to the Board of Examiners whether a candidate satisfies them.

## B.COM. EXAMINATION

A. Part I. Examination (to be taken at the end of the 1st Year).

	TOTAL MARKS	PASS MARKS
1. (a) Commercial and Industrial Organisation	1 Paper 100	99
(b) Accountancy	1 Paper 100	
(c) Commercial Law	1 Paper 100	
Total	300	

# STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS 361

		TOTAL MARKS	PASS MARKS	Ch. XEVII
2. (a) Principles of Economics and Public Finance	1 Paper	100	99	
(b) Currency and Banking	1 Paper	100		
(c) Economic and Commercial Geography	1 Paper	100		
	Total	300		
B. Part. II. Examination (2nd Year).				
English (Compulsory)	} 1st Paper	50	61	
Same as for B.A.		35		
Viva voce on Commercial Subjects		100		
	Total	185		
2. (a) Statistics	1 Paper	100	99	
(b) Economic Development of U. S. A., Great Britain, Germany and Japan	1 Paper	100		
(c) Indian Trade, Industries and Transport	1 Paper	100		
	Total	300		
3. One of the following Groups	2 Papers	200	66	
(a) Advanced Accountancy and Auditing.				
(b) Advanced Banking and Foreign Exchange and Law and Practice of Banking.				
(c) Industrial and Commercial Law and Secretarial work and Practice.				
(d) Public Finance and Administration.				
(e) Economics of Transport and Law of Carriage by Railways and Organisation of Transport.				
(f) Life Assurance and Property Insurance.				
(g) Actuarial Science.				
(b) Rural Economics and Co-operation.				
(i) Salesmanship and Advertising.				
(j) Inland and Foreign Trade.				

N.B.—To pass a candidate must obtain 33 per cent in each subject or group of subjects, and also 40 per cent in the aggregate. No

Ch student will be allowed to take an optional subject in which instruction  
 XLVII is not provided.

&  
 XLVIII NOTE—For both parts I and II Examinations candidates shall obtain for a pass 33 per cent marks in each subject or group of subjects, as the case may be, and 40 per cent in the aggregate. Marks of the two examinations, Parts I and II will be added to determine the position on the Pass List of the Final Year.

1st Class . . . . . 60 per cent and over

2nd Class . . . . . 50 per cent and under 60 per cent

### DOCTOR OF LETTERS IN ECONOMICS

No marks and no class. The Examiners to report to the Faculty of Commerce whether a candidate satisfies them.

## CHAPTER XLVIII

### REMUNERATION TO EXAMINERS

#### Ordinances

The following is the scale of remuneration allowed to Examiners:—

#### For Arts, Science, Law and Commerce Examinations

FOR M.A., M.Sc. (FINAL) AND LL.M.  
EXAMINATIONS

	Rs. a. p.
For setting each question-paper	75 0 0
For marking each Answer-book	2 0 0
*For examining each candidate <i>viva voce</i> (with a minimum fee of Rs. 50 to each Examiner)	2 0 0

\*There shall be a Board consisting of two Examiners for the

# STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS 363

	Rs. a. p.	Ch.
For Practical Examination in the M.Sc. Examination	*75 0 0	XVIII
	to each examiner	

For reading each thesis in the M.Sc. Examination and conducting the *viva voce* Examination concerned (to each Examiner) with a minimum of Rs. 50 per Examiner, provided that not more than three External Examiners are appointed in Chemistry and not more than two External Examiners are appointed in any Department in any one year . . . 25 0 0

## FOR B.A. HONOURS FIRST EXAMINATION

For setting each question-paper	60 0 0
For marking each Answer-book	1 8 0

## FOR B.A. HONOURS FINAL AND M.A. PREVIOUS EXAMINATIONS

For setting each question-paper	75 0 0
For marking each Answer-book	2 0 0
For <i>viva voce</i> with a minimum of Rs. 50 to each Examiner	2 0 0

## FOR D.Sc. AND D.LITT. EXAMINATIONS

For reading the thesis in the D.Sc. and D.Litt. Examinations	100 0 0
For practical and <i>viva voce</i> examinations and for any paper on the subject of thesis	100 0 0

*Note*:—When an examiner conducts the *viva voce* Examination and is also one of the examiners to assess the thesis he shall be paid only Rs. 150.

## FOR D.PHIL. EXAMINATION

For reading the thesis in the D.Phil. Examination	50 0 0
For conducting the <i>viva voce</i> Examination	50 0 0

*NOTE*.—When an examiner conducts the *viva voce* Examination and is also one of the examiners to assess the thesis he shall be paid only Rs. 75.

M.A. Examination in each subject with instructions to act in concert and one of the two shall be definitely appointed Chairman.

\*For the M.Sc. Final Practical there should be a Board of only two Examiners—one external and the other internal—each getting a fee of Rs. 75. If more internal Examiners are required the single fee for the internal Examiner, i.e., Rs. 75 should be divided between them.



### 364 STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS

Ch.  
XLVIII

#### FOR B.Sc. (HONOURS) AND PREVIOUS M.Sc. EXAMINATIONS

	Rs. a. p.
For setting each question-paper	75 0 0
For marking each Answer-book	2 0 0
For Practical Examination (If there are two Internal Examiners the fee will be divided equally between them)	75 0 0
For conducting the B.Sc. (Honours) and M.Sc. (Previous) Practical Examinations	150 0 0
If the courses for both the M.Sc. Previous and B.Sc. Honours Examinations are the same, the fee to each examiner shall not exceed Rs. 100, and if there are two Internal Examiners, the fee of Rs. 100 shall be divided equally between them.	

#### FOR B.A., B.Sc. PASS, B.Com. AND LL.B. (BOTH PREVIOUS AND FINAL) EXAMINATIONS

For setting each question-paper	40 0 0
For marking each Answer-book	1 4 0
For Practical Examination in the B.Sc. Pass degree (with a minimum of Rs. 50) to each examiner	1 4 0
For B.A., B.Sc. and B.Com. <i>viva voce</i> in English per candidate (with a minimum of Rs. 50 to each examiner)	1 4 0

#### CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY EXAMINATION IN FRENCH OR GERMAN

For setting each question-paper	25 0 0
For marking each Answer-book	1 0 0

#### CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY IN MILITARY SCIENCE

For setting each question-paper	25 0 0
For marking each Answer-book	1 0 0
For Practical Examination (with a minimum of Rs. 50)	1 4 0
	per Candidate
Diploma Examination in Painting for setting each question-paper	25 0 0
For marking each Answer-book	1 0 0

## CHAPTER XLIX

Ch.  
XLIX

### TRAVELLING AND HALTING ALLOWANCES

#### Ordinances

1. Members of authorities, Boards and Committees shall be granted Travelling and Halting Allowances for attending meetings other than a Convocation of the University at places at which they do not reside at the following rates:—

- (i) For all journeys performed by rail, single First Class fare for the Member, each way from his permanent place of residence:

Provided that in cases where any person to whom this Ordinance applies has his headquarters in Allahabad but is away from Allahabad in the normal course of his duties and is obliged to travel to and from Allahabad solely for the purpose of a University meeting, the Executive Council may allow him travelling allowance.

- (ii) For all journeys performed by road, six annas per mile from his permanent place of residence to the nearest railway station and back, provided the

Ch.  
XLIX

distance travelled is not less than five miles

(iii) For each day on which a meeting is attended Rs. 5.

2. When a member under Ordinance 1 has to attend two meetings of the University with an interval of less than four days between the meetings attended he shall be entitled to charge only Halting Allowance for the intervening days.

3. The Vice-Chancellor will be granted Travelling and Halting Allowances at the rate of single First Class fare and Rs. 10 a day while halting on duty. He will be allowed to take an orderly with him when travelling on duty.

4. Travelling Allowance to Examiners shall be on the following scale:—

Single First Class fare each way and an Allowance of Rs. 5 a day for halting.

For all journeys performed by road 6 annas per mile from his permanent place of residence to the nearest railway station and back provided the distance travelled is not less than 5 miles.

5. Other servants of the University will be given a single fare each way and Halting Allowances and mileage in accordance with the provisions of the Fundamental Rules:

Provided that in any case not covered by Ordinance 4 above the Executive Council shall decide what allowances shall be given. Ch.  
L

## CHAPTER L

### REGISTERED GRADUATES

#### Statutes

1. (1) Every person who holds a degree of F. St. 19  
S. 30 (i) Doctor or Master of the University  
 or of the University of Allahabad  
 as constituted immediately prior to the commencement of the Act and every graduate of two years' standing and upwards of the University or of the University of Allahabad as constituted immediately prior to the commencement of the Act shall, on payment of such fees as are prescribed in this chapter, be entitled to have his name enrolled in the register of Registered Graduates and upon such enrolment to enjoy all the privileges of registration.

(2) The period of two years mentioned in Clause (1) of this Statute shall be reckoned from the date of the convocation at which the degree by which the graduate is qualified was conferred upon him; and a person who claims to be qualified as a Master or Doctor cannot be registered until such

Ch. degree has been actually conferred upon him.

L

2. Application for registration may be made at any time and shall be in such form as may be prescribed by regulations made in this behalf by the Executive Council.

3. Each applicant must send along with his application an initial fee of Rs. 5 and an annual fee of Rs. 2. The annual fee shall cover the period from April 1 in the year in which it is paid to March 31 in the year following.

4. The annual fee is due and payable by March 31, of each calendar year.

5. Upon receipt of the application the Registrar shall, if he finds that the graduate is duly qualified and if the fees due have been paid, enter the name of the applicant in the register.

6. If any Registered Graduate fails to pay the annual fee on or before the date prescribed by Statute 4 of this chapter the Registrar shall remove the name of such Registered Graduate from the register. His name shall be re-entered in the register provided that he either pays the fees which he would have been liable to pay had his name remained in the register or, as he may elect, a sum of Rs. 5 in lieu of arrears.

7. Any Registered Graduate shall, at any time, be entitled to have his name placed on the register for

his life on payment to the Registrar of a composition fee of Rs. 20 and all arrears of annual fees then due by him or, as he may elect, a composition fee of Rs. 25. Ch.  
I. & LI

8. The fee payable for admission and the annual fee may be compounded for a sum of Rs. 25, on payment of which a graduate shall be entitled to have his name placed on the register for his life.

9. (1) By March 1 in each year the Registrar shall serve a notice of demand on each registered graduate who may not have paid his annual fee by that date, intimating that if the fee is not paid by March 31 his name will be removed from the register.

(2) The posting of such an intimation on a post card shall be sufficient notice whether the post card is delivered or not.

## CHAPTER LI

### UNIVERSITY ACCOUNTS

#### Regulations

1. The income of the University shall be divided under two heads, viz:—

(a) Government Grant.

(b) Non-Government Sources.

### 370 STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS

Ch.  
L<sup>a</sup>

2. The Finance Committee shall prepare in the prescribed form a budget estimate of the probable income and expenditure and submit it to the Executive Council for approval on or before August 15, annually.

Preparation of  
Budget.

3. The budget estimate shall set forth the estimated receipts and expenditure and opening and closing balances.

4. The budget estimate shall be accompanied by necessary explanatory schedules.

5. If, at any time, during the year, the Executive Council has reason to believe that the budget under any head is likely to be exceeded and that the excess cannot be met by reduction under some other head, a supplementary budget estimate shall be prepared by the Finance Committee.

6. If the Executive Council has reason to suppose that the receipts under any head are likely to fall considerably short of the budget estimate, a revised budget estimate shall be prepared by the Finance Committee.

7. All fees and fines shall be paid into the office of the Registrar.

Remission of fees.

8. Salaries fall due on the first day of the month following that for which the salary is paid.

Payment of salaries

9. Income-tax, Subscription to Provident Fund, House Rent and other dues to the University shall be deducted from the salaries of Officers and teachers before payment is made to them. Ch.  
LI

10. Payment of salaries shall ordinarily be by cheque. If any officer or teacher desires that payment shall be made to him in cash he will attend the Registrar's Office at a time fixed by the Registrar and receive it in person.

11. With every payment of salary shall be furnished a slip showing the amount of deduction under different heads.

12. Save with the special sanction of the Vice-Chancellor no claim by an officer or teacher for money due to him from the University shall be valid, unless made within six months of the date at which the payment fell due.

13. No recovery of salary or other money paid in excess by the University to an officer or teacher shall be made after more than six months after the annual audit.

14. The following officers may be severally granted consolidated annual allotments and shall maintain an account register of all the expenditure incurred therefrom. The Registrar will receive reports regarding and check expenditure on

Consolidated allotments.



Ch. each such allotment—  
LI

- (1) The Principals of University Colleges and the Wardens of University Hostels.
- (2) The Heads of Departments of Teaching.
- (3) The Librarian.
- (4) The Registrar.

They will be allowed permanent advances for petty expenditure.

15. There shall be maintained a permanent register in which all appointments, promotions, leave, suspension, fines, reduction or enhancement of salaries and office arrangements regarding all members of the University Staff are entered.

Record of Appoint-  
ments.

## CHAPTER LII

### REGULATION OF EXPENDITURE

#### Regulations

1. The Vice-Chancellor will sanction expenditure up to the budget allotment under each head of the Budget.

2. All requisitions for expenditure apart from the following heads—(a) salary, (b) objects definitely described and specifically named and provided for in the budget or in a resolution of the Executive Council, shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor

by the Head of the Department concerned in the prescribed form (appended); on which the Treasurer has expressed his opinion.

Ch.  
LII

In the case of leave and acting allowances the bills should pass through the Treasurer in accordance with the above procedure.

3. In cases where his opinion is requested, any papers relating to the subject shall be sent to the Treasurer by the Registrar.

4. The annual estimates and the statement of accounts shall be prepared under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor and sent to the Treasurer to be laid before the Finance Committee. The Treasurer may ask for the necessary papers, if he finds it necessary, bearing on any item in the estimates or statements.

5. These estimates and statements shall be presented to the Executive Council and the Court by the Treasurer.

6. Before any proposal for new expenditure not covered by the Budget is brought before the Executive Council, it shall be communicated to the Treasurer with necessary papers, if any, for his opinion, which shall be laid before the Council with such notes, if any, as the Vice-Chancellor may make.

7. The final decision whether any such proposal shall be brought before the Executive Council

Ch. shall rest with the Vice-Chancellor.  
LIP

8. The Treasurer may, at any time, call for information about the manner in which any money has been spent.

9. Cheques shall be signed by the Registrar, who is also authorised to draw interest on, and to endorse and negotiate Government Securities for and on behalf of the University.

## Form Prescribed

### REQUISITION FORM

Requirement

---



---

*Signature of Head of Department.*

---

Amount provided in the Budget.

Amount already spent.

Amount available.

---

Note by Accountant.

Remarks of Treasurer.

Orders by Vice-Chancellor.

---

## CHAPTER LIII

Ch.  
LIII

### ENDOWMENTS AND BEQUESTS

#### Regulations

1. Endowments, the annual income from which is to be used for the periodical grant of medals, prizes, scholarships, or the maintenance of a University Chair or Readership may be of the following forms:—

- (a) Any amount in cash or trustee securities of not less than Rs. 1,000.
- (b) Landed property with a net annual profit of not less than Rs. 500.

2. All endowments (whether in the form of a bequest, donation or transfer of property) must be made in writing and by a registered deed, in all cases in which registration is necessary under the provisions of any Act for the time being in force in British India.

## APPENDIX

# Form of Application for Admission to the University

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE UNIVERSITY OF  
ALLAHABAD

SIR,

I hereby apply to be admitted to the University of Allahabad. The Registration fee of Re. 1 prescribed is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Address (Home)

## Particulars to be filled in by the applicant

Name Married  
Unmarried

Date of birth and age, in years and months

Name of father, his occupation and residence

Name and address of guardian

Coming from an Urban area (i.e., Municipal, Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a rural area

Religion

Caste, if any

Higher  
Depressed

Length of residence in U. P.

Examination for which he proposes to study

Class which he wishes to join

Subjects which he proposes to take

\*Subjects offered as a second choice

Schools and Colleges in which he has read

Subjects which he took at the last Examination

Examinations which he has passed entitling him to admission to the University (the name of the University or other Examination Board and the year and the division in which he passed must be specified in each case)

Date of application

To be considered in case there is no vacancy in the subjects offered as the first choice (for B.A. candidates only).

N.B.—All the entries in the form must be filled in.

The applicant must furnish on the day of his admission a leaving certificate and a character certificate from the college in which he has last studied. In the case of an applicant who has not studied in a college he must produce satisfactory evidence in regard to his having passed the examination qualifying him for admission to the University as also in regard to his conduct or character from the Head of a recognised Educational Institution. In the case of a candidate coming from another University he must produce a leaving certificate and a character certificate from the College in which he has last studied as well as a migration certificate from the University from which he is coming.

### **Card of Admission as a student of the University**

I hereby certify that  
has been duly admitted by me as a student of the University

to study for the Examination for the degree of . . . . . in  
the subject of . . . . .

. . REGISTRAR  
*Allahabad University*

*Dated the*

19 .

### **Important Resolutions of the Various Bodies**

*Admissions*—Female students not to be admitted to B.A. classes along with male students without the permission of the Vice-Chancellor.

(E. C. resolution No. 140, dated July 18, 1925.)

*Amount of work to be done by teachers*—Minimum number of periods of teaching work per week (including formal lectures and tutorial or practical work) fixed. Tutorial and practical classes to count as one full period.

(E. C. resolutions No. 52, dated February 2, 1924 and No. 99, dated April 20, 1929.)

*Attendance*—In the case of students who are detained for shortage of percentage in the previous year, attendance of any two most favourable years to be counted.

(E. C. resolution No. 70(2), dated March 18, 1933.)

*Buildings*—Tenders to be invited for every single item of work involving expenditure of Rs. 5,000 and above.

(E. C. resolution No. 334, dated December 21, 1925.)

Tenders to be invited from contractors in connection with the contract for annual repairs and maintenace of

electric installation. The year to correspond with the financial year.

(E. C. resolution No. 102, dated April 17, 1926 and No. 182, dated August 20, 1932.)

*Canvassing*—Any attempt to bring unfair influence to bear upon the members of the Selection Committee, the Executive Council or any other body of the University by candidates for any post under the University or for appointment as examiner either personally or through friends will be considered a disqualification.

(E. C. resolutions No. 8, dated January 10, 1931 and No. 17, dated February 7, 1931.)

*Conferences and Congresses*—Teachers to be considered "on duty" when they conduct examinations or attend meetings of other Universities, provided the total period of absence does not exceed 15 days. All such engagements to be reported to the Executive Council. One teacher of each Science Department allowed to attend meetings of the Science Congress provided he has been invited to read a paper. Travelling allowance will be given only to those teachers of the University whom the University sends as its representatives. Travelling allowance to be paid to not more than three teachers of the Science Departments for attending the Science Congress and their selection to be made by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty of Science. Teachers deputed as representatives of the University to be paid the following travelling allowance:—



(a) Second Class fare each way.

(b) Daily allowance of Rs. 5 for each day of halt.

(E. C. resolutions No. 226 (ii), dated October 6, 1923; 33, dated January 8, 1927; 78, dated February 12, 1927; 338, dated December 19, 1927; 180, dated September 29, 1928; and 190, dated September 12, 1931.)

*Duty allowance*—A Junior Lecturer or a Demonstrator who officiates for a Lecturer an allowance of Rs. 25 per month, a Lecturer who officiates as a Reader should be paid an allowance of Rs. 50 a month, a Reader who officiates for a Professor an allowance of Rs. 100 a month. No officiating allowance can be drawn unless the officiating period lasts for three months.

(E. C. resolutions No. 176, dated August 10, 1925 and No. 60, dated March 18, 1933.)

*Educational tours*—Single Second Class fare to be paid to the members of the teaching staff when they go out on tours. Ordinarily only one teacher should be placed in-charge of a group of 16 students.

(E. C. resolution No. 6, dated January 21, 1939.)

*Engineer*—Duties of the Engineer to include the following:—

- (1) To be in charge of and look after all University buildings, roads and works.
- (2) To supervise and carry out all repairs and to measure the work done and check the bills connected therewith.

- (3) To prepare designs, specifications and estimates for all works and to supervise their execution and to check and verify the bills submitted by the contractors.
- (4) To supervise and look after the working and maintenance of the electric installations, gas plants and electric pumps.
- (5) To do any other work in connection with the University property or other property intended to be acquired or used for University purposes.

(E. C. resolution No. 104, dated April 22, 1930.)

*Enrolment certificate*—A fee of Re. 1 to be charged for a duplicate copy of the enrolment certificate.

(E. C. resolution No. 54(v), dated March 3, 1928.)

*Examination results*—Vice-Chancellor authorised to publish the results of the University examinations.

(E. C. resolution No. 143, dated April 22, 1924.)

*Examiners*—No second examiner to be appointed if the number of candidates does not exceed 500 in any one paper.

(E. C. resolution No. 68, dated March 20, 1926.)

Whenever the fine for the late receipt of marks from an examiner amounts to more than the remuneration due to him he be paid half the fee for setting the paper.

(E. C. resolution No. 195, dated September 17, 1932.)

### **Instructions to the Committees of Courses and Studies in connection with the Appointment of Examiners**

(1) That at least half of the examiners in any subject shall be external examiners, except where the number of papers on any subject is an uneven number, in which case the number of internal examiners may be one, but not more than one, more than the number of external examiners.

This rule should apply to all examinations.

(2) No one should be appointed an examiner until he has had at least three years' teaching experience in a University, except in the case of eminent experts and in very exceptional circumstances, in which case a full statement of reasons should be submitted to the Executive Council.

(3) At the B.A., B.Sc. and B.Com. examinations, no single individual should have more than one paper.

(4) At a Post-Graduate examination (including Previous and Final) no single individual should have more than two papers.

#### *These two rules do not include viva voce and Practical Examinations*

(5) For B.A. *viva voce* there should be a Board of two examiners one of them being external, and one of them should be appointed Chairman.

(6) For the B.Sc. Practical examination there shall be a Board of two examiners, one of them being external and

one of them should be appointed Chairman.

(7) For M.A. *viva voce* there shall be a Board of two examiners one of them being external and one of them shall be the Chairman.

(8) For M.Sc. Practical there shall be a Board of not more than three examiners—one of these being external—and one of them shall be the Chairman.

(E. C. resolution No. 133, dated July 30, 1927.)

*Expenditure*—Vice-Chancellor authorized to sanction expenditure upto Budget allotment under each head.

(E. C. resolution No. 226, dated October 6, 1923.)

Vice-Chancellor authorized to sanction works or the purchase of stock or furniture up to a limit of Rs. 100 without inviting tenders.

(E. C. resolution No. 11, dated January 23, 1926.)

Certificates of payment signed by the Heads of Departments in lieu of actual payees' receipts to be accepted up to a limit of Rs. 3.

(Finance Committee resolution printed on page 517 of the Minutes for 1925.)

*Fees*—A monthly fee of Rs. 4 to be charged from students taking French and German or either of those languages for 10 months in the session.

(E. C. resolutions No. 175, dated September 3, 1927 and No. 106, dated April 23, 1932.)

Students reading French and German, who are not

University students to be required to pay the Admission fee also.

(E. C. resolution No. 219 (2), dated October 22, 1932.)

A Medical certificate from any other Medical Practitioner besides an Assistant Surgeon or the Medical Officer of the University may be accepted by the Vice-Chancellor at his discretion.

(E. C. resolution No. 48, dated February 11, 1933.)

Fines realised from students to be credited to the "Poor Boys' Fund".

(E. C. resolution No. 291, dated November 25, 1926.)

Some fine to be imposed for delay in payment of Hostel fees as that for delay in payment of tuition fee.

(E. C. resolution No. 330, dated December 19, 1927.)

*Government Hostel*—Government Hostel re-named Muir Hostel.

(E. C. resolution No. 155, dated September 5, 1923.)

*Invigilation*—University staff required to invigilate at the University Examinations without remuneration.

(E. C. resolution No. 39, dated March 9, 1923.)

*Law Hostel* re-named Sir Sunder Lal Hostel. The latter subsequently divided into two separate hostels, one of them being named the Sir Sunder Lal Hostel and the other the Sir Pramoda Charan Banerji Hostel.

(E. C. resolutions No. 187, dated August 21, 1926 and No. 132, dated August 2, 1930.)

New Hostel re-named Pandit Ganganatha Jha Hostel.

(E. C. resolution No. 253, dated November 22, 1932.)

*Leave*—Applications for leave must be supported by the certificate of a qualified medical practitioner except in cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that such certificate was not procurable.

(E. C. resolution No. 205, dated November 15, 1928.)

### LECTURE-LISTS

Lecture-lists in all Faculties should be put up at the commencement of each term or earlier showing the number of lectures and seminars in each subject. These lists shall be prepared term-wise.

Each Department should consider carefully the question of the number of lectures and seminars so that proper distribution of work between the two kinds of teaching may be secured. It will also be necessary to examine if the number of lectures in any subject is excessive and if so, to devise means for reducing such excess and of allotting the time thus saved to additional seminars so that the sum total of the work is not reduced.

(A. C. resolution No. 8, dated March 16, 1934.)

*Loan of Science Apparatus*—Science apparatus to be lent on certain conditions.

(E. C. resolution No. 50, dated February 14, 1925.)

*Medical arrangements*—Every student of the University to be medically examined within two months of admission.

(E. C. resolutions Nos. 288 and 85, dated September

26, 1924 and March 7, 1925.)

(E. C. resolutions No. 61 and 93 dated February 12, 1927 and April 26, 1937.)

*Names*—Change in names not allowed except in the case of adoption or change of religion. The names under which students have passed the Intermediate Examination should be adhered to throughout their University career.

(E. C. resolutions No. 116, dated April 19, 1926 and No. 213, dated December 20, 1933.)

*Non-Regular Students*—Non-regular students may be permitted to attend lectures without additional fee if they are already students of the University on the production of cards issued by the Heads of Departments provided that attendance of such lectures will not qualify for any University Examination.

Non-University students may be admitted to special lectures on payment of Rs. 4 a month and post-graduate students on payment of the full class fee and also the laboratory fee in the case of Science students for the course of lectures in each subject. They should pay Admission and Registration fees also.

(E. C. resolutions No. 169, dated September 5, 1923; No. 219(3), dated October 22, 1932; and No. 127, dated August 18, 1934.)

*Printing of Publications of the Teaching Departments*—The publication of the work of any University Department will require the previous approval of the University.

(Provisional E. C. resolution No. 19, dated September 23, 1922.)

*Librarian*—Term of office of the Librarian fixed at three years.

(E. C. resolution No. 24, dated January 9, 1932.)

*Proctor*—Term of office of the Proctor fixed at three years.

(E. C. resolution No. 297, dated November 25, 1926.)

*Seal*—Registrar authorized to keep and affix the University Seal.

(E. C. resolution No. 97, dated March 8, 1924.)

*Study Leave*—Not more than one teacher in each department to be granted study leave at one and the same time and not more than 5 per cent of the number of teachers in a department to be on study leave at any time.

No one to be granted study leave until he has put in five years' continuous service.

No one to be granted study leave a second time before he has put in ten more years of service.

(E. C. resolutions Nos. 44 and 325, dated December 19, 1927, and March 3, 1928.)

*Tabulators of examinations*—No Tabulator to be appointed for more than three years.

(E. C. resolution No. 6, dated January 10, 1931.)

*Teaching Staff*—Teachers allowed to stand for election to Legislatures under certain conditions.

(E. C. resolution No. 96, dated August 17, 1934.)



Period of probation of temporary teachers to count from their first appointment if appointed to permanent posts, provided the teacher is appointed in the same grade but not otherwise.

(E. C. resolution No. 306, dated November 19, 1925.)

If suitable candidates are not available to fill the posts of professors or readers created by the Academic Council, the posts may be filled by the appointment respectively of readers and lectures, unless it is the decision of the Academic Council that no one except of the rank of professor or reader should be appointed to the post.

(A. C. resolution No. 61, dated November 24, 1923.)

In future no newly appointed person be allowed to take over charge of his post until he has agreed in writing to accept the terms on which he is appointed and to complete the formal agreement.

(E. C. resolution No. 11, dated January 9, 1932.)

*Rules regarding the cadre of Departments and the  
Promotion of Teachers*

(1) Ordinarily there should be a Professor at the head of each department of teaching or, if there is no Professor, a Reader. A department of teaching should ordinarily consist of a Professor, a Reader or Readers and as many Lecturers—Junior Lecturers and Demonstrators—as may be required for the actual work of teaching, provided that the number of higher posts (Professors and Readers) in each department

should ordinarily be not less than 33 per cent and not more than 40 per cent of the whole cadre of the department, excluding junior lecturers and demonstrators. Nothing in this resolution will affect the present incumbents.

(2) A Lecturer, Junior Lecturer or Demonstrator in this University shall be eligible for promotion to a Readership only after (a) he has served as a Lecturer, Junior Lecturer or Demonstrator for at least five years; and (b) has taken a higher degree, or has done continuous research work, or has established a reputation as a sound scholar; and (c) has proved a specially efficient teacher; and (d) has proved himself useful in the general life of the University.

(3) A Reader in this University shall be eligible for promotion to Professorship only after (a) he has served as a Reader for at least five years and (b) has established a reputation in the country for sound scholarship, research and special efficiency in teaching.

(4) A Lectureship shall be converted into a Readership in such departments as have a lower percentage of higher posts than that contemplated in Rule 1.

(5) Whenever a vacancy occurs in a permanent cadre the appointment should be made by advertisement; fitness for the post being the only consideration.

NOTE 1—'Promotion' as herein used means appointment to a professorship where the professor's vacancy has been filled by a reader, or appointment to a readership where a reader's vacancy has been filled by a lecturer.

NOTE 2—The qualifications laid down above in respect of research or scholarship shall, as far as possible also be required from applicants who are not already in the service of the University; and these candidates must also have had adequate teaching experience.

(E. C. resolutions No. 215, dated November 28 and 30, 1929 and No. 46, dated February 11, 1933.)

*Rules relating to temporary Appointments*

1. No person shall be appointed substantively, except as a temporary measure, to posts not included in the Block Grant or for which no financial allotment has been made by the Government.

2. When a new post is created, which is not so included in the Block Grant or for which no financial allotment has been made by the Government, the appointment shall be made substantively *pro tempore* for a period not exceeding three years on such terms as the Executive Council may determine. Such appointment shall be renewable from time to time; but shall carry no grade for increment nor Provident Fund contribution till financial allotment is made therefor by the Government by inclusion in the Block Grant or otherwise.

3. When such financial allotment is made by the Government, service in any such post shall count towards future increment if financial provision is made therefor by the Government and it may be taken into account for purposes of confirmation. The holder of such a post shall not be entitled to claim any accumulated increment for the period during which the post has been held *sub protem*.

4. Persons appointed to such posts shall be entitled to the benefit of Leave Rules, as provided in the Ordinances.

5. In a case of emergency the Executive Council may make a temporary appointment on such terms and conditions and for time as the Council may determine.

(E. C. resolution No. 30, dated February 7, 1931.)

Temporary services rendered by teachers will not entitle them to grade increments.

(E. C. resolution No. 25, dated February 7, 1931.)

*Superannuation rules for all the salaried employees of the Allahabad University excepting the Vice-Chancellor—*

(1) All whole-time salaried Teachers of the University shall retire on completing the age of 60 years. This rule shall not apply to Part-time Teachers and Honorary Teachers, if any, and may be waived by the appointing authority in the case of distinguished Professors appointed for a fixed term.

(2) All other salaried employees of the University shall retire on completing the age of 60 years.

(E. C. resolution No. 116, dated August 3, 1933.)

*Term*—Term of office of members fixed at three years wherever it is not fixed otherwise.

(E. C. resolution No. 57, dated February 13, 1926.)

*Travelling allowance*—Research Scholars allowed  $1\frac{3}{5}$  Inter Class fares each way and halting allowance at the rate of Rs. 2 per day on the days that they are not travelling.

(E. C. resolutions No. 89, dated March 7, 1925 and No. 190, dated September 12, 1931.)

Except with the previous sanction of the Executive Council not more than 15 days' halting allowance to be granted to research scholars.

(E. C. resolution No. 156, dated July 31, 1926.)

Members to be paid travelling allowance from the place which they declare to be their headquarters.

(E. C. resolution No. 16, dated January 23, 1926.)

No provision need be made for teachers going out by themselves for purposes of their own research, provided that if a teacher is directed by the Head of the Department, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, to carry on any particular work connected with the studies comprised in the department, his travelling allowance may be paid within the budget allotment sanctioned for T. A. to Teaching staff and students. In the Faculty of Arts the grant should be utilised only for research scholars going out with a teacher, if necessary, to study manuscripts, inscriptions, etc., not only for seeing places.

(E. C. resolution No. 205, dated November 28, 1929.)

*Theses*—Those who are granted the Doctor's degree should be asked to present two copies of their theses for record in the University.

(E. C. resolution No. 26, dated January 5, 1929.)

*U. T. C.*—A sum of Rs. 200 granted to each of the three U. T. C. officers to meet the expenses for the purchase of mess kit; if however the officer leaves the corps before the expiry of three years he should be required to refund half of

this grant to the University.

(E. C. resolution No. 92, dated March 22, 1930.)

*X'ray*—Physics department permitted to undertake *X'ray* cases.

(E. C. resolution No. 36, dated January 8, 1927.)

## **Rules for the Students' Section of the University Library**

1. The Students' section of the Library shall comprise:
  - (i) books purchased from time to time with money earmarked for Students' books and
  - (ii) books which may be transferred by the Library Committee to this section from the existing General and Science Libraries.

A catalogue of these books shall be placed near the Issue Counter for the convenience of students.

2. Books from this section shall be issued exclusively to the Students of the University.

3. All students of the University shall be entitled to borrow books from this section provided that only one book (not exceeding two volumes) shall be lent to any individual at one time and a depositor cannot have more than two books at one time from the whole of the Library including the Students' section.

4. The period of loan in the case of these books shall be one week and a fine of 2 annas per volume shall be imposed

for each day that a book is retained by the borrower beyond this period.

5. The penalty for the loss, mutilation or disfigurement of a book of this section shall be the same as in the case of a book of the General Library.

(Library Committee resolution No. 3, dated February 4, 1932.)

### Form of Agreement

Agreement made the ..... day of ..... 19 ..... between ..... of the first part and the University of Allahabad being a body corporate constituted under the Allahabad University Act, 1921 (hereinafter called "the University") of the second part.

Whereas the University has engaged the party of the first part to serve the University as for a term of ..... years, subject to the conditions and upon the terms hereinafter contained. NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH that the party of the first part and the University hereby contract and agree as follows:—

1. That the engagement for the said term of years shall begin from the ..... day of ..... 19 ....., and shall be determinable as hereinafter provided.

2. That the University shall pay the party of the first part for his services at the rate of Rs. .... (Rupees ... per month).

3. That during the continuance of his service under the terms of this agreement the party of the first part shall be

entitled to the benefit of the Provident Fund maintained for persons in the service of the University as constituted by Section 48 of the said Act, and the Statutes made thereunder and shall pay such subscriptions to the said Fund as shall be payable under the said Statutes (by which Statutes he agrees to be bound), and that the University may deduct the said subscriptions from any money that may be payable to the party of the first part under this agreement or otherwise.

4. That the party of the first part, will obey and to the best of his ability carry out the lawful directions of any officer, authority or body of the University to whose authority he may, while this agreement is in force, be subject under the provisions of the said Act or under any Statute or Ordinance made thereunder.

5. That the party of the first part will devote his whole time to the service of the University as . . . . . and will not without having first obtained the permission of the officer, authority or body of the University authorised in that behalf under the provisions of the said Act or under any Statute or Ordinance made thereunder either (a) engage directly or indirectly, in any trade, business, or occupation on his own account, or (b) except in case of accident or sickness certified by a competent medical authority absent himself from his said duties.

6. That the University may at any time dispense with the service of the party of the first part without notice in the event of misconduct on his part or of a breach by him of any



of the conditions herein specified.

7. That in case the party of the first part shall be incapacitated by illness or any other cause from duly performing his duties under this agreement for a period or periods exceeding in all six months (vacations not being reckoned therein) in any fifty-two consecutive weeks, the Executive Council of the University may at its option determine this agreement forthwith and without notice after paying the party of the first part a sum equivalent to three months salary in addition to any sum then due to him as arrears of salary for any month or part of a month.

8. That the party of the first part shall be entitled to leave in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinances or Rules for the time being in force under the said Act.

9. That where any dispute arising out of this contract has at the request of the party of the first part been referred to a tribunal of arbitration, as constituted under Section 47 of the said Act, the decision of such tribunal shall be final and no suit shall lie in any Civil Court in respect of the matters decided by the tribunal.

10. That unless not less than three months before the termination of the said term of years either of the parties hereto gives notice in writing to the other that the said party does not intend to renew this agreement, this agreement shall continue in force until determined by either of the parties hereto giving to the other not less than three calendar months' notice in writing to terminate it on the last day of the month

named on such notice.

Signed this . . . . . day of . . . . . 19 . . . . . by  
the said . . . . .  
and sealed by the University . . . . .  
Signed by the said . . . . .

. . . . .  
in the presence of . . . . .

. . . . .  
Sealed by the University  
through its Registrar  
. . . . .

in the presence of . . . . .

### **Agreement to be entered into by the part-time teachers of the University**

The scale for part-time teachers should be half of the scale for whole-time teachers in the various grades.

2. These teachers shall be appointed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

3. The part-time teachers shall ordinarily be appointed for one academical year (including the vacation); but in special cases they may be appointed for a longer period.

4. Casual and sick leave can be granted to these teachers on the terms laid down in the University leave rules; "study

leave” cannot be granted. When a part-time teacher is granted leave by the College or Hostel in which he is employed the granting of leave allowance to him by the University shall be in the discretion of the Executive Council.

5. The following form of agreement is suggested:—

### Form of Agreement

Agreement made the ..... day of .....  
19.... between..... (hereinafter) called the party of the first part, and the University of Allahabad hereinafter called “the University of Allahabad” of the second part.

Whereas the University has engaged the party of the first part to serve the University as..... for a term of..... subject to the conditions hereinafter contained. NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH that the party of the first part and the University hereby contract and agree as follows:—

1. That the engagement for the said term of ..... shall begin from the..... day of ..... 19.... and shall be determinable as hereinafter provided.

2. That the University shall pay the party of the first part for his services at the rate of Rs.. .. per month.

3. That the party of the first part will carry out the lawful directions of any authority or body of the University to whose authority he may, while this agreement is in force, be subject under the provisions of the Allahabad University Act or under any Statutes or Ordinances made thereunder.

4. That the party of the first part will not, except in case of accident or sickness certified by a competent medical authority, absent himself from his said duties.

5. That the University may at any time dispense with the services of the party of the first part without notice in the event of misconduct on his part or of a breach by him of any of the conditions herein specified.

6. That in case the party of the first part shall be incapacitated by illness or any other cause from duly performing his duties under this agreement for a period or periods exceeding in all three months' vacation not being reckoned therein, in any 52 consecutive weeks, the University may at its option determine this agreement forthwith and without notice after paying the party of the first part a sum equivalent to three months' salary in addition to any sum then due to him as arrears of salary for any month or part of a month.

7. That the party of the first part shall be entitled to casual leave or sick leave in accordance with the provisions of the University leave rules; and that, when he is granted leave by the college or hostel in which he is employed, the granting of leave allowance to him by the University shall be in the discretion of the Executive Council; but he shall not be entitled to study leave.

8. That where any dispute arising out of this contract has at the request of the party of the first part been referred to a tribunal of arbitration, as constituted under Section 47 of the said Act, the decision of such tribunal shall be final and

no suit shall lie in any Civil Court in respect of the matters decided by the tribunal.

9. That, unless on or before January 1, of the year in which the term specified herein will terminate, either of the parties hereto gives notice in writing to the other that the said party does not intend to renew this agreement, this agreement shall remain in force from year to year until terminated by the other party giving notice to the other in the manner provided in this clause.

Signed this . . . . . day of . . . . . 19 . . . .

by the said . . . . .

and sealed by the University . . . . .

Signed by the said . . . . .

. . . . .

in the presence of . . . . .

Sealed by the University

through its Registrar

. . . . .

in the presence of . . . . .

. . . . .

**Scheme for constituting a special fund to enable students and members of the staff of the University to proceed to foreign Universities for higher studies.**

1. The University should set apart a sum of Rs. 12,000 or such amount as the Executive Council sees fit out of the

University reserve funds for the purposes of making loans to students or members of the staff of the University to enable them to proceed to foreign Universities for higher studies.

2. Borrowers should pay interest at  $4\frac{1}{2}$  per cent on all loans made out of that fund.

3. Borrowers should give proper security for the repayment of any such loan.

4. The University should constitute a special committee to report to the Executive Council on all applications for such loans and loans should be made by the Executive Council after consideration of the report of that committee.

5. Only post-graduate students or members of the Teaching staff of the University should be eligible for such a loan.

6. Any applicant for a loan should comply with the following conditions:—

(a) He should produce a recommendation from the Head of his department.

(b) He should give particulars of his qualifications for the pursuit of higher studies abroad and state the places in which he intends to pursue them.

7. Loans should only be made on the following conditions:—

(a) That the borrower contracts with the University that he, if a student when the loan is made

to him, will work as a lecturer for not less than Rs. 250 a month for two years or, if a teacher when the loan is made to him, will work as a teacher on Rs. 300 a month or on his grade pay at the date of his return (whichever may be the greater) for two years, and that he will in the first instance offer his services on those terms to the University if he was connected with it at the date when he received the loan and that, if his services are not required by the institution with which he was connected at the date when he received the loan, he will accept service on the same terms in any other institution of the University which may require him and if his services are not required by any such institution he shall be free to accept service anywhere or to engage in any profession, business, trade, or occupation which he chooses.

NOTE—In the above clause the expression "connected with an institution" means in the case of a teacher, the institution on the staff of which he is a teacher when a loan is made to him and in the case of a student who is not a teacher, the institution in which he is reading for a degree when a loan is made to him.

AN AGREEMENT made the ..... day of  
 ..... 19 ....., BETWEEN ..... a  
 ..... in the ..... Department  
 of the University of Allahabad (hereinafter called the

borrower) of the first part AND.....AND  
 ..... (hereinafter called the sureties) of the  
 second part AND the University of Allahabad (hereinafter  
 called the University) of the third part.

WHEREAS by letter dated the.....day of  
 .....19....., and addressed to the University,  
 the said borrower applied to the University for a loan of  
 Rs..... (Rupees.....) to enable  
 him to go out of India for further studies in.....  
 AND WHEREAS the Executive Council has by resolution  
 No..... passed at its meeting on the.....  
 day of .....19....., agreed to lend him the  
 sum of Rs. .... (Rs. ....)  
 for the purpose aforesaid upon the terms and conditions stated  
 in the said resolution AND WHEREAS the University has at the  
 request of the sureties lent to the borrower the said sum of  
 Rs..... (Rupees.....) (the receipt  
 of which he hereby acknowledges) upon the terms hereinafter  
 appearing.

NOW IT IS HEREBY AGREED between the parties hereto  
 that in consideration of the said loan:

(1) The borrower will repay the said sum of Rs.....  
 ..... with interest at the rate of  $4\frac{1}{2}$  per cent simple  
 interest per annum in accordance with the terms of this  
 agreement.

(2) The borrower will on his return to India work as  
 a..... in the.....



Department in the University on his grade pay for two years, if the University desires to retain him in its service on those terms, provided that this clause shall not prevent him from accepting service anywhere or from engaging in any profession, trade or occupation whatever, if the University does not offer to retain him in its service on the terms aforesaid within one month after his intimating to the University that he has returned to India or within one month of the expiry of his leave whichever period shall first expire.

(3) While the borrower is absent from India for such study as aforesaid, he will not engage in any profession, trade, occupation or business other than the teaching or study of

(4) No instalment of the said loan and no interest thereon will be demanded from the teacher while he is engaged in such study as aforesaid and is not earning in any way, or receiving from any source, an income of such an amount as would, in the opinion of the said Executive Council, enable him to repay the said loan either immediately or by instalments or would enable him to pay interest thereon at the rate aforesaid.

(5) If in the opinion of the said Executive Council the borrower is for the reasons mentioned in Clause 4 able to repay the said loan or to pay interest thereon, the borrower will pay the same on receiving a demand from the University and will otherwise comply with the terms of such demand.

(6) If the borrower performs the conditions and carries

out the terms of Clauses 2 and 3, the University will allow him to repay the said loan by monthly instalments of Rs. . . . . (Rupees . . . . .) or at the rate of 10 per cent of his salary for the time being, whichever may be grater by deduction from his salary beginning with the salary of the first month after he rejoins or his leave terminates.

(7) If after the borrower has finished his aforesaid studies . . . . . he either (a) refuses to return to the service of the University in accordance with the provisions of Clause 2; or (b) if when in Europe or elsewhere and before his return to India, he engages in any profession, trade, occupation or business other than the study of . . . . .

or (c) if by reason of bad health or any other cause he becomes incapable of carrying out the conditions and terms of Clause 2; the University shall be entitled to recover the whole of the amount of any leave allowance paid by it to the borrower after the date of these presents AND ALSO the whole amount of the said loan then unpaid and to recover payment of all such sums either at once or by instalments, as the said Executive Council may think fit.

(8) (a) If the borrower dies before the University has an opportunity of offering to allow him to return to the service of the University on the terms specified in Clause 2, his heirs or legal representatives shall be bound to repay to the University such sums as he himself would have been bound to repay under the terms of Clause 6, if he had refused

to return to work as aforesaid.

(b) If the borrower after having returned to the service of the University, dies before the expiration of the period specified in Clause 2, his heirs or legal representatives shall be bound to pay to the University such proportion of such sum as aforesaid as the unexpired portion of such period of service bears to the whole of the period specified in Clause 2.

(9) We the sureties hereby jointly and severally agree with the University that we will pay to it such sums as aforesaid and all other sums that may be payable by the borrower to the University under any of the terms and conditions of this agreement if the borrower or his heirs or legal representatives make default in repaying any sum to the University in accordance with the terms herein contained.

IN WITNESS whereof the parties of the first and second part have hereunto set their hands and the University has set its seal the day and year first above written.

AN AGREEMENT made the ..... day of .....  
19...., BETWEEN ..... of the ..... Department  
of the University of Allahabad (hereinafter called the  
teacher) of the first part AND ..... AND  
..... (hereinafter called the sureties) of the second  
part AND the University of Allahabad (hereinafter called the  
University) of the other third part. WHEREAS the teacher  
has applied to the University for Study Leave for a period of  
..... months to enable him to go out of India for study

in ..... AND WHEREAS the Executive Council has in resolution No. .... passed at its meeting on the ..... day of ..... 19 ....., granted him leave for ..... months for the purpose aforesaid.

NOW IT IS HEREBY AGREED between the parties hereto that in consideration of the grant of such leave to the teacher:—

(1) The teacher will on his return to India work as a ..... in the ..... Department in the University on his grade pay for at least two years, in accordance with the terms of his contract of service with the University.

(2) While the teacher is absent from India for any such study as aforesaid he will not engage in any profession, trade, occupation or business other than the teaching or study of .....

(3) If after the teacher has finished his aforesaid studies in ..... he either (a) refuses to return to the service of the University in accordance with the provisions of Clause (1) or (b) if, either in ..... elsewhere, before his return to India, he engages in any profession, trade, occupation or business other than the study of ..... the University shall be entitled to recover the whole of the amount of any leave allowance paid by it to the teacher after the date of these presents.

(4) We the sureties hereby jointly and severally agree with the University that if the teacher or his heirs or legal

representatives make default in repaying any sum to the University in accordance with the terms herein contained, we will repay such sum to the University on demand.

· IN WITNESS whereof the party|parties of the first (and second) part has|have hereunto set his|their hands and the University has set its seal the day and year first above written.

### **Duties of Wardens and Superintendents of University Hostels**

1. In each University Hostel there should be a Warden who shall be a teacher in the University ordinarily of at least five years' standing and a Superintendent, both of whom should be appointed by the Executive Council, the Superintendent after considering the recommendations of a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Warden of the Hostel concerned and two members of the Executive Council to be elected by the Executive Council.

2. The term of office should be three years both in the case of the Warden and the Superintendent; they being eligible for re-appointment.

3. The duties of the Warden and the Superintendent shall be as follows:—

#### **WARDEN**

- (a) The Warden shall exercise general supervision over the Hostel and shall visit and inspect it.
- (b) The Warden shall be responsible for the general

discipline of the students in the Hostel and shall be accessible to them.

- (c) The Warden shall countersign all bills and he shall make application for new expenditure.

#### SUPERINTENDENT

- (a) Subject to the control of the Warden the Superintendent shall make admissions and allot rooms.
- (b) Subject to the control of the Warden the Superintendent shall engage, dismiss and pay all servants.
- (c) No servants shall appeal to the Warden except through the Superintendent.
- (d) The Superintendent shall manage and be the Chairman of the Students' Recreation fund.
- (e) The Superintendent shall conduct all elections.
- (f) The Superintendent shall be responsible for the roll call and for the maintenance of discipline in the Hostel.
- (g) Serious cases of indiscipline shall be reported to the Vice-Chancellor through the Warden.

#### Functions of the Public Works Committee

The functions of the standing Public Works Committee are to secure the examination and scrutiny by the Committee of all proposals and estimates for new constructions, major or minor, including material alterations of existing buildings

and the supervision of these works, while they are under construction.

### **Functions of the Grounds Committee**

The Grounds Committee has the charge of all the University grounds (except those under the Hostel authorities) and of the administration of the funds assigned for the maintenance of the grounds. The arrangements regarding the allocation of play-grounds will, however, continue as at present.

### **Rules for the Award of Research Scholarships**

1. The research scholar shall work under the direction of the Head of the Department.
2. He shall not take up service anywhere else.
3. He shall not prepare for any examination in or attend any lectures on any subject or subjects other than the one for which the scholarship has been awarded.
4. Any paper or material collected by the research scholar at the University expense shall be the property of the University.
5. Research scholarships should be awarded from August 1 to July 31, or from the date when the scholars start work.
6. The research scholar shall not be entitled to the summer vacation but the Head of the Department concerned may allow him to avail himself of not more than half of the vacation.

7. The University Research scholarships should not go to the same student beyond two years.

8. Twenty-five per cent of the scholarship money should be kept back and given to scholars at the end of the session on their handing over to the Head of the Department a complete record of the work done by them during the session and provided their work is approved by the Head of the Department. The money should not be given back to the scholars if they give up the scholarship during the currency of the session.

9. Research scholars should pay the class-fee, except when they take part in teaching work with the permission of the Executive Council; the amount of teaching work not to exceed six periods a week.

10. The Bursary Committee may on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned divide a scholarship into two of Rs. 50 each in any particular year. In the case of such Research scholars as get only Rs. 50 the prescribed fee should not be charged.

11. That the D.Litt. and D.Sc. scholarship be awarded only to such scholars as have carried on approved research in the University after taking the M.A. or M.Sc. degree for at least one session.

### **Rules regarding the Assignment of Research Scholars**

At the beginning of the session every research scholar



should be definitely assigned by the Head of the Department to that particular teacher who may be an expert in the subject selected for research. All such assignments should be reported to the Vice-Chancellor, to be subsequently placed before the Academic Council.

(Academic Council resolution No. 8, dated March 16, 1934.)

### **Rules for the Grant of Leave to Research Scholars**

(1) Research scholars may, on good grounds being shewn be granted leave with scholarship for a period not exceeding 21 days during a session, provided their applications are recommended by the Heads of the Departments concerned.

(2) That holidays preceding or following the leave need not be treated as part of the leave.

(3) That any absence beyond the maximum period of 21 days referred to in Rule 1 above, will be treated as absence without leave and the scholarship for such period of absence will be withheld.

### **Rules for the Award of Sizarships**

1. No student taking two subjects (Law and M.A.) simultaneously should be awarded a sizarship.

2. No student in receipt of scholarship or scholarships amounting to Rs. 15 or above should be given a sizarship.

But in the case of students in receipt of scholarship or scholarships ranging between Rs. 9 and 14, the sizarship shall be reduced by half. . .

3. No sizarship should be allowed to failures.

### **Rules of the Admission Committee**

1. Combination of M.A. Previous with Law or that of Science with Law is not allowed. Combination of Mathematics with History or Politics for the B.A. examination is also not allowed.

2. Candidates for the Law Degree and for a degree in Arts or Commerce shall not attend lectures for the final examinations for these degrees in the same session.

3. It shall be open to the Head of any department to disallow his subject being combined with another.

4. In no case shall admission be made after the lapse of 15 days from the commencement of the session.

5. No student shall be allowed to change his subject after August 10.

### **Rules for the Award of Dr. E. G. Hill and S. A. Hill Memorial Prizes**

1. A note shall be sent round by the Dean of the Faculty of Science in April and again in July asking eligible candidates to submit one thesis or separate theses embodying researches, for the E. G. Hill and S. A. Hill Memorial prizes. In the years in which the E. G. Hill prize is not to be awarded

the notice shall invite the theses for the S. A. Hill prize only.

2. The Heads of the Science Departments in a meeting convened by the Dean in the month of August will decide the names of the examiners to whom the theses should be sent for valuation.

3. The examiners selected for valuing the theses shall be from among specialists outside the University.

4. The examiners shall be requested to go through the theses and assign marks to them.

5. The examiners shall be informed that no remuneration is paid for valuing the theses.

6. On the receipt of the reports from all the examiners the Dean shall convene a meeting of the Heads of the Science Departments to consider them.

7. The opinion of the Heads of the Departments and the recommendation of the Dean together with the reports of the examiners in original shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor for the award of the prizes.

8. When the reports of the examiners have been received a letter conveying the thanks of the University shall be sent by the Dean to the examiners.

9. A candidate may not submit as his thesis any paper on which the M.Sc. or any degree has already been conferred on him by this or any other University but he shall not be precluded from incorporating work, which he has already submitted for a degree, in a thesis covering a wider field

provided that he shall indicate the extent of the work so incorporated.

### **Rules re. Admission to M.A. (Economics)**

1. Third division men may be admitted only if they have taken Economics and are not taking Law.

2. Second division men who have not taken Economics may be admitted provided they have not taken Law on condition that they pass an examination in the elements of Economics in August.

3. First division men who have not taken Economics may be admitted on condition that they pass an examination in the elements of Economics in August.

### **Rules regarding Annual Examinations**

1. There shall be an examination before the Christmas Vacation, called the First Examination; there shall be another examination before the Summer Vacation called the Second Examination.

2. The marks obtained at both these examinations shall be added up, and taken into account in determining promotion.

3. Each department shall maintain and forward to the Dean concerned a record of the class work of each student including those belonging to University Colleges; one at the end of October and one at the end of February.

The record of the class work of each student should be

reported by the Heads of Departments to the Deans in terms of marks out of a maximum of 100.

The minimum number of times on which the work of each student should be so recorded during the year shall be four.

4. Attendance at both the First and the Second Examinations shall be compulsory.

5. In order to pass, a candidate must obtain in the two examinations taken together at least 25 per cent in each subject and 30 per cent of the aggregate of *all subjects*.

6. A student who fails in one subject only and passes in the aggregate may be given grace marks upto a limit of 3 marks; one mark for every 3 marks in excess of the minimum.

7. (a) A student who is absent on account of serious and disabling illness from one examination or a student who with the previous permission of the Dean is absent from the examination because he had to appear at an examination conducted by the Public Service Commission or the Local Government shall be promoted only if he has obtained in the examination in which he has appeared and in the record of class work 33 per cent in the aggregate and 30 per cent in each subject.

(b) In case where a student has appeared in only one paper in a subject and has been absent for the other paper or papers and has submitted a Medical Certificate in time, the marks of such paper or papers shall be excluded from the

aggregate.

(c) No class work marks except those recorded in the Dean's office (*vide* rule 3 above) shall be taken into account.

8. Medical certificates in regard to absence from any examination should be submitted to the Dean within two days of the time of the examination and should be counter-signed by the Principal of the College or Warden of the Hostel concerned in the case of resident and attached students, and by the Proctor or by the local guardians in the case of Delegacy students.

### **Rules for the Medical attendance of the students living in the Hostels and Colleges of the Allahabad University**

1. Students desirous of seeking medical aid should visit the University Dispensary between 7 A.M. and 8-30 A.M. in the morning and 5 P.M. to 6-30 P.M. in the evening. Students who are too ill and unable to walk on account of their illness to the Dispensary should report their illness to the Superintendent of the Hostel or in his absence to the Monitor or the Prefect of the Block, who would fill in a requisition form and forward the same to the Medical Officer at the Dispensary.

2. All requisition forms,

(1) should be signed by the Superintendent of the Hostel and in his absence by the Senior Monitor or the Prefect.

(2) should contain a note indicating as far as possible

- the nature and duration of ailment and a record of temperature in all fever cases, and
- (3) should reach the Dispensary before 8 A.M. in the morning and 6 P.M. in the evening. Morning requisitions received after 8 A.M. would receive attention in the evening and evening requisitions after 6 P.M. would be attended to in the following morning, unless any of these is marked as "URGENT" by the Superintendent. A brief report, about the progress of the cases already under treatment in the Hostels, should be submitted, either by the ailing student himself or by the Monitor of the block, to be forwarded to the Medical Officer at the University Dispensary. These should include the prescription of the medicine that is being taken.

On Sundays only requisitions marked "Urgent" will be attended to.

3. The Medical Officer will ordinarily visit the Hostels to attend to all new and such old cases as he thinks it between 8 A.M. and 9 A.M. and 6-30 P.M. to 7 P.M. in the evening. One of the Medical Officers will usually be available for consultation at the Dispensary from 7 A.M. to 8-30 A.M. and from 6 P.M. to 6-30 P.M. On Sundays one Medical Officer will attend the evening clinic. Any alteration in this programme will be duly notified.

Arrangements for the removal of a student from a

Hostel to the University Dispensary for treatment should be made by the Superintendent on the advice of the Medical Officer.

4. Medicines will ordinarily be dispensed at the University Dispensary from 6-45 A.M. to 10 A.M. and 4-30 P.M. to 8 P.M. but prescriptions for all urgent cases will be served at all hours, and one of the two compounders will remain within call for such emergency cases.

Every newly admitted student must get himself medically examined by one of the Medical Officers of the University within three months of the date of admission. The Medical Officer will initial the student's admission card. At the close of this period, unless this card is produced, the University Office will not accept his tuition fees, and the student will be dealt with as a defaulter. New students should make a previous appointment of time and date of their health examination at the University Dispensary during the working hours. The names of students failing to keep these appointments will be reported to the Registrar. Those who have already been once examined need not be re-examined.

A list of newly admitted students will be supplied to the University Dispensary from each Hostel and College the Proctor's Office and the Registrar's Office as early as possible after the admissions close.

Delegacy students requiring medical aid should attend the University Dispensary during the working hours. All serious cases will be admitted into the University Dispensary



Wards subject to accommodation being available at that time. Delegation students are not attended to at their residence.

## **General Rules for Colleges and Hostels**

### **I—RE-ADMISSION**

1. Every hosteller wishing to rejoin the hostel must apply to the Superintendent for re-admission before June 15.

2. No member of the hostel will be regarded as having any claim for admission unless he is present on the day preceding the re-opening of the University after the summer vacation.

3. Such hostellers as are not to be re-admitted may be so informed by the Warden soon after the end of the University session.

### **II—ADMISSION**

1. No application for admission will be entertained unless it is accompanied with the admission fee of Rs. 4 and the Hostel fee for the first month. These amounts will be refunded if no seat is allotted.

In case a student applies to more than one Hostel for admission each such application must be further accompanied with an admission fee of Rs. 4 which would be refunded if no seat is allotted in such Hostels, but will be forfeited if a seat has been allotted and the applicant fails to occupy his seat by July 31.

In the event of the applicant having been a member of a Hostel maintained or recognised by the University a certificate of character from the Superintendent or Warden of the previous Hostel should also be enclosed.

2. Every student who has received intimation of his admission must be present on the day preceding the re-opening of the University after the summer vacation.

3. Every application for admission must be accompanied with a certificate of character from the head of the institution last attended.

### III—GUESTS

1. Hostellers will not be allowed to lodge relations or friends in the Hostel, but in case of serious illness certified by the Medical Officer near relations or friends may on the written permission of the Superintendent be allowed to stay in the Hostel for such period as the Superintendent may consider reasonable.

Old hostellers may, on a written application submitted by them to the Superintendent, be allowed, at the discretion of the Warden to stay as occasional guests for not more than three days at a time.

2. The Superintendent may permit candidates for an examination to lodge on payment of such fee as may be determined.

### IV—ATTENDANCE

1. Hostellers will not be allowed to be out of the

*Hostel later than 9 P.M. from April 1 to September 30 and 8-30 P.M. from October 1 to March 31.*

2. Leave from the Hostel till 9-30 P.M. may be given in writing by the Prefect, who will note the fact on the Roll-call Slip. After 9-30 P.M. leave may in exceptional circumstances be granted by the Superintendent.

3. Every hosteller must sign his name in the Attendance-sheet in the room and presence of the Prefect, not later than 15 minutes after the hour fixed for the purpose. These sheets will then be delivered to the Superintendent.

4. For purposes of Hostel attendance, leave at roll-call hour will not count an absence for the day.

#### V—LEAVE

No hosteller may leave the Hostel without obtaining permission from the Superintendent. In all cases of absence from the station hostellers must leave their addresses with the Superintendent.

#### VI—NOTICES

All notices on the Notice Board or those intended for circulation in the Hostel must be countersigned by the Superintendent.

#### VII—LIGHTS AND FANS

1. In cases where rooms are found locked and the resident is absent, but the light switches are left open, a fine of Re. 1 per day will be charged.

2. Any student desirous of using a table fan should apply for permission to do so. A monthly fee of Rs. 6 is charged for it. Ex-students residing in Hostels are required to pay the same fee, which is refunded if no fan is used.

### VIII—APPEALS

No student is permitted to appeal against the decision of the Warden to any authority other than the Vice-Chancellor.

IV  
**FORMS OF APPLICATIONS, DIPLOMAS  
AND CERTIFICATES**

(i) FORMS OF APPLICATIONS

**Form of Application for entry of Name upon the  
Register of Graduates**

To

THE REGISTRAR,  
UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD

SIR,

I request that my name may be entered in the Register of Graduates maintained under Statute 1 of Chapter L of the Allahabad University Act of 1921. I have remitted by money-order the sum of Rs. 5 as initial fee, together with

Rs. 2 as the fee for the first year  
Rs. 20 or Rs. 25 as composition fee

I have the honour to be,  
etc.,

Full name and address—

Present occupation—

Degree or degrees of the Allahabad University taken with  
date of diploma of degree—

College from which degree was taken—

## Form of application under Ordinances 1 and 2 Chapter XXVII

(To be used by candidates wishing to appear as  
ex-students for the University  
Examinations.)

To

THE REGISTRAR,  
UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD

SIR,

I request permission to be admitted as a candidate at the ..... examination of 19 .., as an ex-student of the ..... University.

The fee\* of Rupees two is sent herewith.

I am, etc.,

.....  
.....

*Dated* .....

*The* ..... 19 ..

*(Signature and address of the Candidate.)*

I certify that ..... was a student of this University and that he appeared for the ..... Examination in the years ..... and failed. His name is kept on the University Roll and his conduct

---

\*Must be paid in cash. Cheques and Postage Stamps will not be accepted.

is..... The candidate is not studying in any College or Educational institution of any kind.

He passed in *Practical* in all the Science subjects at his *last appearance* at this examination.

Dean of the Faculty of.....

Allahabad University

or

.....Principal

.....College, .....

### Particulars to be filled in by the candidate

1. Enrolment number of the applicant .....
2. Name of applicant .....
3. Name of applicant's father .....
4. Date of birth .....
- .....
5. Name of examination in which he wishes to appear .....
6. Subject or subjects which he wishes to take up for the examination .....
7. Name and year of the University Examination last passed by the applicant .....
8. Conditions under which the candidate has been studying and is now proposing to continue his studies .....
- .....

**Form of application to be used by teachers  
appearing as private candidates for M.A.  
(Previous and Final) Examinations under  
Ordinances 1 and 2 of Chapter XXVI**

To

THE REGISTRAR,

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD

SIR,

I REQUEST permission to be enrolled as a member of the  
Allahabad University and to be admitted to the .....  
Examination of .....\*..... of the Allahabad University.

The enrolment fee of Rs. 10 is sent herewith.

I am, etc

.....  
*Signature and address of the candidate*

*Dated the* ..... 19 .....

**CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the above-named candidate has served continuously as a *bona fide* teacher for at least 18 months in one or more institutions recognised by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., or the Department of Public Instruction, U. P. or the University of Allahabad, and situate within the territorial jurisdiction of the Allahabad University, that before the commencement of such service he had passed the ..... examination of the Allahabad University in the year ..... and that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from appearing at the ..... examination of the Allahabad University.

*Name* .....

*Designation* .....

*Date* .....

---

\*Must be paid in cash. Cheques and Postages Stamps will not be accepted.



## Particulars to be filled in by the candidate

---

1. Enrolment number of the applicant . . . . .
2. Name of applicant . . . . .
3. Name of applicant's father . . . . .
4. Date of birth . . . . .
5. Caste . . . . .
6. Subject which he wishes to take up for the examination (candidates should also state the group and papers they propose to take) . . . . .
7. Name and year of the examination of the Allahabad University which the applicant has passed entitling him to admission to the examination concerned, . . . . .
8. Name of institution in which the applicant is serving . . . . .
9. Period of service (with dates) as Teacher or Professor within the territorial jurisdiction of the University . . . . .

# Form of Application to be used by Teachers under Ordinances 1 and 2 of Chapter XXVI

PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER  
OF ARTS

To  
THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY  
SIR,

I REQUEST permission to present myself at the ensuing  
M.A. Previous Examination in\*

The fee of Rs. 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Teacher,

School  
College

## CERTIFICATE

I CERTIFY that the above-named candidate has been duly  
enrolled as a member of the Allahabad  
University, that he has fulfilled the  
requirements prescribed by Ordinances 1  
and 2 Chapter XXVI of the University  
Ordinances; that I know nothing against  
his character which ought to debar him  
from graduating and that I believe the sub-joined account to  
be true.

This certificate is  
to be signed by an  
Inspector of Schools  
or the Head of the  
Institution in which  
he is at present  
serving.

Signature  
Principal,  
Headmaster,

College  
School

or

Inspector of Schools, Allahabad Division.

The January, 19 .

\*State the subject of the Examination and in the case of *Mathematics* state the alternative branch selected in Paper IV, in the case of *Politics* state the papers taken, and in the case of *History* state the period taken in Paper IV.

**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate**

Name (in Full) ..... Married  
Unmarried

University Enrolment No. ....

Age (in years and }  
months on the 1st day }      Years      Months.  
of the Examination). }

Name of father .....

Name of guardian .....

Religion .....

Race (i.e., *nation, Tribe, &c., &c.*) .....

Caste, if any .....

District and town or village where resident .....

Whether residing in an Urban area (i.e., Municipality,  
Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area)  
or a Rural area .....

Year of passing the B.A. or B.Sc., } Examination  
or B.Com. Examination of the }  
Allahabad University. }      Year .....

(Signature of Candidate in full.)

Local address .....

Home address .....

---

*Centre of Examination:—Allahabad.*

**Form of Application to be used by Teachers  
under Ordinances 1 and 2 of Chapter XXVI**

**M.A. FINAL EXAMINATION**

**APPLICATION**

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I REQUEST permission to present myself at the ensuing Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts in\*

The fee of Rs. 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

.....  
Teacher, ..... School  
College

---

\*State the subject of Examination, and in the case of *Philosophy*, *Politics* or *Economics* state the papers taken, in the case of *Sanskrit* or *Arabic* or *History* state the group or groups taken (in the case of *History* Group C the number of papers taken should also be stated) and in the case of *Mathematics* state the subjects selected for paper V.

# CERTIFICATE

I CERTIFY that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinances 1 and 2 Chapter XXVI of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Master of Arts and that I believe the sub-joined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by an Inspector of Schools or the Head of the Institution in which he is at present serving.

Signature .....  
Principal, ..... College  
Headmaster, ..... School  
or

Inspector of Schools, Allahabad Division.

The ..... February, 19 ..

## Particulars to be filled in by the candidate

Name (in full) ..... Married  
..... Unmarried

University enrolment No. ....

Age (in years and months on } ..... years  
the first day of the Examina- } ..... Months  
tion). .

Name of father .....

Name of guardian .....

Religion . . . . .  
 Race (i.e., *nation, Tribe, &c., &c.*)  
 Caste, if any . . . . .  
 District and town or village where resident . . . . .  
 Whether residing in an Urban area (i.e., Municipality,  
     Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area)  
     or from a Rural area . . . . .  
 Year of passing the Previous M.A. or the B.A. 3rd Year  
     or the B. A. 3rd Year Honours Examination of the  
     Allahabad University . . . . .

(*Signature of Candidate in full.*)

Home address . . . . .

\_\_\_\_\_

*Centre of Examination:—Allahabad.*

## Form of Application for Enrolment as a member of the Allahabad University

To

THE REGISTRAR,

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD

SIR,

I REQUEST permission to be enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University and submit the following statement duly filled in:—

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Name .....   | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; text-align: center;">Married</div><br><div style="display: inline-block; width: 100px; text-align: center;">Unmarried</div> |
| 2. Age at High School .....   |   |
| 3. Father's name .....  |   |
| 4. Examinations passed:—  |   |
| (a) High School (or equivalent examination)<br>in the year ..... Roll No. ....  |   |
| (b) Intermediate Examination<br>in the year ..... Roll No. ....   |   |
| (c) B.A., B.Sc. or B.Com. Examination<br>in the year ..... Roll No. ....  |   |
| (d) M.A. or M.Sc., etc. Examination<br>in the year ..... Roll No. ....  |   |
| 5. Name of College or Colleges, if any, ever attended<br>by him/her and the dates of entering and leaving (years and<br>months) ..... |   |

Dated .....

I am, etc. ....

Student ..... year class

Forwarded.

 Allahabad University  
 Allahabad.

 Dean of the Faculty of .....  
 Allahabad University.  
 .....

# University of Allahabad

Counterfoil

Enrolment No.

Serial No. of Certificate

Name

Father's name

Caste

Class

Department

Reason of leaving

Conduct

Charges paid up to

Registrar

# University of Allahabad

Foil

No.

Dated the

19

Enrolment No.

CERTIFIED that

by caste

son of

in the year class in the

Department

from to

during which period

his attendance in the class was as given overleaf.

He leaves

His conduct, as far as known to the Registrar,

was He paid all charges due from him to

the University up to

Registrar



Subjects	Number of Lectures delivered	Number of Lectures attended	Subjects	Number of Lectures delivered	Number of Lectures attended
English	..		English		
Philosophy	..		Philosophy		
History	..		History		
Economics	..		Economics		
Mathematics	..		Mathematics		
Arabic	..		Arabic		
Persian	..		Persian		
Sanskrit	..		Sanskrit		
Political Science	..		Political Science		
Urdu	..		Urdu		
Hindi	..		Hindi		
Geography	..		Geography		
Physics	..		Physics		
Chemistry	..		Chemistry		
Zoology	..		Zoology		
Botany	..		Botany		
Agriculture	..		Agriculture		
Law	..		Law		
Commerce	..		Commerce		

## B.A. EXAMINATION

## APPLICATION

To

The REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I REQUEST permission to present myself at the ensuing Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

The fee\* of Rs. 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, .....

## CERTIFICATE

I CERTIFY that the above-named candidate has been duly

This certificate is to be signed by the Principal of the College or the Warden of the Hostel in the case of resident and attached students or by the Chairman of the Delegacy in the case of non-resident students.

enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter XXV, of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating and that I believe the sub-

joined account to be true.

Name .....

Principal, ..... College

or

Warden, ..... Hostel

or

Chairman, Delegacy

The ..... February, 19 ..

---

\*The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted.

## Particulars to be filled in by the candidate

Name (in full) ..... Married  
Unmarried  
 University Enrolment No. ....  
 Age (in years and months on the first day of examination) ..... years ..... months.  
 \*Name and occupation } Name ..... Occupation  
     of father                      }      tion .....  
 Name of guardian .....  
 Religion .....  
 Race (ie., *nation, Tribe, &c., &c.*) .....  
 Caste, if any .....  
 District and town or village where resident .....  
 Joined the University from an Urban area i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, (Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a Rural area .....  
 Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to which attached .....  
 Length of residence in the Province or State .....  
 Year of passing the Intermediate Examination .....  
 Whether he has appeared at the B.A. Examination of any previous year ..... Yes or No. ....

(Signature of Candidate in full.)

Centre of Examination:—Allahabad.

---

\*In the case of the father living, give present occupation; and in case of father being dead give the father's occupation when living.

*Subjects in which he desires to be examined besides Compulsory English should be mentioned in the blank column in detail as required*

<p>(a) English Literature.          (b) Latin.          (c) Greek.          (d) Hebrew.          (e) Arabic or Persian.          (f) Sanskrit.          (g) French.          (h) Hindi.          (i) Urdu.          (j) Mathematics.          (k) Philosophy.          (l) Economics.          (m) History. (The alternative taken for the II paper in History should be mentioned.)          (n) Political Science.          (o) Geography.</p>	
--	--

*Period or periods of study since passing the Intermediate Examination*

Period or periods of continuous study	College or Colleges at which candidate has studied	Signature of the Principal of the College or the Warden of the Hostel or the Chairman of the Delegacy

**Form of application to be used by Ex-students  
admitted under Ordinance 2. Chapter XXVII**

**B.A. EXAMINATION ,**

**APPLICATION**

**To**

The REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

**SIR,**

I REQUEST permission to present myself at the ensuing examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

The fee\* of Rs. 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Ex-Student, Faculty of Arts  
                                College

**CERTIFICATE**

I CERTIFY that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating; that he has failed more than once at the B.A. Examination of the University, and that I believe the sub-joined account to be true.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Arts

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College

*The . . . . . February, 19*

---

\*The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted.

**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate**

Name (in full) .....	<u>Married</u> <u>Unmarried</u>	
University Enrolment No. ....		
Age (in years and months on the first day of examination) .....	Years .....	Months .....
*Name and occupation of father }	Name .....	Occupation .....
Name of guardian .....		
Religion .....		
Race (i.e., <i>nation, Tribe, &amp;c., &amp;c.</i> ) .....		
Caste, if any .....		
District and town or village where resident .....		
Joined the University from an Urban area i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, (Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a Rural area .....		
Length of residence in the Province or State .....		
Year of passing the Intermediate Examination .....		

(Signature of candidate in full.)

Centre of Examination:—Allahabad.


---

\*In the case of the father living, give present occupation; and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.

*Subjects in which he desires to be examined besides Compulsory English should be mentioned in the blank column in detail as required*

<p>(a) English Literature.  (b) Latin.  (c) Greek.  (d) Hebrew.  (e) Arabic or Persian.  (f) Sanskrit.  (g) French.  (h) Hindi.  (i) Urdu.  (j) Mathematics.  (k) Philosophy.  (l) Economics.  (m) History (The alternative taken for the II paper in History should be mentioned.)  (n) Political Science.  (o) Geography.</p>	

# Form of application to be used by students admitted under Ordinance 3, Chapter XXVII

## . B.A. EXAMINATION

### APPLICATION

To

The REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I REQUEST permission to present myself at the ensuing examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

The fee\* of Rs. 15 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

*Student* . . . . .

### .CERTIFICATE

I CERTIFY that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that I now nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating; that he failed at the last B.A. Examination of the University, and that I believe the sub-joined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by the Dean of the Faculty of Arts.

Name . . . . .

Dean of the Faculty of Arts.

*The . . . . . February, 19 .*

---

\*The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted.



### Particulars to be filled in by the candidate

Name (in full) .....	<u>Married</u> <u>Unmarried</u>	
University Enrolment No. ....		
Age (in years and months on the first day of examination) .....	Years	Months.
*Name and occupation of father	}      Name tion	Occupation
Name of guardian		
Religion .....		
Race (i.e., <i>nation, tribe, etc., etc.</i> ) .....		
Caste, if any .....		
District and town or village where resident .....		
Joined the University from an Urban area (i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a Rural area .....		

(Signature of candidate in full.)

Centre of Examination:—Allahabad.

*The subject in which he desires to be examined should be mentioned in the blank column below.*

---

\*In the case of the father living, give present occupation; and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.

## PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

APPLICATION  
To The REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts in\*

The fee† of Rs. 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student

Department.

### CERTIFICATE

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter XXV, of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Master of Arts and that I believe the sub-joined account to be true.

Signature

Head of the Department of  
and Signature  
Principal, College  
or Warden, Hostel

or

*The February, 19 . Chairman, Delegacy*

\*State the subject of the Examination, and in the case of *Mathematic* state the alternative branch selected in Paper IV, in the case of *Politics and Economics*: state the papers taken and in the case of *History* state the period taken in Paper IV.

†The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted. ●

**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate**

Name (in full) ..... Married  
Unmarried

University Enrolment No. ....

Age (in years and months on the first day of examination) ..... Years ..... Months.

Name of father .....

Name of guardian .....

Religion .....

Race (i.e., *nation, tribe, etc., etc.*) .....

Caste, if any .....

District and town or village where resident .....

Joined the University from an urban area (i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a Rural area .....

Name of College or Hostel where residing or to which attached .....

Year of passing the B.A., B.Sc. or B.Com. Examination (with name of University) .....

(Signature of candidate in full.)

Centre of Examination:—Allahabad.

**Form of application to be used by Ex-students  
Under Ordinance 2, Chapter XXVII \***

**PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF  
MASTER OF ARTS**

**APPLICATION**

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts  
in\* .....

The fee† of Rs. 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student .....

**CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly  
enrolled as a member of the Allahabad  
University, that he has fulfilled the re-  
quirements prescribed by Ordinance 2,  
Chapter XXVII, of the University Ord-  
nances, that I know nothing against his character which ought  
to debar him from graduating as a Master of Arts and that I  
believe the sub-joined account to be true.

This certificate is  
to be signed by the  
Dean of the Faculty  
concerned.

Signature .....

Head of the Department of .....

The ..... February, 19 ..

\*State the subject of the Examination, and in the case of Mathematics state the alternative branch selected in Paper IV, in the case of Politics and Economics state the papers taken and in the case of History state the period taken in Paper IV.

†The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted.

**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate**

Name (in full) ..... Married  
Unmarried

University Enrolment No. ....

Age (in years and months on the first day of examination) ..... Years ..... Months.

Name of father .....

Name of guardian .....

Religion .....

Race (i.e., *nation, tribe, etc., etc.*) .....

Caste, if any .....

District and town or village where resident .....

Joined the University from an Urban area (i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a Rural area .....

Year of passing the B.A., B.Sc. or B.com. Degree Examination .....

Years of failure at the B.A. Third Year or M.A. Previous Examination of the Allahabad University.

.....  
(Signature of candidate in full.)

Centre of examination:—Allahabad

# B.A. HONOURS (II YEAR) EXAMINATION.

## APPLICATION

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing II year Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours in .....

The fee\* of Rs. 5 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, ..... Department.

## CERTIFICATE

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University, that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter XXV, of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating; and that I believe the sub-joined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by the Principal of the College or the Warden of the Hostel in the case of resident and attached students or by the Chairman of the Delegation in the case of non-resident students.

Signature .....

Principal, ..... College

or

Warden, ..... Hostel

or

Chairman, Delegation.

The ..... February, 19 ..

\*In addition to the fee of Rs. 30 to be paid for the B.A. Pass Examination The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted.

**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate**

Name (in full) ..... Married  
Unmarried

University Enrolment No. ....

Age (in years and months on the first day of examination) ..... Years. .... Months.

\*Name and occupation of father .....

Name of guardian .....

Religion .....

Race (i.e., *nation, tribe, etc., etc.*) .....

Caste, if any .....

District and town or village where resident .....

Joined the University from an Urban area (i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a Rural area .....

Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to which attached .....

Length of residence in the Province or State .....

Year of passing the Intermediate Examination .....

(Signature of candidate in full.)

Centre of Examination:—Allahabad.

*Subject in which he desires to be examined should be mentioned in the blank space below.*

*Period or periods of study since passing the  
Intermediate Examination*

Period or periods of continuous study	College or Colleges at which candidate has studied	Signature of the Principal of the College or the Warden of the Hostel or the Chairman of the Delegacy
---	--	---

\*In the case of the father living, give present occupation; and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.

# B.A. 3RD YEAR HONOURS EXAMINATION

## APPLICATION

To  
THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing 3rd year Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours in\* .....

The fee† of Rs. 20 is forwarded herewith. .

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

I am, etc.

Student ..... Department.

## CERTIFICATE

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter XXV, of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating; and that I believe the sub-joined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by the Head of the Department concerned and also by the Principal of the College or the Warden of the Hostel in the case of resident and attached students or by the Chairman of the Delegacy in the case of non-resident students.

Signature .....  
Head of the Department of .....  
and

Signature .....  
Principal, ..... College

or  
Warden, ..... Hostel  
or

The ..... February, 19 ..

\*State the subject of the Examination, and in the case of Mathematics state the alternative branch selected in Paper IV and in the case of History state the period taken in Paper IV.

†The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted.



**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate**

Name (in full) ..... Married  
Unmarried

University Enrolment No. ....

Age (in years and months on the first day of examination) ..... Years. .... Months.

Name of father .....

Name of guardian .....

Religion .....

Race (i.e., *nation, tribe, etc., etc.*) .....

Caste, if any .....

District and town or village where resident .....

Joined the University from an Urban area (i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a Rural area .....

Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to which attached .....

Length of residence in the Province or State .....

Year of passing the B.A. Honours (II year) Examination of the Allahabad University .....

(Signature of candidate in full.)

Centre of Examination:—Allahabad.

# FINAL EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE, OF MASTER OF ARTS

## APPLICATION

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts in\* . . . . .

The fee† of Rs. 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, . . . . . Department

## CERTIFICATE

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter XXV, of the University Ordinances; that I, know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Master of Arts; and that I believe the sub-joined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by the Head of the Department concerned and also by the Principal of the College or by the Warden of the Hostel in the case of resident and attached students or by the Chairman of the Delegacy in the case of non-resident students.

---

\*State the subject of examination, and in the case of *Politics or Economics* state the papers taken, in the case of *Sanskrit or Arabic*, or *History*, state the group or groups taken, and in the case of *Mathematics* state the subject selected for paper V.

†The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted.

Signature .....

Head of the Department of .....

and

Signature .....

Principal, ..... College

or

Warden, ..... Hostel

or

Chairman, Delegacy.

*The ..... February, 19*

**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate**

Name (in full) . . . . . Married  
Unmarried

University Enrolment No. . . . .

Age (in years and months on the first day of examination) . . . . . Years. . . . . Months.

Name of father . . . . .

Name of guardian . . . . .

Religion . . . . .

Race (i.e., *nation, tribe, etc., etc.*) . . . . .

Caste, if any . . . . .

District and town or village where resident . . . . .

Joined the University from an Urban area (i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a Rural area . . . . .

Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to which attached . . . . .

Year of passing the previous (M.A.), or the B.A. 3rd Year or the B.A. 3rd Year (Honours) Examination of the Allahabad University . . . . .

(Signature of candidate in full.)

Centre of Examination:—Allahabad.

**Form of application to be used by Ex-students  
under Ordinance 1, Chapter XXVII**

**FINAL EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF  
MASTER OF ARTS**

**APPLICATION**

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts in\*

The fee† of Rs. 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Ex-Student, .....

**CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly  
enrolled as a member of the Allahabad  
University; that he has fulfilled the re-  
quirements prescribed by Ordinance 1,  
Chapter XXVII, of the University Ordi-  
nances; that I know nothing against his  
character which ought to debar him from graduating as a  
Master of Arts; and that I believe the sub-joined account to  
be true.

This certificate is  
to be signed by the  
Head of the Depart-  
ment concerned.

Signature .....  
Head of the Department of .....

The ..... February, 19 ..

\*State the subject of examination, and in the case of *Politics* or *Economics* state the papers taken, in the case of *Sanskrit* or *Arabic*, or *History*, state the group or groups taken, and in the case of *Mathematics* state the subject selected for Paper *AV*.

†The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted.

**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate**

Name (in full) ..... Married  
Unmarried

University Enrolment No. ....

Age (in years and months on the first day of examination) ..... Years. .... Months.

Name of father .....

Name of guardian .....

Religion .....

Race (i.e., *nation, tribe, etc., etc.*) .....

Caste, if any .....

District and town or village where resident .....

Joined the University from an Urban area (i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a Rural area .....

Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to which attached .....

Year of passing the previous (M.A.) or the B.A. 3rd year or the B.A. 3rd year (Honours) Examination of the Allahabad University .....

Year of failure at the Final (M.A.) Examination of the Allahabad University .....

.....  
(Signature of Candidate in full.)

Centre of Examination:—Allahabad.

## B.Sc. HONOURS EXAMINATION

## APPLICATION

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in.....

The fee\* of Rs. 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, .....

## CERTIFICATE

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter XXV, of the University Ordinances, that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating; and that I believe the sub-joined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by the Principal of the College or the Warden of the Hostel in the case of resident and attached students or by the Chairman of the Delegacy in the case of non-resident students.

Signature .....

Principal, ..... College

or

Warden, ..... Hostel

or

Chairman, Delegacy.

The ..... February, 19 ..

---

\*The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted.

**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate**

Name (in full) .....	Married Unmarried
University Enrolment No. ....	
Age (in years and months on the first day of examination) .....	Years..... Months.
Name and occupation of father.*	Name..... Occupa- tion .....
Name of guardian .....	
Religion .....	
Race (i.e., <i>nation, tribe, etc., etc.</i> ) .....	
Caste, if any .....	
District and town or village where resident .....	
Joined the University from an Urban area (i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a Rural area .....	
Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to which attached .....	
Length of residence in the Province or State .....	
Year of passing the B.Sc. (Honours) Subsidiary Examination with subjects taken .....	

(Signature of Candidate in full.)

The practical Examination will be held after 1st February.

Centre of Examination:—Allahabad

*Subject in which he desires to be examined should be mentioned in the blank space below*

---

\*In the case of the father living, give present occupation; and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.



## B.Sc. HONOURS SUBSIDIARY EXAMINATION

## APPLICATION

To

The REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

Sir,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Subsidiary Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science  
with Honours in . . . . .

The fee\* of Rs. 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student,

## CERTIFICATE

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly

This certificate is  
to be signed by the  
Principal of the Col-  
lege or the Warden  
of the Hostel in the  
case of resident and  
attached students or  
by the Chairman of  
the Delegacy in the  
case of non-resident  
students.

enrolled as a member of the Allahabad  
University; that he has fulfilled the  
requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10,  
Chapter XXV, of the University Ord-  
inances; that I know nothing against his  
character which ought to debar him from  
graduating; and that I believe the sub-

joined account to be true.

Signature

Principal,

College

or

Warden,

Hostel

or

Chairman, Delegacy.

The . . . . . February, 19 . . . . .

---

\*The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted.

### Particulars to be filled in by the candidate

Name (in full) . . . . . Married  
Unmarried

University Enrolment No. . . . .

Age (in years and months on the first day of examination) . . . . . Years. . . . . Months.

Name and occupation of father.*	}	Name	Occupation
		tion	

Name of guardian .....

**Religion** .....

Race (i.e., *nation, tribe, etc., etc.*) . . . . .

Caste, if any .....

District and town or village where resident . . . . .

Joined the University from an Urban area (i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a Rural area

Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to which attached

Length of residence in the Province or State .....

Year of passing the Intermediate Examination with  
Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics or Biology.....

(Signature of Candidate in full.)

The Practical Examination will be held after 1st February.

*Centre of Examination:—Allahabad*

*Subjects in which he desires to be examined should be mentioned in the blank space below*

\*In the case of the father living, give present occupation; and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.

## B.Sc. EXAMINATION

## APPLICATION

To

The REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

The fee\* of Rs. 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student,

## CERTIFICATE

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter XXV, of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating; and that I believe the sub-joined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by the Principal of the College or the Warden of the Hostel in the case of resident and attached students or by the Chairman of the Delegacy in the case of non-resident students.

Signature .....

Principal, ..... College

or

Warden, ..... Hostel

or

Chairman, Delegacy.

The ..... February, 19 ..

---

\*The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted.

### Particulars to be filled in by the candidate

Name (in full).....  
 Married  
 Unmarried

University Enrolment No. ....

Age (in years and months on the first day of examination) . . . . . Years . . . . . Months.

\*Name and occupation of father. } Name. . . . . Occupa-  
tion. . . . .

Name of guardian. . . . .

Religion . . . . .

Race (i.e., nation, tribe, etc., etc.) . . . . .

Caste, if any .....

District and town or village where resident.....

Joined the University from an Urban area (i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a Rural area . . . . .

Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to which attached .....

Length of residence in the Province or State.....

Year of passing the Intermediate Examination with  
Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics or Biology . . . .

(Signature of Candidate in full.)

\*In the case of father living, give present occupation; and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.

*Subjects taken by the candidate*

English	Optional	Subjects taken by candidates should be stated in their own handwriting.
Group A .. ..	{ Physics Chemistry Mathematics	
	{ Chemistry Botany Zoology	
Group B .. ..		

*Centre of Examination:*—Allahabad.

The practical Examination will be held after 1st February.

Period or periods of continuous study	College or Colleges at which candidate has studied	Signature of the principal of the College or the Warden of the Hostel or the Chairman of the Delegacy

# Form of application to be used by Ex-students admitted under Ordinance 2, Chapter XXVII

## B.Sc. EXAMINATION

### APPLICATION

To

The REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

The fee\* of Rs. 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Ex-Student, Faculty of Science  
College

### CERTIFICATE

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating; that he has failed more than once in the B.Sc. Examination of this University; that he passed in *practical* examination in all the Science subjects offered at his last appearance and that I believe the sub-joined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by the Dean of the Faculty of Science or by the Principal of the College concerned.

Signature .....  
Dean of the Faculty of Science  
or

Principal, ..... College  
The ..... : February, 19 ..

\*The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted.

**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate**

Name (in full) ..... Married  
Unmarried  
 University Enrolment No. ....  
 Age (in years and months on the first day of examination) ..... Years ..... Months.  
 Name and occupation of } Name ..... Occupation  
 father.\* } tion .....  
 Name of guardian .....  
 Religion .....  
 Race (i.e., *nation, tribe, etc., etc.*) .....  
 Caste, if any .....  
 District and town or village where resident .....  
 Joined the University from an Urban area (i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a Rural area .....  
 Length of residence in the Province or State .....  
 Year of passing the Intermediate Examination with  
 Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics or Biology .....

(Signature of candidate in full.)

*Subjects taken by the Candidate*

English	Optional	} Subjects taken by the candidate should be stated in his own handwriting.
Group A	{ Physics Chemistry Mathematics	
Group B	{ Chemistry Botany Zoology	

*Centre of Examination:—Allahabad.*

The practical Examination will be held after 1st February.

---

\*In the case of the father living, give present occupation; and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.

**Form of application to be used by students  
admitted under Ordinance 3, Chapter XXVII**

**B.Sc. EXAMINATION**

**APPLICATION**

To

The REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

The fee\* of Rs. 15 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, .....

**CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating; that he has failed at the last B.Sc. Examination of the Allahabad University; and that I believe the sub-joined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by the Dean of the Faculty of Science.

Signature .....

Dean of the Faculty of Science

*The ..... February, 19 ..*

---

\*The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted.





## B.Sc. EXAMINATION IN AGRICULTURE

## APPLICATION

To

The REGISTRAR

OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture.

The fee of Rs. 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am &amp;c.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, . . . . . College

## CERTIFICATE

This certificate is to be signed by the Principal of the College.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter XXV of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating and that I believe the sub-joined account to be true.

Signature . . . . .

Principal, . . . . . College

The . . . . . February, 19 .

**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate**

Name (in full) .....	<u>Married</u> <u>Unmarried</u>
University Enrolment No. ....	
Age (in years and months on the first day of examination). }	Years Months.
Name and occupation of father.* }	Name Occupation
Name of guardian .....	
Religion .....	
Race (i.e., <i>nation, tribe, etc., etc.</i> ) .....	
Caste, if any .....	
District and town or village where resident .....	
Joined the University from an Urban area (i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a Rural area .....	
Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to which attached .....	
Length of residence in the Province or State .....	
Year of passing the Intermediate Examination in Agriculture .....	
†Name of the optional subject taken by the candidate.	

\*In the case of father living, give present occupation; and in the case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.

†To be mentioned by the candidates in their own hand-writing.

(a) Agronomy,

or

(b) Pomology,

or

(c) Animal Husbandry and Dairying.

.....  
(Signature of Candidate in full)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Centre of Examination:—Allahabad.

\_\_\_\_\_  
*The Practical Examination will be held on the dates to be  
ascertained from the Heads of the Departments  
concerned*

---

*Period or periods of study since passing the Intermediate  
Examination*

Period or periods of continuous study	Signature of the Principal of the Col- lege or the Warden of the Hostel or the Chairman of the Delegacy

# PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

## APPLICATION

To

The REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Science in\*  
The fee† of Rs. 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student. . . . . Department.

## CERTIFICATE

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly  
This certificate is to be signed by the Head of the Department concerned and also by the Principal of the College or the Warden of the Hostel in the case of resident and attached students or by the Chairman of the Delegacy in the case of non-resident students.  
enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter XXV, of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Master of Science; and that I believe the sub-joined account to be true.

Signature . . . . .  
Head of the Department  
and

Signature . . . . .  
Principal, . . . . . College

or  
Warden, . . . . . Hostel  
or .

The . . . . . February, 19 .

\*State the subject of Examination, and in the case of *Mathematics* state the alternative branch in Paper IV.

†The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted.

**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate**

Name (in full) ..... Married  
Unmarried

University Enrolment No. ....

Age (in years and months on the first day of examination) ..... Years ..... Months.

Name of father .....

Name of guardian .....

Religion .....

Race (i.e., *nation, tribe, etc., etc.*) .....

Caste, if any .....

District and town or village where resident .....

Joined the University from an Urban area (i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a Rural area .....

Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to which attached .....

Year of passing the B.Sc. Examination .....

.....  
(Signature of candidate in full.)

Centre of Examination:—Allahabad.

**Form of application to be used by Ex-students  
admitted under Ordinance 2, Chapter XXVII  
PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF  
MASTER OF SCIENCE**

**APPLICATION**

To

The REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Science  
in\*

The fee† of Rs. 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, . . . . .

**CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly  
enrolled as a member of the Allahabad  
University; that I know nothing against  
his character which ought to debar him  
from graduating as a Master of Science;  
and that I believe the sub-joined account  
to be true.

This certificate is  
to be signed by the  
Dean of the Faculty  
of Science.

Signature . . . . .  
Dean of the Faculty of Science

*The . . . . . February, 19 .*

---

\*State the subject of Examination, and in the case of *Mathematics* state  
the alternative branch in Paper IV.

†The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted.

**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate**

Name (in full) ..... Married  
Unmarried

University Enrolment No. ....

Age (in years and months on the first day of examination) ..... Years ..... Months.

Name of father .....

Name of guardian .....

Religion .....

Race (i.e., *nation, tribe, etc., etc.*) .....

Caste, if any .....

District and town or village where resident .....

Joined the University from an Urban area (i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area), or from a Rural area .....

Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to which attached .....

Year of passing the B.Sc. Examination .....

Year of failure at the M.Sc. Previous Examination of the Allahabad University .....

.....  
(Signature of candidate in full.)

Centre of Examination:—Allahabad.



## FINAL EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

To APPLICATION

The REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Science in\* . . . .  
The fee† of Rs. 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, . . . . . Department

### CERTIFICATE

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly  
enrolled as a member of the Allahabad  
University; that he has fulfilled the  
requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10,  
Chapter XXV, of the University Ordin-  
ances; that I know nothing against his  
character which ought to debar him from  
graduating as a Master of Science and that  
I believe the sub-joined account to be true.

Signature . . . . .

Head of the . . . . . Department.  
and

Signature . . . . .  
Principal, . . . . . College

or  
Warden, . . . . . Hostel  
or

The . . . . . February, 19 . . . . . Chairman, Delegacy

---

\*State the subject of examination, in the case of *Chemistry* state the branch taken (if a thesis is proposed in the selected branch in place of the second paper, the fact should also be mentioned), in the case of *Mathematics*, state the subject selected for Paper V, in the case of *Physics* state the alternative subject offered for the second paper and in the case of *Zoology* and *Botany* state the groups offered.

†The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted.

**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate**

Name (in full) ..... Married  
Unmarried

University Enrolment No. ....

Age (in years and months on the first day of examination) ..... Years ..... Months.

Name of father .....

Name of guardian .....

Religion .....

Race (i.e., *nation, tribe, etc., etc.*) .....

Caste, if any .....

District and town or village where resident .....

Joined the University from an Urban area (i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a Rural area .....

Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to which attached .....

Year of passing the B.Sc. Honours Examination of the Allahabad University .....

Year of passing the M.Sc. (Prev.) Examination of the Allahabad University .....

.....  
(Signature of candidate in full.)

Centre of Examination:—Allahabad.

**Form of application to be used by Ex-Students  
under Ordinance 1, Chapter XXVII**

**FINAL EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF  
MASTER OF SCIENCE\***

**APPLICATION**

To

The REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Science in\*

.....

The fee† of Rs. 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Ex-student, .....

**CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly  
enrolled as a member of the Allahabad  
University that he has fulfilled the  
requirements prescribed by Ordinance 1;  
Chapter XXVII, of the University Ordin-  
ances; that I know nothing against his  
character which ought to debar him from graduating as a  
Master of Science and that I believe the sub-joined account to  
be true.

This certificate is  
to be signed by the  
Head of the Depart-  
ment concerned.

Signature .....

Head of the Department of .....

The ..... February, 19 ..

\*State the subject of examination, in the case of *Chemistry* state the Branch taken (if a thesis is proposed in the selected branch in place of the second paper, the fact should also be mentioned), in the case of *Mathematics*, state the subject selected for Paper V, in the case of *Physics* state the alternative subject offered for the second paper and in the case of *Zoology* and *Botany* state the groups offered.

†The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted.

**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate**

Name (in full) ..... Married  
Unmarried

University Enrolment No. ....

Age (in years and months on the first day of examination) ..... Years ..... Months.

Name of father .....

Name of guardian .....

Religion .....

Race (i.e., *nation, tribe, etc., etc.*) .....

Caste, if any .....

District and town or village where resident .....

Joined the University from an Urban area (i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a Rural area .....

Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to which attached .....

Year of passing the Previous (M.Sc.) examination or the B.Sc. Honours Examination of the Allahabad University .....

Year of failure at the M.Sc. Final Examination of the Allahabad University .....

.....  
(Signature of candidate in full.)

**Centre of Examination:—Allahabad.**

## PREVIOUS EXAMINATION IN LAW

## APPLICATION

To

The REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Previous Examination in Law.

The fee\* of Rs. 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, .....

## CERTIFICATE

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the University of Allahabad; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter XXV, of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Bachelor of Laws; and that I believe the sub-joined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by the Head of the Department of Law and also by the Principal of the College or the Warden of the Hostel in the case of resident and attached students or by the Chairman of the Delegacy in the case of non-resident students.

Signature .....

Head of the Department of Law  
and

Signature .....  
Principal, ..... College

or

Warden ..... Hostel

or

Chairman, Delegacy

The ..... February, 19 ..

---

\*The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted.

## Particulars to be filled in by the candidate

Name (in full) ..... Married  
Unmarried

University Enrolment No. ....

Age (in years and months on the first day of examination) ..... Years ..... Months.

Name of father .....

Name of guardian .....

Religion .....

Race (i.e., *nation, tribe, etc., etc.*) .....

Caste, if any .....

District and town or village where resident .....

Joined the University from an Urban area (i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a Rural area .....

Name of the Collège or the Hostel where residing or to which attached .....

†Year of passing the B.A., B.Sc., or B.Com. Degree Examination .....

Year in which he completed his lectures .....

Year in which he last appeared .....

(Signature of candidate in full.)

Local or Home address .....

*Centre of Examination:—Allahabad.*

---

†The name of the University of which the candidate is a graduate should also be stated.

PREVIOUS EXAMINATION IN LAW FOR POLICE  
PROSECUTING INSPECTORS

## APPLICATION

To

The REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Previous Examination in Law in the following subjects:—

- (1) { Criminal Procedure Code.  
      { Indian Penal Code.

- (2) Indian Evidence Act.

The fee of Rs. 10 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Address .....

Countersigned

Inspector-general of Police, U. P. or, the highest Police  
Officer of the State or Province.

# **Particulars to be filled in by the candidate**

Name (in Full) . . . . . Married  
Unmarried

Age (in years and months on the first day of examination) . . . . . Years . . . . . Months.

Name of father . . . . .

Name of guardian . . . . .

Religion . . . . .

Race (i.e., *nation, tribe, etc., etc.*) . . . . .

Caste, if any . . . . .

District and town or village where resident . . . . .

\* (*Signature of candidate in full.*)

Designation . . . . .

Address . . . . .

*Centre of Examination:—Allahabad*

---

\*Signature of the candidate to be attested by the highest Local Police Officer.



# EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS

## APPLICATION

To

The REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

The fee\* of Rs. 40 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student,

## CERTIFICATE

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the University of Allahabad; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter XXV, of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Bachelor of Laws; and that I believe the sub-joined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by the Head of the Department of Law and also by the Principal of the College or the Warden of the Hostel in the case of resident and attached students or by the Chairman of the Delegacy in the case of non-resident students.

Signature

Head of the Department of Law  
and

Signature

Principal,

College

or

Warden,

Hostel

or

Chairman, Delegacy

The ... February, 19 ..

---

\*The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted.

**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate**

Name (in full) ..... Married  
Unmarried

University Enrolment No. ....

Age (in years and months on the first day of examination) ..... Years ..... Months.

Name of father .....

Name of guardian .....

Religion .....

Race (i.e., *nation, tribe, etc., etc.*) .....

Caste, if any .....

District and town or village where resident .....

Joined the University from an Urban area (i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a Rural area .....

Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to which attached .....

Year of passing the Previous Examination in Law ....

Year in which he completed his lectures .....

Year in which he last appeared .....

Whether the Rent and Revenue Law, U. P. or C. P. has been taken ..... •

.....  
(Signature of candidate in full.)

Local or Home address .....

*Centre of Examination:—Allahabad*

## MASTER OF LAWS

## APPLICATION

To

The REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing examination for the Degree of Master of Laws.

The fee\* of Rs. 100 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate**

Name (in full) ..... Married  
Unmarried

University Enrolment No. ....

Age (in years and months on the first day of examination) ..

Name of father ..

Name of guardian ..

Religion ..

Race (i.e., *nation, tribe, etc., etc.*) ..

Caste, if any ..

District and town or village where resident ..

Joined the University from an Urban area (i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a Rural area ..

Year of passing the LL.B. Examination ..

(Signature of candidate in full.)

The ..... February, 19 ..

\*The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted.

# DOCTOR OF LAWS

## APPLICATION

To

The REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request to be admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Laws.

The fee\* of Rs. 200 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

## CERTIFICATE

We certify that . . . . . has practised his pro-

This certificate is to be signed by two members of the Faculty of Law or by two Doctors of Law.

fession with repute for . . . . . years, and that in habits and character he is a fit and proper person for the Degree of Doctor of Laws.

(Signature.)

The . . . . . '19 .

---

\*The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted. •

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE EXAMINATION

## PART I

## APPLICATION

To

The REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Bachelor of Commerce Examination, Part I, of the Allahabad University.

The fee\* of Rs. 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student,

## CERTIFICATE

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the University of Allahabad; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter XXV, of the University Ordinances, that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from appearing at Part I of the B.Com. Examination; and that I believe the sub-joined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by the Principal of the College or the Warden of the Hostel in the case of resident and attached students or by the Chairman of the Delegacy in the case of non-resident students.

Signature

Principal,

College

or

Warden,

Hostel

or

Chairman, Delegacy

The ..... February, 19 ..

\*The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted.

**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate**

Name (in full)	<div style="text-align: right;"> <u>Married</u>  <u>Unmarried</u> </div>	
University Enrolment No.		
Age (in years and months on the first day of examination)	Years	Months.
*Name and occupation of father.	Name	Occupation
Religion		
Race (i.e., <i>nation, tribe, etc., etc.</i> )		
Caste, if any		
District and town or village where resident		
Joined the University from an Urban area (i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a Rural area		
Length of residence in the Province or State		
Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to which attached		
Year of passing the Intermediate Examination		
Year of passing the Commercial Diploma Examination of the Allahabad University or the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P., or any equivalent Examination		

\*In the case of the father living, give present occupation; and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.

Whether he appeared at the Bachelor of Commerce Examination, Part I, of any previous year .....

Yes or No.....

.....  
(Signature of candidate in full.)

Centre of Examination:—Allahabad.

Period or periods of study since passing the Intermediate or Commercial Diploma or any other equivalent Examination.

Period or periods of continuous study	College or Colleges at which the candidate has studied	Signature of the Principal of the College or the Warden of the Hostel or the Chairman of the Delegacy
---	--	---

**Form of application to be used by Ex-Students  
admitted under Ordinance 2, Chapter XXVII**

**BACHELOR OF COMMERCE EXAMINATION**

**PART I**

**APPLICATION**

To

The REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Bachelor of Commerce Examination, Part I, of the Allahabad University.

The fee\* of Rs. 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Ex-student . . . . . College

**CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from appearing at Part I of the B.Com. Examination; that he has failed more than once at the Bachelor of Commerce Examination, Part I, of the Allahabad University and that I believe the sub-joined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce or by the Principal of the College concerned.

Signature . . . . .

Dean of the Faculty of Commerce

or

Principal, . . . . .

The . . . . . February, 19 . . . . .

\*The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted. \*



**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate**

Name (in full) ..... Married  
Unmarried

University Enrolment No. ....

Age (in years and months on the first day of examination)      Years      Months.

\*Name and occupation } Name      Occupa-  
of father.      }      tion

Name of guardian .....

Religion .....

Race (i.e., *nation, tribe, etc., etc.*) .....

Caste, if any .....

District and town or village where resident .....

Joined the University from an Urban area (i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a Rural area .....

Length of residence in the Province or State .....

Year of passing the Intermediate Examination .....

Year of passing the Commercial Diploma Examination of the Allahabad University or the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P., or any equivalent examination.

Year of failure at the B.Com. Part I Examination of the Allahabad University .....

(Signature of candidate in full.)

**Centre of Examination:—Allahabad.**


---

\*In the case of the father living, give present occupation; and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.

**Form of application to be used by Ex-students  
admitted under Ordinance 3-  
Chapter XXVII**

**BACHELOR OF COMMERCE EXAMINATION**

**PART I**

**APPLICATION**

To

The REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Bachelor of Commerce Examination, Part I, of the Allahabad University.

The fee\* of Rs. 15 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student

**CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly

This certificate is to be signed by the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce.

enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from appearing at Part I of the B.Com.

Examination; that he has failed at the last Bachelor of Commerce Examination, Part I, of the Allahabad University and that I believe the sub-joined account to be true.

Signature

Dean of the Faculty of Commerce

The February, 19

\* The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted.

**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate**

Name (in full) ..... Married  
Unmarried

University Enrolment No. ....

Age (in years and months on the first day of examination) ..... Years ..... Months.

\*Name and occupation )      Name ..... Occupa-  
of father                    {      tion .....

Name of guardian .....

Religion .....

Race (i.e., *nation, tribes, etc., etc.*) .....

Caste, if any .....

District and town or village where resident .....

Joined the University from an Urban area (i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a Rural area .....

Length of residence in the Province or State .....

Year of passing the Intermediate Examination .....

Year of passing the Commercial Diploma Examination of the Allahabad University or the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., or any equivalent Examination. ....

.....  
(Signature of candidate in full.)

Centre of Examination:—Allahabad.

*Subject in which he desires to be examined should be  
mentioned in the blank space below*

---

\*In the case of the father living, give present occupation; and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.

# BACHELOR OF COMMERCE EXAMINATION

## PART II

### APPLICATION

To

The REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Bachelor of Commerce Examination, Part II, of the Allahabad University.

The fee\* of Rs. 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student . . . . .

### CERTIFICATE

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter XXV, of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from appearing at Part II of the B.Com. Examination and that I believe the sub-joined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by the Principal of the College or the Warden of the Hostel in the case of resident and attached students or by the Chairman of the Delegacy in the case of non-resident students.

Signature . . . . .

Principal, . . . . . College

or

Warden, . . . . . Hostel

or

Chairman, Delegacy

The . . . . ., February, 19 .

---

\*The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted.

**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate**

Name (in full) ..... Married  
Unmarried

University Enrolment No. ....

Age (in years and months on the first day of examination)      Years      months.

\*Name and occupation      Name      Occupation  
of father      of father      of father

Name of guardian .....

Religion .....

Race (i.e., *nation, tribe, etc., etc.*) .....

Caste, if any .....

District and town or village where resident .....

Joined the University from an Urban area (i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a Rural area .....

Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to which attached .....

Length of residence in the Province or State .....

Year of passing the Bachelor of Commerce Part I Examination of the Allahabad University.

Whether he appeared at the Bachelor of Commerce Part II Examination of any previous year      Yes or No ..

Optional group taken .....

(Signature of candidate in full.)

Centre of Examination:—Allahabad.

Period or periods of study since passing the Bachelor of Commerce Part I Examination.

Period or periods of continuous study	College or Colleges at which the candidate has studied	Signature of the Principal of the College or the Warden of the Hostel or the Chairman of the Delegacy
---------------------------------------	--	---

\*In the case of the father living, give present occupation; and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.

**Form of application to be used by students  
admitted under Ordinance 2, Chapter XXVII**

**BACHELOR OF COMMERCE EXAMINATION**

**PART II**

**APPLICATION**

To

The REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Bachelor of Commerce Examination, Part II, of the Allahabad University.

The fee\* of Rs. 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student .....

**CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from appearing at Part II of the B.Com. Examination; that he has failed more than once at the Bachelor of Commerce Examination, Part II, of the Allahabad University and that I believe the sub-joined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce or by the Principal of the College concerned.

Signature .....

Dean of the Faculty of Commerce

or

Principal, ..... College

The ..... February, 19 ..

---

\*The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted.

**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate**

Name (in full) .....	<u>Married</u> <u>Unmarried</u>
University Enrolment No. ....	
Age (in years and months on the first day of examination) .....	Years ..... Months .....
*Name and occupation } of father }	Name ..... Occupa- tion .....
Name of guardian .....	
Religion .....	
Race (i.e., <i>nation, tribe, etc., ect.</i> ) .....	
Caste, if any .....	
District and town or village where resident .....	
Joined the University from an Urban area (i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a Rural area .....	
Length of residence in the Province or State .....	
Year of passing the Intermediate Examination .....	
Year of Passing the Commercial Diploma Examination of the Allahabad University or the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., or any equivalent Examination .....	
Year of failure at the B.Com. Part II Examination of the Allahabad University .....	
Optional group taken .....	

(Signature of candidate in full.)

Centre of Examination:—Allahabad.

---

\*In the case of the father living, give present occupation; and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.

**Form of application to be used by Ex-students  
admitted under Ordinance 3, Chapter XXVII**

**BACHELOR OF COMMERCE EXAMINATION  
PART II**

To

The REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Bachelor of Commerce Examination, Part II, of the Allahabad University.

The fee\* of Rs. 15 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student . . . . .

**CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating; that he has failed at the last Bachelor of Commerce Examination, Part II, of the Allahabad University; and that I believe the sub-joined account to be true. .

This certificate is to be signed by the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce.

Signature . . . . .  
Dean of the Faculty of Commerce

*The . . . . . February, 19 .*

---

\*The fee must be paid in cash, cheques will not be accepted.



**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate**

Name (in full) ..... Married  
Unmarried

University Enrolment No. ....

Age (in years and months on the first day of examination) ..... Years ..... Months.

\*Name and occupation } Name ..... Occupa-  
of father. } tion .....

Name of guardian .....

Religion .....

Race (i.e., *nation, tribe, etc., ect.*) .....

Caste, if any .....

District and town or village where resident .....

Joined the University from an Urban area (i.e., Municipality, Cantonment, Notified or Small Town Committee area) or from a Rural area .....

Length of residence in the Province or State .....

Year of passing the Bachelor of Commerce Examination, Part I .....

(Signature of candidate in full.)

Centre of Examination:—Allahabad.

*Subject in which he desires to be examined should be mentioned in the blank space below*

---

\*In the case of the father living give present occupation; and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.

## (ii) FORMS OF CERTIFICATES OF PASSING PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS

### PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

I certify that . . . . . passed the Previous Examination  
for the Degree of Master of Arts held in the month of . . . . .  
19 . . . . ., in . . . . . and was placed in the . . . . . Class.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD: }  
The . . . . . 19 . . . . . } Registrar.

### PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

I certify that . . . . . passed the Previous Examination  
for the Degree of Master of Science held in the month of . . . . .  
19 . . . . ., in . . . . . and was placed in the . . . . .  
Class.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD: }  
The . . . . . 19 . . . . . } Registrar.

### PREVIOUS EXAMINATION IN LAW

I certify that . . . . . passed the Previous Examination  
in Law held in the month of . . . . . 19 . . . . ., and was  
placed in the . . . . . Class.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD: }  
The . . . . . 19 . . . . . } Registrar.

### BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (PART I) EXAMINATION

I certify that . . . . . of . . . . . College  
. . . . . passed the Bachelor of Commerce (Part I) Exami-  
nation held in the month of . . . . . 19 . . . . .

The subjects in which he was examined were Commercial and Industrial Organisation, Accountancy, Commercial Law, Principles of Economics and Public Finance, Currency and Banking and Economic and Commercial Geography.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD:      }  
*The* ..... 19      }      *Registrar.*

#### CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY IN FRENCH|GERMAN

This is to certify that ..... , son of .....  
 ..... , after completing the two years' course in French|German prescribed by the University passed the examination for a Certificate of Proficiency in French|German held in the month of .....

The papers in which he was examined were:—

- (1) Translation of passages from French|German into English.
- (2) Grammar and Composition.

He was also examined *viva voce* and ..... in the test.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD:      }  
*The* ..... 19      }      *Registrar.*

#### CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY IN MILITARY SCIENCE

This is to certify that ..... son of ..... after completing the two years' course in Military Science prescribed by the University passed the examination for a Certi-

ificate of Proficiency in Military Science held in the month of ..... 19

He was examined in written papers and in practical test.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD:        }  
*The* ..... 19                        }       *Registrar.*

### DIPLOMA IN MUSIC

This is to certify that ..... son of ..... after completing the two years' course in Music prescribed by the University passed the Examination for Diploma in Music held in the month of ..... 19 .

The subject in which he was examined was .....

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD:        }  
*The* ..... 19                        }       *Registrar.*

### (iii) FORMS OF DIPLOMAS FOR THE DEGREE ' EXAMINATIONS

#### BACHELOR OF ARTS

This is to certify that ..... obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in this University in the Examination of 19 ; and that he was placed in the ..... Class.

The subjects in which he was examined were Compulsory English and .....

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD:        }  
*The* ..... 19                        }       *Vice-Chancellor.*

This is to certify that ..... obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours in ..... in this University in the Examination of 19 .. ; and that he was placed in the ..... Class.

Honours subject . . . . .

Subsidiary subjects . . . . .

The . . . . . 19 .

*Vice-Chancellor.*

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ obtained the Degree of Master of Arts in this University in the Examination of 19 \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_; and that he was placed in the \_\_\_\_\_ Class.

19 In the M.A. Previous B.A. Honours Examination of ; he was placed in the ..... class.

The . . . 19 .

*Vice-Chancellor.*

This is to certify that..... has been  
admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Arts in  
this University at the Convocation of.....

*The* . . . . . 19 .

*Vice-Chancellor.*

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ has been  
admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Letters in this Univer-  
sity at the Convocation of 19 \_\_\_\_.

*The* . . . . . 19 .

*Chancellor*  
or  
*Vice-Chancellor.*

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE WITH HONOURS

This is to certify that ..... obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in this University in the Examination of 19 .. ; and that he was placed in the ..... Class.

The subjects in which he was examined were:—

Honours subject .....

Subsidiary subjects .....

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD:

*The* ..... 19 .. } *Vice-Chancellor.*

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

This is to certify that ..... obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Science in this University in the Examination of 19 .. ; and that he was placed in the ..... Class.

The subjects in which he was examined were Chemistry, ..... and .....

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD:

*The* ..... 19 .. } *Vice-Chancellor.*

### MASTER OF SCIENCE

This is to certify that ..... obtained the Degree of Master of Science in this University in the Examination of 19 .. in ..... ; and that he was placed in the ..... Class.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD:

*The* ..... 19 .. } *Vice-Chancellor.*



# DOCTOR OF LAWS

This is to certify that ..... has been admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Laws in this University at the Convocation of 19 ..

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD:	}	<i>Chancellor</i>
<i>The</i> ..... 19 ..		or <i>Vice-Chancellor.</i>

# BACHELOR OF COMMERCE

This is to certify that ..... obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce in this University in the Examination of 19 .., and that he was placed in the ..... Class.

The subjects in which he was examined were English, Principles of Economics and Public Finance, Currency and Banking, Accountancy, Commercial and Industrial Organisation, Economic and Commercial Geography, Commercial Law, Statistics, Economic Development of U.S.A., Great Britain, Germany and Japan, Indian Industries, Trade and Transport and .....

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD:	}	
<i>The</i> ..... 19 ..		<i>Vice-Chancellor.</i>

# HONORARY DEGREE

This is to certify that the Honorary Degree of ..... in this University has been conferred upon ..... at the Convocation of 19 ..

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD:	}	
<i>The</i> ..... 19 ..		<i>Chancellor</i> .....



## V

### UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, MAGAZINE AND UNION

*The University Library*—Under Statute 2(d) of Chapter IV the Academic Council has the power to control and manage the University Library or Libraries, to frame Regulations regarding their use, and to appoint a Library Committee under the general control of the Academic Council to manage the affairs of the Library. The Academic Council by resolution No. 24, dated November 15, 1928, resolved that the number of the members of the Committee be raised from 15 to 25. The Academic Council by resolution No. 24, dated November 9, 1934, resolved that the Vice-Chancellor and the Librarian shall be ex-officio members of the Library Committee. The Committee shall meet at least once in two months.

*University Magazine*—The University Magazine is published thrice in the year. The annual subscription from students is Re. 1-8-0; from others Rs. 2-8-0. The Editor is Mr. K. K. Mehrotra, M.A., B.Litt. and the Treasurer is Dr. P. E. Dustoor, M.A., D.Litt. The Editor is assisted by student Sub-Editors.

*University Union*—There are 4 classes of members---

ordinary, honorary, associates and life members.

- (a) All students of the University pay a prescribed fee and are ordinary members. Teachers and officers of the University can become members on payment of Rs. 5 per annum.
- (b) Distinguished persons may be elected as honorary members.
- (c) Graduates of a University may be elected as associates of the Union on payment of Rs. 5 per annum.
- (d) All the ex-presidents of the Union and those students who have been ordinary members for four consecutive sessions on further payment of Rs. 10 become life members of the Union.

The objects of the Union are (a) to afford to its members all the usual privileges and amenities of a University club, (b) to hold debates and arrange lectures. The President, the Vice-President and the Secretary are the student members of the Union and the Librarian and Treasurer are elected from the University Staff.

*University Studies*—Editor, Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Departments. Published annually.

Price of a single copy, Rs. 7-8-0. Postage extra.

*Students' Representative Council*—The following students constituted the Students' Representative Council for 1938-39:—

## (RESEARCH SCHOLAR IN ARTS)

1. Mr. Ganpat Sahai Srivastava (Urdu Department)

## (RESEARCH SCHOLAR IN SCIENCE)

2. Mr. R. N. Mittra

## (M.A. FINAL CLASSES)

3. Mr. Anand Swarup Gupta

## (M.A. PREVIOUS CLASSES)

4. Mr. Mahesh Prasad Mathur

## (M.Sc. FINAL AND III YR. HONS. CLASSES)

5. Mr. B. P. Bagchi

## (M.Sc. PREV. AND B.Sc. III YR. HONS. CLASSES)

6. Mr. Gauri Shankar Misra

## (LL.B. FINAL CLASS)

7. Mr. Nawab Bahadur

8. Mr. Jugal Kishore Mathur

## (LL.B. PREVIOUS CLASS)

9. Mr. Har Bahadur Kaul

10. Mr. R. L. Chopra.

## (B.A. II YEAR CLASS)

11. Raghunandan Joshi

12. Mr. Mahanand Pathak.

13. Mr. Kanti Chandra Sonrexa.

(B.A. I YEAR CLASS)

- 14. Mr. Mohammad Zunnurain Ain
- 15. Mr. Gopal Das
- 16. Mr. Deokinandan Agarwal

(B.Sc. II YEAR CLASS)

- 17. Mr. Sohan Lal Chaddha
- 18. Mr. Uma Kant Pande

(B.Sc. I YEAR CLASS)

- 19. Mr. Onkar Nath Perti.
- 20. Mr. Virendra Kumar Asthana

(B. COM. PART II CLASS)

- 21. Mr. Shri Krishna Avasthi

(B.Sc. Ag. CLASSES)

- 22. Mr. S. Roy Choudhury

VI  
A  
**ENDOWMENTS**

**QUEEN-EMPRESS VICTORIA JUBILEE MEDAL**

In a letter from the Secretary to Government, North-Western Provinces and Oudh, No. <sup>75 F</sup><sub>111,155</sub> 8 of 1888, dated January 12—16, 1888, a Government promissory note for Rs. 1,000 was transferred to the University, being the gift of Mohan Lal Vishnu Lal Pandya, Member and Secretary of the State Council of Mewar, Odepur, which sum of one thousand rupees was set aside by him to commemorate the Jubilee of Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen-Empress of India under the following conditions:—

- (1) That the sum of the endowment be invested in Government promissory note and placed under the protection of Government.
- (2) That from the interest of the endowment two silver medals, bearing the inscription "Queen-Empress Victoria Jubilee Medal," be given at the Convocation of Calcutta University for commemorating the Jubilee every year to the two

most successful candidates of the Province of Agra, who will appear from time to time for the M.A. and B.A. Examinations of Calcutta University.

- (3) That in case of a separate University having been granted, opened, and established for the Province of Agra by the Government of India, this endowment be transferred and allotted to that local Government for the purpose specified above.
- (4) That the names of the medallists be printed in the University Calendar.

# RULES

## *For the B.A. and B.Sc. Medal*

1. The medal is to go in one year to the most successful student on the A-side, and in the next year to the most successful candidate on the B-side and so on in future every year.

The B-side shall include all students who go up either for the Degree of Bachelor of Science or for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, having taken up two of the subjects prescribed for the B.Sc. Degree.

The A-side shall include all the rest of the candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

## *For the M.A. Medal*

2. The Medal is to go in one year to the most successful student in one of the following subjects:—

1. English,
2. Philosophy,
3. History and Economics,
4. Sanskrit, and
5. Arabic,

and in the next year to the candidate most successful in the M.A. or D.Sc. Examination in one of the following subjects:—

1. Mathematics,
2. Physics,
3. Chemistry,
4. Or such other subject or subjects as may be hereafter prescribed for the Degree of D.Sc.

3. Provided no medal shall be awarded to a student who does not take a first class, and that beginning from the second year in which these rules will be in force the medal shall be awarded to the student who is the most successful among the students of that year and the preceding year.

4. In the event of the University prescribing new rules or subjects of the Degree of M.A., D.Sc., B.A. or B.Sc., the Syndicate shall have full power to direct how the medal shall be awarded.

5. In the event of there being in any year no candidate entitled to the medal under the above rules, the Syndicate may award the medal in such manners as they may think fit.

#### MEDALLISTS

1889—Muhammad Ahmad-ud-din, B.A., Muir Central  
• College, Allahabad.

- 1890—Brijnandan Prasad, M.A., LL.B., Muir Central College,  
Allahabad;  
Ganganatha Jha, B.A., Queen's College, Benares.
- 1891—Satish Chandra Bandopadhyaya, M.A., Agra College;  
Surendra Nath Sen, B.A., Canning College, Lucknow.
- 1892—Alfred S. Jeremy, M.A., Teacher;  
Raghubir Prasad, B.A., Muir Central College,  
Allahabad.
- 1893—Surendra Nath Sen, M.A., Canning College, Lucknow;  
Jwala Prasad, B.A., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1894—Hari Prasad Vidyant, M.A., Muir Central College,  
Allahabad;  
Ghasi Ram, B.A., Agra College.
- 1895—Sayyad Muhammad Khalil, M.A., Queen's College  
Benares;  
Muhammad Walayat Ullah, B.A., M.A.O. College,  
Aligarh.
- 1896—Jhumak Lal Saksena, M.A., Agra College;  
Jwala Prasad, B.A., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1897—Maheshwar Prasad, B.A., Muir Central College,  
Allahabad.
- 1898—Ram Prasad Balmakund Dube, M.A., Muir Central  
College, Allahabad;  
Rup Narain, B.A., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1899—Muhammad Usman, M.A., Muir Central College,  
Allahabad;



- Abhaya Charan Mukerji, B.A., Canning College,  
Lucknow.
- 1900—Atul Chandra Chatterji, Muir Central College,  
Allahabad;  
Jagat Prasad, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College,  
Allahabad.
- 1901—Abhaya Charan Mukerji, M.A., Canning College,  
Lucknow;  
Abu Muhammad Zia-ul-Hasan, B.A., Canning College,  
Lucknow;
- 1902—Bhoora Lal Hiran, M.A.; Seray Mal Bapna, B.A., B.Sc.,  
Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1903—Jagmandar Lal Jaini, M.A., Muir Central College,  
Allahabad;  
Charles Alfred Dobson, B.A., Teacher.
- 1904—Annoda Prasad Sircar, D.Sc.;  
Purnanand Pande, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College,  
Allahabad.
- 1905—Zarif Muhammad, M.A., M. A. O. College, Aligarh;  
Ruth Florence O'Donel, B.A., Isabella Thoburn  
College, Lucknow.
- 1906—Satish Chandra Ghoshal, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central  
College, Allahabad.
- 1907—Sohan Lal Srivastava, M.A., Canning College, Luck-  
now and Siva Adhar Pande, M.A., Muir Central  
College, Allahabad;  
Syed Fazal Ali, B.A., Queen's College, Benares.

- 1908—Mani Bhushan Chakravarti, B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1909—Bisheshwari Prasad, M.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad;  
Herbert Mark, B.A., Christ Church College, Cawnpore.
- 1910—Salik Ram Tandon, M.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad;  
Triloki Nath Varma, B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1911—Himmat Singh K. Maheshwari, M.A., and Kunwar Chain Singh, M.A., Muir Central College, Allahabad;  
Muhammad Abdul Ghani Ansari, B.A., M. A. O. College, Aligarh.
- 1912—Siddeswari Prasad Verma, M.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad;  
Girja Shankar Bajpai, B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1913—Mohammad Anwar Ali, M.A., M. A. O. College, Aligarh;  
Miss Ivy Blanche Guise, B.A., Woodstock College, Mussoorie.
- 1914—Dhundiraj Bhaskar Deodhar, M.A., Muir Central College, Allahabad.  
Harish Chandra, B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.

- 1915—Peary Lal Chak, M.A., Canning College, Lucknow;  
 \* Jagdish Prasad Pande, B.A., Muir Central College,  
 Allahabad.
- 1916—Harish Chandra, M.Sc., Muir Central College,  
 Allahabad.  
 Krishna Kumar Mathur, B.Sc., Agra College.
- 1917—Rajiva Ranjan Prasad Sinha, M.A., Muir Central  
 College, Allahabad;  
 Amaranatha Jha, B.A., Muir Central College,  
 Allahabad.
- 1918—Bhagwat Prasad, M.Sc., St. John's College, Agra;  
 Evangeline Muthammah Thellayampalam (Miss),  
 B.Sc., and Ramani Kanto Sur, B.Sc., both of Muir  
 Central College, Allahabad.
- 1919—Amaranatha Jha, M.A., M. C. College, Allahabad;  
 Pyare Lal Srivastava, B.A., M. C. College, Allahabad.
- 1920—Bhupendro Nath Saha, M.Sc., M. C. College,  
 Allahabad;  
 Akhil Chandra Mittra, B.Sc., M. C. College, Allahabad.
- 1921—Madan Gopal, M.A., M. C. College, Allahabad;  
 Syed Abid Husain, B.A., M. C. College, Allahabad;  
 Radha Krishna Vaish, B.A., Meerut College.
- 1922—Pyare Lal Srivastava, M.A., M.C. College, Allahabad;  
 Raj Narain, B.Sc., M. C. College, Allahabad.
- 1923—Lakshmi Chandra Jain, M.A., Economics Department,  
 University of Allahabad;  
 Bhola Nath Jha, B.A., M. C. College, Allahabad.

- 1924—Miss Tehmina Jehangir Gandhi, M.Sc., Chemistry Department, Allahabad University;  
Ghanshyam Narain Dikshit, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1925—Bhola Nath Jha, M.A., History Department, University of Allahabad;  
Lakshmi Lal Joshi, B.A., University School of Arts, Allahabad.
- 1926—Monindra Nath Chakravarti, M.Sc., Chemistry Department, Allahabad University;  
Radhe Behari Lal, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1927—Shri Krishna Saksena, M.A., Philosophy Department, Allahabad University;  
Akhtar Husain, B.A., Meerut College.
- 1928—Radhe Behari Lal, M.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad;  
Puttu Lal Srivastava, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1929—Murli Manohar Guptara, M.A., Teaching University, Allahabad;  
Avad Behari Lal, B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1930—Yudhistir Bhargava, M.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad;  
Chatur Behari Lal Dube, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.

- 1931—Yahyabhai, M.A., Teaching University, Allahabad;  
Harish Chandra Gupta, B.A., Teaching University,  
Allahabad.
- 1932—Prem Narain Tandon, M.Sc., Teaching University,  
Allahabad;  
Sudhanshu Mohan Kar, B.Sc., Teaching University,  
Allahabad.
- 1933—Aditya Nath Jha, M.A., Teaching University,  
Allahabad.  
Brahma Dev Mukerji, B.A., Teaching University,  
Allahabad.
- 1934—Sadasho Lakshman Mutatkar, M.Sc., Teaching Uni-  
versity, Allahabad.  
Prem Prakash Bhatnagar, B.Sc., Teaching University,  
Allahabad.
- 1935—Gauri Prasad Bagchi, M.A.;  
Harishwar Dayal, B.A.
- 1936—Krishna Chandra Agarwala, M.Sc.  
Shyam Narain Mehrotra, B.Sc.;
- 1937—Indra Deva Narain Sahi, M.A.  
Girija Prasad Pande, B.A.
- 1938—Om Prakash, M.Sc.  
Basant Singh Seth, B.Sc.

### IKBAL MEDAL

Syyad Iqbal Ali Khan, Judge, H. H. Nizam's High Court, placed Rs. 1,500 to be invested in 4 per cent (now

reduced to  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent) Government Paper at the disposal of the University of Allahabad, the interest of which to be spent in a gold medal to be annually awarded on the following conditions:—

(1) The medal to be called the Ikbāl Medal.

(1) To be awarded to the Muhammadan who stands first in order of merit among his co-religionists at the B.A. Examination. But in case no Muhammadan student has been successful in passing the said examination, the medal to be awarded to the student who heads the list of successful candidates without regard to religion or creed.

#### MEDALLISTS

1889—Muhammad Ahmad-ud-din, B.A., Muir Central College, Allahabad.

1890—Mirza Muhammad Askari, B.A., Canning College, Lucknow.

1891—Syyad Muhammad Anwar-ul-Hassan, B.A., Canning College, Lucknow.

1892—Nisar Ali, B.A., Bareilly College.

1893—Khushi Muhammad, B.A., M. A. O. College, Aligarh.

1894—Qamar Ali, B.A., M. A. O. College, Aligarh.

1895—Muhammad Walayat Ullah, B.A., M. A. O. College, Aligarh.

1896—Abdul Hasan, B.A., Muir Central College, Allahabad.

1897—Syyad Muhammad Raza Muswi, B.A., Muir Central College, Allahabad;

- Syyad Mufawas Husain, B.A., Canning College,  
 • Lucknow.
- 1898—Muhammad Ali, B.A., M. A. O. College, Aligarh.  
 1899—Maqsud Ali Khan, B.A., M. A. O. College, Aligarh.  
 1900—Siraj-ud-din, B.A., M. A. O. College, Aligarh.  
 1901—Abu Muhammad Zia-ul-Hasan, B.A., Canning  
 College, Lucknow.  
 1902—Aulad Husain, B.A., Muir Central College, Allahabad.  
 1903—Abu Muhammad, B.A., M. A. O. College, Aligarh.  
 1904—Abdul Karim, B.A., M. A. O. College, Aligarh.  
 1905—Gholam Rasul, B.A., M. A. O. College, Aligarh.  
 1906—Shah Muhammad Sulaiman, B.A., Muir Central  
 College, Allahabad.  
 1907—Sayed Fazal Ali, B.A., Queen's College, Benares.  
 1908 Karim Haider Lodhi, B.A., M. A. O. College, Aligarh.  
 1909—Kazi Aziz Uddin Ahmad Bilgrami, B.A., M. A. O.  
 College, Aligarh.  
 1910—Mohammad Anwar Ali Faruqi, B.A., Canning College,  
 Lucknow.  
 1911—Mohammad Abdul Ghani Ansari, B.A., M. A. O.  
 College, Aligarh.  
 1912—Mohammad Elyas Burney, B.A., M. A. O. College,  
 Aligarh.  
 1913—Hafiz Muhammad Yasin, B.A., M. A. O. College,  
 Aligarh.  
 1914—Mohammad Ahmad, B.A., M. A. O. College, Aligarh.  
 1915—Zahid Husain, B.A., M. A. O. College, Aligarh.

- 1916—Muhammad Habib, B.A., M. A. O. College, Aligarh.  
1917—Ali Amir, B.A., Muir Central College, Allahabad.  
1918—Zakir Husain, B.A., M. A. O. College, Aligarh.  
1919—Syed Rauf Pasha, B.A., M. A. O. College, Aligarh.  
1920—Syed Abid Husain, B.A., M. C. College, Allahabad.  
1921—Mohammad Abdul Ghafoor, M. A. O. College,  
Aligarh.  
1922—Syed Mohammad Ahsan Kazmi, M. A. O. College,  
Aligarh.  
1923—Syed Mukhtar Hamid Ali, M. A. O. College, Aligarh.  
1924—Irshad Husain, B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.  
1925—Mohammad Murtaza Siddiqi, B.A., St. Andrew's  
College, Gorakhpur.  
1926—Anwarul Hasan, B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.  
1927—Akhtar Husain, B.A., Meerut College.  
1928—Syed Sadiq Ali, B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.  
1929—Mohammad Azfar, B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.  
1930—Zafarul Ahsan Lari, B.A., Teaching University,  
Allahabad.  
1931—Mohammad Ziauddin, B.A., Teaching University,  
Allahabad.  
1932—Mahmud Husain Khan, B.A., Teaching University,  
Allahabad;  
Mohammad Yahaya Siddiqi, B.A., Teaching University,  
Allahabad.



1933—Syed Mohammad Ahsan Wasti, B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

1934—Syed Ehtesham Husain, B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

1935—Ali Irtiza Usmani, B.A.

1936—Hasan Ahmad, B.A.

1937—Zafar Ali, B.A.

1938—Aftab Ahmad Khan, B.A.

### SIR CHARLES ELLIOTT SCHOLARSHIP

Sir Charles Elliott, K.C.S.I., member of the Council of the Government of India, placed Rs. 6,000 in the \*Debenture Debt of the North-Western Provinces Club, Allahabad, twelve certificates of Rs. 500 each bearing interest at 7 *per cent* (may be reduced to 5 *per cent*) with a view to create a Scholarship in the gift of the University of Allahabad to be tenable for one year in the Muir Central College by a student of the Muir Central College, who has taken his B.A. degree in Physical Science† or B.Sc. degree, and intends to proceed to the M.A. degree in the same subject. Such graduate to be selected by proper office-holders in the University.

### SCHOLARSHIP-HOLDERS

1889—Phul Chand Rae, B.A., Canning College, Lucknow.

---

\*The Debenture Debt having been paid off by the N. W. P. Club the amount of Rs. 6,000 has temporarily been placed in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent Government Promissory Notes.

†Applied Mathematics is included in Physical Science for the award of this scholarship, *vide* Academic Council Resolution No. 40, dated March 6, 1925.

- 1890—Avadh Behari Lal, B.A., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1891—Abinash Chandra Bandopadhaya, B.A., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1892—Raghubir Prasad, B.A., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1893—Abdul Karim Khan, B.A., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1894—Lal Gopal Mukerji, B.A., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1895—Ganesh Prasad Varma, B.A., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1896—Jwala Prasad, B.A., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1897—Rup Narain, B.A., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1898—Brij Lal, B.A., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1899—Bhoora Lal Hiran, B.A., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1900—Jagat Prasad, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1901—Kanhaiya Lal Nigam, B.A., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1902—Seray Mal Bapna, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1905—Shrirang Moreshwar Sane, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1906—Durga Dutt Joshi, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.

- 1907—Bisheshwari Prasad, B.Sc., Muir Central College,  
Allahabad.
- 1908—Mani Bhushan Chakravarti, B.Sc., Muir Central  
College, Allahabad.
- 1909—Lakshman Das, B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allaha-  
bad.
- 1910—Siddeshwari Prasad Varma, B.Sc., Muir Central  
College, Allahabad.
- 1911—Mahesh Prasad Bhargava, B.Sc., Muir Central College,  
Allahabad.
- 1912—Gopal Sarup Bhargava, B.Sc., Muir Central College,  
Allahabad.
- 1913—Abdul Hasan, B.Sc., Muir Central College, given up  
studies from 23rd October, 1913;  
Nihal Karan Sethi, B.Sc., Muir Central College,  
Allahabad.
- 1914—Jagat Bihari Seth, B.Sc., Muir Central College,  
Allahabad.
- 1915—Jagat Narain Verma, B.Sc., Muir Central College,  
Allahabad.
- 1916—Ganesh Bhaskar Deodhar, B.Sc., Muir Central College,  
Allahabad.
- 1917—Suddir Kumar Ghosh, B.Sc., Muir Central College,  
Allahabad.
- 1918—Iswar Prasana Mukerji, B.Sc., Muir Central College,  
Allahabad.
- 1919—Iqbal Kishen Taimni, B.Sc., Muir Central College,  
Allahabad.

- 1920—Ram Saran Das, B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1921—Avadh Behari Misra, B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1922—Raj Narain, B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1923—Alvin Robert Cornelius, B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1924—Monindra Nath Chakravarty, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1925—Nabendu Bhushan Banerji, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1926—Radhey Behari Lal, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1927—Puttu Lal Srivastava, B.Sc., Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.
- 1928—Radhey Shyam Varshney, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1929—Roger Clifton Lacy, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1930—Chatur Behari Lal Dube, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1931—Sudhanshu Mohan Kar, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1932—Brijpal Singh Seth, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1933—Ganesh Prasad Dube, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.

- 1934—Prem Prakash Bhatnagar, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1935—Shyam Narain Mehrotra, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1936—Bishwa Nath Sen, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1937—Basant Singh Seth, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1938—Kshudi Ram Saha, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.

#### GRIFFITH MEMORIAL FUND SCHOLARSHIPS

The Griffith Memorial Fund was formed from contributions made by friends and pupils of Mr. R. T. H. Griffith, and it was determined that the income arising from the fund was to be expended entirely on the encouragement of Sanskrit learning, such encouragement being restricted to the students of the Sanskrit College at Benares.

The trust of the fund was accepted by the Syndicate of the University of Allahabad on November 6, 1888, and the following rules were finally laid down:—

The "Griffith Memorial Fund" shall consist of the sum of Rs. 6,329-4-11 already realised for the purpose of establishing and maintaining a memorial of Mr. R. T. H. Griffith, C. I. E., M.A., together with such further sum, as may hereafter from time to time be collected for the said purpose.

The property in the fund shall be vested in the University

of Allahabad in trust for the following purposes:—

The fund shall be invested in Government Promissory Notes, and the income accruing therefrom shall be applied annually to the bestowal of Scholarship prizes for the encouragement of, and reward for, proficiency in the study of Sanskrit learning at Benares.

The said scholarships and prizes shall be denominated the Griffith Memorial Scholarships and Prizes respectively, and shall be awarded to such students only as are actually pursuing their studies at the Sanskrit College, Benares.

The income of the fund shall be annually applied in the following manner:—

(a) Two scholarships, not exceeding Rs. 5 per mensem each.

(b) The surplus, if any, to prizes in money.

The scholarships and prizes shall be awarded by a committee constituted as follows:—

(a) The Registrar, for the time being, of the Allahabad University.

(b) The Superintendent of Sanskrit Studies, United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

(c) The Principal of the Sanskrit College, Benares.

(d) A Pandit of the Sanskrit College, Benares, to be elected by the Pandits of that College for a term of three years.

(e) A competent person\* to be nominated by the Syndicate of the Allahabad University, who may hold office for three years and be eligible for re-nomination.

The Committee shall award the scholarships and prizes in accordance with the results of the annual examinations held in the Sanskrit College, Benares.

Provided that the Committee shall award to any student of Sanskrit, whom Mr. R. T. H. Griffith may recommend, any scholarship, for which he may be so recommended, subject to the conditions contained in the preceding rules.

### LUMSDEN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS AND GOLD MEDAL

At a public meeting held at Benares on August 2, 1891, it was resolved, in view, of the approaching retirement of the Hon'ble Mr. J. J. F. Lumsden, C. S., Senior Member of the Board of Revenue, United Provinces of Agra & Oudh who during his long connection with these Provinces, and more particularly with the Benares Division, had endeared himself to all classes, that in order to perpetuate his memory, a fund be raised for the purpose of founding a medal and two scholarships. This fund, amounting to Rs. 7,000 has been vested in the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments for the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. The interest is paid

---

\*By Executive Council resolution No. 70 dated April 6, 1935, Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt., Head of the Sanskrit Department of the Allahabad University, was appointed a Member of the Committee with effect from July 20, 1935.

to the Registrar of the University of Allahabad and is expended by the Syndicate in the following manner:—

(a) The Syndicate awards every second year a scholarship called the "Lumsden Sanskrit Scholarship" of the value of Rs. 10 now reduced to Rs. 8 per mensem as Government Promissory Notes are reduced to  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent and tenable for two years to the student who passes the Intermediate Examination of the Allahabad University and obtains the highest number of marks in Sanskrit, among those who take up Sanskrit as their second language. The scholarship is awarded subject to the condition that the student continues his studies for the B.A. Examination in a College affiliated to the University of Allahabad.

(b) The Syndicate also awards every second year a scholarship called the "Lumsden Arabic or Persian Scholarship" of the value of Rs. 10 (now Rs. 8 only) per mensem, and tenable for two years, to the student who passes the Intermediate Examination of the Allahabad University and obtains the highest number of marks in Arabic among those who take up Arabic as their second language. The scholarship is awarded subject to the condition that the student continues his studies for the B.A. Examination. If no student passes the Intermediate Examination with Arabic as his second language in the year in which the scholarship is awarded, the scholarship will be awarded on the same conditions to the student who passes the said examination and obtains the highest number of marks in Persian as his second language.



(c) The Syndicate also every year awards a gold medal of the value of not less than Rs. 50 and not more than Rs. 60, called the "Lumsden Medal," to the student who stands highest in the examination for the D  gree of Bachelor of Laws of the Allahabad University.

(d) If a student holding either of the scholarships discontinues his studies, dies, or through misconduct or any other cause be considered by the Syndicate disqualified to hold the scholarship, it will be given for the rest of the term of two years to the next best student of the same year who fulfils the requirements laid down in clauses (a) and (b) above.

2. The Syndicate awards one of the aforesaid scholarships alternately every year commencing with the "Lumsden Sanskrit Scholarship" in 1893 and the "Lumsden Arabic or Persian Scholarship" in 1894.

3. The Syndicate will from time to time, invest in Government securities any surplus that may remain over annually, after meeting the cost of the scholarships, the medal, and incidental charges, and will apply at their discretion the interest received from this source towards increasing the value or number of the scholarships.

1893—*Sanskrit Scholar*—Govind Sadhashiva Apte, Madhava College, Ujjain.

*Medallist*—Haribans Sahai, B.A., Muir Central College, Allahabad.

1894—*Arabic Scholar*—Syed Jalal-ud-din Haidar, Muir Central College, Allahabad.

*Medallist*—Hari Har Lal, B.A., Agra College.

1895—*Sanskrit Scholar*—Hari Krisna Tailang, Lashkar College, Gwalior.

*Medallist*—Ganga Sahai, Meerut College.

1896—*Arabic Scholar*—Fida Ali Khan, M. A. O. College, Aligarh.

*Medallist*—Jotindra Mohan Chatterji, Canning College, Lucknow.

1897—*Sanskrit Scholar*—Mulchand Tiwari, Jubbulpore College.

*Medallist*—Pyare Lal Chatturvedi, Agra College.

1898—*Persian Scholar*—Syed Hakim Ahmad, Lashkar College, Gwalior.

*Medallist*—Noraton Mal, Muir Central College, Allahabad.

1899—*Sanskrit Scholar*—Jaggannath Misra, Muir Central College, Allahabad.

*Medallist*—Brij Narain Saksena, Christ Church College, Cawnpore.

1900—*Arabic Scholar*—Muzhur-ul-Hasan, M. A. O. College, Aligarh.

*Medallist*—Har Prasad Bhargava, B.A., Jubbulpore College.

1901—*Sanskrit Scholar*—Nilambar Pant, Muir Central College, Allahabad.

*Medallist*—Girdhar Lal, Meerut College.

1902—*Arabic Scholar*—Syed Muhammad Isa, Muir Central College, Allahabad.

*Medallist*—Jitendra Nath Roy, Canning College, Lucknow.

1903—*Sanskrit Scholar*—Sooraj Narain Dikshit, Bareilly College.

*Medallist*—Panna Lal, M.A., B.Sc., Agra College.

1904—*Arabic Scholar*—Said-ud-din, Muir Central College, Allahabad.

*Medallist*—Seray Mal Bapna, Muir Central College, Allahabad.

1905—*Sanskrit Scholar*—Kesho Prasad Upadhyaya, Central Hindu College, Benares.

*Medallist*—Lakshmi Kant Pandey, Muir Central College, Allahabad.

1906—*Arabic Scholar*—Syed Mohi-ud-din, M. A. O. College, Aligarh.

*Medallist*—Gauri Shankar Prasad, Muir Central College, Allahabad.

1907—*Sanskrit Scholar*—Pramatha Nath Bhattacharya, Kayastha Pathshala, Allahabad.

*Medallist*—Joti Prasad, Agra College.

1908—*Arabic Scholar*—Ghulam Murtaza, Muir Central College, Allahabad.

*Medallist*—Suraj Nath Wanchoo, University School of Law, Allahabad.

1909—*Sanskrit Scholar*—Gaya Prasad Verma, Bareilly College.

*Medallist*—Govind Ballabh Pant, University School of Law, Allahabad.

1910—*Arabic Scholar*—Nizam-ud-din, M. A. O. College, Aligarh.

*Medallist*—Tirtharaja Mani Tripathi, University School of Law, Allahabad.

1911—*Sanskrit Scholar*—Jwala Prasad, St. John's College, Agra.

*Medallist*—Behari Lal Seth, Morris College, Nagpur.

1912—*Arabic Scholar*—Muzaffar Husain Khan, M. A. O. College, Aligarh.

*Medallist*—Mohammad Anwar Ali Faruqi, M. A. O. College, Aligarh.

1913—*Sanskrit Scholar*—Ratnakar Varma, Agra College.

*Medallist*—Abdul Qayoom, M. A. O. College, Aligarh.

1914—*Arabic Scholar*—Mohammad Iqbal, M. A. O. College, Aligarh.

*Medallist*—Vishwanath Damodar Khandekar, Morris College, Nagpur.

1915—*Sanskrit Scholar*—Lalla Ram Tiwari, Muir Central College, Allahabad.

*Medallist*—Syed Mustaqim Jafri, M. A. O. College, Aligarh.

1916—*Arabic Scholar*—Habib Muhammad, M. A. O. College, Aligarh.

- Medallist*—Kastur Chand, University School of Law,  
Allahabad.
- 1917—*Sanskrit Scholar*—Sadashio Govind Somalwar, Hislop  
College, Nagpur,  
*Medallist*—Bisheshwar Dayal Srivastava, University  
School of Law, Allahabad.
- 1918—*Arabic Scholar*—Muhammad Abdul Haq Satti,  
M. A. O. College, Aligarh.  
*Medallist*—Hazari Lal, University School of Law,  
Allahabad.
- 1919—*Sanskrit Scholar*—Vasdeo Rajabhan Bhat, Holkar  
College, Indore.  
*Medallist*—Vasdeva Sahai Verma, University School  
of Law, Allahabad.
- 1920—*Arabic Scholar*—Abdul Qaiyum, Muir Central College,  
Allahabad.  
*Medallist*—Ali Afzal, Agra College.
- 1921—*Sanskrit Scholar*—Hari Ram Agnihotri, Muir Central  
College, Allahabad.  
*Medallist*—Shyam Behari Lal, University School of  
Law, Allahabad.
- 1922—*Arabic Scholar*—Chaudhry Mustaq Ahmad, M. C.  
College, Allahabad.  
*Medallist*—Dwarka Prasad Maheshwari, University  
School of Law, Allahabad.
- 1923—*Sanskrit Scholar*—Ram Krishna Shukla, M. C. College,  
Allahabad.

*Medallist*—Brij Nandan Lal, University School of Law, Allahabad.

1924—*Arabic Scholar*—Mohd. Ghayur, Government Intermediate College, Moradabad.

*Medallist*—Mohd. Mojib-ul-lah, Teaching University, Allahabad.

1925—*Sanskrit Scholar*—Hari Har Vithalji Trivedi, Holkar College, Indore.

*Medallist*—Ambica Prasad Srivastava, Teaching University, Allahabad.

1926—*Arabic Scholar*—Muhammad Yar Khan, Teaching University, Allahabad.

*Medallist*—Mithan Lal, Teaching University, Allahabad.

1927—*Sanskrit Scholar*—Sarju Prasad Pande, Government Intermediate College, Allahabad.

*Medallist*—Mohan Shankar Saksena, Teaching University, Allahabad.

1928—*Arabic Scholar*—Ghufran Ahmad, Jubilee Intermediate College, Lucknow.

*Medallist*—Miss Shyam Kumari Nehru, Teaching University, Allahabad.

1929—*Sanskrit Scholar*—Nityanand Misra, Teaching University, Allahabad.

*Medallist*—Man Mohan Swarup Bhatnagar, LL.B., Teaching University, Allahabad.

- 1930—*Arabic Scholar*—Tafazul Hasan Khan, Teaching  
 \* University, Allahabad.  
*Medallist*—Gowardhan Sinha Mehta, LL.B., Teaching  
 University, Allahabad.
- 1931—*Sanskrit Scholar*—Aryundra Sharma, Teaching Uni-  
 versity, Allahabad.  
*Medallist*—Hanuman Prasad Pande, LL.B., Teaching  
 University, Allahabad.
- 1932—*Arabic Scholar*—Ahmad Mujtaba Jafri, Teaching  
 University, Allahabad.  
*Medallist*—Roshan Lal Mathur, LL.B., Teaching  
 University, Allahabad.
- 1933—*Sanskrit Scholar*—Gautamram Nanalal Dwivedi,  
 Teaching University, Allahabad.  
*Medallist*—Durga Shankar Mathur, LL.B., Teaching  
 University, Allahabad.
- 1934—*Arabic Scholar*—Zahir Hasan, Teaching University,  
 Allahabad.  
*Medallist*—Anant Swarup Chaudhri, LL.B., Teaching  
 University, Allahabad.
- 1935—*Sanskrit Scholar*—Birendra Dutta Tewari (Inter).  
*Medallist*—Prameshwar Rao S. Bodyguard, LL.B.,  
 Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1936—*Arabic Scholar*—Shamjin Ahmad (Inter).  
*Medallist*—Siddheshwar Prasad Singh, LL.B., Teaching  
 University, Allahabad.
- 1937—*Sanskrit Scholar*—Naw Nath Misra.

*Medallist*—Hari Krishna Tandon, LL.B., Teaching University, Allahabad.

1938—*Arabic Scholar*—Muhammad Zunnurain (Inter).

*Medallist*—Tej Pal Singh, LL.B., Teaching University, Allahabad.

### SWARNAMAYI-UMA CHARAN PRIZE

Dr. Avinas Chandra Banerji, in April 1900, placed rupees one thousand by Government Promissory Notes bearing interest at three and a half per cent as an endowment for a prize of Rs. 35 (minus Bank and other attendant charges), to be awarded annually to the most successful candidate at the examination held for the Degree of Bachelor of Science of this University, and for a parchment certificate to be also granted to the winner of the prize.

#### PRIZE-HOLDERS

1901—Annoda Prasad Sircar, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.

1902—Seray Mal Bapna, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.

1903—Hari Gopal Narain Roy, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.

1904—Purnanand Pande, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.

1905—Satis Chandra Ghosal, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.



- 1906—Pashopati Prasad, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1907—Bisheswari Prasad, B. Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1908—Mani Bhusan Chakravarti, B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1909—Triloki Nath Varma, B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1910—Sidheshwari Prasad Verma, B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1911—Girja Shanker Bajpai, B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1912—Surendra Nath Chakravarti, B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1913—Anand Swarup, B.Sc., Agra College.
- 1914—Harish Chandra, B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1915—Krishna Kumar Mathur, B.Sc., Agra College.
- 1916—Gorakh Prasad, B.Sc., Central Hindu College, Benares.
- 1917—Iswar Prasanno Mukhopadhyaya, B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1918—Evangeline Muthammah Thillayampalam (Miss), B.Sc., and Ramani Kanto Sur, B.Sc., both of Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1919—Sardendu Banerji, B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.

- 1920—Akhil Chandra Mitra, B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1921—Raghubar Dayal, B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1922—Raj Narain, B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1923—Alvin Robert Cornelius, B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1924—Ghanshyam Narain Dikshit, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1925—Nabindu Bhushan Banerji, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1926—Radha Behari Lal, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1927—Puttu Lal Srivastava, B.Sc., Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.
- 1928—Radhey Shyam Varshney, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1929—Kailash Nath Bhargava, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1930—Chatur Behari Lal Dube, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1931—Sudhanshu Mohan Kar, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1932—Brijpal Singh Seth, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1933—Ganesh Prasad Dube, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.

1934—Prem Prakash Bhatnagar, B.Sc., Teaching University,  
• Allahabad.

1935—Shyam Narain Mehrotra B.Sc.

1936—Biswanath Sen, B.Sc.

1937—Basant Singh Seth, B.Sc.

1938—Kshudi Ram Saha, B.Sc.

### LALA SANWAL DAS STIPENDS

Musammant Bhagwan Dai, widow of the late Lala Sanwal Das, Banker of Lucknow, made over a Government Promissory Note of the value of Rs. 20,000 to found four stipends of the aggregate value of Rs. 50 per mensem in commemoration of the memory of her deceased husband, for the support of poor students of the Khattri, and in their absence of the Saraswat Brahman castes. These stipends, which was styled "Lala Sanwal Das Stipends," are awarded in accordance with the following terms:—

1. Four stipends shall be awarded every year, viz:—

(a) Two tenable for two years, of the value of rupees five (5) per mensem in the first year, and of rupees six (6) per mensem in the second year.

(b) Two tenable for two years, of the value of rupees seven (7) per mensem in both years.

2. The two stipends first mentioned shall be awarded every year to the most successful candidates of the Khattri

and, in their absence, of the Saraswat Brahman castes, at the Entrance or the Matriculation Examination of the University and the remaining two (of Rs. 7 per mensem) to the two most successful candidates of the same castes, in the same order, at the Intermediate Examination of the University, from among the successful candidates of the said castes who may require the stipends to enable them to prosecute their studies further.

3. The applicants\* for these stipends shall, along with their application for the same, forward certificates, signed by at least two respectable members of the Khattri or Saraswat communities, showing the pecuniary position in life of the applicant or his guardian. Such certificates must be signed only by persons who can certify from their personal knowledge, and must also be countersigned by the Headmaster of the School or the Principal of the College from which the candidate appeared.

4. The holders of these stipends shall prosecute their studies for the next higher University Examination at a College affiliated to the University, and shall hold their stipends only so long as they prosecute their studies diligently. The Syndicate may, at its discretion, stop the stipend of a student who has not shown due diligence in the prosecution of his studies, and may award it to another qualified student.

5. In the event of any change hereafter in the Univer-

---

\*Application must be made to the Registrar within six weeks of the date of the publication in the *Government Gazette* of the results of the High School and Intermediate Examinations.

sity Regulations as to the period of previous study necessary to qualify for admission to the Intermediate or the Degree Examination of the University, the Syndicate shall make such changes in the number, value or tenure of the stipends as may be required; provided always that the stipends shall be held only by poor students of the aforesaid two castes on terms as near as may be to those set forth above.

6. In the event of any stipend remaining unawarded in any year or falling vacant for any reason, the Syndicate may, at its discretion, award it to any candidate qualified under Rule 3, and it may, in its discretion, increase the number of stipends allotted to candidates of each class under Rule 2 for such period and on such terms as it may consider necessary.

#### STIPEND-HOLDERS

- 1901—Kanhaiya Lal Kapur, Second Year Class, Canning College, Lucknow.
- 1902—Har Dayal Khattri and Ram Sarup, Third Year Class, Canning College, Lucknow; Nit Kishore Mehra, Third Year Class, St. John's College, Agra.
- 1903—Shyam Lal, Muir Central College; Chail Behari Capoor; Bareilly College; Shyam Behari Lal and Baij Nath, St. John's College, Agra.
- 1904—Man Mall and Zorawar Singh, St. John's College, Agra; Rameshwar Prasad and Bisheshwar Prasad, Canning College, Lucknow.

- 1905—Murlidhar Kakkar, Kayastha Pathshala, Allahabad; Bisheshwar Nath, Queen's College, Benares.\*
- 1906—Shyam Lal Dhawan, Muir Central College, Allahabad; Rameshwar Prasad, Canning College, Lucknow; Lakshman Prasad Kapoor, St. John's College, Agra; Shyam Manohar Seth, Christ Church College, Cawnpore.
- 1907—Jagdish Narayan Seth, Canning College, Lucknow; Govind Prasad, St. John's College, Agra; Har Narain Khanna, St. John's College, Agra; Bisheshwar Nath, Queen's College, Benares.
- 1908—Sukhdeo Prasad Tandan, Muir Central College, Allahabad; Shyam Manohar Seth, Christ Church College, Cawnpore; Ram Lal, Reid Christian College, Lucknow; Ganga Prasad Mehrotra, Canning College, Lucknow.
- 1909—Lal Behari Mehrotra, Christ Church College, Cawnpore; Kailash Behari Seth, Canning College, Lucknow; Kedar Nath Mehra, St. John's College, Agra; and Heera Lal Khanna, Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1910—Pirthvi Nath Pathak, St. John's College, Agra; Raj Behari Seth, Canning College, Lucknow; Sangam Lal, Muir Central College, Allahabad; and Parushottam Das Kapoor, Agra College.
- 1911—Durga Prasad Mehra, Agra College; Govind Prasad Kapoor, St. John's College, Agra; Ganga Prasad

- Mehrotra, Canning College, Lucknow; and Lal Behari Mehrotra, Christ Church College, Cawnpore.
- 1912—Sangam Lal, Muir Central College, Allahabad; Parushottam Das Kapur, Muir Central College, Allahabad; Gopi Nath Singh Sarin, Agra College; Achal Behari Seth, Reid Christian College, Lucknow.
- 1913—Anand Swarup Mehra, St. John's College, Agra; Rameshwar Nath Tandon, Agra College; Shivanath Singh, Canning College, Lucknow.
- 1914—Amir Chand Mehra, St. John's College, Agra; Purushottam Das Kapur, Agra College; Bishen Narayan Mehrotra, Canning College, Lucknow; Panna Lal Tandon, Agra College.
- 1915—Siva Gulam Kapur, Christian College, Lucknow; Shyam Behari Lal Capoor, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad; Gopeshwar Baboo Mehra, St. John's College, Agra; Hazari Lal Kapoor, Agra College.
- 1916—*Junior*, Vishwa Nath Puri, Canning College, Lucknow; Kunj Behari Mehrotra, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.
- Senior*, Badri Narayan Mehrotra, Canning College, Lucknow; Ayodhya Prasad, Agra College.
- 1917—*Junior*, Debi Prasad Mehrotra, Muir Central College, Allahabad; Manohar Swarup Seth, Bareilly College.
- Senior*, Beni Madho Mehrotra, Muir Central College,

Allahabad; Madan Mohan Kapoor, Christian College, Lucknow.

1918—*Junior*, Nil.

*Senior*, Jagat Narain Mehrotra, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad; Kashi Nath Khanna, Canning College, Lucknow.

1919—*Junior*, Brij Kishore Mehra, St. John's College, Agra.

*Senior*, Debi Prasad Mehrotra, Muir Central College, Allahabad; Jai Chand Arora, Muir Central College, Allahabad.

1920—*Junior*, Nil.

*Senior*, Kishori Lal Arora, Muir Central College, Allahabad.

1921—*Junior*, Nil.

*Senior*, Radhey Mohan Mehra, D. A. V. College, Cawnpore; Shamlal Kapur, St. John's College, Agra.

1922—*Junior*, Nil.

*Senior*, Ram Shankar, Kayastha Pathshala College, Allahabad; Nanak Chand, St. John's College, Agra.

1923—*Junior*, Shambhu Nath Puri, Government Jubilee Intermediate College, Lucknow.

*Senior*, Jai Narain Mehra, St. John's College, Agra; Ram Krishna Tandon, University of Allahabad; Ram Swarup, Maharaja's College, Jaipur.



- 1924—*Junior*, Kanhaiya Lal Kakkar, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.  
*Senior*, Brij Kishore Khanna, Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1925—*Junior*, Yashoda Nandan and Jai Deva Kapur, D. A. V. College, Cawnpore.  
*Senior*, Hari Mohan Kapur, St. John's College, Agra; Chandra Narain Mehrotra, Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1926—*Junior*, Radhe Shiam Mehrotra, Kali Charan High School, Lucknow.  
*Senior*, Hirday Narain Kapoor, Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1927—*Junior*, Kanhaiya Lal Tandon, St. John's Collegiate School, Agra; Wazir Singh Seth, D. A. V. High School, Lucknow.  
*Senior*, Kanhaiya Lal Kakkar, University of Allahabad; Oudh Behari Lal Kapoor, Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1928—*Junior*, (1) Shrikrishna Mehrotra, Government Intermediate College, Lucknow; Madho Ram Kapur, D. A. V. College, Cawnpore.  
*Senior*, Hirday Narain Kapur, Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1929—*Junior*, (1) Hari Krishna Tandon, B. N. S. D. College, Cawnpore; Kailash Narain Kakkar, Government Intermediate College, Allahabad.

*Senior*, Wazir Singh Seth, First Year, B.Sc. Class  
Teaching University, Allahabad.

Amar Nath Kapur, First Year B.Sc. Class, Teaching  
University, Allahabad.

1930—*Junior*, Bishambhar Prasad Kapur, Bareilly College.  
*Senior*, Madho Ram Kapur, First Year B.A. Class,  
Teaching University, Allahabad; Brijpal Singh Seth,  
First Year B.Sc. Class, Teaching University,  
Allahabad.

1931—*Junior*, Hari Krishna Tandon, First Year B.Sc.,  
Teaching University, Allahabad.

Gokul Nath Singh Sarin, First Year B.Sc., Teaching  
University, Allahabad.

*Senior*, Madho Ram Kapur, B.A. Second Year, Teach-  
ing University, Allahabad.

Brijpal Singh Seth, B.Sc. Second Year, Teaching  
University, Allahabad.

1932—*Junior*, Ram Babu Mehrotra, First Year B.Sc.,  
Teaching University, Allahabad.

Bhola Nath Khana, First Year B.Sc., Teaching  
University, Allahabad.

*Senior*, Hari Krishna Tandon, Second Year B.Sc.,  
Teaching University, Allahabad.

Gokul Nath Singh Sarin, Second Year B.Sc. Class,  
Teaching University, Allahabad.

1933—*Junior*, Guru Prasad Mehrotra, First Year B.A.,  
Teaching University, Allahabad.

*Senior*, Ram Babu Mehrotra, Second Year B.Sc.,  
Teaching University, Allahabad.

Bhola Nath Khanna, Second Year B.Sc. Class,  
Teaching University, Allahabad.

1934—*Junior*, Shanti Swarup Bhagat, First Year B.A.,  
Teaching University, Allahabad.

Ganesh Singh Seth, First Year B.A., Teaching University,  
Allahabad.

*Senior*, Guru Prasad Mehrotra, Second Year B.A.,  
Teaching University, Allahabad.

1935—*Junior*, Harish Chandra Arora, First Year B.A.,  
Teaching University, Allahabad.

Basant Singh Seth, First Year B.Sc., Teaching University,  
Allahabad.

*Senior*, Shanti Swarup Bhagat, Second Year B.A.,  
Teaching University, Allahabad.

Ganesh Singh Seth, Second Year B.A., Teaching University,  
Allahabad.

1936—*Junior*, Lakshmi Narain, First Year B.A., Teaching  
University, Allahabad.

Amar Nath Kapoor, First Year B.Sc., Teaching University,  
Allahabad.

*Senior*, Harish Chandra Arora, Second Year B.A.,  
Teaching University, Allahabad.

Basant Singh Seth, Second Year B.Sc., Teaching  
University, Allahabad.

1937—*Junior*, Shiva Nandan Khanna, First Year B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

Gopi Chand Wahi, First Year B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

*Senior*, Lakshmi Narain, Second Year B.A., Teaching University Allahabad.

Amar Nath Kapoor, Second Year B.Sc., Teaching University Allahabad.

1938—*Junior*, Shiam Narain Mehrotra, First Year B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

Ajit Ram Varma, First Year B.Sc., Teaching University, Allahabad.

*Senior*, Shiva Nandan Khanna, Second Year B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

Gopi Chand Wahi, Second Year B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

### HIMANGINI-BHUWANESHWARI BOOK PRIZE

In August 1909, Dr. Mohendra Nath Ganguli of Cawnpore, placed at the disposal of the Allahabad University a sum of Rs. 1,000 in Government Promissory Notes bearing interest at 3 per cent for the purpose of instituting an annual prize in books with a parchment certificate to be called *Himangini-Bhuwaneshwari Book Prize*, in memory of his deceased wife and mother, on condition that the same be

awarded to the candidate who stands first in *Sanskrit* in the Intermediate Examination of the University.

#### PRIZE-HOLDERS

- 1910—R. L. Chandratriya, Canadian Mission College, Indore.
- 1911—Jwala Prasad, St. John's College, Agra.
- 1912—Morari Sharma, Meerut College.
- 1913—Ratnakar Varma, Agra College.
- 1914—Aba G. Pendke, Hislop College, Nagpur.
- 1915—Lalla Ram Tiwari, Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1916—Babu Ram Saksena, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad, and Bedhat Ram Chandra, Maharaja's College, Jaipur.
- 1917—Sadashiv Govind Somalwar, Hislop College, Nagpur.
- 1918—Inamdar Narhar Laxman, Morris College, Nagpur.
- 1919—Vasdeo Rajabhan Bhat, Holkar College, Indore.
- 1920—Gauri Shankar Chatterjee, Queen's College, Benares.
- 1921—Hari Ram Agnihotri, Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1922—Liladhar Joshi, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.
- 1923—Ram Krishna Shukla, Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1924—Sada Shiva, Lakshmi Dhar Katre, Queen's Intermediate College, Benares.
- 1925—Hari Har Vithalji Trivedi, Holkar College, Indore.
- 1926—Mahadeo Prasad, Government Intermediate College, Fyzabad.

- 1927—Sarju Prasad Pande, Government Intermediate College, Allahabad.
- 1928—I. A. Bhandarkar, Private Candidate.
- 1929—Nityanand Misra, Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1930—Narain Dat Pande, Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1931—Aryendra Sharma, Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1932—Purushottam Narain Joshi.
- 1933—Gautam Ram Nanalal Dwivedi.
- 1934—Gulloo Mishra.
- Shri Narain Agnihotri.
- 1935—Birendra Dutt Tewari.
- 1936—Sahdeo Singh Varma.
- 1937—Naw Nath Misra.
- 1938—Kedar Nath Rai.

### EMPRESS VICTORIA READERSHIP

In April 1909, the President of the Queen Victoria Memorial Fund Committee, Agra Branch, handed over to the University of Allahabad, in trust, a sum of Rs. 76,000 or whatever may be the residue of the Fund, together with whatever interest may accrue thereon, hereafter for the purpose of founding a Readership to be called the *Empress Victoria Readership* on the following conditions, viz:—

1. That upon the deposit receipts maturing, the said sum be invested by the University as far as practicable in Government Promissory Notes.
2. That out of the income of the said investment one

and more than one, if the income permits, Readership to be known\*as the *Empress Victoria Readership* be founded.

The said Readership or Readerships shall be—

- (a) tenable for three years;
- (b) awarded to such students as the Syndicate\* may select out of those who may have passed the examination for the Degree of Master of Science or a higher degree in Science of the said University within three years preceding the date when the Readership is awarded;
- (c) the value of the Readership shall be Rs. 100 per mensem.

3. That the holder of the said Readership shall be required to pursue his studies and carry on researches in Science at a College to be approved by the Syndicate and he shall during the said term translate into Hindi or Urdu and print either a work on Science approved by Syndicate or prepare an original book in the branch of the Science studied by him and supply the University with 100 copies at cost price.

4. That the Syndicate may in any special case extend the term of Readership for such period not exceeding two years as it may think fit or re-appoint him for another term of three years.

5. That the residue of the income of the said invest-

---

\*Syn. Res. 88, dated 10th August, 1910.

Syn. Res. 124 dated 1st August, 1918.

ment shall be allowed to accumulate and be invested, and whenever the income of the original investment or the said investment, together with its accumulation, is sufficient to establish additional Readerships of equivalent value, such additional Readerships shall be established on the lines laid down herein.

6. That candidates to whom the said Readerships are awarded shall be required to execute a bond in terms to be approved by the Syndicate undertaking to pursue their studies and carry on researches and to translate or prepare an original work in Science, in Urdu or Hindi. If the Syndicate is satisfied that the holder of a Readership is not carrying out his undertaking in a satisfactory manner, or if he resigns the Readership before the expiration of the term without any sufficient cause, the Syndicate may require him to refund the money drawn by him as a Reader, or may dismiss him for the remainder of the term and appoint any other suitable person in his place.

#### READERS

1910—Mr. Salik Ram Tandon, M.Sc., resigned July 19, 1912.

1912—Mr. Salig Ram Bhargava, M.Sc. term expired in July, 1917.

1913—Mr. Kshetra Pada Chatterji, M.Sc., resigned March, 1915.



1916—Mr. Dharendra Nath Sinha, M.Sc., resigned May 1, 1918.

1918—Mr. B. K. Dass, M.Sc., appointed August 1, 1918.

1923—Mr. Satyeshwar Ghosh, M.Sc., appointed August, 1923; Mr. Kanakendu Mazumdar, M.Sc., appointed September, 1923.

1925—Mr. M. N. Datta, M.Sc., appointed August 14, 1925; Mr. D. N. Chakravarti, M.Sc., appointed August 14, 1925.

1926—Mr. B. K. Mukerji, M.Sc., appointed July 1, 1926, for three years.

1927—Mr. Satya Prakash, M.Sc., appointed September 15, 1927, for three years; Mr. Dattatraya M. Jog, M.Sc., appointed September 15, 1927, for three years.

1928—Mr. N. K. Chatterji, M.Sc., appointed August 15, 1928.

1930—Mr. W. V. Bhagwat, M.Sc., appointed September 15, 1930; Mr. M. S. Desai M.Sc., appointed September 15, 1930, ceased January 31, 1931.

1931—Mr. J. B. Mukerji, M.Sc., appointed February 1, 1931; Mr. S. P. Banerji, M.Sc., appointed August 15, 1931; Mr. Atma Ram Rajvanshi, M.Sc., appointed August 15, 1931.

1932—Mr. Sital Prasad Jain, M.Sc., appointed October 17, 1932.

1934—Mr. Parmeshwar Nath Bhargava, M.Sc., appointed

August 15, 1934; Mr. Amarnath Tandon, M.Sc.,  
September 2, 1934; Mr. Noni Lal Paul, December  
1, 1934.

1935—Mr. S. K. Mukerji, M.Sc., appointed August 1, 1935  
Mr. Murli Dhar Lal Srivastava, M.Sc., appointed  
August 1, 1935.

1936—Nil.

1937—Mr. P. N. Chatterji, M.Sc., appointed September 30,  
1937; Mr. Kalyan Bux Mathur, M.Sc., appointed  
August 1, 1937.

1938—Miss I. N. Dharam Das, M.Sc., appointed August 26,  
1938; Mr. Muhammad Nizam Uddin, M.Sc.,  
appointed August 1, 1938.

### SIR HENRY RICHARDS GOLD MEDAL

In November 1912, Lala Gauri Shankar of Khurja, Chief Contractor, University Senate Hall Building, placed at the disposal of the Allahabad University a sum of Rs. 1,200 (now invested in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent Government Promissory Notes) in order to found a Gold Medal to be called the "*Sir Henry Richards Gold Medal*" to be awarded annually to the student who stands First in the Final LL.B. Examination of the University.

1913—Abdul Qayoom, M. A. O. College, Aligarh.

1914—Vishwanath Damodar Khandekar, Morris College,  
Nagpur.

1915—Syed Ali. Muttaqui Jafri, M. A. O. College, Aligarh.

1916—Kastur Chand, University School of Law, Allahabad.

- 1917—Bisheshar Dayal Srivastava, University School of Law,  
Allahabad.
- 1918—Hazari Lal, University School of Law, Allahabad.
- 1919—Vasudeva Sahai Varma, University School of Law,  
Allahabad.
- 1920—Ali Afzal, Agra College.
- 1921—Shyam Behari Lal, University School of Law, Allah-  
abad.
- 1922—Dwarka Prasad Maheshwari, University School of  
Law, Allahabad.
- 1923—Brij Nandan Lal, University School of Law, Allah-  
abad.
- 1924—Mohammad Mojibullah, Teaching University, Allah-  
abad.
- 1925—Ambica Prasad Srivastava, Teaching University,  
Allahabad.
- 1926—Mithan Lal, Teaching University, Allahabad.
- 1927—Mohan Shankar Saksena, Teaching University, Allah-  
abad.
- 1928—Miss Shyam Kumari Nehru, Teaching University,  
Allahabad.
- 1929—Man Mohan Swarup Bhatnagar, LL.B., Teaching  
University, Allahabad.
- 1930—Govardhan Sinha Mehta, LL.B., Teaching University,  
Allahabad.
- 1931—Hanuman Prasad Pande, LL.B.
- 1932—Roshan Lal Mathur, LL.B.

- 1933—Durga Shankar Mathur, LL.B.  
 1934—Anant Swarup Chaudhri, LL.B.  
 1935—Pranesh Rao S. Bodyguard, LL.B.  
 1936—Sideshwar Prasad Singh, LL.B.  
 1937—Hari Krishna Tandon, LL.B.  
 1938—Tej Pal Singh, LL.B.

## HOMERSHAM COX MEDAL

In August 1913, the Treasurer, Cox Memorial Fund, placed at the disposal of the Allahabad University a sum of Rs. 1,000 in Government  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent Promissory Notes, in order to found a Medal to be called the "*Homersham Cox Medal*," to be awarded annually to the student who stands first in Mathematics in the B.A. or B.Sc. Examination of this University.

- 1914—Shital Prasad, B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad,  
 1915—Prabhakar Shridhar Shrangpani, B.Sc., Muir Central  
 College, Allahabad.  
 1916—Bhagwati Prasad, B.Sc., St. John's College, Agra.  
 1917—Moti Lal Muthuria, B.Sc., Government College,  
 Ajmer.  
 1918—Faiz Bakhtsh, B.A., St. John's College, Agra.  
 1919—Piare Lal Srivastava, Muir Central College, Allahabad.  
 1920—Akhil Chandra Mittra, Muir Central College, Allah-  
 abad.  
 1921—Prem Narain Saksena, B.Sc., Muir Central College,  
 Allahabad.

- 1922—Abdul Hasan Mohd. Ziaul Hasan, M. A. O. College,  
Aligarh.
- 1923—Alvin Robert Cornelius, B.Sc., Muir Central College,  
Allahabad.
- 1924—Ghanshyam Narain Dikshit, B.Sc., Teaching University,  
Allahabad.
- 1925—Lal Man, B.A., D. A. V. College, Cawnpore.
- 1926—Radhey Behari Lal, B.Sc., Teaching University, Allah-  
abad.
- 1927—Brij Mohan Mehrotra, B.A., D. A. V. College, Cawn-  
pore.
- 1928—Radhey Shyam Varshney, B.Sc., Teaching University,  
Allahabad.
- 1929—Sadashiva Chintamani Damle, B.Sc., Teaching Univer-  
sity, Allahabad.
- 1930—Lakshmi Chand Jain, B.Sc., Teaching University,  
Allahabad.
- 1931—Harsih Chandra Gupta, B.A., Teaching University,  
Allahabad.
- 1932—Brijpal Singh Seth, B.Sc.
- 1933—Ganesh Prasad Dube, B.Sc.
- 1934—Prem Prakash Bhatnagar, B.Sc.
- 1935—Chandra Prakash, B.Sc.
- 1936—Biswanath Sen, B.Sc.  
Shanti Kumar, B.Sc.
- 1937—Basant Singh Seth, B.Sc.
- 1938—Gauri Shankar Misra, B.Sc.

## DR. KALLY DASS NUNDY-THAKOMONY MEDAL

In December 1914, Dr. Gobind Chunder Bose, M.B., the sole executor in the will of Sreemati Thakomony Dassi, widow of the late Doctor Kally Dass Nundy of Allahabad, placed at the disposal of the Allahabad University a three and a half per cent Government Promissory Notes of the par value of Rupees two thousand only, in order that from the interest thereon, may be established a gold medal to be called "*Dr. Kally Das Nundy-Thakomony Medal*," to be awarded annually to the Hindu student of the Allahabad University, who stands highest in Sanskrit among the successful candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

1915—Shankar Lall, Muir Central College, Allahabad.

1916—Chandra Sekhar Panna Lal Shastri and Vaman Gangadhar Apte, Christian College, Indore.

1917—Amaranatha Jha, Muir Central College, Allahabad.

1918—Anant Lal Byas, Muir Central College, Allahabad.

1919—Lakshaman Prasad Misra, Muir Central College, Allahabad.

1920—Har Dutt Sharma, Meerut College.

1921—Balkrishna Pandeya, Muir Central College, Allahabad.

1922—Miss Asha Adhikari, Private Candidate, Benares.

1923—Hari Ram Agnihotri, Muir Central College, Allahabad.

1924—Laxmi Lal Joshi, Teaching University, Allahabad.

1925—Munshi Lal, D. A. V. College, Cawnpore.

1926—Ram Naresh Misra, Teaching University, Allahabad.

1927—Hari Har Vithalji Trivedi, Holkar College, Indore.

1928—Sadashiv Lakshmidhar Katre, B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

1929—Amalananda Ghosh, B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

1930—Aditya Natha Jha, B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

1931—Sanat Kumar Banerji, B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

Sudhanshu Bhushan Chatterji, B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

1932—S. Krishna Rao, B.A.

1933—Aryendra Sharma, B.A.

1934—Tuar Prasad, B.A.

1935—Gautam Nanalal Dwivedi, B.A.

1936—Shiv Narayan Agnihotri, B.A.

1937—Girija Prasad Srivastava, B.A.

1938—Birendra Dutt Tewari, B.A.

### HARIPRAVA MEDAL

In May 1920, Mr. N. N. Bose, Professor of Mathematics in the Lucknow Christian College, placed at the disposal of the University of Allahabad, a sum of Rs. 1,000 in 3½ per cent Government Promissory Notes for the purpose of founding, out of the interest thereof, a medal to be called "*Hariprava Medal*," in memory of his late wife, the medal to

be awarded annually to the scholar standing first in Economics in the B.A. Examination of the University.

1921—Prayag Narain Dikshit, Canning College, Lucknow.

1922—Bisheshwar Prasad, D. A. V. College, Cawnpore.

1923—Hemchandra K. Misra, Agra College.

1924—Mohammad Shoaib, Teaching University, Allahabad.

1925—Ram Narayan Gupta, D. A. V. College, Cawnpore.

1926—Nand Kishore Arora, Teaching University, Allahabad.

1927—Phul Chand, Meerut College.

1928—Rajeshwar Dayal, B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

1929—Brij Lal Gupta, B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

1930—Sadaya Bhushan Gupta, B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

1931—Har Prasad Agarwala, B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

1932—Gajraj Singh, B.A.

1933—Dhani Lal Shah, B.A.

1934—Rama Singh Srivastava, B.A.

1935—Miss Shiva Dulari Kaul, B.A.

1936—Miss Brij Kumari Dar, B.A.

1937—Girija Prasad Srivastava, B.A.

1938—Balwant Singh, B.A.

#### THE RAM MOHAN DE MEDAL

In May 1921, Srimati Man Mohini Dasi, executrix to the estate of the late Babu Ram Mohan De, placed at the



disposal of the Allahabad University a Government Promissory Note of the face value of Rs. 3,000 in order that from the interest thereof, may be established a gold medal to be called "*The Ram Mohan De Medal*" to be awarded annually to the student who stands first in the Final LL.B. Examination of the University.

1922—Dwarka Prasad Maheshwari, University School of Law, Allahabad.

1923—Brij Nandan Lal, University School of Law, Allahabad.

1924—Mohammad Mujibullah, Teaching University, Allahabad.

1925—Ambica Prasad Srivastava, Teaching University, Allahabad.

1926—Mithan Lal, Teaching University, Allahabad.

1927—Mohan Shankar Saksena, Teaching University, Allahabad.

1928—Miss Shyam Kumari Nehru, Teaching University, Allahabad..

1929—Man Mohan Swarup Bhatnagar, LL.B., Teaching University, Allahabad.

1930—Govardhan Sinha Mehta, LL.B., Teaching University, Allahabad..

1931—Hanuman Prasad Pande, LL.B., Teaching University, Allahabad..

1932—Roshan Lal Mathur, LL.B.

1933—Durga Shankar Mathur, LL.B.

- 1934—Anand Swarup Chaudhri, LL.B.  
1935—Pranesh Rao S. Bodyguard, LL.B.  
1936—Sideshwar Prasad Singh, LL.B.  
1937—Hari Krishna Tandon, LL.B.  
1938—Tej Pal Singh, LL.B.

## MAHENDRA NATH DUTT MEDAL

In August 1923, Mrs. Mahendra Nath Dutt placed at the disposal of the University of Allahabad a sum of Rs. 1,100 for the purpose of endowing, out of the interest thereof, a gold medal to be called "*M. N. Dutt Gold Medal*," in memory of her late husband, the medal to be awarded annually to the best student in the B.A. Honours or B.A. Philosophy.

- 1924—Hira Singh Verma, D. A. V. College, Cawnpore.  
1925—Mahabir Prasad Parasari, Teaching University, Allahabad.  
1926—Jagdish Chandra Verma, Teaching University, Allahabad.  
1927—Akhtar Husain, Meerut College.  
1928—Rustam Kaikhusroo Mehta, B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.  
1929—Avadh Behari Lal, B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.  
1930—Thakur Prasad, B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.  
1931—Aditya Nath Jha, B.A. (Honours), Teaching University, Allahabad.

- 1932—Sanat Kumar Banerji, B.A. (Hons.)  
1933—Shashi Kanta Verma, B.A.  
1934—Mahmud Hasan Khan, B.A., Third Year (Hons.)  
1935—Muhammad Ahmad Siddiqui, B.A. (Hons.)  
1936—Shabih Ahmad, B.A. (Hons.)  
1937—Girwar Prasad, B.A.  
1938—Miss Pritilata Mukerji, B.A.

### GENERAL ALI ASGHAR KHAN SCHOLARSHIPS

Dr. Sahibzada Saiduzzafar Khan and some other heirs of the late General Ali Asghar Khan Bahadur of Rampur State, endorsed by a deed, dated November 6, 1923, in favour of the University, 3½ per cent Government Promissory Notes of the total face value of Rs. 17,200 for endowing a Trust Fund to be known as *General Ali Asghar Khan Arabic Scholarships Fund* for awarding, out of the interest realised therefrom, Arabic scholarships to students of the University, preferably Muslims.

Regulations for the award of the scholarships:—

- (1) One M.A. scholarship of the value of Rs. 20 per month and two B.A. scholarships each of the same value shall be awarded annually to deserving students, preferably Muslims, who are prosecuting their studies in Arabic at the Allahabad Teaching University.
- (2) The M.A. and B.A. scholarships shall be awarded to students who obtain the highest number of

marks in Arabic at the M.A. Previous or the B.A. Examination of the University and, at the terminal examinations of the First Year B.A. Class of the Teaching University or the Intermediate Examination, respectively.

- (3) The scholarships shall be awarded only to such candidates as have resided in the United Provinces for at least three years previous to the date of the award of the scholarships.
- (4) In the event of there being no students studying for the M.A. Degree all the three scholarships shall be awarded to students studying for the B.A. Degree.
- (5) The tenure of the scholarships shall extend over a period of ten months commencing from July.
- (6) The continuance of the scholarships for the full period shall depend on the holders prosecuting their studies in Arabic diligently.
- (7) The holders of the scholarships shall be called "General Ali Asghar Khan Scholars" and their names with that designation shall be printed in the Allahabad University Calendar.
- (8) The award of the scholarships shall rest with the Bursary Committee appointed by the Academic Council of the Allahabad University.
- (9) All savings from whatever cause arising shall, if the Bursary Committee mentioned in the pre-

ceding rule deems the amount to be sufficient for the purpose, be added to and form part of the original endowment fund, and the income accruing on the amounts so added shall be expended in creating one or more additional scholarships to be awarded on the same conditions as those laid down in the preceding regulations.

### GENERAL ALI ASGHAR KHAN SCHOLARS

- 1924—M.A.—Hasan Akhtar Ansari of the Final M.A. Class.  
 B.A.—Fakhar-ud-din of the First Year B.A. Class;  
 Mohammad Ozair of the Second Year B.A. Class.
- 1925—M.A.—Chaudhury Mushtaq Ahmad of M.A. (Previous) Class.  
 B.A.—Ghulam Abbas of the First Year B.A. Class;  
 Abbas Ali of the Second Year B.A. Class.
- 1926—M.A.—Chaudhuri Mushtaq Ahmad of M.A. (Final) Class.  
 B.A.—Yahya Bhai Tahir Ali of the First Year B.A. Class;  
 Mohd. Habibullah Khan of the Second Year B.A. Class.
- 1927—M.A.—Ghulam Abbas of M.A. (Previous) Class.
- 1928—M.A.—Yahya Bhai Tahir Ali.  
 B.A. (First Year)—Ghufran Ahmad.  
 B.A. (Second Year)—Syed Akhtar Hasan.
- 1929—M.A.—Yahya Bhai Tahir Ali.  
 B.A. (First Year)—Ghulam Husain.

- B.A. (Second Year)—Ghufran Ahmad.
- 1930—B.A. (Third Year)—Ghufran Ahmad Faruqi.\*
- B.A. (Second Year)—Ghulam Husain.
- B.A. (First Year)—Syed Reyasat Ali.
- 1931—B.A. (Third Year)—Mohammad Daud Khan Kheshgi.
- B.A. (Second Year)—Reyasat Ali.
- B.A. (First Year)—Abdul Barí.
- 1932—M.A.—Mohammad Daud Khan Kheshgi.
- B.A. (Second Year)—Abdul Bari.
- B.A. (First Year)—Mohammad Ahmad Siddique.
- 1933—M.A.—Reyasat Ali.
- B.A. (Second Year)—Mohammad Ahmad Siddiqi.
- B.A. (First Year)—Syed Irshad Ahmad.
- 1934—B.A. (Third Year)—Mohammad Ahmad Siddiqi.
- B.A. (Second Year)—Syed Irshad Ahmad.
- B.A. (First Year)—Zahir Hasan.
- 1935—M.A.—Mohammad Ahmad Siddiqi.
- B.A. (Second Year)—Zahir Hasan.
- B.A. (First Year)—Faizan Ahmad.
- 1936—M.A.—Syed Irshad Ahmad.
- B.A. (Second Year) Shah Faizan Ahmad.
- B.A. (First Year) Shamim Ahmad.
- 1937—B.A. (III Year Hons.)—Shah Faizan Ahmad.
- B.A. (Second Year) Shamim Ahmad.
- B. A. (First Year) Mohammad Safi Ahmad.
- 1938—M.A.—Shah Faizan Ahmad.

B.A. (Second Year) Mohammad Safi Ahmad.

B.A. (First Year) Mohammad Zunnurain.

### TIRATHANATHA JHA SCHOLARSHIP AND RAMA-KASHI DEVI GOLD MEDAL

In March 1924, Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, Vice-Chancellor of the University of Allahabad, offered the whole amount of remuneration that might fall due to him for doing examination work for the University during the period of his Vice-Chancellorship for the purpose of endowing prizes in memory of his father and mother to be known as Tirathanatha Jha Prizes, the interest realised from the endowment to be utilized in giving prizes to students taking their degrees in Sanskrit.

In October 1931 and September 1932 the following final scheme was approved:—

- (a) A Scholarship to be called "The Tirathanatha Jha Scholarship" of Rs. 15 per month for ten months in the year to be awarded to the most successful candidate, who having passed the "B.A. Third Year Honours Examination" in Sanskrit of the Allahabad University, joins the M.A. Final Class in Sanskrit. In the event of there being no student studying in the M.A. Final Class in Sanskrit, the scholarship shall be awarded to a student who, having passed the "B.A. Third Year Honours Examination" in Arabic of the Allahabad University, joins the

M.A. Final Class in Arabic.

- (b) A Gold Medal to be called "The Ramakashi Devi Medal" to be awarded to that student of the University, who composes a set of 10 Sanskrit verses on a subject and in a metre notified by the Heads of the English and Sanskrit Departments. The competitors shall be given four hours to compose the verses in a room in the Sanskrit Department. The competition shall be open to all students of the University. The Committee to adjudge the prize shall consist of the Head of the Sanskrit Department, the Head of the English Department (or some other teacher of the English Department conversant with Sanskrit) and one other teacher of the Sanskrit Department to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, the Head of the Sanskrit Department being the Chairman of the Committee. If in any year the Examiners report that none of the compositions is of sufficient merit, no award shall be made.
- (c) All savings from whatever cause arising shall be, if the amount is sufficient for the purposes, invested in Government Securities, the interest accruing from the funds so invested to be utilized to give effect to the purposes of the Trust.



## PRIZES

1925—Kesho Ram Pandya, M.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

1926—Ugra Sen Jain, M.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

1927—Gopi Nath Dravid, M.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

1928—Ram Naresh Misra, M.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

Sadashiva Lakshmidhar Katre, B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

1929—Saraswati Prasad Chaturvedi, M.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

Sarju Prasad Pande, B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

1930—Babu Ram Gupta, M.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

Sadashiva Lakshmidhar Katre, M.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

Aditya Nath Jha, B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

## SCHOLARSHIP

1931—Sarju Prasad Pande, B.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

## PRIZES

Bhaskar Ramchandra Abhyankar, M.A., Teaching University, Allahabad.

Sanat Kumar Banerji, B.A., Teaching University,  
Allahabad.

Sudhanshu Bhushan Chatterji, B.A., Teaching Uni-  
versity, Allahabad.

1932—Sarju Prasad Pande, M.A.—Book, prize worth Rs. 46.

Sanat Kumar Banerji, B.A. (Hons.)—Book, prize  
worth Rs. 25.

S. Krishna Rao, B.A.—Book, prize worth Rs. 15.  
*Scholarship*—

1933—S. Krishna Rao, M.A. Final, Sanskrit.

*Medal*—

Aryendra Sharma, B.A., III year class.

*Scholarship*—

1934—Aryendra Sharma, M.A., Final Class in Sanskrit.

*Medal*—

Hari Vansh, M.A., Final Class in Sanskrit.

*Scholarship*—

1935—Mohammad Ahmad Siddiqi, B.A., Hons.

*Medal*—

Aryendra Sharma, Research Scholar, (Sans.)

*Scholarship*—

1936—Anant Balwant Umdekar, B.A. Hons.

*Medal*—

Nand Kishore, M.A. Prev. (Philosophy).

*Scholarship*—

1937—Gulloo Mishra, B.A. Hons.

*Medal—*

Birendra Dutt Tiwari, B.A., Second Year Class.

*Scholarship—*

1938—Shakti Dhar Guleri, B.A., Hons.

*Medal—*

Nil.

### CHINTAMANI GHOSH MEDALS

In September 1928, Mr. Hari Keshab Ghosh, son of the late Babu Chintamani Ghosh, Allahabad offered to place at the disposal of the University Rs. 2,000 in 3½ per cent Government Promissory Notes for the purpose of founding, out of the interest thereof, two gold medals to be called "*Chintamani Ghosh Medals*" and to be awarded at the annual Convocation to the candidates who stand first at the B.A. Examination in Hindi and Urdu.

1928—Syed Fazal Ahmad Karim Naqvi, B.A. (Urdu); Balbhadra Prasad Misra, B.A. (Hindi).

1929—Gur Prasad Tandon, B.A. (Hindi), Teaching University, Allahabad.

Mohd. Asif Azmi, B.A. (Urdu), Teaching University, Allahabad.

1930—Mohammad Zafar Ahmad Ansari, B.A. (Urdu).  
Mata Prasad Gupta, B.A. (Hindi).

1931—Moti Ram Mittal, B.A. (Urdu).

Ram Kishore Malaviya, B.A. (Hindi).

1932—Syed Talib Ali, B.A. (Urdu).

Gajraj Singh, B.A. (Hindi).

- 1933—Syed Rafiq Husain, B.A. (Urdu).  
Moti Lal Gupta, B.A. (Hindi).  
1934—Syed Ehtesham Husain, B.A. (Urdu).  
Mahabir Prasad Shukla, B.A. (Hindi).  
1935—Indra Deo Narain Sahi, B.A. (Hindi).  
Mukhtar Husain, B.A. (Urdu).  
1936—Kul Dip Narain Singh, B.A. (Hindi).  
Bhim Singh Chand, B.A. (Hindi).  
Hasan Ahmad, B.A. (Urdu).  
1937—Shiam Sundar Gupta, B.A. (Hindi).  
Syed Ishrat Husain, B.A. (Urdu).  
1938—Mahesh Chandra, B.A. (Hindi).  
Syed Najmuddin Naqvi, B.A. (Urdu).

## VIZIANAGRAM SCHOLARSHIPS

On the amalgamation of the Muir Central College, Allahabad, with the Allahabad University the Local Government transferred to the University, by notifications Nos. 153G|XVII-134 and 158G|XVII-134, dated February 23, 1924, the Vizianagram Scholarships Endowment Trust consisting of the 3½ per cent Government of India Securities of the face value of Rs. 40,000 held in the safe custody by the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

The following scholarships are awarded:—

1. Two scholarships of Rs. 8 per mensem each tenable for one year are awarded to students in

the 1st year class of the University with due consideration of their circumstances and their position in the Intermediate Examination.

2. Two scholarships of Rs. 8 per mensem each tenable for one year are awarded to students in the 2nd year class. The holders of the scholarships for the 1st year class shall succeed to the scholarships for the 2nd year class if the Academic Council is satisfied with their progress and industry, provided that if any scholarship is not awarded under this clause, it shall be awarded by the Academic Council to a student who has not held a Vizianagram scholarship in the first year class but has done well in the Examination at the end of the 1st year's course.
3. Two scholarships of Rs. 10 per mensem each tenable for one year are awarded to students in the third year (B.A. or B.Sc., Honours) class with due consideration to their circumstances and position in the Previous Honours Examination. Any balance due to scholarships not being needed for a third year student shall be used in increasing the number of graduate scholarships tenable in the first or second year class.
4. Two scholarships of Rs. 10-8 per mensem each ten-

able for one year are awarded to students in the M.A. or M.Sc. (Previous) class according to their position in the Examinations for the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees of the Teaching University on condition that they study for the M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations.

1924—1st year B.A. and B.Sc.—Bishan Narain and Arun Kumar Roy.

2nd year B.A. and B.Sc.—Mathura Datt Joshi and Ram Narain Mathur.

M.A. (Previous)—Devishankar Misra of the Economics Department, Allahabad University.

M.Sc. (Previous)—Kamta Prasad of the Physics Department.

1925—1st year B.A.—Krishna Pratap Sinha.

1st year B.Sc.—Krishnanand.

2nd year B.A.—Bishan Narain.

2nd year B.Sc.—Arun Kumar Roy.

M.A. (Previous)—E. V. Bobb.

M.Sc. (Previous)—Bishambhar Nath Srivastava.

1926—1st year B.A.—Brindra Prasad Singh.

1st year B.Sc.—Viresh Chandra Pant.

2nd year B.A.—Krishna Pratap Sinha.

2nd year B.Sc.—Satish Chandra Saxena.

B.Sc. (Honours)—Shankar Lal Vashist.

M.A. (Previous)—Bishan Narain Nigam.

M.Sc. (Previous)—Devi Prasad Shukla.

M.A. (in place of B.A. Honours)—Madho Prasad  
• Pande.

1927—1st year B.A.—Ram Adhar Tiwari.

1st year B.Sc.—Shankar Singh Goswami.

2nd year B.A.—Brindra Prasad Singh.

2nd year B.Sc.—Viresh Chandra Pant.

B.Sc. (Honours)—Jagannath Rai.

M.A. (Previous)—Vidya Prasad Shukla.

M.Sc. (Previous)—Raghunath Sahai Bhargava.

M.A. (in place of B.A. Honours)—Ram Ker Singh.

1928—1st year B.A.—Ram Kinker Singh.

1st year B.Sc.—Brij Narain Nigam.

2nd year B.A.—Ramadhar Tewari.

2nd year B.Sc.—Shankar Singh Goswami.

B.Sc. (Honours)—A. K. Mitter.

M.A. (Previous)—Shiam Behari Kapoor.

M.Sc. (Previous)—Radhey Shiam Varshinya.

M.A. (Previous)—(In lieu of B.A. Honours)—  
Jamuna Prasad Singh.

1929—1st year B.A.—Murli Dhar.

2nd year B.A.—Ram Kinker Singh.

1st year B.Sc.—Sri Ram Govil.

2nd year B.Sc.—Brij Narain Nigam.

3rd year B.Sc. (Honours)—Prabhat Kumar Sen  
Gupta.

M.A. (Previous)—Avadh Behari Lal.

M.Sc. (Previous)—Prem Narain Tandon.

M.A. (Previous)—(In lieu of B.A. Honours)—  
Kailash Nath Srivastava.

1930—1st year B.A.—Ishwar Sahai.

2nd year B.A.—Murli Dhar.

1st year B.Sc.—Brijpal Singh Seth.

2nd year B.Sc.—Sri Ram Govil.

M.A. (Previous)—Aditya Nath Jha.

M.Sc. (Previous)—Chatur Behari Lal Dube.

1931—1st year B.A.—J. P. Subrahmanyam.

2nd year B.A.—Ishwar Sahai.

1st year B.Sc.—Rajendra Kumar Agarwala.

2nd year B.Sc.—Brijpal Singh Seth.

3rd year B.A. (Hons.)—Shyam Bahadur Srivastava.

3rd year B.Sc. (Honours)—Ram Datt Tewari.

3rd year B.A.—Harish Chandra Gupta.

M.Sc. (Previous)—Sudhansu Mohan Kar.

1932—1st year B.A.—Shiva Ram Singh.

2nd year B.A.—J. P. Subrahmanyam.

1st year B.Sc.—Sasanka Bhushan Roy.

2nd year B.Sc.—Rajendra Kumar Agarwala.

3rd year B.A. (Honours)—Narayan Datt Pande.

3rd year B.A. (Honours)—G. Bharadwaj.

3rd year B.A.—Brāhmadeva Mukerji.

M.Sc. (Previous)—Brijpal Singh Seth.

1933—1st year B.A.—Sarabjit Singh.

2nd year B.A.—Shiva Ram Singh.

1st year B.Sc.—Ramesh Chandra Bhatnagar.



- 2nd year B.Sc.—Sasanka Bhushan Roy.  
 \*3rd year B.A. (Honours)—Aryendra Sharma.  
 3rd year B.Sc. (Honours)—Hari Krishna Tandon.  
 3rd year B.A.—Leila Frank (Miss) B.A.  
 M.Sc. (Previous)—Ganesh Prasad Dube, B.Sc.
- 1934—1st year B.A.—Ram Khilawan Tripathi.  
 2nd year B.A.—Sarabjit Singh.  
 1st year B.Sc.—Om Prakash Gupta.  
 2nd year B.Sc.—Ramesh Chandra Bhatnagar.  
 3rd year B.A. (Honours)—Devendra Vijaya Singh.  
 3rd year B.Sc. (Honours)—Sasanka Bhushan Roy.  
 3rd year B.A.—Harishwar Dayal.  
 M.Sc. (Previous)—Prem Prakash Bhatnagar.
- 1935—1st year B.A.—Girish Prasada.  
 2nd year B.A.—Ram Khilawan Tripathi.  
 1st year B.Sc.—Krishna Chandra Saksena.  
 2nd year B.Sc.—Om Prakash Gupta.  
 3rd year B.A. (Honours)—Syed Irshad Ahmad.  
 3rd year B.Sc. (Honours)—Govind Narain.  
 M.A. (Previous)—Gautamram N. Dwivedi.  
 M.Sc. (Previous)—Shyam Narain Mehrotra.
- 1936—1st year B.A.—Karori Lal Kulshreshtha.  
 2nd year B.A.—Nagendra Krishna Gupta.  
 1st year B.Sc.—Girish Prasada.  
 2nd year B.Sc.—Krishna Chandra Saksena.  
 3rd year B.A. (Honours)—Gir Prasad Gupta.  
 3rd year B.Sc. (Honours)—S. R. Tilak.

M.A. (Previous)—Hasan Ahmad.

M.Sc. (Previous)—Bishwanath Sen.

1937—1st year B.A.—Ramji Upadhyay.

2nd year B.A.—Karori Lal Kulshrestha.

1st year B.Sc.—Kailash Nath.

2nd year B.Sc.—Nagendra Krishna Gupta.

3rd year B.A. (Honours)—Vishwanath Tandon.

3rd year B.Sc. (Honours)—Basudeb Roy.

M.A. (Previous)—Girija Prasad Pande.

M.Sc. (Previous)—Basant Singh Seth.

1938—1st year B.A.—Kedar Nath Rai.

2nd year B.A.—Ramji Upadhyaya.

1st year B.Sc.—Girish Chandra Chaturvedi.

2nd year B.Sc.—Kailash Nath.

3rd year B.A. (Honours)—Ram Sanehi Lal Srivastava.

3rd year B.Sc. (Honours)—Nagendra Krishna Gupta.

M.A. (Previous)—Miss Pritilata Mukerji.

M.Sc. (Previous)—Kshudi Ram Saha.

## NAWAB ALI ASGHAR KHAN'S ARABIC SCHOLARSHIP

On the amalgamation of the Muir Central College, Allahabad, with the Allahabad University, the Local Government transferred to the University, by Notifications Nos. 949 and 950, dated March 16, 1923, the Nawab Ali Asghar Khan's Arabic Scholarship Endowment Trust consisting of the  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent Government of India securities of the total

face value of Rs. 4,800 held in safe custody by the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

One scholarship\* of the value of Rs. 14 per mensem is awarded annually to the best post-graduate student reading Arabic for the Previous or Final M.A. Examination (Honours or Pass). If there is no candidate who is studying Arabic in an M.A. Class, the scholarship may be similarly awarded to a student reading Persian for the corresponding Examination. The scholarship shall ordinarily be tenable for one year but the holder of the scholarship, if he be a student of the Previous M.A. class, shall, after passing the M.A. Previous Examination (Honours or Pass) in Arabic or Persian, have a preferential claim to the same scholarship in the succeeding year if the Academic Council be satisfied with his work and conduct.

1924—Mohd. H. A. Ansari of the Final M.A. (Arabic) class.

1925—H. M. Ajmal Khan of the M.A. (Previous) class in Arabic.

1926—H. M. Ajmal Khan of the M.A. (Final) class in Arabic.

1927—Syed Ibn Hasan of the M.A. (Previous) class in Arabic.

1928—Syed Ibn Hasan of the M.A. (Final) class in Arabic.

---

\*Awarded to students of the Internal Side (*Vide* D.P.I's D.O. of September 20, 1924).

- 1929—Mohd. Noman Khan, M.A. (Previous) class in Arabic.  
1930—Mohd. Noman Khan, M.A. (Final) class in Arabic.  
1931—Mohd. Daud Khan Kheshgi, B.A., III year class in Arabic.  
1932—Mohd. Daud Khan Kheshgi, M.A. (Final) class in Arabic.  
1933—Mahmud Hasan Khan, B.A., III year class in Arabic.  
1934—Mahmud Hasan Khan, M.A. (Final) class in Arabic.  
1935—Syed Irshad Ahmad, B.A., III year (Hons.).  
1936—Mohd. Sulman Usmani.  
1937—Mohd. Sulman Usmani and Manzoor Ali.  
1938—Mohd. Wali.

### RAMPUR SCHOLARSHIPS

On the amalgamation of the Muir Central College, Allahabad, with the Allahabad University, the Local Government transferred to the University, by Notifications Nos. 905-G\XV and 906-G\XV, dated December 20, 1923, the Rampur Scholarship Endowment Trust consisting of the  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent Government of India securities of the total face value of Rs. 5,900 held in safe custody by the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

Two scholarships\* of the value of Rs. 8 per mensem and Rs. 9 per mensem each tenable for one year are awarded to

---

\*Awarded to students of the Internal Side (*Vide* D.P.T's D.O. of September 20, 1924).

undergraduate students of the University (preferably to those coming from Rohilkhand) who have taken Persian or Arabic as their optional subject.

1924—Mahmud Ahmad of the 1st year B.A. class.

Muhammad Izhar Husain of the 2nd year B.A. class.

1925—Habibullah of the 1st year B.A. class.

Mahmud Ahmad of the 2nd year B.A. class.

1926—Saeed Ahmad Qureshi of the 1st year B.A. class.

Ghulam Abbas of the 2nd year B.A. class.

1927—Zulfiqar Ali of the 1st year B.A. class.

Saeed Ahmad Qureshi of the 2nd year B.A. class.

1928—Mohd. Ishaq Siddiqi of the 1st year B.A. class.

Zulfiqar Ali of the 2nd year B.A. class.

1929—Abdul Hakim Khan, 1st year B.A. class.

Mohd. Ishaq Siddiqui, 2nd year B.A. class.

1930—Noorul Hasan, 1st year B.A. class.

Abdul Hakim Khan, 2nd year B.A. class.

1931—Muhammad Ahmad Khan, 1st year B.A. class.

Noorul Hasan, 2nd year B.A. class.

1932—Daya Shanker Saksena, 1st year B.A. class.

Muhammad Ahmad Khan, 2nd year B.A. class.

1933—Sardar Abdul Samad Khan, 1st year B.A. class.

Daya Shankar Saksena, 2nd year B.A. class.

1934—S. Noorulain, 1st year B.A. class.

Sardar Abdul Samad Khan, 2nd year B.A. class.

1935—Zahir Ahmad Khan, 1st year B.A. class.

Mohd. Nural Ain, 2nd year B.A. class.

1936—Sant' Kumar Srivastava, 1st year B.A. class.

Zahir Ahmad Khan, 2nd year B.A. class.

1937—Qasim Uddin Siddiqi, 1st year B.A. class.

Syed Mumtaz Husain, 2nd year B.A. class.

1938—J.S. Shamshery, 1st year B.A. class.

Qasim Uddin Siddiqi, 2nd year B.A. class.

### PURSHOTTAMJI SCHOLARSHIPS

On the amalgamation of the Muir Central College, Allahabad, with the Allahabad University the Local Government transferred to the University, by Notifications Nos. 955|XV and 956|XV, dated March 16, 1923, the Purshottamji Scholarships Endowment Trust consisting of 3½ per cent Government of India Securities of the total face value of Rs. 4,100 held in safe custody by the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

Two scholarships\* of the value of Rs. 5 per mensem each tenable for one year are awarded to deserving students reading respectively in the first and second year B.A. Pass or Honours classes with Sanskrit as their optional subject. The holder of the scholarship for the first year class shall succeed to the scholarships for the second year class if the Academic Council is satisfied with his progress and industry.

1924—Ram Naresh Misra of the 1st year class.

---

\*Awarded to students of the Internal Side (*Vide* D.P.'s D.O. of September 20, 1924).

Purshottam Gopal Bhatwadekar of the 2nd year class.

1925—Saraswati Prasad Chaturvedi of the 1st year class.

Ram Naresh Misra of the 2nd year class.

1926—Sadashiva Lakshmidhar Katre of the 1st year class.

Saraswati Prasad Chaturvedi of the 2nd year class.

1927—Sarju Prasad Pandey of the 1st year class.

Sadashiva Lakshmidhar Katre of the 2nd year class.

1928—Mukti Nath Misra of the 1st year B.A. class.

Sarju Prasad Pande of the 2nd year B.A. class.

1929—Govind Prasad Sharma of the 1st year B.A. class.

Mukti Nath Misra of the 2nd year B.A. class.

1930—Rameshwar Deva Shandilya of the 1st year B.A. class.

Govind Prasad Sharma of the 2nd year B.A. class.

1931—Kedar Nath Pande of the 1st year B.A. class.

Rameshwar Deva Shandilya of the 2nd year B.A. class.

1932—Tuar Prasad of the 1st year B.A. class.

Kedar Datt Pande of the 2nd year B.A. class.

1933—Gautam Ram N. Dwivedi of the 1st year B.A. class.

Tuar Prasad of the 2nd year B.A. class.

1934—Dewaker Misra of the 1st year B.A. class.

Gautam N. Dwivedi of the 2nd year B.A. class.

1935—Uma Shankar Pande of the 1st year B.A. class.

Dewaker Misra of the 2nd year B.A. class.

1936—Basdeo Tripathi of the 1st year B.A. class.

Uma Shankar Pande of the 2nd year B.A. class.

- 1937—Ramji Upadhyay of the 1st year B.A. class.  
Basudeo Tripathi of the 2nd year B.A. class.,  
1938—Brinda Ban Misra of the 1st year B.A. class.  
Ramji Upadhyay of the 2nd year B.A. class.

## PEARY MOHAN BANERJI GOLD MEDAL

On the amalgamation of the Muir Central College, Allahabad, with the Allahabad University, the Local Government transferred to the University, by Notifications Nos. 953|XV and 954|XV, dated March 16, 1923, the Peary Mohan Banerji Gold Medal Endowment Trust consisting of 3½ per cent Government of India Securities of the face value of Rs. 1,000 held in safe custody by the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

A gold medal\* is awarded, out of the interest accruing on the above endowment, every alternate year to the student who has done best at any of the examinations held in the two years immediately succeeding the last award of the said medal, for the M.Sc. degree (Honours or Pass).

- 1923—Shrilal M. Seth, M.Sc.  
1924—Miss T. J. Gandhi, M.Sc.  
1926—Monindra Nath Chakravarty, M.Sc., Chemistry Department.  
1928—Radhey Behari Lal, M.Sc., Mathematics Department.

---

\*Awarded to students of the Internal Side (*Vide* D.P.I's D.O. of September 20, 1924).



1930—Yudhister Bhargava, M.Sc., Teaching University,  
• Allahabad.

1932—Prem Narain Tandon, M.Sc.

1934—Sadasheo Lakshman Mutatkar, M.Sc.

1936—Krishna Chandra Agarwala, M.Sc.

1938—Shyam Narain Mehrotra, M.Sc.

### NILKAMAL MITRA GOLD MEDAL

On the amalgamation of the Muir Central College, Allahabad, with the Allahabad University, the Local Government transferred to the University, by Notifications Nos. 951|XV and 952|XV, dated March 16, 1923, the Nilkamal Mitra Gold Medal Endowment trust consisting of the 3½ per cent Government of India Securities of the total face value of Rs. 1,200 held in safe custody by the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

One Gold Medal is awarded, out of the interest accruing on the above endowment, annually to the student of the Internal Side who has done best in Sanskrit at the Examination held in the year in which the medal is awarded for the B.A. degree (Honours or Pass).

1914—Jagaddhar Sharma Guleri, B.A.

1915—Shankar Lal, B.A.

1916—Sitla Charan Bajpai, B.A.

1917—Amaranatha Jha, B.A.

1918—Anant Lal Byas, B.A.

1919—Lakshman Prasad Misra, B.A.

- 1920—Sita Ram Mehrotra, B.A.  
 1921—Bal Krishna Pande, B.A.  
 1923—Hari Ram Agnihotri, B.A.  
 1924—Lakshmi Lal Joshi, B.A.  
 1925—Ram Prasad, B.A.  
 1926—Ram Naresh Misra, B.A.  
 1927—Ramdhan Sharma, B.A.  
 1928—Sadashiv Lakshmidhar Katre, B.A.  
 1929—Amalanand Ghosh, B.A.  
 1930—Aditya Natha Jha, B.A.  
 1931—Sanat Kumar Banerji, B.A.  
     Sudhanshu Bhushan Chatterji, B.A.  
 1932—Sanat Kumar Banerji, B.A. (Hons.).  
 1933—Aryendra Sharma, B.A.  
 1934—Tuar Prasad, B.A.  
 1935—Gautamram Nanalal Dwivedi, B.A.  
 1936—Shri Narain Agnihotri, B.A.  
 1937—Girja Prasad Srivastava, B.A.  
 1938—Birendra Dutt Tewari, B.A.

## MOULVI HAIDER HUSAIN AND CHOUDHRI DHIAN SINGH PRIZE

On the amalgamation of the Muir Central College, Allahabad, with the Allahabad University the Local Government transferred to the University, by Notifications Nos. 957/XV and 958/XV, dated March 16, 1923, the Moulvi Haider Husain and Choudhri Dhian Singh Prize Endowment

Trust consisting of the 3½ per cent Government of India Securities of the face value of Rs. 700 held in safe custody by the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

An annual prize of the value of Rs. 20 is awarded out of the interest accruing on the above endowment, in one year to the student of the Internal Side who shows greatest proficiency in Arabic in the B.A. Examination (Honours or Pass) and in the next year to the student of the Internal Side who shows greatest proficiency in Sanskrit in the B.A. Examination (Honours or Pass) and so on in alternate years.

1923—Hari Ram Agnihotri, B.A.

1924—Mohammad Bashir Ahmad, B.A.

1925—Ram Prasad, B.A.

1926—Shah Nazir Alam, B.A.

1927—Ramdhan Sharma, B.A.

1928—Yahyabhai Tahir Ali, B.A.

1929—Amalanand Ghosh, B.A.

1930—Ghufran Ahmad Faruqi, B.A.

1931—Sanat Kumar Banerji, B.A.

Sudhanshu Bhushan Chatterji, B.A.

1932—Moulvi Mohammad, B.A.

1933—Aryendra Sharma, B.A.

1934—Mohammad Ahmad Siddiqi, B.A.

1935—Gautamram Nanlal Dwivedi, B.A.

1936—Saiyed Irshad Ahmad, B.A. (Hons.).

1937—Girija Prasad Srivastava, B.A.

1938—Shah Faizan Ahmad, B.A. (Hons.).

### DR. E. G. HILL MEMORIAL PRIZE

On the amalgamation of the Muir Central College, Allahabad, with the Allahabad University the Local Government transferred, by Notifications Nos. 230-G[XV and 234-G[XV, dated June 19, 1923, to the University the "Dr. E. G. Hill Memorial Endowment Trust Fund" consisting of 6 per cent 1930 Bonds of the face value of Rs. 2,300 held in safe custody by the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

The prize is awarded biennially, out of the interest realized, by a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Professor of Mathematics and the Heads of the Laboratories of the Allahabad University, for the best research work carried out in the University during the previous two years and is open to students and Demonstrators working in any of the Laboratories of the Allahabad University and also to the Mathematical students of the University.

1925—Mr. Satyeshwar Ghosh, M.Sc.

1927—Mr. B. K. Mukerji, M.Sc.

1929—Dr. K. Majumdar, Demonstrator, Allahabad.

1931—Dr. A. K. Bhattacharya, D.Sc.

1933—Mr. N. N. Ghatak, M.Sc.

1935—Mr. Hrisni Kesh Trivedi, M.Sc.

1937—Dr. Amar Nath Tandon.

## S. A. HILL MEMORIAL PRIZE

On the amalgamation of the Muir Central College, Allahabad, with the Allahabad University the Local Government transferred, by Notifications Nos. 238-G|XV and 242-G|XV, dated June 29, 1923, to the University the "S. A. Hill Memorial Prize Endowment Trust Fund," consisting of Government of India Stock of the  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent loan of 1865 of the face value of Rs. 2,600 held in safe custody by the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

The prize of the value of Rs. 91 is awarded annually before the end of the academical year, from the interest realized, by the Vice-Chancellor, to that graduate student of the University who in his opinion has carried out research work in Science, most satisfactorily according to the report of the Professor supervising his work.

1924—Mr. Satyeshwar Ghosh, M.Sc., Research Scholar, Allahabad University.

1927—Mr. G. R. Toshniwal, M.Sc., Allahabad University.

1928—Mr. A. K. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Allahabad University.

1929—Mr. A. C. Roy, Research Scholar, Allahabad University.

1930—Mr. N. N. Ghatak, M.Sc., Allahabad University.

1931—Mr. Shyamapada Banerji, M.Sc.

1932—Mr. M. S. Desai, M.Sc.

1933—Mr. S. P. Jain, M.Sc.

1934—Mr. P. K. Sen Gupta, M.Sc.

1935—Mr. Noni Lal Pal, M.Sc.

1936—Mr. Sudhir Kumar Mukerji, M.Sc.

1937—Mr. B. P. Pande, M.Sc.

1938—Mr. Raghunath Mitra, M.Sc.

## GOVERNMENT UNITED PROVINCES MISCELLANEOUS

### EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

*Dated February 6, 1925*

### IN THE MATTER OF "THE KANTA PRASAD RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS ENDOWMENT TRUST, UNITED PROVINCES"

No. 98-G\XV-310.—On the application and with the

	Rs.	
No. H.—007970, G 1 5 per cent loan of 1945—59	5,000	concurrence of Mrs. H. S. Gupta, daughter of the late
No. H.—007971, G 1 5 per cent loan of 1945—55	5,000	Lt.-Col. Kanta Prasad, I.M.S.,
No. H.—007972, G 1 5 per cent loan of 1945—55	5,000	that the funds consisting of
No. H.—007973, G 1 5 per cent loan of 1945—55	5,000	the securities detailed in the
No. J.—005205, G 1 5 per cent loan of 1945—55	10,000	margin amounting to
No. J.—006157, G 1 5 per cent loan of 1945—55	10,000	Rs. 50,000 be vested under
No. J.—006158, G 1 5 per cent loan of 1945—55	10,000	the designation of "The
	<hr/>	Kanta Prasad Scholarships
	<hr/>	Endowment Trust" in the
	<hr/>	Treasurer of Charitable En-
	<hr/>	dowments for the United
Total	Rs. 50,000	Provinces of Agra and Oudh

upon the terms that the interest accruing on the vested funds be utilized in the payment of scholarships on the conditions mentioned in the scheme for the administration of the Trust

published with the notification of this department No. 97-G|XV-310 of this date.

It is hereby ordered under Section 4, Sub-section (1) of the Charitable Endowments Act, 1890 (VI of 1890), that the securities hereinbefore specified be, and they hereby are, vested in the said Treasurer of Charitable Endowments upon the terms aforesaid.

No 97-G|XV-310—In continuation of the vesting order published with the notification of this department No. 98-G|XV-310 of this date, the Governor acting with his Ministers is pleased (a) to notify that the scheme, hereinafter set forth below, for the administration of the Trust, vested by the said order in the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments for the territories subject to the Local Government of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, has been settled in pursuance of Sub-section (2) of Section 5 of the Charitable Endowments Act, 1890, VI of 1890, on the application and with the concurrence of Mrs. H. S. Gupta, daughter of the late Lt.-Col. Kanta Prasad, I.M.S. and (b) with reference to Sub-section (3) of the said section of the said Act to appoint the date of this notification as the date on which the said scheme shall come into operation.

#### *Scheme*

1. The trust shall be known as "The Kanta Prasad Research Scholarships Endowment Trust, United Provinces." The administration of the Trust shall be vested in the Vice-Chancellor of the Allahabad University, the Director of

Public Instruction, United Provinces, and the Principal, King George's Medical College, Lucknow.

2. The Treasurer of Charitable Endowments for the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh shall remit the interest on the vested funds belonging to the Trust to the said Vice-Chancellor, who shall credit it into the Savings Bank branch of the Imperial Bank of India at Allahabad and shall draw money therefrom to give effect to the purpose of the Trust.

3. The purpose of the Trust shall be the provision of two Research scholarships of the value of Rs. 100 each per mensem, on the condition that the scholarship-holders devote themselves in the Science Department of the Allahabad University to the chemical analysis of such of the Indian medicinal plants as have not so far been analysed. The work of chemical analysis shall be systematically done, and in this connection the works on Indian Medicinal Plants by Colonel K. R. Kirtikar and Major B. D. Basu shall be consulted.

4. Candidates selected for these scholarships shall hold the degree of M.Sc. of the Allahabad or, failing such candidates, of any other recognized University, and must be residents of the United Provinces. The scholarship-holders shall devote their whole time to research work in connection with these scholarships and shall not during the tenure of their scholarship, hold any other scholarship or appointment of any kind whatever.

5. The Scholarships shall be reserved exclusively for Hindus, but preference will be given to Hindus belonging to



the Vaish community.

6. The award of the scholarships shall be made by a committee consisting of the said Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty of Science, Allahabad University, and the Principal, King George's Medical College, Lucknow.

7. The period for which the research scholarships will be awarded shall be two years, but in special cases the committee may extend the tenure of the scholarship by such further period as may be necessary on the merits of the case within the limits of the funds available.

8. Applicants should apply for the scholarships to the Vice-Chancellor of the Allahabad University.

9. The candidates selected for the scholarships shall report to the Dean of the Faculty of Science, Allahabad University, from time to time the progress made in the research work undertaken. If in the opinion of the said Dean the work of research on the part of the candidate is not satisfactory, it will be open to the committee to withdraw the scholarships at any time.

10. All saving from whatever cause arising shall, when the administrators deem the amount sufficient for the purpose, on their application be vested in the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments, and the interest accruing from the funds so vested shall be utilized to give effect to the purposes of the Trust.

11. The Vice-Chancellor shall send a copy of the accounts and a report of the progress of the research work

annually to Mrs. H. S. Gupta, and on her death to her representative nominated by her during her lifetime, or her legal representative in the absence of any such nomination.

12. If in the opinion of the Committee the research work cannot for any reason be carried out satisfactorily in the Science Department of the Allahabad University, the endowment shall be transferred to the Lucknow University but the consent of Mrs. Gupta and on her death of her representative nominated by her during her lifetime, or her legal representative in the absence of any such nomination, shall be necessary for such transfer.

13. The said Vice-Chancellor shall (a) in books to be kept by him, enter or cause to be entered, full and true accounts of all money received and paid respectively on account of the Trust, (b) cause the books so kept to be audited by the Local Fund Auditors at the time of each audit of the Allahabad University, no fees being charged for any such audit, and (c) on demands submit annually to such public servant, as the Government may from time to time direct, an abstract of these accounts, and such returns as to other matters relating to the administration of the Trust as the Government may, from time to time, see fit to require.

JAGDISH PRASAD

*Secretary*

- 1925—Mr. Dhanraj Puri Goswami and Mr. Anand Sarup  
• Gupta.
- 1926—Mr. Ram Krishna Kaul.
- 1927—Mr. A. C. Roy.
- 1928—Mr. Ram Krishna Kaul.
- 1929—Mr. Narendra Nath Ghatak and Mr. Brij Behari  
Dikshit.
- 1931—Mr. Narendra Nath Ghatak, M.Sc.; Mr. G. P. Pendse,  
M.Sc.
- 1933—Mr. Jagraj Behari, M.Sc.; Mr. Radha Raman Agarwal,  
M.Sc.
- 1935—Mr. Radha Raman Agarwala, M.Sc.
- 1936—Mr. Ram Nath Misra, M.Sc.; Mr. Mahadeo Prasad  
Gupta, M.Sc.
- 1938—Mr. Jagat Narain Tayal, M.Sc.; Mr. B. K. Malaviya,  
M.Sc.

### THE ALLAHABAD JUBILEE FUND

At a general meeting held at Allahabad on November 24, 1887, for the purpose of disposal of the money subscribed for commemorating Her Majesty Queen Victoria's Jubilee, it was decided that the fund amounting to Rs. 19,600 be invested in Government or other securities guaranteed by Government, Imperial or Local, and the income thereof annually expended in providing certain bursaries and medals to be awarded 'among the students of the University of Allahabad under such Regulations and according to such scheme' as are hereafter

established and set forth.'

The Scheme provided for the award of the following bursaries and medals from the income of the Fund every year:—

- (1) A bursary of Rs. 200 to such student of the Muir Central College at Allahabad as the Registrar of the Allahabad University may report to the trustees as the most successful candidate at the annual examination held by the said University for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.
- (2) A bursary of Rs. 200 to such student of the said College as the said Registrar may report to the trustees as the most successful candidate at the annual examination held by the said University for the degree of Bachelor of Arts and as having in such examination taken up Arabic as the second language.
- (3) A bursary of Rs. 200 to such student of the said College as the said Registrar may report to the trustees as the most successful candidate at the last mentioned examination and as having in such examination taken up Sanskrit as a second language.
- (4) A gold medal to such student of the said College as the said Registrar may report to the trustees as the most successful candidate at the annual examination held by the said Univer-

sity for the degree of Master of Arts.

- (5) A silver medal to such student of the Allahabad Boys' High School as the said Registrar may report to the trustees as the most successful candidate at the annual Entrance examination held by the said University.
- (6) A silver medal to such student of the Allahabad Zillah School as the said Registrar may report to the trustees as the most successful candidate at the last-mentioned examination.

In the event of any surplus of income remaining in the hands of trustees in any year after providing for the bursaries and medals aforesaid whether in consequence of any increase in the funds at the disposal of trustees or of any bursary or medal being withheld the trustees had power to apply such surplus or any part thereof to such educational purposes as they in their discretion might determine.

In 1926 Rai Bahadur Pandit Baldeo Ram Dave, who was the sole surviving trustee, appointed by a trust deed, Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, Vice-Chancellor, Allahabad University, Dr. J. C. Weir, Professor of Law in the Allahabad University, Rai Bahadur Pandit Kanhaiya Lal and Dr. S. M. Sulaiman, Puisne Judges of the High Court at Allahabad as the trustees of the said Fund which then amounted to Rs. 31,000 invested in 3½ per cent Government Promissory Notes. And as the Muir Central College has ceased to exist as an independent institution and is now absorbed in

the teaching and tutorial side of the University of Allahabad and as the Allahabad University has ceased to examine students for the entrance examination the Trustees have revised the scheme which now provides for the award of the following bursaries and medals so long as the income is sufficient for the said purpose:—

- (1) A scholarship of Rs. 20 per month for ten months to such student of the University of Allahabad (Internal Side) as the Registrar of the Allahabad University may report as the most successful candidate at the annual examination held by the said University for the degree of Bachelor of Laws and who joins the Final LL.B. Class of the Internal side of the said University in the session immediately following that in which he passed the Previous Examination.
- (2) A scholarship of Rs. 10 per mensem for 20 months to such student of the said University (Internal Side) as the said Registrar may report as the most successful candidate at the annual examination held by the said University for the degree of Bachelor of Arts and as having in such examination taken up Arabic as the second language and who joins the M.A. class in Arabic. The scholarship shall cease to be payable if the holder of it does not pass the

previous examination for the M.A. degree in Arabic.

- (3) A scholarship of Rs. 10 per month for 20 months to such student of the said University (Internal Side) as the said Registrar may report as the most successful candidate at the last-mentioned examination and as having in such examination taken up Sanskrit as a second language and who joins the M.A. Previous class in Sanskrit. The scholarship shall cease to be payable if the holder of it does not pass the Previous Examination for the M.A. degree in Sanskrit.
- (4) A gold medal to such student of the said University (Internal Side) as the said Registrar may report as the most successful candidate at the annual examination held by the said University for the degree of Master of Arts.
- (5) A gold medal to such student of the said University as the said Registrar may report as the most successful candidate at the highest annual examination in Science held during the year
- (6) A silver medal to such student of the said University (Internal Side) as the said Registrar may report as the most successful candidate at the annual examination held at the said

University for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

In August, 1927, the Trustees of the Fund passed the following additional Regulations in connection with the scheme:—

1. The value of the gold and silver medals be determined by the requirements of the die.
2. Out of the savings—
  - (a) A scholarship of Rs. 10 per month for ten months be awarded to a student who after having passed the B.A. examination of the University proceeds for the M.A. degree in History offering Ancient Indian History as one of his subjects. In case there is no student offering Ancient Indian History, the scholarship may be awarded to a student offering any other branch of Indian History. In the event of there being several such students the scholarship should go to one who has obtained at the B.A. Examination the highest number of marks in Ancient Indian History. If no one has offered Ancient Indian History then to one who has obtained the highest number of marks in Indian History.\*

---

\*In December, 1930, the Trustees of the Fund added this sentence to para 2(a).



- (b) If there is a further saving two silver medals be awarded—one to the student standing 2nd in the M.A. Examination and one to the student standing 2nd in the M.Sc. Examination.

In November, 1930, the Trustees of the Fund decided to invest Rs. 6,000 out of the accumulated surplus into Government Securities and to award out of the proceeds the following additional scholarships and medals:—

- (a) A scholarship of Rs. 10 per month for ten months to the student who tops the list at the B.A. Honours Examination.
- (b) A scholarship of Rs. 10 per month for 10 months to the student who tops the list at the B.Sc. Honours Examination.
- (c) A gold medal worth Rs. 50 to the student under (a) above.
- (d) A gold medal to the student under (b) above.

1926

- (1) LL.B. Scholarship—Mohan Shankar Saksena.
- (2) Arabic Scholarship—No award made as no student took M.A. (Previous) in Arabic.
- (3) Sanskrit Scholarship—Ram Naresh Misra.
- (4) M.A. Gold Medal—Jitendra Nath Bose.
- (5) M.Sc. Gold Medal—Monindra Nath Chakravarti.
- (6) B.Com. Silver Medal—Brij Basi Lal Gaur.

## 1927

- (1) LL.B. Scholarship—Miss Shyam Kumari Nehru.\*
- (2) Arabic Scholarship—Ghulam Abbas.
- (3) Sanskrit Scholarship—Saraswati Prasad Chaturvedi.
- (4) M.A. Gold Medal—Gopinath Dravid.
- (5) M.Sc. Gold Medal—Nabendu Bhushan Banerji.
- (6) B.Com. Silver Medal—Ram Gopal Sharma.
- (7) M.A. Silver Medal—Shri Krishna.
- (8) M.Sc. Silver Medal—Avadh. Behari Lal.

## 1928

- (1) LL.B. Scholarship—Goti Ram Patel and Man Mohan Swarup Bhatnagar.
- (2) M.A. Arabic—Yahya Bhai Tahir Ali.
- (3) M.A. Sanskrit—Sadashiv Lakshmi Dhar Katre.
- (4) M.A. Gold Medal—Kewal Krishna Mehrotra.
- (5) M.Sc. Gold Medal—Radhe Behari Lal.
- (6) B.Com. Silver Medal—Reoti Raman Mathur.
- (7) Indian History Scholarship—Rajeshwar Dayal.
- (8) M.A. Silver Medal—Radha Mohan.
- (9) M.Sc. Silver Medal—Daulat Singh Kothari.

## 1929

- (1) LL.B. Scholarship—Ram Prasad Kakkar.
- (2) M.A. Arabic—Mohammad Noman Khan.
- (3) M.A. Sanskrit—Sarju Prasad Pande.
- (4) M.A. Additional Indian History—Rajendra Nath Ojha.
- (5) M.A. Gold Medal—Murli Manohar Guptara.

- (6) M.Sc. Gold Medal—Puttu Lal Srivastava.
- (7) B.Com. Silver Medal—Govind Sharan Srivastava.
- (8) M.A. Silver Medal—Saraswati Prasad Chaturvedi.
- (9) M.Sc. Silver Medal—Beni Bahadur Mathur.

1930

- (1) LL.B. Scholarship—Hanuman Prasad Pandey.
- (2) M.A. Arabic—Ghufran Ahmad Faruqi.
- (3) M.A. Additional Indian History—Govinda Lal Mukerji.
- (4) M.A. Gold Medal—Yahya Bhai Tahir Ali.
- (5) M.Sc. Gold Medal—Yudhister Bhargava.
- (6) B.Com. Silver Medal—Bhagwan Das Bhargava.
- (7) M.A. Silver Medal—Jhamman Lal Sharma (Math.).
- (8) M.Sc. Silver Medal—Gandikota Gopal Rao (Chem.).

1931

- (1) LL.B. Scholarship—Aindre Sarup Keši.
- (2) M.A. Sanskrit—Sanat Kumar Banerji.
- (3) B.A. Honours—Adityanatha Jha.
- (4) B.Sc. Honours—Harish Chandra Gupta.
- (5) M.A. Gold Medal—Bhaskar Ram Chandra Abhyankar.
- (6) M.Sc. Gold Medal—Prem Narain Tandon.
- (7) B.A. Honours Gold Medal—Adityanatha Jha.
- (8) B.Sc. Honours Gold Medal—Harish Chandra Gupta.
- (9) B.Com. Silver Medal—Kanhaiya Lal Kapoor.
- (10) M.A. Silver Medal—Prakash Chandra Gupta.
- (11) M.Sc. Silver Medal—Shyama Pado Banerji.

## 1932

- (1) LL.B. Scholarship—Durga Prasad Mathur.
- (2) M.A. Arabic—Syed Reasat Ali.
- (3) M.A. Sanskrit—S. Krishna Rao.
- (4) M.A. History—Kedar Nath Misra.
- (5) B.Sc. Honours—Ram Dutta Tiwari.
- (6) B.A. Honours—Sanat Kumar Banerji.
- (7) M.A. Gold Medal—Adityanatha Jha.
- (8) M.Sc. Gold Medal—Harish Chandra Gupta.
- (9) B.A. Honours Gold Medal—Sanat Kumar Banerji.
- (10) B.Sc. Honours Gold Medal—Ram Datt Tewari.
- (11) B.Com. Silver Medal—Mata Prasad Srivastava.
- (12) M.A. Silver Medal—Madhusudan Chatterji.
- (13) M.Sc. Silver Medal—Shyam Mohan Srivastava.

## 1933

- (1) LL.B. Scholarship—Adityanatha Jha.
- (2) M.A. Arabic—Mahmud Hasan Khan.
- (3) M.A. Sanskrit—Aryendra Sharma.
- (4) M.A. History—Vinayak Ganesh Waze.
- (5) B.A. Honours—Vindhyeshwar Nath Shukul.
- (6) B.Sc. Honours—Harish Chandra Verma.
- (7) M.A. Gold Medal—Sagheer Ahmad Jan Quraishi.
- (8) M.Sc. Gold Medal—Śadasheo Lakshman Mutatkar.
- (9) B.A. Honours Gold Medal—Vindhyeshwar Nath Shukul.
- (10) B.Sc. Honours Gold Medal—Harish Chandra Verma.
- (11) B.Com. Silver Medal—Munishwara Nand Saksena.

- (12) M.A. Silver Medal—Ram Kishore Malaviya.
- (13) M.Sc. Silver Medal—Pashupati Ram Mehta.

1934

- (1) LL.B. Scholarship—Pranesh Rao S. Bodyguard.
- (2) M.A. Arabic—Mohammad Ahmad Siddiqi.
- (3) M.A. Sanskrit—Markanday Rai.
- (4) M.A. History—Hira Ballabh Joshi.
- (5) B.A. Honours—Mahmud Hasan Khan.
- (6) B.Sc. Honours—Rajendra Kumar Agarwal.
- (7) M.A. Gold Medal—Mannige Vaman Rao.
- (8) M.Sc. Gold Medal—Amar Nath Tandon.
- (9) B.A. Honours Gold Medal—Mahmud Hasan Khan.
- (10) B.Sc. Honours Gold Medal—Rajendra Kumar Agarwala.
- (11) B.Com. Silver Medal—Har Swarup Saksena.
- (12) M.A. Silver Medal—Syed Viqar Azim.
- (13) M.Sc. Silver Medal—Chandra Prakash Srivastava.

1935

- (1) LL.B. Scholarship—Ayodhia Prasad Misra.
- (2) B.A. 3rd year—Syed Irshad Ahmad.
- (3) B.A. 3rd year—Anant Balwant Umdekar.
- (4) B.A. 3rd Year—Gautam Nanalal Dwivedi.
- (5) B.A. Honours—Mohammad Ahmad Siddiqi.
- (6) B.Sc. Honours—Sasanka Bhushan Roy.
- (7) M.A. Gold Medal—Gauri Prasad Bagchi.
- (8) M.Sc. Gold Medal—Ram Chandra Lal.
- (9) B.Com. Silver Medal—Mukut Vehari Mathur.

- (10) B. A. Hons. Gold Medal—Mohd. Ahmad Siddiqi.
- (11) B.Sc. Hons. Gold Medal—Sasanka Bhusan Roy.
- (12) M.A. Silver Medal—Anant Pande.
- (13) M.Sc. Silver Medal—Mohit Kumar Mukerji.

## 1936

- (1) LL.B. Scholarship—Hari Krishna Tandon.
- (2) B.A. 3rd Year—Mohammad Sulman Usmani.
- (3) B.A. 3rd Year—Basdeo Prasad Misra.
- (4) B.A. 3rd Year—Suresh Chandra Misra.
- (5) B.A. 3rd Year Hons.—Shabih Ahmad.
- (6) B.Sc. 3rd Year Hons.—Govind Narain.
- (7) M.A. Gold Medal—Saiyid Ehtesham Husain.
- (8) M.Sc. Gold Medal—Lakshmi Narain.
- (9) B.Com. Silver Medal—Devendra Kumar Agarwala.
- (10) B.A. Hons. Gold Medal—Shabih Ahmad.
- (11) B.Sc. Hons. Gold Medal—Govind Narain.
- (12) M.A. Silver Medal—Narendra Nath Bhattacharya.
- (13) M.Sc. Silver Medal—Sreerama Kanthy Machiraju.

## 1937

- (1) LL.B. Scholarship—Ram Gopal.
- (2) M.A. Previous Arabic—Shah Faizan Ahmad.
- (3) M.A. Previous Sanskrit—Shakti Dhar Guleri.
- (4) M.A. Previous History—Suresh Chandra Misra.
- (5) B.A. 3rd Year Honours—Narsingh Pandey.
- (6) B.Sc. 3rd Year Honours—Om Prakash Gupta.
- (7) M.A. Gold Medal—Indra Deva Narain Sahi.

- (8) M.Sc. Gold Medal—Shyam Narain Mehrotra.
- (9) B.Com. Silver Medal—Amar Narain Agarwala.
- (10) M.A. Silver Medal—Shabih Ahmad.
- (11) M.Sc. Silver Medal—Chandra Prakash.
- (12) B.A. Honours Gold Medal—Narsingh Pandey.
- (13) B.Sc. Honours Gold Medal—Om Prakash Gupta.

1938.

- (1) LL.B. Scholarship—Govind Narain.
- (2) M.A. Previous Arabic—Shamim Ahmad.
- (3) M.A. Previous Sanskrit—Berendra Dutt Tewari.
- (4) M.A. Previous History—Vijendra Kumar Mathur.
- (5) M.A. Final—Girija Prasad Pandey.
- (6) M.Sc. Final—Pooran Chandra Pande.
- (7) M.A. Gold Medal—Suresh Chandra Choudhry.
- (8) M.Sc. Gold Medal—Om Prakash.
- (9) B.Com. Silver Medal—Lakhpatt Rai Singhal.
- (10) B.A. Honours Gold Medal—Girija Prasad Pandey.
- (11) B.Sc. Honours Gold Medal—Pooran Chandra Pandey.
- (12) M.A. Silver Medal—Narsingh Pandey.
- (13) M.Sc. Silver Medal—Ione Nitravati Dharam Das (Miss).

### MUIR COLLEGE PRIZE FUND

In March, 1928, Rai Sahib S. C. Deb, Reader, Chemistry Department, made over to the University, the amount of Rs. 517 being the balance left out of the old Muir College General Account Fund. This amount has been deposited with the Savings Bank, Katra, Allahabad, to form the nucleus

of a 'Muir College Prize Fund'—the interest accruing therefrom to be utilized in awarding a prize preferably of books to the student of the University, who is declared by a majority of all the teachers of the University to be the "best boy" of the session; the quality to be determined not entirely on academic grounds but on all the qualities that go to make a gentleman.

1932—Adityanatha Jha, M.A.

Mohammad Noman Khan; B.A.

1933—Ganesh Prasad Dubé, B.Sc.

1934—Avadh Behari Pandey, M.A.

1935—Arun Kumar Ghosh, M.Sc.

1936—E. H. M. David, B.A.

1937—Mukat Behari Lal Mathur (Research Scholar).

1938—Jagdish Chandra Mathur, M.A.

### PROFESSOR DUNN MEDAL

In April 1930, Pandit Amaranatha Jha on behalf of the Old Students and Colleagues of Professor S. G. Dunn offered to the University the sum of Rs. 1,000 to be endowed for the award of a gold medal to the student who stands first in English in the B.A. Pass examination of the University. The medal is to be called "The Professor Dunn Medal."

1930—Adityanatha Jha, B.A.

1931—Bishwambhar Dutt Bhatt, B.A.

1932—Vindeshwar Nath Sukul, B.A.

1933—Kashyap Krishna Sharma, B.A.



- 1934—Harishwar Dayal, B.A.  
1935—Janardan Datt Shukla, B.A.  
1936—Badri Nath Verma, B.A.  
1937—Prabhatindu Gangulee, B.A.  
1938—Miss Pritilata Mukerji, B.A.

### BHAGBHARI HANDOO PRIZE

In February, 1932, Mr. Rama Rau, sole executor of the will of the late Rai Sahib Pandit Rup Kishan Handoo offered to place at the disposal of the University Rs. 2,000 in 3½ per cent Govt. Promissory Notes for a prize (medal) in the name of the late Mr. Handoo's wife "Bhagbhari Handoo" to be awarded annually to the girl student of any caste who stands first in the M.A. Examination in English of the Allahabad University.

- 1933—Miss Cecelia Phillips, M.A.  
1934—Miss Vimala V. Sahib, M.A.  
1935—Mrs. Leila Frank Agarwala, M.A.  
1936—Miss Swarup Kumari Vatal, M.A.  
1937—Miss Shyam Kumari Nehru, M.A.  
1938—Miss Malati Gupta, M.A.

### SASHILATA-VIRABHADRA JHA GOLD MEDAL

In September, 1932 Dr. Bhavanatha Jha offered to the University 3½ per cent Govt. Promissory Notes of the face value of Rs. 1,100 for founding a gold medal in memory of his late wife and son to be called "Sashilata-Virabhadra Jha

Gold Medal" to be awarded annually to the student who stands first in English at the M.A. Examination of the University.

1932—Adityanatha Jha, M.A.

1933—Vishnu Bhaskar Gokhale, M.A.

1934—Lallan Prasad Singh, M.A.

1935—Harish Chandra, M.A.

1936—Harishwar Dayal, M.A.

1937—Miss Shyam Kumari Nehru, M.A.

1938—Rameshwar Nath Kao, M.A.

### PURUSHOTTAM KRISHNA SCHOLARSHIP

In December, 1934, Mr. K. K. Mehrotra, M.A., Lecturer, English Department, offered to place a sum of Rs. 2,000 (Two thousand only) at the disposal of the Allahabad University for the purpose of founding, out of the interest thereof, a scholarship in memory of his deceased brother, Purushottam Krishna Mehrotra. The award of the scholarship shall be subject to the following conditions:—

1. The scholarship be called the "Purushottam Krishna Scholarship."
2. It be paid for ten months to such student of the 1st year B.Sc. Class, as has passed the Intermediate Examination from the Ewing Christian College, Allahabad and is in the opinion of the University both poor and meritorious.

3. If there is no suitable candidate from the Ewing Christian College, it be awarded to a poor and meritorious student who has passed his Intermediate Examination from the Government Intermediate College, Allahabad.

1935—Uma Charan Shukla.

1936—Ramanand Srivastava.

1937—Jagdamba Prasad.

1938—Sneh Das Agarwala.

#### PANDIT KANHAIYA LAL GOLD MEDAL

In June, 1935, Rai Bahadur Pandit Kanhaiya Lal, M.A., LL.B. Honorary Treasurer of the University of Allahabad, offered to place a sum of Rupees 1,000 (one thousand only) at the disposal of the Allahabad University for the purpose of founding out of the interest thereof a gold Medal in his name to be called "PANDIT KANHAIYA LAL GOLD MEDAL" in Applied Science to be awarded annually to the most successful candidate in Applied Science or Technology at the B.Sc., M.Sc. or the other higher Degree Examination in the aforesaid subjects of the Allahabad University.

NOTE.—According to the wish of the donor the Medal is at present awarded annually to the student who stands first at the B.Sc. Examination in Agriculture.

1936—Amar Singh Rathore, B.Sc. (Ag.).

1937—Mihir Kumar Sur, B.Sc. (Ag.).

1938—Bhati Rustom Ardashir, B.Sc. (Ag.).

### SHRIMATI LEILA SUKHDARSHINI ATAL SCHOLARSHIPS

In September 1937, Mr. B. N. Atal of the Bank of India Ltd., Bombay, placed 3½ per cent Government Securities of the face value of Rupees five thousand and two hundred (Rs. 5,200 only) at the disposal of the Allahabad University for the purpose of founding out of the interest thereof, two scholarships in the memory of his deceased wife, and has offered to supplement that amount by a further payment of Rs. 2,000 hereafter. The award of the scholarships shall be regulated by the following conditions:—

1. The Scholarship shall be called the Shrimati Leila Sukhdarshini Atal Scholarships.
2. Two scholarships of the value of Rs. 9 p.m. tenable for ten months each one in the First and the other in the II Year B.A. or B.Sc. class shall be awarded annually to undergraduate women students, who may have obtained the highest number of marks in all subjects taken together among the women students passing the Intermediate Examination conducted by the U. P. Board of High School and Intermediate Education and wish to prosecute studies for the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree of the Allahabad University.
3. The Vice-Chancellor shall have the power to vary the number, amount or period of tenure of the

scholarships in accordance with any instructions which may be received from the donor if further endowments are received hereafter for the said purpose.

4. The scholarship shall be liable to be discontinued, if the holder of the scholarship fails to pass the Examination prescribed for the first Year or if the Vice-Chancellor is otherwise not satisfied with her progress and studies and scholarship may be awarded instead to any other qualified or deserving student of the women's College in the first or second year.

1938—Miss Anima Mukerji, B.A. 1st year.

#### SRI KRISHNA KAUL MEMORIAL GOLD MEDAL

In November 1937 Pandit Hari Krishna Kaul of Lucknow placed at the disposal of the University a sum of Rs. 1,250 for the purpose of founding, out of the interest thereof, a Gold Medal in memory of his late son Pandit Sri Krishna Kaul. The medal is to be awarded every year to the student who stands first in Political Science at the B.A. Examination of the University.

1938—Asha Ram, B.A. (Politics).

#### THE MAHARAJDHIRAJ RAMESHWARA SINGH BAHADUR OF DARBHANGA LECTURESHIP

1. In response to an appeal made on the occasion of

the Golden Jubilee of the Allahabad University in December 1937, The Hon'ble Maharajdhiraj Sir Kameshwara Singh Bahadur, K.C.I.E. of Darbhanga donated a sum of Rs. 50,000 to the University.

According to the Donor's wish:

Out of Rs. 50,000, Rs. 32,000 was spent in the building of the annex to the University Library to be used as the Reading Hall to be called the "Darbhanga Reading Hall". The balance of Rs. 18,000 was invested in 3½ per cent Government paper. The income from this is to be utilized in founding a Lectureship on the following terms:—

- (a) A Lecturer shall be appointed every alternate year by a Selection Committee consisting of (1) The Vice-Chancellor of the University, (2) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts, and (3) a member nominated by the Maharajdhiraj of Darbhanga.
- (b) He shall deliver at the University a course of at least four lectures, on a subject bearing on Indian Life and Thought communicated by him and approved by the said Selection Committee:—the subject to be treated, as far as possible from a comparative stand-point.
- (c) He shall receive as his honorarium the sum of Rs. 1,000.
- (d) The said honorarium shall be paid after the lectures have been delivered and the Lecturer has

handed over to the Registrar of the University a complete copy of the lectures in a form ready for publication.

- (e) The balance of the income shall be utilized in the printing and publishing of the lectures within a year of their delivery.
- (f) The copyright of the lectures shall vest in the University, and the sale-proceeds shall be added to the Endowment Fund.
- (g) The Lectureship shall be styled "THE MAHA-RAJADHIRAJ RAMESHWARA SINGH BAHADUR OF DARBHANGA LECTURESHIP".

#### P. SESHADRI GOLD MEDAL

In December, 1937, Mr. P. Seshadri, Principal, Government College, Ajmer placed at the disposal of the Allahabad University an endowment of Rs. 1,000 in appreciation of the good work of the University and its efforts to maintain proper University Standards and in grateful remembrance of his own association with it, for an annual Gold Medal to be awarded in his name, to the student who writes the best essay in English at a competition held for the purpose open to all the students of the University. The subject set for the essay competition shall be sufficiently varied to interest students of all the Faculties and at the same time not too technical.

The competitors shall be given three hours to write out

the essay in a room in the English Department. The Committee to adjudge the prize shall consist of the Head of the English Department, and the Dean of the Faculty of Arts and one other teacher of the English Department to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, the Head of the English Department being the Chairman of the Committee. The aforesaid Committee shall also determine the subjects for the essay.

1938—Jagdish Chandra Mathur (M.A. Final English).

### WARD VIDYANT AND COX VIDYANT MEMORIAL GOLD MEDALS

In February, 1938, Mr. V. N. Vidyant of Lucknow placed at the disposal of the University of Allahabad three 3½ per cent G. P. Notes of the face-value of Rs. 1,000 each for the purpose of founding, out of the interest thereof, 3 medals out of which two medals to be called "Ward Vidyant Memorial Gold Medals" and one to be called "Cox Vidyant Memorial Gold Medal" in memory of his father the late Mr. Hari Prasad Vidyant and Dr. A. W. Ward of the Canning College, Lucknow and Professor Homersham Cox of the Muir Central College, Allahabad. The Ward Vidyant Memorial Gold Medals are to be awarded every year to the best students of the University in the M.Sc. and B.Sc. Examinations in Physics. The Cox Vidyant Memorial Gold Medal is to be awarded every year to the best student in the M.A. or M.Sc. examination in Mathematics.



*Ward Vidyant Medals.*

1938—Bishwanath Sen, M.Sc. (Physics).

Keshudi Ram Saha, B.Sc. (Physics).

*Cox Vidyant Medal.*

Om Prakash, M.Sc. (Mathematics).

### HARRISON MEMORIAL GOLD MEDAL

On the death of Mr. Augustus S. Harrison, the first Principal of the Muir Central College at Allahabad, a Committee was formed consisting of his friends, pupils and admirers to collect funds to perpetuate his memory and from the collections then made, a marble Bust of the late Mr. Harrison was erected and placed in the Vizianagram Hall of the Muir Central College. A small balance was left in the hands of the Committee which decided to found a Gold Medal to be awarded to the most successful student in the M.A. Examination in English or Mathematics. As the amount at the disposal of the Committee was insufficient for the purpose, the matter was deferred till more funds were available to meet the requirements. The late Sir Sundar Lal, C.I.E. was the Secretary of the Harrison Memorial Fund and after his death the amount remained in fixed deposit with the Allahabad Bank Ltd., Allahabad. When the last fixed deposit receipt was discharged, the total amount came upto Rs. 945-7-7. A 3½ per cent Government Promissory Note No. 035188 of the loan of 1879 of the face value of Rs. 1,000 was purchased

by Rai Bahadur Pt. Baldeo Ram Dave younger brother of the late Sir Sunder Lal at a cost of Rs. 942-8-3 and endorsed in favour of the Vice-Chancellor of the Allahabad University.

In April, 1938 Pt. Baldeo Ram Dave sent to the University the Government Promissory Note of Rs. 1,000 with the connected papers and the balance of Rs. 3-5-4 in order that from the income of the Government Security a Gold Medal to be called "The Harrison Memorial Gold Medal" be awarded annually at the Convocation of the University to the student who stands highest in the M.A., M.Sc. or other higher Examination of the University in alternate years in English and Mathematics. In case of tie, the Vice-Chancellor will select one of these.

The Medal shall have on the reverse the name of the University with the name of the recipient and the year of the award and on the obverse the inscription "Harrison Memorial Medal."

1938—Rameshwar Nath Kao, M.A. (English).

## STATE SCHOLARSHIP FOR STUDY IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

### RECIPIENTS

1924—Pandit Ram Prasad Tripathi, M.A.

*Lecturer, History Department.*

1925—Mr. Piare Lal Srivastava, M.A.

*Lecturer, Mathematics Department.*

- 1926—Mr. Lakshmi Chandra Jain, M.A., LL.B.  
*Lecturer, Economics Department.*
- 1927—Mr. Ram Nath Kaul, M.A.  
*Lecturer, Philosophy Department.*
- 1928—Mr. Bimal Kumar Mukerji, M.Sc.  
*Demonstrator, Chemistry Department.*
- 1929—Mr. K. K. Mehrotra, M.A.  
*Lecturer, English Department.*
- 1930—Mr. D. S. Kothari, M.Sc.  
*Demonstrator, Physics Department.*

#### RECIPIENTS OF UNIVERSITY SILVER MEDALS

- 1924—Laxmi Lal Joshi, B.A.  
Ghanshyam Narain Dikshit, B.Sc.
- 1925—Mahadeva Prasad, B.A.  
Nabendu Bhushan Banerji, B.Sc.
- 1926—Miss Shyam Kumari Nehru, B.A.  
Radhe Behari Lal, B.Sc.  
Rupram Gupta, B.Com.
- 1927—Akhtar Husain, B.A.  
Puttu Lal Srivastava, B.Sc.  
Narmada Prasad Pande, B.Com.
- 1928—Shyam Behari Capoor, B.A.  
Radhey Shyam Varshney, B.Sc.  
Reoti Raman Mathur, B.Com.
- 1929—Avadh Behari Lal, B.A.  
Kailash Nath Bhargava, B.Sc.

Govind Saran Srivastava, B.Com.

1930—Adityanatha Jha, B.A.

Chatur Behari Lal Dube, B.Sc.

Bhagwan Das Bhargava, B.Com.

1931—Harish Chandra Gupta, B.A.

Sudhanshu Mohan Kar, B.Sc.

Kanhaiya Lal Kapoor, B.Com.

1932—Brahmadeva Mukerji, B.A.

Brijpal Singh Seth, B.Sc.

Mata Prasad Srivastava, B.Com.

1933—Leila Frank (Miss), B.A.

Ganesh Prasad Dube, B.Sc.

Munishwar Nand Saxena, B.Com.

1934—Harishwar Dayal, B.A.

Prem Prakash Bhatnagar, B.Sc.

Har Swarup Saxena, B.Com.

1935—Gautamram Nanlal Dwivedi, B.A.

Ali Irtiza Usmani, B.A.

Shyam Narain Mehrotra, B.A.

Mukat Vehari Mathur, B.Com.

1936—Hasan Ahmad, B.A.

Bishwanath Sen, B.Sc.

Devendra Kumar Agarwala, B.Com.

1937—Girija Prasad Pande, B.A.

Basant Singh Seth, B.Sc.

Amar Narain Agarwala, B.Com.

- 1938—Miss Pritilata Mukerji, B.A.  
Kshudi Ram Saha, B.Sc.  
Lakhpatt Rai Singhal, B.Com.

VII

**AFFILIATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF  
ALLAHABAD WITH THE OXFORD AND  
CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITIES, AND  
RECOGNITION BY THE GENERAL  
MEDICAL COUNCIL**

OXFORD UNIVERSITY

REGISTRAR OF THE UNIVERSITIES OFFICE

*Broad Street, Oxford, December 1, 1894*

SIR,

I have to notify to you that in a Convocation of the University of Oxford on November 20, 1894, the following form of Decree was approved unanimously:—

“That the University of Allahabad be admitted to the privileges of a Colonial University, under the provisions of *Statt. Tit.*, Section VIII, on Colonial and Indian Universities.”

I send herewith a copy of the Statute referred to.

I am faithfully yours

EDWARD T. TURNER

*Registrar of the University of Oxford*

C. DODD, ESQ.

*Registrar of the University of Allahabad*

## UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD

## COLONIAL AND INDIAN UNIVERSITIES

## REGULATIONS

**Prescribed by the Delegates of Local  
Examinations**

The following Regulations have been framed by the Delegates of Local Examinations under the powers conferred upon them by Statt. Tit. II, Section VIII. (See pp. 2, 3, 4, 5):—

1. The Delegates do not enter for examination the names of any candidates under the Statute (see clause II). Any application to the Delegates for a certificate that a candidate has satisfied the provisions of clause 4(a) must be made to the Secretary to the Delegates by the Head or Tutor of a College or Hall or by the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students: the documents from the Colonial or Indian University presented in support of such application must be left three clear days for examination, and a fee of two shillings must be paid to the Delegacy.

The Head or Tutor or the Censor, as the case may be, will forward a written statement from the candidate that he is not a matriculated member of the University, and that he *bona fide* intends to be matriculated as a member of the College or Hall, or as a Non-Collegiate Student.

2. Application for certificates of status (under the provision of clause 12) must be made on a Form (No. 254),

which may be obtained at the Office of the Delegacy, Merton Street.

HENRY T. GERRANS,  
*Secretary to the Delegacy*

*November, 1900*

UNIVERSITY REGISTRY:  
*Oxford, September 26, 1912*

DEAR SIR,

Herewith I beg to forward a copy of our Statute 'On Colonial and Indian Universities' as it now stands. You will see that it has been altered as regards clause 4, by sub-clause (b) a candidate must have passed the B.A. or the B.Sc. examination at an Indian University before he can claim admission as a "Junior Indian Student."

Yours faithfully  
C. LENDESDORF

THE REGISTRAR,  
*University of Allahabad*

OXFORD UNIVERSITY STATUTES  
(EXTRACT FROM STATT. TIT. II, SEC. VIII)  
III.—ON COLONIAL AND INDIAN  
UNIVERSITIES

(i) Statute

Statt. Tit. II, SEC. VIII

1. Any University situated in any part of the British Dominions other than the United Kingdom may apply to the



University to be admitted to the privileges of this Section of the Statutes.

2. The application shall be addressed to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall report the same to the Hebdomadal Council.

3. The Hebdomadal Council, after considering such application, and after making such inquiry as it shall deem necessary, shall, if it thinks fit, propose to Convocation that the University so applying shall be admitted to the privileges of this Section of the Statutes. A University admitted to the privileges conferred by this Section of the Statutes may at any time renounce such privileges and this University may at any time by a vote of Convocation withdraw the same from any University. Admission to such privileges shall not be extended to any University, College, or other Institution affiliated or attached to the University so applying except with the express sanction of Convocation.

4. (a) Any member of a Colonial University so admitted, who shall have pursued at that University a course of study prescribed by it and extending over two years, and who shall have passed all the examinations incident to the course, may be admitted to the status and privileges of a Colonial Junior Student.

(b) Any member of an Indian University so admitted who shall have passed the examination at that University for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of

Science, may be admitted to the status and privileges of an *Indian Junior Student*.

5. Any member of a University so admitted, who shall have pursued at that University a course of study prescribed by it and extending over three full years, and who shall have taken Honours in the final examination incident to the course, may be admitted to the status and privileges of a Colonial or *Indian Senior Student*.

6. It shall be the duty of the Hebdomadal Council to draw up and submit to Convocation a statement of the conditions under which a member of a University so admitted shall be deemed to have taken Honours as aforesaid. Every such statement, if approved by Convocation, shall have the force of regulations made by Statute.

7. The status and privileges of a Junior Student shall be as follows:—

- (a) The term in which he is matriculated shall be reckoned for the purposes of any Provisions respecting the standing of members of the University, as the fifth Term from his matriculation.
- (b) A Junior Student shall not be required to pass Responsions or to pass in an Additional Subject at Responsions.
- (c) A Junior Student who has passed the Second Public Examination and has obtained Honours either in the First or in the Second Public

Examination, shall be entitled to supplicate for the Degree of Arts so soon as he shall have kept statutable residence for eight Terms. Provided that he has satisfied the Moderators in Holy Scripture or in a book offered instead thereof, and that, if he is a Colonial Student, he has shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language.

- (d) A Junior Student who has passed the First and the Second Public Examination, but has not obtained Honours either in the First or in the Second Public Examination, shall be entitled to supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts so soon as he shall have kept statutable residence for twelve Terms: Provided that, if he is a Colonial Student, he has shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language.

8. The status and privileges of a Senior Student shall be as follows—

- (a) The Term in which he is matriculated shall be reckoned, for the purposes of any Provisions respecting the standing of members of the University, as the fifth Term from his matriculation.
- (b) A Senior Student shall not be required to pass any part of Responsions or of the First Public Examination or any Preliminary Examination

of the Second Public Examination.

- (c) A Senior Student, who being a Colonial Student, has shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language, or who is an Indian Student shall be entitled to supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, if either (i) he shall have kept statutable residence for eight Terms and shall have obtained a place or his name shall have been placed as *aegrotat* in the Class List of an Honours School of the Second Public Examination; or (ii) he shall have kept statutable residence for twelve Terms and shall have satisfied the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI, Sec. I. D., § 3, cl. 171.*

No Senior Student shall be entitled to supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, unless he shall have satisfied the provisions of this sub-clause.

9. Every person who, having been matriculated, desires to claim the status of a Junior or Senior Student shall make his application through an officer of a College or Hall or of the Non-Collegiate Body, to the Assistant Registrar, and shall at the same time pay to the University Chest, through the Assistant Registrar, the sum of one pound or of two pounds, according as he is admitted as a Junior or Senior Student. If he makes his application later than four weeks from matriculation, he shall pay an additional fee of one pound.

10. Any person qualified to become a Junior Student

on matriculation, may be admitted to any part of Responsions, any part of the First Public Examination, and any Preliminary Examination in the Second Public Examination.

11. Every person who, being qualified to become a Junior or Senior Student on matriculation, desires to have his name entered for an examination before he has been matriculated shall make his application to the Assistant Registrar through an officer of a College or Hall or of the Non-Collegiate Body, who shall send the name to the Assistant Registrar seven clear days before the day fixed for entering names for the examination in question, together with:—

- (a) the statutable fee and in addition thereto the sum of one pound or of two pounds according as the candidate claims to be qualified to become a Junior or a Senior Student;
- (b) a declaration that the candidate in his opinion *bona fide* desires admission to his College or Hall or as a Non-Collegiate Student as the case may be; and
- (c) evidence showing that the candidate is qualified as aforesaid.

Any candidate whose name has been entered for an examination as aforesaid shall, as soon as he has been matriculated, become a Junior or a Senior Student as the case may be.

12. A Colonial Student shall be deemed to have shown

a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language if he has passed—

either (a) one of the examinations enumerated below in Schedule A-I;

or (b) such examination or examinations of his University as shall satisfy the conditions laid down under the provisions of the next following clause: Provided that evidence of his having satisfied these conditions shall have been produced to the Assistant Registrar, and that, a registration fee of one pound shall have been paid through the Assistant Registrar to the University Chest. If the evidence shall not have been produced before the end of the Term in which he has been matriculated, the Colonial Student shall pay an additional fee of one pound.

13. It shall be the duty of the Hebdomadal Council to draw up a statement of the conditions under which a member of a University which has been admitted to the privileges of the Statute shall be deemed to have shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language in the examinations of his University. Every such statement shall be submitted to Convocation, and, if approved shall have the force of regulations made by Statute.

14. The Assistant Registrar shall have power to make and vary from time to time regulations for the admission of

qualified persons to the status of a Junior or Senior Student, and for enabling Junior or Senior Students, or persons qualified to become Junior or Senior Students to offer themselves for examination under the provisions of this section, provided that all such regulations and any variation in them shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and Proctor for approval.

15. It shall be the duty of the Assistant Registrar to keep a sufficient record of the members of the University who have the status and privileges of a Junior or Senior Student respectively, and of the persons not yet matriculated whose names have been entered for an examination under the provisions of this Section, and to see that no candidate is admitted to examination or to any of the privileges of a Junior or Senior Student who has not satisfied the conditions of the Section.

Universities admitted to the privileges of this Status (see Decrees below):—

Acadia University (Wolfville, Nova Scotia), Nov. 1, 1904.

Adelaide, Feb. 3, 1891.

Allahabad, Nov. 20, 1894.

Bishop's College (Lennoxville, Canada), Oct. 22, 1907.

Bombay, Nov. 4, 1890.

Calcutta, May 21, 1889.

Cape of Good Hope, Nov. 27, 1888.

Dalhousie (Halifax, Nova Scotia), Oct. 22, 1903.

- King's College (Windsor, Nova Scotia), Oct. 22, 1903.
- Laval University, Quebec, Nov. 21, 1905.
- McGill (Montreal), May 2, 1899.
- McMaster University, Toronto, Nov. 21, 1905.
- Madras, June 19, 1894.
- Malta, Feb. 3, 1903.
- Manitoba, Feb. 14, 1905.
- Melbourne, Oct. 30, 1894.
- Mt. Allison College (Sackville, New Brunswick),  
March 15, 1904.
- New Brunswick, Jan. 29, 1901.
- New Zealand, Nov. 13, 1894.
- Ottawa, Oct. 22, 1907.
- Punjab, Oct. 29, 1889.
- Queen's College (Kingston, Ontario), March 15, 1905.
- St. Joseph's College, Brunswick, May 17, 1906.
- Saskatchewan, June 14, 1910.
- Sydney, Nov. 27, 1888.
- Tasmania, June 13, 1899.
- Toronto, Nov. 26, 1895.

## (ii) Decrees

ALLAHABAD, UNIVERSITY OF

*In force after December 31, 1915*

That any member of the University of Allahabad who



shall have passed the examination of the University for the Degree of Master of Arts, and shall have been placed in the First or the Second Class at the Final Examination, shall be deemed to have taken Honours as required by the provisions of Statt. Tit. II, Sec. VIII, Cl. 5.

---

BOMBAY, UNIVERSITY OF

That any member of the University of Bombay who shall have passed the examination at that University for the Degree of Master of Arts, and shall have been placed in the First or the Second Class in that Examination, shall be deemed to have taken Honours as required by the provisions of Statt. Tit. II, Sec. VIII, Cl. 5.

(7) *October 22, 1903*

---

CALCUTTA, UNIVERSITY OF

That any member of the University of Calcutta who shall have passed the examination of that University for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and shall have been placed in the First Division in two or more subjects of that examination, shall be deemed to have taken Honours as required by the provisions of Statt. Tit. II, Sec. VIII, Cl. 5.

(5) *October 22, 1903*

---

MADRAS, UNIVERSITY OF

That any member of the University of Madras who shall have passed the examination at that University for the Degree

of Bachelor of Arts, and shall have been placed in the First Class in two or more of the Divisions of that examination, shall be deemed to have taken Honours as required by the provisions of Statt: Tit. II. Sec. VIII, Cl. 5.

(6) *December 16, 1902*

---

PUNJAB, UNIVERSITY OF

That any member of the University of the Punjab who shall have passed the examination at the University for the Degree of Master of Arts, and shall have been placed in the First or the Second Class in that examination, shall be deemed to have taken Honours as required by the provisions of Statt. Tit. II, Sec. VIII, Cl. 5.

(6) *October 22, 1903*

---

UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

No. K. 8342.

REGISTRY OF THE UNIVERSITY  
CAMBRIDGE

*November 26, 1923*

DEAR SIR,

I beg leave to enclose a copy of a Report of the Council of the Senate on Affiliated Students, which has now been approved by the Senate. You will see that our present Regulations are rescinded as from January 1, 1925.

Yours faithfully

J. N. KEYNES

THE REGISTRAR,

University of Allahabad

*Registrar*

## **Amended Report of the Council of the Senate on Affiliated Students**

*November 5, 1923*

The COUNCIL OF THE SENATE beg leave to report to the Senate as follows:

Having considered the discussion in the Senate House on October 16, they have modified their Proposal as to Regulation 1 of the General Regulations for Affiliated institutions.

They now recommend—

I. That the general Regulations for Affiliated Students (Ordinances, pages 287—9), the Regulations for the admission to the privileges of Affiliation of Students who are not members of Affiliated Institutions (page 289), and the Regulations as to Colleges and Universities affiliated (pages 289ff.) be rescinded as from January 1, 1925.

II. That the following Regulations be substituted:—

*(Corrected up to October 31, 1925)*

1. Graduates of Universities, which have on the recommendation of the Council of the Senate been approved for the purpose by Grace of the Senate, shall be entitled to admission to the privileges of affiliation, provided that they submit certificates showing that they have attended classes in such a University for a period of not less than three years, and that they produce *either* (a) evidence of graduation with First Class Honours, *or* a record which, in the opinion of the

Council of the Senate, is equivalent to First Class Honours;\* or (b) evidence of graduation with Second Class Honours (or a record which, in the opinion of the Council of the Senate, is equivalent to Second Class Honours†), provided that they have passed, in one or more of the Examinations by which they have qualified for their degree, either in English, or two other languages, one of which is either Latin or Greek, and Mathematics; or, if a student is a native of Asia or Africa and not of European descent, in English; in one of the following languages, Arabic, Persian with Arabic, Chinese, Sanskrit or Pali and in Mathematics. A pass in the corresponding part of the Previous Examination in any of these subjects will be accepted in lieu of the subject in the Examinations by which students have qualified for their degree, provided that the necessary part of the Previous Examination has been passed before the student matriculates.

2. A student admitted to the privileges of Affiliation shall be entitled to any or all of the following privileges:—

- (a) to be exempted from the Previous Examination;
- (b) to reckon the first term kept by residence as the second, third, or fourth term of his residence, for the purposes of all provisions respecting the standing of candidates for

---

\*In the case of approved Universities in the United States of America, the Council of the Senate will in general accept, as such a record, evidence that a student can be regarded as having graduated in the first sixth of his class (that is all students of his year), and also that he showed exceptional ability in some subject.

†In the case of approved Universities in the United States of America, the Council of the Senate will in general accept as such record, evidence that a student can be regarded as having graduated in the first half of his class (that is, all the students of his year).

Tripes Examinations or for Degree Examinations in Medicine, Surgery, or Music, and respecting the standing of candidates for Degrees, other than the Ordinary B.A. Degree or Degrees conferred under the Regulations for Research Students;

(c) On producing evidence that he has passed such examinations as may be approved by a Special Board Connected with a Tripes, to be allowed to proceed to a Part or Section of that Tripes under the same conditions as though he had passed another Part or Section of a Tripes; and, if he shall obtain honours therein, to be admitted Bachelor designate in Arts on the completion of residence for the requisite number of terms, provided that—

(i) if the examination or examinations as to which evidence is produced are in a subject or subjects other than that with which the Tripes is concerned, the consent of the General Board of Studies shall be obtained in each case;

(ii) if a student is allowed under this regulation to proceed to a Part or Section of a Tripes in respect of which the regulations make different provisions according to the Part or Section of a Tripes which a student has already passed, the Special Board shall determine which of such provisions shall apply;

(iii) application for admission to this privilege is made to the Registry before the end of the student's first term of residence;

(iv) if this examination is taken before the last of the terms which the candidate is required to keep in order to

qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, the candidate shall produce a certificate of "diligent study" for the residue of such terms.

3. (a) If a student admitted to the privileges of affiliation wishes to reckon for any purpose the first term kept by residence as the second, third, or fourth term of his residence, in accordance with the foregoing Regulation 2(b), application should be made to the Registry for the registration of such allowance.

(b) If a student admitted to the privileges of affiliation has, in accordance with the foregoing Regulation 2(b), reckoned for any purpose the first term kept by residence as the second, third, or fourth term of his residence, as the case may be, he shall be required so to reckon his first term for all purposes.

4. In the case of any student claiming to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation, a certificate of having fulfilled the prescribed conditions signed by the Registrar or other competent authority of the student's University, shall be presented for registration to the Registry in the student's first term of residence, and a fee of £2 shall be paid at the same time to the Registry for the University Chest.

5. Any certificate of having fulfilled the prescribed conditions may be accepted for registration at a time later than that above specified, provided that in every such case an additional fee of £1 shall be paid to the Registry for the University Chest.

6. Students claiming to be admitted to the privilege of Affiliation shall be required (a) to have fulfilled all the prescribed conditions before matriculation, (b) to matriculate and to pay the usual fee of £5, and (c) to pay the capitation tax in respect of each term allowed under Regulation 2 (b).

LIST OF UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES APPROVED  
WITH REFERENCE TO REGULATION 1 ABOVE

University of Allahabad.  
University of Bombay.  
University of Calcutta.  
University of Madras.  
Punjab University.  
University of Dacca.

No. H. 19035.

THE REGISTRY OF THE UNIVERSITY,  
CAMBRIDGE:

*November 4, 1926*

DEAR SIR,

I have the honour to inform you that the University of Allahabad has been approved by the Senate of this University with reference to the paragraph \*entitled "Certificates, granted by Indian Universities" on page 305 of the *Students' Handbook to the University and Colleges*

---

\*Certificates granted by Indian Universities.

of Cambridge, 1926-1927. Henceforward therefore exemption from the Previous Examination of this University may be granted under certain conditions, to such students of your University as are not entitled to all the privileges of affiliation.

Yours sincerely,

E. HARRISON,

*Registrar.*

THE REGISTRAR,

*University of Allahabad.*

Candidates who have obtained a First Class in the Intermediate Examination in Arts or Science, or a First or Second Class in the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, in any *Indian University* approved for the purpose by the Council of the Senate, are granted exemption from the whole of the Previous Examination, provided that in some examination leading up to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in that University, they have passed in Arabic, Persian with Arabic, Sanskrit, or Pali, in Mathematics or Science, and in English.

#### AFFILIATION OF LOCAL LECTURES CENTRE

1. That the Board of Extra-mural Studies shall present to the Senate for approval by Grace a Report on each application for the affiliation of a Centre.

2. Students at an Affiliated Centre shall be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation provided that they shall be required.



(a) to have passed or obtained exemption from the Previous Examination of the University;

(b) to have attended a series of courses of lectures and classes for six terms extending over such period of years as may be approved by the Board, in one of the two following groups:

(A) Natural, Physical, and Mathematical Science:

(B) History, Political Economy, Mental Science, Literature, Art;

(c) to have attended in each of two terms a course of lectures in the other of the groups A, B;

(d) to have satisfied the examiners in the examination held after each course of lectures.

3. The selection and sequence of the subjects of the courses of lectures shall in each case have been approved by the Board before delivery of the lectures.

4. The lecturer and examiners shall in all cases have been appointed by Grace of the Senate on the nomination of the Board of Extra-mural Studies.

5. Those who have done all that is required to enable them to claim the full privileges of affiliation shall be recognised as "Students affiliated to the University of Cambridge."

6. Those who have before the affiliation of the Centre by the Senate obtained Certificates of having satisfied the examiners in the examination held after a course of lectures may use such Certificates towards satisfying the requirement 2(c) but not towards satisfying the requirement 2(b).

7. Those who have satisfied the conditions stated in 2(b), (c), (d) and have passed a final examination conducted by the Board on the subject-matter of the series of courses mentioned in 2(b), shall be entitled to receive a Certificate from the University indicating that they have completed a systematic course of study and examinations approved by the University.

(1) That adult students attending a course of education conducted by the Committee at Hull in concert with the Board of Extra-mural Studies be admitted to the privileges of students of an affiliated college; and that each such student on fulfilling the conditions laid down in the Report of the Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate, dated May 5, 1887, confirmed by Grace of the Senate on May 26, 1887, as amended on October 27, 1887, shall be entitled to be excused all the parts of the Previous Examination; and shall further be entitled, for the purpose of any provision respecting the standing of members of the University, to reckon the first term kept by residence as the fourth term of his residence, and to proceed in due course to the B.A. degree, provided he obtains a degree by one of the tripos Examinations.

(2) That the Board of Extra-mural Studies report from time to time to the Senate on the course of education conducted at the Hull Lectures Centre.

(3) The same for Newcastle-upon-tyne.

(4) The same for Derby.

(5) The same for Sunderland.

- (6) The same for Scarborough.
- (7) •The same for the Three Towns, Plymouth, Stonehouse and Devonport.
- (8) The same for Exeter.
- (9) The same for Norwich.
- (10) The same for Colchester, Leicester Northampton, Portsmouth and Southport.

Letter No. E. S.-236/162, dated November 15, 1928, from the High Commissioner for India, London, to the Registrar, Allahabad University.

I am directed to enclose two copies of the new affiliation Regulations of the University of Cambridge and to draw special attention to the words "a student who has been a member of an Associated Institution for not less than three years."

A student who desires to apply for the privileges of affiliation at the University of Cambridge would, therefore, have to include with his application, in addition to his degree certificate, a formal certificate signed by the Registrar or other authority of your University, to the effect that he has been a member of the University for not less than three years.

## UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

### Affiliated Students

*Regulations (as amended to May 29, 1928)*

1. A student who has been a member of an Associated

Institution\* for not less than three years, and who, before matriculation at the University of Cambridge, has graduated or done all that is necessary for graduation, at that Associated Institution, shall be entitled to be approved as an Affiliated Student either on or after matriculation.

Application for such approval, with credentials signed by the Registrar or other competent authority of the Associated Institution, may be presented to the Registry at any time after the student has been accepted for admission by a College, and a fee of £2 shall be due from the student to the Chest as soon as his credentials have been accepted by the Council of the Senate.

2. An Affiliated Student shall have the following privileges:—

- (i) exemption from the Previous Examination;
- (ii) the right to claim (by application through his Tutor to the Registry) that his first term kept by residence shall be reckoned as his second, or third, or fourth term of residence for the purposes of the regulations for Triposes, degree examinations in Music, and degrees other than the Ordinary B.A. Degree or the

---

\*The following Indian Universities have been approved as Associated Institutions:—

University of Allahabad.  
University of Bombay.  
University of Calcutta.

University of Dacca.  
University of Lucknow.  
University of Madras.  
Punjab University.  
Patna University.  
University of Rangoon.

Degrees of M.Sc., M.Litt. and Ph.D. provided that a term so reckoned for any purpose shall be so reckoned for all purposes.

An Affiliated Student who has elected to reckon his first term kept by residence as his third or fourth term of residence shall have the following privileges:—

- (iii) If there is a Qualifying Examination concerned with a Tripos, the right to take Part I of that Tripos without having passed the Qualifying Examination;
- (iv) the right to proceed to Part II of any Tripos, of which Part I may be taken as early as the term next after the first term kept by residents, under the same conditions as if he had obtained Honours in Part I of that Tripos;
- (v) any other privilege which may be given to affiliated students in the regulations for the several Triposes and for the Degree of LL.B.

3. In any particular case the Council of the Senate may propose a Grace conferring all or any of the privileges of Affiliation on a member or former member of an Associated Institution, or of some other institution for the education of adults, who does not fulfil the requirements of Regulation 1.

4. An Affiliated Student shall pay Capitation Tax for any term claimed.

5. An Affiliated Student approved before the date of the adoption of these regulations shall still be entitled to any

privilege to which he was entitled under the regulations in force until that date.

GENERAL COUNCIL OF MEDICAL EDUCATION  
AND REGISTRATION OF THE UNITED  
KINGDOM

No. 38048.

299, OXFORD STREET, LONDON, W.

December 1, 1914

DEAR SIR,

I have to inform you that the application of your University for the recognition of its degrees of M.B. and B.S., together with the communications transmitted on September 10 and October 29, were considered by the Executive Committee of this Council at its meeting on the 23rd ultimo, when the following resolution was adopted:—

*Resolved:—*“That the application of the University of Allahabad be acceded to, and that Registrar be authorised to place upon the *Colonial List* of the *Medical Register* any person who holds the degree of M.B., B.S., of the University of Allahabad, provided that he satisfied the Registrar of the General Medical Council regarding the other particulars set forth in Part II of the *Medical Act, 1886.*”

I have accordingly added the degrees in question to the list of recognised degrees which entitled to registration in the Colonial List of the Medical Register of the United Kingdom.

You will notice the proviso that an applicant must satisfy me regarding the other particulars set forth in Part II of the Medical Act of 1886. One of these conditions is the production of evidence that the applicant is entitled by law to practise Medicine in the Country or Provinces in which he obtained his qualification. There is a Medical Ordinance in operation in Bombay and another in Madras, and I understand that an Ordinance is in contemplation in Bengal. I shall be glad if you would inform me which Presidency has jurisdiction over the United Provinces.

Yours faithfully

A. J. COCKINGTON

*Acting Registrar*

To

THE REGISTRAR,  
*University of Allahabad*

44, HALLAM STREET  
PORTLAND PLACE  
LONDON, W. I.

*Jan. 25, 1921*

DEAR SIR,

I desire to draw your attention to the fact that on and after the 1st of January, 1923, all those who desire to be registered as medical or dental students will have to produce evidence that they have attained the age of 17 years, and the minimum standard of general education required will be that

of University Matriculation or entrance examination.

Before registration as a Medical student every applicant will be required to have passed, in addition to the Examination in General Education, an Examination in Elementary Physics and Elementary Chemistry conducted or recognised by one of the Licensing Bodies.

A student who has diligently attended an approved course of instruction in Elementary Biology at a Secondary School or other teaching institution recognised by a Licensing Body may be admitted to the Professional Examination in Elementary Biology immediately after his registration as a student.

Yours faithfully,  
NORMAN C. KING,  
*Registrar*

R. C. P. (LONDON) AND R. C. S. (ENGLAND)

*Copy of a letter, dated November 10, 1916, from the Secretary, Conjoint Examining Board, Royal Colleges of Physicians and Surgeons, London, to the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, University of Allahabad.*

I have to inform you that the Royal College of Physicians of London and the Royal College of Surgeons of England have added Allahabad University to the list of Universities recognised by the Conjoint Board of those Colleges. This recognition implies that candidates holding the degrees of M.B., B.S., will be admissible to the Final Exa-



mination of this Board under the conditions of para. 4, section 3, of the Regulations on producing the following documents:—

1. Certificate of Matriculation.
2. Certificate showing five complete years of professional study.
3. Degrees of M.B., B.S.
4. Certificate of age.

Further, the recognition implies that all medical work attended in King George's Medical College, Lucknow, will be recognised as far as it goes towards the curriculum required by this Board in the case of students who have not completed the whole curriculum.

## THE SCOTTISH UNIVERSITIES ENTRANCE BOARD

### EXEMPTIONS BY THE ENTRANCE BOARD

In virtue of the powers conferred on them by the aforesaid Arts Ordinances, the Entrance Board has agreed to accept the following Examinations as exempting from the Preliminary Examination in Arts, Science and Medicine, either wholly or in part:—

I to IX

X—the British Empire Overseas.

## India

Candidates who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Arts or Science in a recognised Indian University will be exempted from the Preliminary Examination in Arts, Science or Medicine, respectively subject to the following conditions:—

(a) Candidates whose native language is other than English will in all cases be required to pass the Special Examination in English in accordance with the provisions under-noted.\*

The written examination in English will consist of one paper of three hours.

In March and September, 1922, candidates must select one of the following Novels:—

Scott—Anne of Geierstein.

Dickens—A Tale of Two Cities.

One of the following poems—

Longfellow—Hiawatha.

Arnold—Sohrab and Rustom,

and one of the following Short Books—

Stevenson—Travels with a Donkey.

Hudson—The Naturalist in La Plata.

(b) Candidates for degrees in Engineering shall produce evidence of a knowledge of Mathematics equivalent to that

---

\* N.B.—Candidates whose native language is other than English will be required to pass an examination in English designed to test their ability to understand and use the language sufficiently for the purpose of study at a Scottish University.

required in Higher Mathematics in the Preliminary Examination.

The Entrance Board will accept as evidence of a sufficient knowledge of Mathematics a satisfactory pass in the Intermediate Examination of any of the Indian Universities. A note of the marks obtained in that examination by the applicant, certified by the Registrar of the University, must be communicated to the Secretary of the Board.

*Copy of a letter No. E. S. 237/17/E. S. 168/3, dated October 9, 1930, from the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India, Education Department, India House, Aldwych, London W. C. 2 to the Registrar, Allahabad University, Allahabad, United Provinces, India.*

I write to inform you that a communication has been received from the Secretary, Scottish Universities Entrance Board stating that at a recent meeting the Entrance Board agreed to place the University of Allahabad on their list of approved Universities; that is to say, the holder of a Degree granted by Allahabad or one who has passed the Intermediate Examination in the First Class and has included in the curriculum the subjects of English and Mathematics or Science, will be granted the Certificate of Fitness by the Board.

## INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

MOORGATE PLACE:

*London, June 6, 1924.**E. C. 2.*

DEAR SIR,

I have the pleasure to inform that the Council of this institute have decided that the University of Allahabad be considered an approved University, the Graduates of which are entitled to apply for exemption from our Preliminary Examination on payment of the prescribed fee of one guinea.

Yours faithfully,

*Secretary*

THE REGISTRAR,  
*University of Allahabad.*

# VIII

## TEACHING STAFF

### A.—TEACHING UNIVERSITY

#### ENGLISH DEPARTMENT

1. Pt. Shiva Adhat Pande, M.A , LL.B. Professor.
2. S. C. Deb, Esq., M.A. Reader.
3. Dr. P. E. Dustoor, M.A., D.Litt. Do.
4. Damri Ojha, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (Offg. Lecturer  
Reader) A grade.
5. K. M. Sirkar, Esq., M.A., M.Sc. Do.
6. Lila Dhar Gupta, Esq., M.A. Do.
7. Shri Narain Misra, Esq., M.A., LL.B. Do.
8. Kewal Krishna Mehrotra, Esq., M.A.  
B.Litt. (Oxon). Do.
9. Bene Simlai, Esq., M.A. Do.
10. Raghupati Sahai, Esq., M.A. Do.
11. Miss Vasanti Bhandarkar, M.A. Lady Lec-  
turer.
12. Bhawani Shankar, Esq., M.A. (Offg. Lecturer  
Lecturer A grade) B grade.
13. Harish Chandra, Esq., M.A. Do.
14. R. N. Deb, Esq., M.A. Do.
15. Suraj Prasad Khattri, Esq., M.A. (Tem-  
porary) Do.
16. Lt. Bhagwat Dayal, B.Sc., Bar-at-Law Part-time  
teacher.

## TEACHER IN FRENCH AND GERMAN

1. Dr. Mrs. H. Kale, Ph.D.

## . TEACHER IN ITALIAN

1. Dr. Luciano Petech.

## PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT

1. R. D. Ranade, Esq., M.A. . . . . Professor.
2. Anukul Chandra Mukerji, Esq., M.A. . . . . Reader.
3. N. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A. . . . . Lecturer  
A grade.
4. Ram Nath Kaul, Esq., M.A., B.Litt.,  
(Oxon.) . . . . . Do.
5. Miss Asha Latika Haldar, M.A. . . . . Lady Lec-  
turer.
6. Mufassil Uddin Ahmad, Esq., M.A. . . . . Lecturer  
B grade.

## HISTORY DEPARTMENT

1. Sir Shafaat Ahmad Khan, Kt., M.A.,  
Litt.D. . . . . Professor.
  2. Dr. Ram Prasad Tripathi, M.A., D.Sc.,  
(Lond.) . . . . . Reader.
  3. Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., LL.B.,  
D.Litt. . . . . Do.
  4. Parmanand, Esq., M.A. . . . . Lecturer  
A grade.
  5. Dr. Benarsi Prasad Saxena, M.A., Ph.D. . . . . Do.
- 42

6. Dr. Bisheshwar Prasad, Esq., M.A.,  
D.Litt. . . . . Lecturer  
A grade.
7. Mrs. Shri Kunwar Mitter, M.A. . . . Lady Lec-  
turer.
8. O. P. Bhatnagar, Esq., M.A. . . . . Temporary  
Lecturer

## DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

1. Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc.  
(Lond.) . . . . . Professor.
2. Ilyas Ahmad, Esq., M.A. . . . . Lecturer  
A grade.
3. Gauri Shankar Chatterji, Esq., M.A. . . . Lecturer  
A grade.
4. Avadh Behari Lal, Esq., M.A. . . . . Lecturer  
B grade.
5. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.). Part-time  
teacher.

## ARABIC AND PERSIAN DEPARTMENT

1. Dr. A. Siddiqi, M.A., Ph.D. . . . . Professor.
2. Syed Muhammad Ali Nami, Esq., M.A. . . . Reader.
3. Dr. M. G. Zubaid Ahmad, M.A., Ph.D.  
(Lond.) . . . . . Lecturer  
A grade.
4. M. Naimur Rehman, Esq., M.A. . . . . Do.
5. Dr. Saeed Hasan, M.A., Ph.D. (Lond.) . . . . Do.

6. Mohammad Ahmad Siddiqi, Esq., M.A. Lecturer  
B grade.
7. Vacant Lady Lecturer.

## SANSKRIT DEPARTMENT

1. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D.,  
D.Litt. Professor.
2. Dr. Babu Ram Saksena, M.A., D.Litt. Reader.
3. Dr. Umesha Mishra, M.A., D.Litt. Lecturer  
A grade.
4. Pt. Kshetres Chandra Chattopadhyaya,  
M.A. Do.
5. Miss Mathura Narain Herlekar, M.A. Lady Lecturer.
6. Shastri Raghuvāra Mithulal, M.A.,  
M.O.L., Sahityopadhyaya, Sahitya-  
Sastri, Kavya-Tirth, Vedanta-Tirtha,  
Sahityacharya Lecturer  
B grade.

## URDU DEPARTMENT

1. Capt. Syed M. Zamin Ali, M.A. Reader.
2. Dr. Muhammad •Hafiz Syed, M.A.,  
Ph.D., D.Litt., T.D. Lecturer  
A grade.
3. Syed Aejaz Husain, Esq., M.A. Lecturer  
B grade.



## HINDI DEPARTMENT

- |    |   |                       |
|----|---|-----------------------|
| 1. | Dr. Dharendra Varma, Esq., M.A., D.Litt.<br>(Paris) | Reader.               |
| 2. | Ram Kumar Varma, Esq., M.A.                         | Lecturer<br>A grade.  |
| 3. | Miss Chandravati Tripathi, M.A.                     | Lady Lecturer.        |
| 4. | Dr. Rama Shankar Shukla, M.A. D.Litt.               | Lecturer<br>B grade.  |
| 5. | Pt. Devi Prasad Shukla, B.A.                        | Part-time<br>teacher. |

## PHYSICS DEPARTMENT

- |    |   |                                   |
|----|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1. | Dr. Megh Nad Saha, D.Sc., F.R.S. (on<br>leave)      | Professor.                        |
| 2. | Saligram Bhargava, Esq., M.Sc. (Offg.<br>Professor) | Reader.                           |
| 3. | Dr. R. N. Ghosh, D.Sc. (Offg. Reader)               | Lecturer<br>A grade.              |
| 4. | Dr. G. B. Deodhar, M.Sc., Ph.D.,<br>F. Inst. P.     | Do.                               |
| 5. | Dr. K. Majumdar, D.Sc.                              | Do.                               |
| 6. | B. C. Dass, Esq., M.Sc. (Offg.* Lecturer)           | Lecturer<br>A grade      B grade. |
| 7. | Dr. G. R. Toshniwal, M.Sc., D.Sc.                   | Do.                               |
| 8. | B. N. Srivastava, Esq., M.Sc.                       | Do.                               |
| 9. | Ram Niwas Rai, Esq., M.Sc.                          | Do.                               |

10. Dr. Amarnath Tandon, D.Phil. (Temporary) . . . . . Do.

## CHEMISTRY DEPARTMENT

1. Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc. (London), D.Sc.  
(Paris) (on leave) . . . . . Professor.
2. K. P. Chatterji, Esq., M.Sc. (Offg.  
Professor) . . . . . Reader.
3. Dr. S. B. Dutt, D.Sc. (London) . . . . . Do.
4. Dr. Iqbal Kishen Taimni, M.Sc., Ph.D.  
(London) (Offg. Reader) . . . . . Lecturer  
A grade.  
in Analytical  
Chemistry.
5. Dr. Satyeshwar Ghosh, D.Sc. . . . . Lecturer  
A grade.
6. Moolraj Mehrotra, Esq., M.Sc. (Offg.  
Lecturer, A grade) . . . . . Lecturer  
B grade.
7. Dr. C. C. Palit, D.Sc. . . . . Do.
8. Dr. Jamuna Dutt Tiwari, D.Sc. . . . . Do.
9. Dr. A. K. Bhattacharya, D.Sc. . . . . Do.
10. R. K. Kaul, Esq., M.Sc. . . . . Do.
11. Dr. Satya Prakash, D.Sc. . . . . Do.
12. Dr. Sant Prasad Tandon, D.Phil. (Temporary) . . . . . Do.

## MATHEMATICS DEPARTMENT

1. A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.),  
M.Sc. . . . . Professor.
2. Dr. Gorakh Prasad, D.Sc. (Edin.),  
M.Sc. (Ben.) . . . . Reader.
3. Dr. Piare Lal Srivastava, M.A., D.Phil.  
(Oxon.) . . . . Do.
4. Dr. Badri Nath Prasad, M.Sc., Ph.D.  
(Liverpool), D.Sc. (Paris) . . . Lecturer  
A grade.
5. Capt. Sri Govind Tiwari, M.A. . . . Do.
6. Piare Mohan, Esq., M.Sc. . . . Do.
7. Rabindra Nath Chaudhri, Esq., M.A.  
(Cantab.) . . . . Lecturer  
B grade.

## BOTANY DEPARTMENT

1. Dr. J. H. Mitter, M.Sc., Ph.D. . . . Professor.
2. Dr. S. Ranjan, M.Sc. (Cantab.), D.Sc. . . . Reader.
3. Dr. Ram Kumar Saksena, M.Sc., Doc-  
teur's Sciences (Paris) . . . . Lecturer  
A grade.
4. Girja Dayal Srivastava, Esq., M.Sc. . . . Do.
5. Ram Narain Tandon, Esq., M.Sc. . . . Do.
6. Dr. Shambhu Prasad Naithani, M.Sc.,  
Ph.D. (London) . . . . Lecturer  
B grade.
7. Anil Kumar Mittra, Esq., M.Sc. . . . Do.

## ZOOLOGY DEPARTMENT

1. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D.  
(Dublin), D.Sc. (Paris) . . . . . Professor.
2. Dr. Haru Ram Mehra, M.Sc., Ph.D.  
(Cantab.) . . . . . Reader.
3. Dr. Ram Saran Das, D.Sc. . . . . Lecturer  
A grade.
4. S. C. Verma, Esq., M.Sc. . . . . Do.
5. S. K. Datta, Esq., M.Sc. . . . . Do.
6. Nehal-uddin, Esq., M.Sc. . . . . Lecturer  
B grade.
7. Dr. Murli Dhar Lal Srivastava, M.Sc..  
D.Sc. . . . . Do.

## LAW DEPARTMENT

1. A. P. Dube, Esq., M.A., B.C.L. Bar-at-Law . . . . . Professor.
2. K. K. Bhattacharya, Esq., M.A., LL.M.  
(London), Bar-at-Law . . . . . Reader.
3. K. R. R. Sastry, Esq., M.A., M.L.  
(Madras) . . . . . Do.
4. K. K. Pathak, Esq., B.A., LL.B. . . . . Lecturer  
A grade.
5. Lalla Ram Tewari, Esq., B.A., LL.B. . . . . Do.
6. B. K. Mukerji, Esq., M.A., LL.B. . . . . Part-time  
teacher.

7. The Hon'ble Mr. P. N. Sapru, M.A., Part-time  
LL.B. Bar-at-Law . . . . . teacher.
8. Mukhtar Ahmad, Esq., B.A., LL.B. . . . . Do.

## ECONOMICS DEPARTMENT

1. S. K. Rudra, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.) . . . Professor.
2. G. D. Karwal, Esq., M.A. . . . . Reader.
3. B. P. Adarkar, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.) . . . Do.
4. B. G. Bhatnagar, Esq., M.A. . . . . Lecturer  
A grade.
5. Daya Shankar Dubey, Esq., M.A., LL.B. . . . Do.
6. J. K. Mehta, Esq., M.A. . . . . Do.
7. Saraswati Prasad, Esq., M.A. . . . . Do.
8. Mrs. M. Thomas, M.A. . . . . Lady Lec-  
turer.

## COMMERCE DEPARTMENT

1. Mohit Kumar Ghosh, Esq., M.A.,  
B.Com. (Lond.) . . . . . Reader.
2. R. C. Chowdhury, Esq., M.Sc. . . . . Lecturer  
A grade.
3. Dr. Ram Nath Dubey, M.A., B.Com.,  
D.Litt. . . . . Do.
4. Kanhaiya Lal Govil, Esq., M.A. . . . . Do.

**TEACHING STAFF****B.—COLLEGES OF THE UNIVERSITY****EWING CHRISTIAN COLLEGE, ALLAHABAD**

In October, 1846, the British East India Company made over its College work at Allahabad to the American Presbyterian Mission. When the Civil Station was removed from the Jumna in 1853, the Mission purchased the Court building for educational work and started a Collegiate School. After a few years College classes were given up and the institution was known as the Jumna Mission School or the A. P. Mission High School.

In 1900 the Mission decided to re-open the College at Allahabad, and the first class was formed in 1902. In order to keep school and college separate, the old Court building was torn down and a better home for the school was put up at the western end of the Jumna compound, leaving the eastern end free for the College. This now has the following buildings:— the main College building containing 11 lecture rooms, an Assembly Hall which will comfortably accommodate 800, a library containing 18,000 volumes, a spacious reading room and the administrative offices; a Science Building containing the physical laboratories, gallery, workshop and photographic and radio rooms; a second two-storeyed Science Building containing the Chemistry, Biology and Geography laboratories, galleries and reading rooms; an infirmary and students' clinic; ten residences for members of the staff; and five hostels providing accommodation for approximately 250 students. Four

of the hostels are arranged with suites of rooms for one or more unmarried professors. In 1923, as a result of the reconstruction of the University of Allahabad, the College gave up its B.A. and M.A. Classes to the University and was resolved into two institutions; an Intermediate College, which took over Classes IX and X from the High School, and an internal or University College which provided Hostels (Rhea Hostel at the Jumna and Holland Hall near the University) and tutorial instruction for University students.

From the University session of 1931-32, University students have been admitted only to Holland Hall, the accommodation in Rhea Hostel being made use of for Intermediate students only.

The Ewing Christian University College at Holland Hall is located in the heart of the University area immediately opposite the University Library, and covers a space of 10 acres. It comprises two large quadrangles which contain residential accommodation for one hundred students and two tutors. The East Court contains a large Assembly Hall which will seat 300. In the West Court are tutorial class rooms and a seminar library. There are three bungalows containing family quarters, and a lodge over the main gate in which are tutors' quarters, offices and a guest-room. A new two-storeyed building provides kitchens and a large dining hall in which all resident students dine in common; and social, games and reading-rooms on the upper floor.

## STAFF 1939-40

Principal.	Dr. C. H. Rice, M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton).
Warden and Tutor in Philosophy.	Mr. N. C. Mukerji, M.A. (Calcutta).
English Tutor.	Mr. R. N. Deb, M.A. (Allahabad).
History and Politics.	Mr. E. L. Chowfin, M.A. (Allahabad).
Mathematics Tutor.	Mr. Shashadhar Bose, M.Sc. (Allahabad).
Urdu Tutor.	Mr. S. M. Zamin Ali, M.A. (Allahabad).
Economics Tutor.	Mr. Saraswati Prasad, M.A., L.T. (Allahabad).

### Kayastha Pathshala University College, Allahabad

The Kayastha Pathshala was founded in 1873 by the late Munshi Kali Prasad of the Lucknow Bar. In 1878 it was raised to the Middle English standard and in 1883 to the Entrance standard of the Calcutta University. In 1895 it was affiliated up to the Intermediate standard of the Allahabad University, and, in 1914 provisionally up to the B.A. In April, 1919, the College was permanently affiliated for the B.A. examination. On the reorganization of the Allahabad University, the Kayastha Pathshala was recognized as a



College of the University in accordance with Section 2 (a) of the Allahabad University Act of 1921.

The Institution was registered on August 2, 1893, under Act XXI of 1860. The chief controlling authority is the General Body of Trustees who elect a President every five years for the management of the institution.

The income of the College is derived partly from endowments, partly from fees and from Government grants.

The most important endowment is that of Mrs. Radhika Sinha, wife of Mr. S. Sinha, Bar-at-Law, Patna, who gave Rs. 50,000 for the establishment of fellowships to be named Rai Kanhaiya Lal-Sewa Ram Fellowships.

The College is built on a plot of land opposite the Senate House of the University, acquired on lease from Government in 1924. The foundation-stone of the new building was laid on June 2, 1924, and the College was opened formally by His Excellency Sir William Marris, Governor, United Provinces, on December 7, 1925. The College has accommodation for the residence of nearly 90 students and it offers tutorial and other supplementary instruction in the following subjects:—

English, Mathematics, History, Economics, Philosophy, Politics, Persian, Sanskrit, Urdu and Hindi.

## TEACHING STAFF

## STAFF 1939-40

Principal and Tutor of Politics and History.	Dr. Tara Chand, M.A. (All.) D.Phil. (Oxon.)
Tutor of English and House Tutor.	Mr. Bhagwat Dayal, B.Sc. (All.), Bar-at-Law.
Tutor of Philosophy.	Mr. A. C. Mukerji, M.A. (All.)
Rai Kanhaiya Lal-Sewa Ram Fellow and Tutor of Economics.	Mr. Brij Gopal Bhatnagar, M.A. (All.)
Rai Kanhaiya Lal-Sewa Ram Fellow and Tutor of Mathematics.	Dr. P. L. Srivastava, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.)
Tutor of History and Resident Tutor.	Mr. Jamna Prasad, M.A.
Tutor of Hindi.	Mr. Ram Kumar Varma, M.A.

**Agricultural Institute, Naini**

In March, 1932 the Agricultural Institute at Naini was recognised as a College for teaching the courses of study for the degree of B.Sc. in Agriculture. The first year B.Sc. Class in Agriculture was opened from the commencement of the session 1932—33.

*List of Teachers recognised as teachers under Section 2 (b) of the Act:—*

- |                          |                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Dr. Sam Higginbottom. | 11. Mr. W. K. Wesley.    |
| 2. Mr. W. B. Hayes.      | 12. Mr. I. D. Caleb.     |
| 3. Mr. M. Vaugh.         | 13. Mr. G. Q. Vachoo.    |
| 4. Mr. J. N. Warner.     | 14. Mr. C. O. Das.       |
| 5. Mr. B. M. Pugh.       | 15. Mr. A. Dayal Chand.  |
| 6. Mr. A. T. Mosher.     | 16. Dr. H. B. Schneider. |
| 7. Mr. Ira Hatch.        | 17. Mr. J. W. Prentice.  |
| 8. Mr. A. P. Brooks.     | 18. Mr. C. M. Chatterji. |
| 9. Mr. N. R. Joshi.      | 19. Dr. E. F. Vestal.    |
| 10. Dr. B. B. Malavea.   | 20. Mr. J. K. Devadanam. |

*List of teachers appointed University Teachers under Section 2 (i) of the Act.*

Mr. W. B. Hayes, for Agricultural Botany.

Mr. I. D. Caleb, for Agricultural Zoology.

Mr. A. P. Brooks, for Agricultural Chemistry.

Mr. M. Vaugh, for Agricultural Engineering.

**C.—HOSTELS MAINTAINED OR RECOGNISED  
BY THE UNIVERSITY**

*1. List of Hostels maintained by the University—*

1. Muir Hostel (1913).
2. Sir Sundar Lal Hostel (1916).
3. Sir Pramada Charan Banerji Hostel (1930).
4. Pandit Ganganatha Jha Hostel (1927).

5. Women's Hostel (1936).

*II. List of recognized Hostels—*

1. Muslim Hostel, Allahabad (1890).

2. MacDonnell Hindu Boarding House, Allahabad (1907).

3. Sumer Chand Digambar Jain Boarding House, Allahabad (1915).

### **Muir Hostel**

(OLD GOVERNMENT HOSTEL)

Since 1881, the old Government Hostel was located in the former Commissioner's bungalow near the Bharadwaj Temple and also in another bungalow purchased in 1884 on the spot where the University tank is now situated. The old bungalow was demolished and the new building was erected on the present site in 1912. In 1923 on the reorganisation of the University the name of the Hostel was changed from Government Hostel to Muir Hostel. In 1930 two new wings were added. There is now altogether accommodation for 84 students. The management of the Hostel is vested in the Superintendent, subject to the control of the Warden. Three other teachers of the University are attached to the Hostel Staff. The Superintendent is assisted in his duties by Prefects chosen from among the hostellers.

The students organisations comprise a Debating Society, a Library Committee, a Photographic Club and various sports clubs. Study Circles in several subjects are organised every

year. The Hostel is maintained by the University. The Hostel has the right to attach to itself some non-resident students also.

#### ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

WARDEN:—Professor Amaranatha Jha, M.A., F.R.S.L.  
Term expires on 21st October 1941.

SUPERINTENDENT:—Mr. D. Ojha, M.A., LL.B. Term  
expires on 21st November 1941.

STAFF:—Mr. R. K. Kaul, M.Sc., Mr. Bhawani Shankar,  
M.A., Mr. Avadh Behari Lal, M.A.

#### Sir Sundar Lal Hostel

The Sir Sundar Lal Hostel was built in the year 1916, partly by means of a grant from the Government and partly from savings from the income of the University School of Law. It was intended to be a residence for law students and was so used until the year 1922, when it was thrown open to University students irrespective of the class in which they were reading and a certain number of under-graduates were admitted on the reconstitution of the University. The first Warden of the Hostel was Mr. R. K. Sorabji, Bar-at-Law, Assistant Professor in the University School of Law. On his retirement the principal of the University School of Law (Dr. J. C. Weir, Professor of Law in the University) became its Warden, and acted as such up to June 13, 1930. In August 1930, the Hostel was divided into two separate Hostels, one

of them being named the Sir Sundar Lal Hostel and the other the Sir Pramada Charan Banerji Hostel. The Warden of the Sir Sundar Lal Hostel is Dr. J. H. Mitter, Ph.D., (Term expires on 31st December, 1941) and the Superintendent, Dr. Ram Saran Das, D.Sc., (Term expires on 29th February, 1940). The Hostel has rooms for 107 students and is maintained by the University.

### **Sir Pramada Charan Banerji Hostel**

The Sir Pramada Charan Banerji Hostel came into being in August, 1930. It consists of one of the blocks of the old Sir Sundar Lal Hostel and provides accommodations for 107 students. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, Ph.D., D.Sc., is the Warden (Term expires on 31st July, 1939) and Dr. B. N. Prasad, Ph.D., D.Sc., is the Superintendent (Term expires on 15th October, 1939). The Hostel is maintained by the University.

### **Pandit Ganganatha Jha Hostel**

In order to meet the pressing demand for more hostel accommodation, the University decided to construct the New Hostel. The Government contributed Rs. 2,00,000 towards the cost of the Building and the balance has been met by the University.

The commemoration stone was laid by His Excellency Sir William Marris, Chancellor of the University, on November 12, 1927. It has accommodation for 158 students mostly

in single-seated rooms. Mr. M. N. Rehman is the Warden (Term expires on 19th December, 1940) and Capt. S. G. Tiwari, M.A., the Superintendent, (Term expires on 15th August, 1939). The Hostel is maintained by the University.

### **Women's Hostel**

The Women's Hostel came into being in July 1936. It provides accommodation for 44 women students. Miss C. Tripathi, M.A., is the Superintendent of the Hostel (Term expires in July 1939). The Hostel is maintained by the University.

### **Mohammedan Boarding House, Allahabad**

The idea of founding a Boarding House for the Mohammedan students of the Muir Central College originated from the late Moulvi Sami-ul-lah Khan Bahadur, C. M. G., through whose exertions a small Committee was formed with the object of collecting funds and sufficient amount was raised to enable the Committee to apply to Government for the grant of a plot of land within the Muir Central College compound. The foundation was laid by His Honour Sir Auckland Colvin on March 11, 1890. At first twenty rooms were built and by the year 1898 ten more rooms and a large hall were added. Thus the first quadrangle which provided accommodation for thirty boarders was completed.

The number of Mohammedan students in the Muir Central College rose and it was found necessary to build another

quadrangle. In 1906, Sir James La Touche made a grant of Rs. 15,000. With this grant and the amount already in hand a new and large Dining Hall and ten more rooms with necessary bath rooms, latrines, etc., of modern sanitary design were built.

The "Board of Trustees of Mohammedan Boarding House" was formed, new rules and regulations were made which were sanctioned by the Government and registered in accordance with Act XXI of 1860. Since 1913 Moulvi Syed Mohammad Ali Nami has been the Superintendent.

Her Highness Begam Sahiba of Bhopal visited the Institution in 1910 and His Honour Sir James Meston made grants of money amounting to Rs. 55,249. Her Highness the Begam Sahiba of Bhopal made a donation of Rs. 9,000 and a recurring grant of Rs. 50 a month. Prince Hamidullah Khan made a donation of Rs. 5,000 for Boarding House Library. With the grant received from the U. P. Government and the donation from Bhopal State the total amount available was Rs. 65,600 out of which the rest of the building, including the whole of the second quadrangle, was built. It now provides accommodation for 100 students in addition to the quarters for Superintendent, Assistant Superintendent and other servants.

In 1920 Sir Harcourt Butler made a grant of Rs. 11,000 for equipping the building with electric light and fans.

Nawab Mqzammilullah Khan Saheb paid Rs. 400 being



half of the sum required for equipping the Boarding House with a hospital, the other half being paid by the Government.

The Boarding House provides for all the indoor and outdoor games. There is a spacious hall for literary and debating society and a common room for the library which subscribes for several newspapers and periodicals.

Out of the above-mentioned donation of Rs. 50 per mensem by the Begam Sahiba of Bhopal a Dean has been appointed to conduct daily prayers in the Boarding House Prayer Hall. Monitorial System on improved lines has been introduced by the Board of Trustees.

The following gentlemen are the present office-bearers:—

*President.*—Nawab Bahadur Sir Mozammilullah Khan,  
O.B.E., C.I.E.

*Vice-President.*—Sir Shah Muhammad Sulaiman.

*Vice-President.*—Sir Saiyed Abdul Raoof.

*Warden.*—Dr. A. Siddiqi, M.A., Ph.D.

*Secretary.*—The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Mohd. Ismail, Bar-at-Law.

*Superintendent.*—Dr. Saeed Hasan, M.A., Ph.D.

*Assistant -Superintendent.*—Mr. M. Siddiq.

*Medical Officer.*—Dr. Saghir Ahmad.

*Dean.*—Moulvi Mohd. Ibrahim.

### **MacDonnell Hindu Boarding House**

In order to meet the most pressing want of the Muir and other University Colleges for a Boarding House for Hindu

Students as expressed in the Report of the Director of Public Instruction of the United Provinces in 1895-96 and subsequently in the reports of the Principal of the then Muir Central College an appeal was made in 1900 by Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya and the late Raja Jai Kishen Das Bahadur, C.S.I., Pandit Bishambhar Nath, Raja Madho Lal, Rai Nihal Chand Bahadur, Rai Sri Ram Bahadur, Rai Ramcharan Das Bahadur, and Sir Sundar Lal for funds to establish a Hindu Boarding House at Allahabad. Accordingly funds were collected and the foundation-stone of the Boarding House was laid by the then Lieutenant-Governor of the Provinces, Sir Antony MacDonnell. The main building and the Balram-pore Hall with kitchens and outhouses were erected in a couple of years and the opening ceremony was performed by the successor of Sir Antony MacDonnell, another Lieutenant-Governor, Sir James Digges La Touche. The demand for more accommodation was so persistent that two wings had to be constructed in 1917. The MacDonnell Hindu Boarding House therefore now offers accommodation for 216 students. The institution is in charge of a registered association called "The MacDonnell University Hindu Boarding House Society" and is managed by a governing body and an Executive Committee of which the Chairman is Rai Bahadur Pandit Baldeo Ram Dev and Secretaries Munshi Iswar Saran and Pandit A. P. Dube, B.C.L., Bar-at-Law. The late H. H. Maharaja of Benares was the President of the Society and now Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya is the President. The late Pandit

Daya Narain Bajpai was the Superintendent of the Institution since it was established up to 1918. He was succeeded by Pandit Devi Prasad Shukla who is the present Warden of the institution. Amongst the previous Secretaries may be mentioned such distinguished persons as Sir Sundar Lal and Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru. The building has cost more than three lakhs of rupees. It is a very popular institution and during the last 38 years of its useful existence it has given accommodation to thousands of students who are now to be found in almost all the provinces of the country occupying eminent positions.

### **Sumerchand Digamber Jain Hostel**

The S. D. Jain Hostel was founded in 1911 by Mrs. Sumerchand, a munificent Jain lady of Allahabad in memory of her husband. In 1913 the present building was purchased and in 1915 the Hostel was affiliated to the Allahabad University. On the recognition of the University, the Jain Hostel was recognised as a Hostel of the University in accordance with Section 2(c) of the Allahabad University Act of 1921.

The Hostel Trust-deed was executed in 1916 and the Institution registered on December 3, 1925 under Act XXI of 1860. The administration of the Hostel is in the hands of a Board of Management under the control of a Board of seven trustees. The expenses of the Hostel are met partly from the income of the endowment of property made by

Mrs. Sumerchand and partly from the fees realised from the hostellers.

The Hostel has accommodation for 40 students in single-seated rooms with electric light. It is open to Jains, as well as non-Jains, preference being given to the former. It has a fine garden, an Akhara, a library and a temple. The Sumer Hall is also fitted with electric fans and is used for lectures and other functions. Religious and moral training is a special feature of the Hostel.

The residents are specially encouraged to take part in the management of the Hostel. The chief organisation is the Jain Brothers' Association, which convenes literary Meetings, manages indoor and outdoor games and publishes an illustrated quarterly magazine. The office-bearers of the Association are elected annually from among the resident members.

#### STAFF

Sumat Chand Jain, Esq., Warden.

Bhagwan Dass Jain, Esq., B.A., C.T., Secretary of the Hostel Managing Committee.

Mool Chand Jain, Esq., B.A., Religious Instructor and Superintendent.

# IX

## LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES

*List of Candidates who have passed the M.A. (Previous)*  
*Examination held in March, 1938*

*(In order of Merit)*

### FACULTY OF ARTS

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates				Passed in class
ENGLISH					
9	Jagdish Chandra Mathur	..	..	..	I
17	Prabhatindu Gangulee	..	..	..	II
20	Ram Dularey Gupta	..	..	..	II
2	Anandswarup Gupta	..	..	..	II
25	Saiyid Agha Ali Haider Rizvi	..	..	..	II
38	Uma Charan Ghildyal	..	..	..	II
32	Shanti Sharma	..	..	..	II
39	Zafar Ali	..	..	..	II
8	Jagat Narain	..	..	..	II
13	Maheshwar Dayal Sharma	..	..	..	II
35	Surya Deva Misra	..	..	..	II
11	Jagdish Prasad Sipha	..	..	..	II
24	Ram Oudh Singh	..	..	..	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates					Passed in class
7	Irshad Afindi Nomani	..	..	..	..	III
34	Shyama Chāran Kala	..	..	..	..	III
23	Ram Krishna Misra	..	..	..	..	III
3	Bisheshwar Das Perti	..	..	..	..	III
{ 6	Gorty Subramhanya	..	..	..	..	III
{ 30	Satyandra Chandra Mukerji	..	..	..	..	III
18	Prakash Narain Kaul	..	..	..	..	III
{ 16	Onkar Prasad	..	..	..	..	III
{ 19	Ramanugrah Prasad Verma	..	..	..	..	III
1	Agha Ghulam Raza	..	..	..	..	III
29	Satwant Kaur Rana (Miss)	..	..	..	..	III
33	Shri Ram Singh	..	..	..	..	III
12	Keshav Narain Khanna	..	..	..	..	III
36	Syed Muhammad Ahsan	..	..	..	..	III
31	Shamsher Bahadur Singh	..	..	..	..	III
22	Ramesh Chandra Tiwari	..	..	..	..	III
5	Chandrika Prasad	..	..	..	..	III
15	Narioshang Dorabji Rao	..	..	..	..	III
14	Muhammad Mushtaq	..	..	..	..	III
10	Jagdish Chandra Rai	..	..	..	..	III
27	Satchida Nand Sinha	..	..	..	..	III
26	Sardar Sultan Mahmood Khan	..	..	..	..	III

## SANSKRIT

42	Ram Narain Roy	..	..	..	..	II
43	Shree Ram Tripathi	..	..	..	..	III
41	Madhav Saran Sharma	..	..	..	..	III

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates					Passed in class
PERSIAN						
45	Chandra Prakash R. Bhatnagar	..	..	..	..	II
44	Abdul Aziz	..	..	..	..	II
URDU						
47	Muhammad Yusuf Siddiqi Ghaznavi	..	..	..	..	II
48	Sahdeo Singh	..	..	..	..	II
HINDI						
51	Mewa Lal Misra	..	..	..	..	I
52	Shanta Devi Sharda (Miss)	..	..	..	..	II
53	Shyam Narain	..	..	..	..	II
50	Janak Kaul (Miss)	..	..	..	..	II
49	Ganesh Prasad Singh	..	..	..	..	II
PHILOSOPHY						
56	Shukti Charan Biswas	..	..	..	..	I
54	Ishwar Saran Singhal	..	..	..	..	II
55	Prem Ballabh Samvedi	..	..	..	..	III
HISTORY						
96	Virendra Kumar	..	..	..	..	II
87	Nigmendra Sen Saksena	..	..	..	..	II
88	Nanak Chand Sarin	..	..	..	..	II
81	Devi Shankar Bajpai	..	..	..	..	II
91	Prakash Chandra Chaturvedi	..	..	..	..	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates					Passed in class
85	Moti Lal Bhargava	..	..	..	..	II
67	Kamala Das (Miss)	..	..	..	..	II
86	Mir Abbas Ali Khan	..	..	..	..	II
61	Brahma Kumar Kaul	..	..	..	..	II
82	Girish Prasad Mathur	..	..	..	..	II
66	Kulwant Ram Mehta	..	..	..	..	II
74	Satyendra Kumar Ghosh	..	..	..	..	II
90	Narayan Datt Pande	..	..	..	..	III
59	Anand Prakash Mathur	..	..	..	..	III
{ 72	Prem Prakash	..	..	..	..	III
{ 95	Saiyid Masood Husain	..	..	..	..	III
{ 64	Ibn-i-Ahmad	..	..	..	..	III
{ 69	Mohd. Nasim-ud-din Siddiqi	..	..	..	..	III
73	Radha Mohan	..	..	..	..	III
{ 63	Iftikhar Ahmad	..	..	..	..	III
{ 89	Nitya Nand Mohan Lal	..	..	..	..	III
{ 60	Beni Prasad Bhatt	..	..	..	..	III
{ 77	Austin Neville Daniels	..	..	..	..	III
78	Avadhesh Chandra Misra	..	..	..	..	III
{ 68	Mahesh Pratap Bahadur Singha	..	..	..	..	III
{ 70	Mirza Arshad Beg	..	..	..	..	III
94	Sant Prasad Mathur	..	..	..	..	III
75	Shanti Swarup	..	..	..	..	III
79	Bhava Nath Vajpeyi	..	..	..	..	III
80	Chandra Shekhar Lal Asthana	..	..	..	..	III
62	Har Bahadur Kaul	..	..	..	..	III
93	Rameshwar Prasad Srivastava	..	..	..	..	III



Roll num- ber	Names of candidates				Passed in class
---------------------	---------------------	--	--	--	-----------------------

## POLITICS

111	Ramchandra Bhagirath Dube	..	..	..	II
106	Purshottam Narain Gupta	..	..	..	II
98	Harish Chandra Bansal	..	..	..	II
100	Kula Nath Lohani	..	..	..	II
110	Ram Sahay Mathur	..	..	..	II
97	Govind Prasad	..	..	..	II
{ 101	Madan Mohan Prasad	..	..	..	II
{ 113	Sheila Simeon (Miss)	..	..	..	II
108	Rajendra Pratap Sinha	..	..	..	III
109	Ram Chandra Varma	..	..	..	III
107	Panchu Gopal Sinha	..	..	..	III
102	Manohar Lal Gupta	..	..	..	III
112	Saradindu Prakash Deb	..	..	..	III
114	Syed Jamil Ahmad Rizvi	..	..	..	III
103	Narendra Nath Madan	..	..	..	III
99	Kirti Prakash Misra	..	..	..	III
115	Salah-ud-din	..	..	..	III

## MATHEMATICS

120	Saiyid Muhammad Abul Kazim Rizvi	..	..	..	II
119	Syed Akhtar Abbas	..	..	..	III
122	Shanti Sharma (Miss)	..	..	..	III

## FACULTY OF COMMERCE

## ECONOMICS

124	Amar Narain Agarwala	..	..	..	I
-----	----------------------	----	----	----	---

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates					Passed in class
143	Sudhir Kumar Mukerji	..	..	..	..	II
134	Mahesh Chand	...	..	..	..	II
139	Ratan Singh Raizada	..	..	..	..	II
148	Surendra Swarup Johri	..	..	..	..	II
{ 147	Suraj Prakash Gupta	..	..	..	..	II
{ 149	Sushila Bhatnagar (Miss)	..	..	..	..	II
136	Radhay Ballabh Saran	...	..	..	..	II
130	Jwala Shankar	..	..	..	..	II
128	Girja Prasad Srivastava	..	..	..	..	II
137	Ram Gopal Sarin	..	..	..	..	II
144	Sujan Bilas Biswas	..	..	..	..	II
126	Barun Chandra Dey	..	..	..	..	II
{ 125	Amar Nath Agarwal	..	..	..	..	II
{ 142	Shyama Prasad Srivastava	..	..	..	..	II
140	Rudra Mohan Bhatnagar	..	..	..	..	II
138	Ramchandra Chintaman Bhawe	..	..	..	..	II
{ 135	Prakash Ram Chandra (Miss)	..	..	..	..	II
{ 141	Shiam Bahadur Saxena	..	..	..	..	II
129	Ghulam Ahmad Mujtaba	..	..	..	..	III
146	Sukhviri Singh Rawal	..	..	..	..	III
132	Keshab Datt Bhatt	..	..	..	..	III
133	Kuntala Chatterji (Miss)	..	..	..	..	III
131	Kanti Chandra Chatterji	..	..	..	..	III
123	Ali Ahmad	..	..	..	..	III
145	Sukamal Das Gupta	..	..	..	..	III
127	Bhagwat Saran	..	..	..	..	III

*List of Candidates who have passed the M.A. Final Examination  
held in March 1938*

*(In order of Merit)*

### FACULTY OF ARTS

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates					Passed in class
ENGLISH						
23	Rameshwar Nath Kao	..	..	..	..	II
31	Yadupati Sahai	..	..	..	..	II
4	Dattatraya Narayan Patnavis	..	..	..	..	II
19	Nityanand Prasad Bhatnagar	..	..	..	..	II
15	Krishna Chandra Joshi	..	..	..	..	II
16	Malati Gupta (Miss)	..	..	..	..	II
28	Shri Narain Agnihotri	..	..	..	..	II
{ 10	Girish Chandra Joshi (II)	..	..	..	..	II
{ 24	Robindra Kunmar Chatterji	..	..	..	..	II
12	Harbans Rai	..	..	..	..	II
27	Shambhu Saran	..	..	..	..	II
3	Chandra Deo Pathak	..	..	..	..	III
14	Kamal Kumari Sharda (Miss)	..	..	..	..	III
{ 11	Gyan Swarup Sharma	..	..	..	..	III
{ 22	Rajeshwar Prasad Argal	..	..	..	..	III
1	Baldeo Prasad Varma	..	..	..	..	III
{ 17	Murari Lal	..	..	..	..	III
{ 18	Murari Lal Agarwala	..	..	..	..	III
9	Girish Chandra Joshi (I)	..	..	..	..	III
2	Balkrishna Srivastava	..	..	..	..	IV

Roll number	Names of candidates					Passed in class
{ 6	Firdaus Faṭīṃa Nasir (Mrs.)	..	..	..	..	III
{ 36	Kashi Nath Bajpai	..	..	..	..	III
30	Vinod Behari Mathur	..	..	..	..	III
33	Badan Singh Chaudhry	..	..	..	..	III
5	Dev Prakash Bhatia	..	..	..	..	III
38	Mohammad Ahmad	..	..	..	..	III
25	Sachi Ranjan Bhattacharya	..	..	..	..	III
26	Sarju Prasad	..	..	..	..	III
8	Ganga Ram Gupta	..	..	..	..	III
35	Hira Lal Capoor	..	..	..	..	III

## SANSKRIT

41	Basudeo Prasad Misra	..	..	..	..	II
42	Gulloo Misra	..	..	..	..	III
43	Markande Rai	..	..	..	..	III

## ARABIC

44	Manzoor Ali	..	..	..	..	I
----	-------------	----	----	----	----	---

## PERSIAN

47	Saiyid Husain	..	..	..	..	I
45	Aminuddin Khan	..	..	..	..	II
46	Muhammad Akhlaq Siddiqi	..	..	..	..	III

## URDU

48	Ganpat Sahai Srivastava	..	..	..	..	II
----	-------------------------	----	----	----	----	----

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates				Passec in class
---------------------	---------------------	--	--	--	-----------------------

## HINDI

52	Uttam Chandra Shrivastava	..	..	..	I
53	Vishnu Kanti Saxena (Mrs.)	..	..	..	I
50	Satya Prasad Thapliyal	..	..	..	II
49	Janki Nath Singh	..	..	..	II
51	Sushila Aga (Miss)	..	..	..	II

## PHILOSOPHY

55	Nand Kishore	..	..	..	I
54	Ganesh Guru Nath Patki	..	..	..	II
56	Shyam Bahadur Saksena	..	..	..	III

## HISTORY

63	Nar Singh Pandey	..	..	..	I
75	Badri Nath Varma	..	..	..	I
86	Kamaluddin Ahmad	..	..	..	I
73	Anand Prakash Sharma	..	..	..	II
67	Shree Ram Madhava Rao Chingle	..	..	..	II
80	Madan Mohan Sahai	..	..	..	II
{ 74	Ashokaji	..	..	..	II
{ 85	Sharad Kumar	..	..	..	II
82	Pran Krishna Raina	..	..	..	II
77	Dwarka Nath Kapoor	..	..	..	II
65	Param Hans Singh	..	..	..	II
81	Mahendra Jit Goyal	..	..	..	II
{ 58	Bhagwati Swarup Chaturvedi	..	..	..	II
{ 61	Kashi Prasad Srivastava	..	..	..	II

Roll number	Names of candidates	Passed in class
76	Chandra Prakash .. .. .	II
{ 68	Shishir Kumar Keshav Bidwai .. ..	II
{ 78	Gir Prasad Gupta .. .. .	II
84	Prakash Chandra Joshi .. .. .	III
71	Varadraj Sewak Singh .. .. .	III
79	Kalyan Sinha .. .. .	III
60	Jagdish Behari Mathur .. .. .	III
66	Sabhajit Singh .. .. .	III
72	William Conwell Cole .. .. .	III
57	Brahm Deo Sharma .. .. .	III
64	Nageshar Prasad Dube .. .. .	III
69	Shiva Nandan Prasad .. .. .	III
70	Shukumar Ghose .. .. .	III
83	Pratap Bahadur .. .. .	III

## POLITICS

96	Mahesh Dutta Misra .. .. .	I
98	Ram Kishore Gupta .. .. .	I
101	Satish Chandra .. .. .	II
97	Rameshwar Dayal Srivastava .. ..	II
90	Braj Kishore Sharma .. .. .	II
92	Duleep Narain Singh .. .. .	II
89	Bijai Bahadur Singh .. .. .	II
102	Tej Pratap Singh .. .. .	II
{ 87	Asha Lata Dutt (Miss) .. .. .	II
{ 88	Ambikanand .. .. .	II
93	Gorakh Nath Chaube .. .. .	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates					Passed in class
91	Daya Prakash Rastogi	..	..	..	..	II
94	Indra S. Misra	..	..	..	..	II
95	Mohammad Samiuddin	..	..	..	..	III
{ 99	Shiv Shankar Misra	..	..	..	..	III
{ 100	Swayambar Nath Singh	..	..	..	..	III

## MATHEMATICS

106	Mira Das (Miss)	..	..	..	..	II
104	Darsan Singh Lamba	..	..	..	..	III

## FACULTY OF COMMERCE

## ECONOMICS

133	Susheel Chandra Chaudhri	..	..	..	..	I
114	Dasrath Singh	..	..	..	..	I
128	Rama Phul Mal Maheshwari	..	..	..	..	I
109	Alakh Murali Lal Hajaila	..	..	..	..	I
{ 112	Brahma Nand Shukla	..	..	..	..	I
{ 124	Kunwar Bahadur Singh	..	..	..	..	I
130	Ratan Swarup	..	..	..	..	I
115	Dharam Jit	..	..	..	..	II
{ 108	Abdul Hamid Khan	..	..	..	..	II
{ 131	Sadhona Gupta (Miss)	..	..	..	..	II
134	Rampartap Bahadur	..	..	..	..	II
129	Ram Pyare Gupta	..	..	..	..	II
117	Gopal Narain Bhandari	..	..	..	..	II
123	Krishna Dulare Bajpai	..	..	..	..	II
132	Shadanand Vishwanath Sathe	..	..	..	..	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates				Passed in class
118	Indu Shekhar Kansal	..	..	..	II
122	Krishna Das Gupta	..	..	..	II
127	Rajbir Singh Singhal	..	..	..	II
126	Mahendra Behari Lal	..	..	..	II
113	Chandra Bhagya Prasad	..	..	..	III
125	Madan Mohan Razdan	..	..	..	III
119	Jagdish Narain Asthana	..	..	..	III
{ 111	Bhagwandas Avasthy	..	..	..	III
{ 120	Kailash Chandra	..	..	..	III
110	Ashita Das (Miss)	..	..	..	III
116	Durga Charan Chatterji	..	..	..	III
121	Kamta Nath Sinha	..	..	..	III



*List of candidates who have passed the M.Sc. (Previous)  
Examination held in March 1938*

*(In order of Merit)*

### FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
---------------------	---------------------	-----------------------

#### PHYSICS

1	Basant Singh Seth .. .. .	I
7	Kailash Chandra Jain .. .. .	I
11	Prem Narain Tandon .. .. .	I
16	Vishwanath Vishnu Sarwate .. .. .	I
6	Hari Krishna .. .. .	I
13	Pitambar Pant .. .. .	II
2	Champa Lal Jain .. .. .	II
3	Deoki Nandan Pande .. .. .	II
5	Gour Das Mukerji .. .. .	III
14	Surya Prakash .. .. .	III

#### CHEMISTRY

28	Ram Das Tewary .. .. .	I
30	Saiyed Mohammad Ayub .. .. .	I
32	Satya Prakash Agrawal .. .. .	II
27	Prithwi Nath Bhargava .. .. .	I
19	Birendra Singh .. .. .	I
18	Bijon Chakravarti .. .. .	I
29	Raj Deo Singh .. .. .	I
20	Basudeb Prasad Bagchi .. .. .	I

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
22	Ishwara Sahai Mathur .. .. .	II
31	Shree Nath Singh .. .. .	II

## ZOOLOGY

35	Gopal Krishna Jha .. .. .	I
36	Tribeni Singh .. .. .	II
33	Dharma Pratap .. .. .	III

## BOTANY

40	Kameshwar Sahai Bhargava .. .. .	I
44	Satyandra Narain Vaish .. .. .	II
38	Gopi Narain Dikshit .. .. .	II
39	Hari Kishore .. .. .	II
41	Niranjan Lal Srivastava .. .. .	III
42	Purnendu Chuckerbutty .. .. .	III
43	Sachindra Nath Bhattacharjee .. .. .	III
37	Bamandeva Mukerjee .. .. .	III

## MATHEMATICS

45	Ainul Haq Siddiqi .. .. .	I
50	Jagdish Prasad Agarawal .. .. .	I
57	Pushpendra Kumar Jain .. .. .	I
61	Triloki Nath Sharma .. .. .	I
48	Harish Narayan Mathur .. .. .	I
52	Karma Vir Mital .. .. .	I
47	Har Krishna Das Tandon .. .. .	II
54	Phoni Bhushan Bhattacharya .. .. .	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates				Passed in class
59	Shri Krishna Srivastava	..	..	..	II
49	Jagannath Prasad	..	..	..	III
60	Sheikh Muhammad Zahir	..	..	..	III

*List of candidates who have passed the M.Sc. (Final)  
Examination held in March 1938*

## FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
---------------------	---------------------	-----------------------

## PHYSICS

1	Bishwanath Sen .. .. .	I
3	Manoranjan Deva Majumdar .. .. .	I
5	Bhagwan Das Toshniwal .. .. .	II
6	Bipen Behari Lal Mathur .. .. .	II
10	Shanti Kumar .. .. .	II
2	Harbhajan Lal Khosla .. .. .	II
4	Shanti Swarup Saksena .. .. .	III
8	Mohan Lal Agarwal .. .. .	III
7	Digambar Rao Limaye .. .. .	III

## CHEMISTRY

17	Ione Nitravati Dharam Das (Miss) .. .. .	I
21	Dhyan Swarup Sharma .. .. .	I
14	Bal Krishna Sethi .. .. .	I
24	Shuk Deo Pant .. .. .	I
18	Satya Prakash .. .. .	I
12	Sachchidanand Prasad .. .. .	I
11	Kendra Pal Singh Morya .. .. .	I
13	Venkata Visweswara Parthasarathi Nudurupati .. .. .	I
23	Sudhindranath Roy .. .. .	II
15	Gur Prasad Satsangi .. .. .	II

Roll number	Names of candidates					Passed in class
16	Ganesh Singh Seth	..	..	..	..	II
19	Sharafat Ullah Khan	..	..	..	..	II
22	Himangshu Kumar Kerr	..	..	..	..	II
20	Vishwajit Lal Varma	..	..	..	..	II

## ZOOLOGY

27	Chandra Narayan Modawal	..	..	..	..	I
26	Ram Krishna Mehra	..	..	..	..	I
29	Daya Krishna Mathur	..	..	..	..	II
28	Eric Martin Bede	..	..	..	..	II
30	Duncan Arnold Lyall	..	..	..	..	II
25	Har Kishore Lal Srivastava	..	..	..	..	II

## BOTANY

33	Brij Behari Lal Saksena	..	..	..	..	I
34	Vishnu Ram Jha	..	..	..	..	II
35	Yashwant Ram Mehta	..	..	..	..	II
31	Cecil Frank Chatree	..	..	..	..	II
32	Syed Mohammad Akhtar	..	..	..	..	II

## MATHEMATICS

42	Om Prakash	..	..	..	..	I
41	Nirvikar Saran	..	..	..	..	I
43	Om Prakash Gupta	..	..	..	..	I
37	Banwari Ram	..	..	..	..	I
38	Bhagwati Prasad Pande	..	..	..	..	I
45	Surya Narain Dube	..	..	..	..	I

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates					Passed in class
51	Sudhindra Nath Chaudhri	..	..	..	..	II
36	Balwant Mehta	..	..	..	..	III
39	Krishna Swarup Gupta	..	..	..	..	III
50	Rameshwar Prasad Guru	..	..	..	..	III
44	Ramchandra Moreshwar Ranade	..	..	..	..	III
47	Brij Lal Perti	..	..	..	..	III
52	Vishwa Nath Rawat	..	..	..	..	III

*List of candidates who have passed the Bachelor of Commerce  
Examination (Part I) of 1938*

### FACULTY OF COMMERCE

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates					Passed
	<b>Delegacy</b>					
1	Abdul Fazal	..	..	..	..	P.
2	Aditya Prasad Agarwal	..	..	..	..	P.
5	Bal Narain Sinha	..	..	..	..	P.
6	Basant Lal Srivastava	..	..	..	..	P.
8	Bodh Pratap Tewari	..	..	..	..	P.
9	Ganesh Prasad Lal	..	..	..	..	P.
10	Gopal Krishna Das Agarwal	..	..	..	..	P.
11	Jagannath Prasad Khare	..	..	..	..	P.
12	Jagannath Prasad Vyas	..	..	..	..	P.
13	Jagdish Chandra Agrawal	..	..	..	..	P.
14	Kamta Prasad Srivastava	..	..	..	..	P.
15	Kashinath Limaye	..	..	..	..	P.
16	Kirpa Narain Bala	..	..	..	..	P.
17	Lakhshmi Das	..	..	..	..	P.
18	Liaqat Ali Khan	..	..	..	..	P.
19	Moti Chand Srivastava	..	..	..	..	P.
20	Mukat Behari Lal Agarwal	..	..	..	..	P.
23	Robindra Nath Bagchi	..	..	..	..	P.
24	Shanti Prasad Srivastava	..	..	..	..	P.
25	Shekhar Chandra Jain	..	..	..	..	P.
26	Shri Krishna Avasthi	..	..	..	..	P.

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates				Passed
27	Shri Niwas Sharma	..	..	..	P.
28	Vidya Prakash Saksena	..	..	..	P.
29	Vishwanath Prasad Srivastava	..	..	..	P.

### **Ewing Christian College**

30	Har Prasad Gupta	..	..	..	P.
----	------------------	----	----	----	----

### **Kayastha Pathshala University College**

34	Duryodhan Singh	..	..	..	P.
35	Kamla Prasad Dubc	..	..	..	P.
36	Krishna Kumar Narayan	..	..	..	P.
38	Vidya Prasad Srivastava	..	..	..	P.

### **Sir Sunder Lal Hostel**

39	Jitendra Nath Bhargava	..	..	..	P.
----	------------------------	----	----	----	----

### **Sir P. C. Banerji Hostel**

40	Narendra Kumar Lahoti	..	..	..	P.
----	-----------------------	----	----	----	----

### **MacDonnell Hindu Boarding House**

41	Champalal Agrawal	..	..	..	P.
42	Manohar Krishna Tamaskar	..	..	..	P.

### **Pt. Ganga Nath Jha Hostel**

45	Shankar Keshav Joshi	..	..	..	P.
----	----------------------	----	----	----	----



Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed
---------------------	---------------------	--------

**Muslim Hostel . . .**

46	Ahmed Mujtaba Siddiqui . . . . .	P.
47	Anwar Hasan Burney . . . . .	P.
48	Md. Fazlur Rahman . . . . .	P.

*List of candidates who have passed the Bachelor of Commerce  
Examination (Part II) held in March 1938*

*(First class in order of Merit)*

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Name of College or Hostel
6	Lakhpatt Rai Singhal ..	Delegacy.
26	Jang Bahadur Saksena ..	Sir Sundar Lal Hostel.
19	Bishambhar Dayal ..	Pt. Ganganatha Jha Hostel
10	Ramesh Chandra Goil ..	Delegacy.

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
---------------------	---------------------	-----------------------

**Delegacy**

1	Ami Vindu Tandon .. .. .	III
2	Devaki Nandan Khanna .. .. .	III
3	Gokaran Nath Sritastava .. .. .	III
4	Gopal Das Tandon .. .. .	III
5	Jagdishwar Sahai Govil .. .. .	II
7	Prithvi Nath Jaiswal .. .. .	III
8	Ram Chandra Ganesh Godbole .. .. .	III
9	Ram Pal Sinha .. .. .	II
11	Shital Prasad Agarwal .. .. .	II
12	Shukdeo Prasad Agarwal .. .. .	II
13	Shyam Das Agarwala .. .. .	II
14	Triloki Nath Jayaswal .. .. .	III
15	Vishnu Dattatraya Apte .. .. .	II
16	Vishwanath Prasad Srivastava .. .. .	III

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
---------------------	---------------------	-----------------------

### Kayastha Pathshala University College

17	Kamla Prasad .. .. .	III
----	----------------------	-----

### Pt. Ganga Nath Jha Hostel

18	Baleshwar Pande .. .. .	III
20	Baldeo Prasad Agarwala .. .. .	III
21	Chandra Mohan Tandon .. .. .	III
22	Chunni Lal Garg .. .. .	III
23	Gyan Chand Gupta .. .. .	II
24	Jai Krishna Rohatgi .. .. .	III
25	Sharda Prasad Saksena .. .. .	II

### Sir Sunder Lal Hostel

27	Satya Prakash Gupta .. .. .	II
28	Shiam Lal Gupta .. .. .	II

### S. D. Jain Hostel

29	Brindaban Gupta .. .. .	II
30	Dattatraya Krishna Rao Patil .. .. .	III
31	Prem Shankar Dale .. .. .	II

### Ex-Student (Ordinance 3, Chapter XXXIII)

32	Grija Shankar Sitoke .. .. .	P.
----	------------------------------	----

*List of candidates who have passed the B.A. Honours (II) year  
Examination held in March 1938*

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed
---------------------	---------------------	--------

### Delegacy

2	Baladeb Prasad Bagchi .. .. .	P.
3	Buddhu Ram .. .. .	P.
4	Faseeh Uddin .. .. .	P.
5	Jamal Uddin Ahmad .. .. .	P.
8	Madhu Mohan Crishna .. .. .	P.
10	Mishri Lal Gupta .. .. .	P.
13	Mohammad Ghiayas Uddin .. .. .	P.
14	Ram Sanchi Lal .. .. .	P.
15	Saiyid Najm-ud-din Naqvi .. .. .	P.
16	Shamim Ahmad .. .. .	P.
18	Vedmani Tripathi .. .. .	P.

### MacDonnell.Hindu Boarding House

19	Chitra Singh Negi .. .. .	P.
20	Ratan Chand Arora .. .. .	P.
21	Sah Deo Singh Varma .. .. .	P.
22	Sheo Kumar Lal Sinha .. .. .	P.
23	Tribhuwan Shankar Mehta .. .. .	P.

### Muslim Boarding House

24	Muhammad Wali .. .. .	P.
----	-----------------------	----

### Pt. Ganga Nath Jha Hostel

26	Shyama Nandana Sahai Varma .. .. .	P.
----	------------------------------------	----

*List of candidates who have passed the Bachelor of Arts (Honours)  
Examination held in March 1938*

(In order of Merit)

### FACULTY OF ARTS

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates				Passed in class
ENGLISH					
3	Girija Prasad Pandey	..	..	..	I
2	Ashtabhuia Prasad	..	..	..	III
SANSKRIT					
4	Shakti Dhar Guleri	..	..	..	II
ARABIC					
5	Shah Faizan Ahmad	..	..	..	II
PERSIAN					
6	Mirza Shaukat Sultan Beg	..	..	..	II
URDU					
7	Sharif Ahmad Khan	..	..	..	I
HINDI					
8	Ram Prasad Nayak	..	..	..	II
HISTORY					
10	Vishwa Nath Tandon	..	..	..	II
9	Ram Chandra Sinha	..	..	..	II

**LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1938****705**

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
---------------------	---------------------	-----------------------

**POLITICS**

11	Dinkar Prasad Singh .. .. .	III
----	-----------------------------	-----

**FACULTY OF COMMERCE****ECONOMICS**

12	Gauri Shankar Shukla .. .	II
----	---------------------------	----

*List of candidates who have passed the B.A. (Pass)*

*Examination held in March 1938*

Roll number	Names of candidates	Name of College or Hostel
-------------	---------------------	---------------------------

*(First class in order of Merit)*

165	Pritilata Mukerji .. ..	Delegacy.
238	Balwant Singh .. ..	MacDonnell H. B. House.
{ 312	Surendra Narayan .. ..	Muir Hostel.
{ 324	Harendra Shanker Mathur	Pt. G. N. Jha Hostel.
284	Aftab Ahmad Khan .. ..	Muslim Hostel.

Roll number	Names of candidates	Passed in class
-------------	---------------------	-----------------

### Delegacy

1	Abdul Fattah .. ..	II
3	Abdul Naim .. ..	III
4	Abdul Qayum Abbasi .. ..	III
5	Abdul Rashid Quraishi .. ..	III
7	Aditya Prakash Johri .. ..	II
9	Ajit Kumar Ganguli .. ..	III
11	Ambika Charan Shukla .. ..	III
13	Analendra Nath Mukerji .. ..	III
14	Anand Kumar .. ..	II
15	Anand Shankar Sharma .. ..	II
17	Arvind Kumar Mehta .. ..	III
18	Asha Ram .. ..	II
21	Badri Prasad .. ..	III

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
23	Badruddoja, Osmany .. .. .	III
24	Bal Krishna Singh .. .. .	II
25	Bal Swarup Srivastava .. .. .	II
26	Baladeb Prasad Bagchi .. .. .	II
27	Balak Ram Varma .. .. .	III
28	Balram Singh .. .. .	III
29	Bashishta Muni Dube .. .. .	III
30	Basudeva Sharma .. .. .	II
31	Basudeo Tewari .. .. .	III
32	Beni Krishna Sharma .. .. .	III
33	Bhagwan Dayal Srivastava .. .. .	III
34	Bhagwati Prasad Sinha .. .. .	III
37	Bhupendra Nath Mitra .. .. .	III
38	Bijoy Kumar Mitra .. .. .	III
39	Bimla Devi Modwel (Mrs.) .. .. .	II
40	Bindhyachal Prasad .. .. .	III
41	Berendra Dutt Tiwari .. .. .	II
43	Brahmeshwar Dutta Pandey .. .. .	III
44	Brij Mohan Lal Srivastava .. .. .	III
45	Buddhu Ram .. .. .	II
46	Chandra Bali Misra .. .. .	II
48	Dalbir Singh .. .. .	III
49	Damodar Swarup Govil .. .. .	III
52	Dulcie Irene Gore (Miss) .. .. .	II
53	Durga Prasad .. .. .	III
54	Dwarka Nath Dharmadhikari .. .. .	II
55	Faseeh Uddin .. .. .	II



Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
57	Ganesh Prasad .. .. .	III
58	Ganesh Prasad Tandon .. .. .	III
59	Ganeshi Lal Mathur .. .. .	III
60	Ganga Prasad Maheshwari .. .. .	III
61	Ganesh Dutt Pandey .. .. .	III
62	Gauri Shankar Srivastava .. .. .	III
64	Gopal Krishna Ramkrishna Solapurkar ..	II
65	Gopi Chandra Singh .. .. .	III
68	Hansaswarup Varma .. .. .	III
69	Har Shankar Singh .. .. .	III
71	Hari Har Prasad .. .. .	III
72	Hari Mohan Chatterji .. .. .	II
73	Harish Chandra Joshi .. .. .	II
76	Hemanta Kumar Dutta .. .. .	III
77	Hirday Narain Kapoor .. .. .	III
78	Ibne Mohammad Chishti .. .. .	II
79	Iqbal Ahmad .. .. .	II
80	Irene Gladys Tewari (Miss) .. .. .	II
81	Jagat Krishna Dikshit .. .. .	III
82	Jagdish Chandra Asthana .. .. .	II
83	Jagdish Narain Lal .. .. .	III
84	Jagdish Prasad .. .. .	II
85	Jagdish Prasad Shukla .. .. .	II
87	Jagmohan Nath Pandya .. .. .	III
89	Jamal-ud-din Ahmad .. .. .	II
90	Jamila Khatoon (Miss) .. .. .	II
91	Janardan Prasad Singh .. .. .	III

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates						Passed in class
92	Jugul Kishore	..	..	..	..	..	II
93	Kailash Nath Srivastava	..	..	..	..	..	III
95	Kali Krishna Banerjee	..	..	..	..	..	III
96	Kali Prasad Srivastava	..	..	..	..	..	II
97	Kalyan Chander Sinha	..	..	..	..	..	III
99	Kamla Prasad	..	..	..	..	..	III
100	Kanak Basu (Miss)	..	..	..	..	..	II
101	Karan Singh	..	..	..	..	..	III
102	Kashi Prasad Agrawala	..	..	..	..	..	II
104	Kedar Rai	..	..	..	..	..	III
105	Keshava Prasad Jayaswal	..	..	..	..	..	III
106	Khimanand Joshi	..	..	..	..	..	II
107	Khwaja Ahmad Khan	..	..	..	..	..	III
108	Kripa Shankar Shukla	..	..	..	..	..	II
109	Krishna Deo Prasad Lamgora	..	..	..	..	..	II
110	Krishna Lal Mukerjee	..	..	..	..	..	III
112	Krishna Narain Chaddha	..	..	..	..	..	III
113	Krishan Prasad Chowdhry	..	..	..	..	..	III
114	Krishna Ram Dube	..	..	..	..	..	II
115	Kuldip Narain Srivastava	..	..	..	..	..	III
116	Kunj Behari Lal Gupta	..	..	..	..	..	III
118	Lal Bahadur Srivastava	..	..	..	..	..	III
119	Lal Kamaleshwar Singh	..	..	..	..	..	III
120	Lal Krishna Pal Singh	..	..	..	..	..	III
121	Lal Parikha Singh	..	..	..	..	..	II
122	Madhu Mohan Krishna	..	..	..	..	..	II
123	Mahbub Khan	..	..	..	..	..	III

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
124	Mahmood Saied Siddiqi .. .. .	III
125	Makund Lal Malaviya .. .. .	III
126	Manohar Mahadeo Kher .. .. .	II
129	Masuriya Din Pandey .. .. .	III
131	Milu Gupta (Miss) .. .. .	III
132	Mishri Lal Gupta .. .. .	II
135	Mohammad Azim .. .. .	II
136	Mohammad Hasan Khan .. .. .	II
138	Mohammad Fathullah Khan .. .. .	II
140	Mohammad Muzaffar Ali .. .. .	III
142	Mohammad Sanaullah Farooqi .. .. .	III
144	Mohammad Yakub .. .. .	III
145	Mohibullah Ansari .. .. .	III
146	Mool Chandra Mehrotra .. .. .	III
147	Muhammad Ainuddin .. .. .	III
148	Muhammad Ghiyas-uddin .. .. .	II
151	Munnan Babu .. .. .	III
153	Mushtaq Ahmad Qureshi .. .. .	II
157	Narottam Datt Joshi .. .. .	III
159	Nimai Charan Mukerji .. .. .	III
160	Nirankar Bakhsh Srivastava .. .. .	II
161	Om Prakash Agrawal .. .. .	II
162	Parma Nand .. .. .	III
163	Paramhansa Pathak .. .. .	III
164	Prabhu Nath Nagar .. .. .	III
166	Probhat Ranjan Ghose .. .. .	III
167	Rabindra Nath Sen .. .. .	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates					Passed in class
168	Radha Malaviya (Miss)	..	..	..	..	III
170	Raizada Nirankar Swaroop	..	..	..	..	III
171	Raj Karan Singh	..	..	..	..	III
172	Raj Keshwar Tripathi	..	..	..	..	II
173	Raj Nath Chaube	..	..	..	..	III
174	Ram Gopal	..	..	..	..	II
175	Ram Karan Singh	..	..	..	..	II
177	Ram Lal Chopra	..	..	..	..	II
178	Ram Murat Singh	..	..	..	..	II
179	Ram Murti Singh	..	..	..	..	II
180	Ram Sanehi Lal	..	..	..	..	II
181	Ram Sinhasana Rai	..	..	..	..	III
183	Ranchhor Das Agrawal	..	..	..	..	II
184	Rang Behari Lal Mathur	..	..	..	..	III
187	Roshan Lal Shukla	..	..	..	..	III
190	Saiyid Mohammad Naqi Naqvi	..	..	..	..	III
192	Saiyid Mumtaz Husain	..	..	..	..	II
193	Syed Najmuddin Naqvi	..	..	..	..	II
195	Sant Bahadur Singh	..	..	..	..	III
196	Santi Ram Mukerji	..	..	..	..	II
197	Satya Narain Rai Sharma	..	..	..	..	III
198	Sattyanand Gour	..	..	..	..	II
199	Savitri Devi Gupta (Mrs.)	..	..	..	..	III
201	Shamim Ahmad	..	..	..	..	II
204	Shasthi Charan Chowdhuri	..	..	..	..	III
205	Shatrughna Bhargava	..	..	..	..	III
207	Shesh Nath Singh	..	..	..	..	III

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates					Passed in class
208	Shiam Lal Sharma	..	..	..	..	III
209	Shitla Prasad Singh	..	..	..	..	III
210	Shri Ram Srivastava II	..	..	..	..	III
213	Sita Ram Varma	..	..	..	..	III
214	Sneha Pravan Sen	..	..	..	..	III
215	Subedar Singh	..	..	..	..	II
216	Sukumari Mitra (Miss)	..	..	..	..	III
217	Surendra Krishna	..	..	..	..	III
219	Surya Narayan Nagar	..	..	..	..	III
220	Sushil Kumar Mukerjee	..	..	..	..	III
221	Sushil Kumari Varma (Miss)	..	..	..	..	II
223	Syed Abdul Haque	..	..	..	..	II
225	Syed Mohammad Omar	..	..	..	..	III
226	Syed Sirajul Afaq	..	..	..	..	III
227	Tara Devi Pandya (Miss)	..	..	..	..	III
229	Tribhuwan Nath Srivastava	..	..	..	..	II
230	Trijugi Narain Shukla	..	..	..	..	III
231	Tufail Ahmad	..	..	..	..	III
232	Vedmani Tripathi	..	..	..	..	II
234	Vishwa Nath Tiwari (Primus)	..	..	..	..	III

### MacDonnell Hindu Boarding House

237	Bindeshari Prasad Dikshit	..	..	..	..	II
239	Bhola Nath Pandey	..	..	..	..	II
240	Chitra Singh Negi	..	..	..	..	II
242	Chandra Bhushan Singh	..	..	..	..	III
244	Chandra Datt Pande	..	..	..	..	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates					Passed in class
245	Chandra Charu Misra	..	..	..	..	III
246	Dharam Deo Singh	..	..	..	..	III
247	Deva Datt Gour	..	..	..	..	III
248	Govind Singh	..	..	..	..	III
249	Gopal Krishna	..	..	..	..	II
251	Hari Datt Devrani	..	..	..	..	II
252	Hari Shankar Gupta	..	..	..	..	III
253	Jaya Chandra Gupta	..	..	..	..	III
254	Jagan Nath Tiwari	..	..	..	..	III
257	Karori Lal Kulshreshtha	..	..	..	..	III
258	Maheshwar Singh	..	..	..	..	III
259	Mahendra Pal Singh Yadava	..	..	..	..	II
260	Mahesh Chandra	..	..	..	..	II
261	Pooran Singh	..	..	..	..	II
262	Prithwi Nath Sahaj	..	..	..	..	II
263	Prabhu Narain Singh	..	..	..	..	III
264	Ram Charan Sharma	..	..	..	..	II
265	Ram Narayan Mishra	..	..	..	..	III
266	Ramesh Kumar Mishra	..	..	..	..	II
267	Ram Narain Lal Varma	..	..	..	..	III
268	Ram Nagina Singh	..	..	..	..	III
269	Rajni Kant Srivastava	..	..	..	..	II
270	Ratan Chand Arora	..	..	..	..	II
271	Shish Chandra Agarwal	..	..	..	..	III
272	Shreedhar Singh Thakur	..	..	..	..	III
273	Sarjoo Prasad	..	..	..	..	II
274	Sheo Kumar Lal Sinha	..	..	..	..	III

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates				Passed in class
276	Sah Deo Singh Varma	..	..	..	II
277	Sheo Shankar Singh	..	..	..	III
279	Shripati Narain Singh	..	..	..	II
280	Shishu Pal Singh Choudhari	..	..	..	III
281	Tribhuwan Shankar Mehta	..	..	..	II
282	Vijai Bahadur Singh	..	..	..	II
283	Vindyasasni Prasad Tripathi	..	..	..	III

### Muslim Hostel

285	Fazlur Rahman	..	..	..	..	II
286	Ilyas Ahmad	..	..	..	..	II
287	Muhammad Wali	..	..	..	..	II
288	Mohi Uddin Ahmad	..	..	..	..	II
289	Muhammad Azhar Asghar Ansari	..	..	..	..	II
290	Mohammad Ahmad Qureshi	..	..	..	..	II
291	Mohammad Amir Zafar Khan	..	..	..	..	II
292	Mohammad Amir Akbar Khan	..	..	..	..	III
293	Nurul Islam Siddiqi	..	..	..	..	II
294	Nisar Ahmad	..	..	..	..	III
295	Syed Mazahir Abbas	..	..	..	..	II
297	Saiyid Abu Mohammad Rizvi	..	..	..	..	II
299	Sultan Ahmad Khan	..	..	..	..	II
300	Syed Saied Abbas	..	..	..	..	I
301	Shafiullah Aftab Ahmad	..	..	..	..	II
302	Ziaul Hasan	..	..	..	..	I

### Muir Hostel

303	Anand Swarup Goyal	..	..	..	..	II
-----	--------------------	----	----	----	----	----

Roll number	Names of candidates					Passed in class
304	Avatar Kriṣṇa Dar	..	..	..	..	II
305	Bipin Behari Tandon	..	..	..	..	III
306	Hari Shankar Misra	..	..	..	..	III
307	Ishwar Sahay	..	..	..	..	III
308	Mirza Anwar Beg	..	..	..	..	II
309	Mohammad Abrar Husain	..	..	..	..	II
310	Prithivi Nath Chaturvedi	..	..	..	..	II
311	Rama Prasad Srivastava	..	..	..	..	II
313	Vasudeva Tiwari	..	..	..	..	II
314	Virendra Kumar Singh Chaudhary	..	..	..	..	III

### Pt. Ganga Nath Jha Hostel

315	Anirudh Pandey	..	..	..	..	II
316	Basant Kumar Joshi	..	..	..	..	III
317	Bhagwati Prasad Singh	..	..	..	..	III
318	Bhubaneshwar Pande	..	..	..	..	III
319	Bishwa Nath Upadhyaya	..	..	..	..	II
320	Brij Mohan Gupta	..	..	..	..	II
321	Brij Narain Lal Jauhari	..	..	..	..	III
322	Govind Narain Khattri	..	..	..	..	III
323	Har Govind Seth	..	..	..	..	III
326	Jagdish Sahai Agnihotri	..	..	..	..	II
328	Kripal Dat Joshi	..	..	..	..	III
329	Krishna Narain Saxena	..	..	..	..	III
330	Mathura Datt Bhandari	..	..	..	..	II
335	Rama Pal Singh	..	..	..	..	II



Roll num- ber	Names of candidates				Passed in class
337	Rewa Dhar Padalia	..	..	..	III
340	Shyam Sundar Pant	..	..	..	III
341	Shyam Dhar Misra	..	..	..	III
342	Shyama Nandanana Sahai Verma	..	..	..	II
344	Surya Bali Singh	..	..	..	II
346	Uma Shankar Singh	..	..	..	II
347	Uma Charan Misra	..	..	..	II
348	Virendra Kumar Goyal	..	..	..	III

### Sir P. C. Banerji Hostel

350	Dwarka Nath Tandon	..	..	..	..	II
352	Maheshwari Prasad Nigam	..	..	..	..	III
353	Mohan Lal Gupta	..	..	..	..	III
355	Pavitra Pavan	..	..	..	..	II
356	Rama Shankar Misra	..	..	..	..	II
357	Rama Shankar Nath Tripathi	..	..	..	..	II
358	Sankatha Singh	..	..	..	..	III
359	Satish Chandra Vajpeyi	..	..	..	..	III
360	Vishwa Nath Prasad	..	..	..	..	III

### Sir Sunder Lal Hostel

361	Badri Prasad Tripathi	..	..	..	..	III
363	Deo Prayag Singh	..	..	..	..	III
364	Indrajit Narain Rai	..	..	..	..	III
365	Manik Lal Khare	..	..	..	..	II
366	Man Mohan Swarup Mathur	..	..	..	..	III

Roll number	Names of candidates	Passed in class
368	Radha Ramar .. .. .	III
369	Rajeshwar Prasad Bhargava .. .. .	III
370	Ramanuj Vankteshwar Narain Singh .. .. .	III
371	Ram Sanehi Lal Pande .. .. .	III
372	Ram Swarup Vatsa .. .. .	III
374	Ratish Mohan Agrawala .. .. .	II
375	Rishi Kumar Saksena .. .. .	III
376	Shiva Dhyani Singh Chaudhary .. .. .	III
377	Shiva Mohan .. .. .	II
379	Vishnu Dutta Sharma .. .. .	II
380	Vishnu Sewak Verma .. .. .	III
381	Yadu Nath Singh .. .. .	III

### Women's Hostel

382	Irene Muriel Barron (Miss) .. .. .	III
383	Kamal Kumari Kak (Miss) .. .. .	II
385	Louisa Constance Rahim (Miss) .. .. .	II
386	Pansy Timothy (Miss) .. .. .	III
387	Rani Kichlu (Miss) .. .. .	III
388	Shanti Kumari Saksena (Miss) .. .. .	III
389	Shanti Sharma (Miss) .. .. .	II
390	Sheila Kichlu (Miss) .. .. .	II
391	Sita Bhaye (Miss) .. .. .	III

### S. D. Jain Hostel

392	Janardan Misra .. .. .	III
-----	------------------------	-----

Roll number	Names of candidates	Passed in class
393	Lakshmi Narain .. .. .	III
394	Nidhipal Gupta .. .. .	III
397	Vindhyachal Lal .. .. .	III

### Ewing Christian College

398	Amar Nath .. .. .	III
402	Bipin Chandra Joshi .. .. .	II
403	Bishambhar Nath Bhattacharya .. .. .	III
404	Chakra Dhar Naithani .. .. .	III
405	Chaman Lal .. .. .	III
407	Gulab Singh Rana .. .. .	III
408	Gyan Swarup Bhatnagar .. .. .	III
410	Hemendra Bijoy Bose .. .. .	II
411	Jitendra Kumar Mukerji .. .. .	III
413	Kundan Lal Kumar .. .. .	II
414	Kashi Nath Verma .. .. .	III
415	Kirti Ram Kala .. .. .	II
418	Manmohan Bhandri .. .. .	III
419	Mohammad Sayced .. .. .	III
420	Mohammad Murtaza Jafree .. .. .	III
424	Raj Nath .. .. .	II
425	Sada Nand Semwal .. .. .	III
426	Sardar Husain Ansari .. .. .	II
427	Sheikh Shamsul Alam .. .. .	III
428	Saiyid Anwar Hasan Rizvi .. .. .	III
430	Shiv Shankar Ram .. .. .	II
432	Vijendra Kumar Mathur .. .. .	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
---------------------	---------------------	-----------------------

### Kayastha Pathshala College

434	Ambika Prasad	II
435	Babban Singh	III
437	Bhuwaneshwar Prasad Srivastava	II
438	Birendra Behari Lal Mathur	II
439	Brijmohan Nath Kaul	II
441	Chhail Behari Lal Srivastava	III
443	Dayal Saran	II
445	Ghansham Das Srivastava	II
446	Girish Dutta Mishra	III
447	Harish Chandra Singh	III
448	Jagat Narain Srivastava	II
449	Jagdish Bakhsh Singh	II
452	Krishna Murari Sahai	II
453	Lakshmi Shankar	III
454	Mahabir Prasad Asthana	II
456	Mahanarayan Misra	III
457	Mahesh Prasad Mathur	III
458	Mohan Lal Srivastava	III
462	Prakash Narain Verma	II
464	Rajendra Pratap Singh	III
467	Rameshwar Pande	III
468	Ramraj Sharma <i>alias</i> Ramanand Tiwari	II
469	Ras Behari Lal	III
471	Satyendra Narain Sinha	II
472	Shambhu Dayal Mathur	III
473	Shantosh Kumar Mathur	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
475	Shri Ram Srivastava (Primus) .. .. .	III
478	Tribhuwan Sahai .. .. .	III

**Ex-Students under Ordinance 2, Chapter  
XXXIII**

**Kayastha Pathshala College**

482	Ram Singh Jagdhari .. .. .	III
-----	----------------------------	-----

**Ex-Students under Ordinance 2, Chapter  
XXXIII**

**Dean Faculty of Arts**

484	Ahmad Karim .. .. .	III
485	Brahma Nand .. .. .	III
490	Jitendra Narain Singh Asthana .. .. .	III
492	Kshetra Mohan Chatterji .. .. .	III
498	Rajeshwari Tiwari (Mrs.) .. .. .	III
500	Shiva Sagar .. .. .	III
502	Shreekar Pandeya .. .. .	III
504	Shyama Rai .. .. .	III
505	Shyam Kishore Lal Srivastava .. .. .	III
508	Tarkeshwar Prasad Varma .. .. .	III

**Ex-Students under Ordinance 3, Chapter  
XXXIII**

510	Bithal Nath Malaviya .. .. .	P.
511	Gulab Sinha Mehta .. .. .	P.

LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1938

721

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
512	Hayat Singh Rawat .. .. .	P.
513	Jitendra Nath Ghatak .. .. .	P.
514	Kamta Prasad Agarwal .. .. .	P.
515	Mahadev Babushashtri Bhawe .. .. .	P.
517	Mashuq Ali Khan .. .. .	P.
519	Muhammad Wahid Ullah Farooqi .. .. .	P.
522	Om Prakash .. .. .	P.
523	Puran Chandra Pande .. .. .	P.
524	Raj Behari Varshney .. .. .	P.
526	Rama Naresha Singh .. .. .	P.
528	Shiekh Ahsan Ullah Siddiqi .. .. .	P.
529	Syed Shakir Husain Rizvi .. .. .	P.

*List of candidates who have passed the B.Sc. Pass in  
Agriculture Examination held in April 1938*

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates . . .	Passed in class
---------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------

**Agricultural Institute, Naini**

1	Adarsh Saxena . . . . .	II
2	Bhote Rustom Ardeshir . . . . .	II
3	Bibhuti Bhushan Banerjee . . . . .	III
5	David K. Ittoop . . . . .	II
6	Ganpat Singh Ramchandra Singh Yadav . . . . .	III
7	Haik Nazar Saroian . . . . .	II
9	Harihar Misra . . . . .	II
10	Jagada Govinda Bhaumik . . . . .	III
12	Krishnendra Pal Singh . . . . .	III
13	Lakshman Vyankatesh Surange . . . . .	III
15	Mathew Chacko . . . . .	II
16	Mohammad Mazharuddin Qureshi . . . . .	II
18	Satya Ranjan Roy . . . . .	II
19	Suniti Kumar Basu . . . . .	II

*List of candidates who have passed the B.Sc. (Honours)  
Examination held in March 1938*

### FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Name of College or Hostel	Passed in class
<i>(In order of Merit).</i>			
11	Pooran Chandra Pande ..	McDon. H. B. House	I
9	Govind Chandra ..	Muir Hostel.	I
1	Basudeb Ray .. ..	Delegacy .. ..	II
10	Bishun Dat Bhandari ..	McDon. H. B. House	II
5	Nabendu Chuckerbutty ..	Delegacy .. ..	II
4	Krishna Gopal Rajvanshi	Ditto. .. ..	III
2	Imtiaz Ahmad Ansari ..	Ditto. .. ..	III
3	Jamil Ahmad Ansari ..	Ditto. .. ..	III



*List of candidates who have passed the B.Sc. (Honours) Examination held in April, 1938, in the subsidiary subjects noted against their names*

Roll number	Names of candidates	Subjects	Class in which passed in English
-------------	---------------------	----------	----------------------------------

### Delegacy

1	Gopal K r i s h n a Tandon.	Physics and Mathematics.	III
2	Uma Charan Shukla ..	Physics .. ..	..
3	Uma Shankar ..	Botany and Zoology	..

### Sir Sunder Lal Hostel

5	Hakim Singh ..	Chemistry and Mathematics.	..
7	Nikhilesh Bose ..	Chemistry and Botany	..
8	Ramesh P r a s a d Bhargava.	Physics and Mathematics.	III

### Muir Hostel

10	Nagendra K r i s h n a Gupta	Chemistry and Mathematics.	III
11	Romesh C h a n d r a Nigam.	Physics and Mathematics.	..

### Pt. Ganga Nath Jha' Hostel

12	Ashoke K u m a r Mustaphy.	Physics and Chemistry	..
13	Nikunja K i s h o r e Ray	Mathematics and Chemistry.	..

*List of candidates who have passed the B.Sc. (Pass)  
Examination held in April, 1938*

Roll number	Names of candidates	Name of College or Hostel.	Class in which passed in English
<i>(First class in order of Merit)</i>			
42	Kashudi Ram Saha	Delegacy .. ..	III
94	R a s h e e d Ahmad Ansari.	Muir Hostel .. ..	III
100	Tegh Bahadur Singh Deorha.	Do. .. ..	II
111	Kanwal Singh ..	McDon. H. B. House	III
140	Gauri Shankar Misra	K. P. U. College ..	II
83	Digvijendra S i n g h Gaur.	Sir P. C. B. Hostel ..	III
95	Ram Kumar Goel ..	Muir Hostel .. ..	II

Roll number	Names of candidates	Passed in class	Class in which passed in English
<b>Delegacy</b>			
15	Absar Ahmad .. ..	II	II
16	Akhlaq Ahmad Warsi .. ..	II	..
17	Amalendu Pal .. ..	III	..
18	Amar Nath Kapoor .. ..	II	..
19	Amar Nath Mukerji .. ..	III	III
21	Arun Kumar Sen .. ..	III	..

Roll number	Names of candidates	Passed in class	Class in which passed in English
23	Balbhadra Rai (Primus) .. ..	III	III
26	Bhola Datt .. ..	III	III
33	Dhunjishaw Nanavati .. ..	II	..
36	Hari Shankar Chaudhry .. ..	II	III
38	Haro Narayan Roy .. ..	III	..
39	Jagdish Chandra Goyal .. ..	III	II
40	Kishori Lal Bhargava .. ..	II	..
43	Kunwar Birendra Narain Singh ..	II	III
44	Mahboob Alam .. ..	III	III
45	Mahendra Nath Banerji .. ..	II	..
49	Misri Lal Jaiswal .. ..	III	..
52	Narendra Nath Banerjea .. ..	II	II
54	Om Datta Sharma .. ..	II	II
57	Pratap Kumar Mukerji .. ..	III	..
62	Ram Yash Singh .. ..	III	III
63	Rama Nand Srivastava .. ..	II	..
64	Rameshwar Nath Misra .. ..	III	III
65	Saif Uddin .. ..	III	..
67	Saiyid Shafi Mohammad .. ..	III	III
69	Santosh Kumar Basu .. ..	II	III
72	Sunil Kumar Datta .. ..	III	..
75	Saiyid Zahid Husain .. ..	III	..

### Sir Sunder Lal Hostel

77	Brij Bhushan Bansal .. ..	III	III
----	---------------------------	-----	-----

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class	Class in which passed in English
---------------------	---------------------	-----------------------	--

78	Pratap Singh .. ..	III	III
79	Rajeshwar Sahai Bhargava ..	III	III

### Sir P. C. Banerji Hostel

84	Dwijendra Nigam .. ..	II	III
85	Indra Kumar Gupta .. ..	II	III
86	Kundan Singh Singwi .. ..	II	III
88	Shalil Kumar Das .. ..	III	III
89	Zahur Ahmad .. ..	II	II

### Muir Hostel

91	Gyan Swarup Gupta .. ..	II	II
92	Hari Krishna Singh .. ..	II	III
93	Ratna Singh .. ..	II	III
96	Satya Prakash .. ..	III	II
97	Sotyendra Mohan Banerji ..	II	II
98	Shekhara Nand Gairola .. ..	II	II
99	Sarwan Swarup Mathur .. ..	III	III

### Pt. Ganga Nath Jha Hostel

101	Debendra Prasad Joshi .. ..	III	III
102	Pvare Mohan Kaul .. ..	II	..

### MacDonnell H. Boarding House

106	Dwarka Prasad Taori .. ..	III	III
-----	---------------------------	-----	-----

Roll number	Names of candidates	Passed in class	Class in which passed in English
109	Jagat Narain Mehrotra .. ..	III	III
110	Kashi Prasad .. ..	II	..
113	Naresh Kumar Srivastava .. ..	III	..
114	Pran Nath Mehrotra .. ..	II	III
115	Puran Singh Rawat .. ..	III	..
116	Pratap Vikram Singh .. ..	III	..
117	Rama Shankar Singh .. ..	II	II
118	Roop Narain Mehrotra .. ..	II	II
120	Rajendra Prakash .. ..	II	..
123	Tilak Ram Sharma .. ..	III	III

### Muslim Hostel

125	Mohammad Kalim Ullah .. ..	II	III
-----	----------------------------	----	-----

### Ewing Christian University College

128	Bhola Nath Srivastava .. ..	III	III
132	Madan Mohan .. ..	II	III
133	Satya Ranjan Dey .. ..	II	..
134	Shri Krishna Prasad Joshi .. ..	III	..

### Kayastha Pathshala University College

136	Arjun Sahai Saxena .. ..	III	III
143	Krishna Chandra .. ..	II	III
147	Raghunandan Prasada Mathur .. ..	III	..
148	Shanti Swarup Pradhan .. ..	II	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class	Class in which passed in English
149	Shiva Yogi Tiwari .. ..	II	II
150	Shri Pati Sahai .. ..	II	..

**Ex-Students admitted under Ordinance 3,  
Chapter XXXIII**

158	Anand Sarup Bharadwaj .. ..	P.
159	Asis Kumar Sarkar, .. ..	P.
160	Badri Narain .. ..	P.
161	Bageshwari Sahai Sinha .. ..	P.
162	Banke Behari Lal .. ..	P.
163	Gauri Narain Dikshit .. ..	P.
165	Jai Dat Bisht .. ..	P.
166	Kailash Chandra .. ..	P.
168	Laxmi Kant Yadav .. ..	P.
169	Saiyid Nurul Hasan Bilgrami ..	P.

*List of candidates who have passed the Previous Examination in  
Law held in April, 1938*

### FACULTY OF LAW

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Class in which passed
---------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

*Names of First ten successful candidates in order of Merit.*

39	Govind Narain .. .. .	I
16	Bhola Nath Rai .. .. .	I
5	Anand Swarup .. .. .	I
33	Dwarka Nath Kapoor .. .. .	I
116	Ram Charitra Srivastava .. .. .	I
11	Baini Singh Varma .. .. .	I
38	Girwar Prasad .. .. .	I
133	Satya Narayan Misra .. .. .	I
146	Shyam Narain Singh .. .. .	I
41	Har Dayal Singh Bhatia .. .. .	I

### FACULTY OF LAW

1	Abdul Hasan Siddiqi .. .. .	II
2	Adya Prasad Singh .. .. .	II
3	Alakh Sundar Prasad .. .. .	II
6	Anant Prasad Vidyarthi .. .. .	II
8	Baboo Lal Udaniya .. .. .	II
10	Badri Prasad Tandon .. .. .	II
12	Basudeo Lal Srivastava .. .. .	I
13	Bihari Lal Gupta .. .. .	II
14	Bipin Chandra Josi .. .. .	I
17	Bias Madho Prasad .. .. .	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates				Class in which passed
18	Bijay Bahadur Singh	..	..	..	II
19	Brij Bhushan Dubey	..	..	..	II
20	Brij Behari Lal Srivastava	..	..	..	II
21	Brij Kishor Bisnoi	..	..	..	I
22	Chandra Bhagya Prasad	..	..	..	II
23	Chandra Pal Singh	..	..	..	II
24	Chandra Prakash	..	..	..	I
25	Chandra Shekher Bajpai	..	..	..	II
26	Chaudhary Saeed Ahmad	..	..	..	II
27	Daya Nand Singh	..	..	..	I
29	Deo Narayan Singh	..	..	..	II
30	Deoki Nandan Pant	..	..	..	II
31	Dhan Raj Oberai	..	..	..	I
32	Divyendu Mohan Kar	..	..	..	I
34	Ganesh Prasad Singh	..	..	..	II
35	Gauri Shankar	..	..	..	II
36	Gauri Shankar Kakkar	..	..	..	II
37	Girish Behari Mathur	..	..	..	II
40	Gur Sharan Shukla	..	..	..	II
42	Hari Har Nath Khattri	..	..	..	I
43	Harish Chandra Agarwal	..	..	..	II
45	Hira Lal	..	..	..	II
46	Hira Lal Jivanlal Gangwal	..	..	..	II
47	Indra Krishna Gurtu	..	..	..	I
48	Jagannath Pande	..	..	..	II
49	Jagan Nath Hashia	..	..	..	II
50	Jagat Narain Srivastava	..	..	..	II



Roll number	Names of candidates	Class in which passed
51	Jagdish Behari Mathur .. .. .	II
52	Jagdish Chandra Joshi . . . . .	II
53	Jagdish Narain Varma .. .. .	II
54	Jagdish Prasad Singh .. .. .	II
55	Jagjit Singh .. .. .	I
56	Jagjit Singh Chima .. .. .	II
57	Jagjit Singh Mohanpuri .. .. .	I
58	Janki Nath Zutshi .. .. .	II
60	Jawahir Prakash .. .. .	II
61	Jugal Kishore Mathur .. .. .	I
62	Kameshwar Prasad Sinha .. .. .	I
63	Kamta Prasad Srivastava .. .. .	I
64	Kanhaiya Lal Gupta .. .. .	II
65	Kashi Prasad Srivastava .. .. .	II
67	Kedar Nath Singh .. .. .	II
68	Khalilur Rab .. .. .	II
69	Kumudakar Dube .. .. .	II
70	Kunwar Amarpal Singh .. .. .	II
72	Shree Krishna Singh .. .. .	II
73	Lakshmi Chand Khanna .. .. .	II
74	Lakshmi Kant Malaviya .. .. .	II
75	Lakshmi Narain Lal Srivastava .. .. .	II
76	Lala Babu Baijal .. .. .	I
77	Madho Ram Agarwal .. .. .	II
78	Mahabir Prasad Srivastava .. .. .	II
79	Maharaj Bali Tiwari .. .. .	II
80	Mahendra Kumar B. Bhatnagar .. .. .	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Class in which passed
81	Mahendra Nath Bajpai .. .. .	II
82	Mahendra Nath Sharma .. .. .	II
83	Mithu Lal Paliwal .. .. .	II
84	Mohammad Murtaza Adhami.. .. .	II
87	Muhammad Akhlaq Siddiqi .. .. .	II
88	Muhammad Saulat Ali Khan .. .. .	II
89	Muhammad Abdul Quddus .. .. .	II
93	Nar Singh Pandey .. .. .	I
94	Nawab Bahadur .. .. .	I
95	Nawal Kishore Srivastava .. .. .	I
96	Nani Gopal Dutt .. .. .	II
97	Nripendra Lal .. .. .	II
98	Onkar Nath Bhargava .. .. .	II
99	Panna Lal Govil .. .. .	I
100	Prakash Chandra Gautam .. .. .	II
101	Prakash Chandra Singhal .. .. .	II
102	Pratipal Swarup Agarwal .. .. .	I
103	Prem Nath Trivedi .. .. .	I
104	Puran Chandra .. .. .	II
105	Purushottam Das Tandon .. .. .	II
106	Radhey Ballabh .. .. .	I
107	Radhey Shiam Agarwal .. .. .	I
108	Radhey Shyam .. .. .	II
109	Raj Deo Misra .. .. .	II
110	Rajiva Lochan Sharma .. .. .	II
111	Ram Adhin Saksena .. .. .	II
113	Ram Binaya .. .. .	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates					Class in which passed
114	Ram Chandra	..	..	..	..	II
117	Ram Kishore Gupta	..	..	..	..	I
118	Ram Krishna Singh	..	..	..	..	II
119	Ram Lakhan Misra	..	..	..	..	II
120	Ram Narayan Lal	..	..	..	..	II
121	Ram Surat Singh	..	..	..	..	I
122	Rameshwar Dayal Saxena	..	..	..	..	I
123	Rameshwar Nath Misra	..	..	..	..	I
124	Ran Vijay Bahadur Singh	..	..	..	..	II
125	Ravindra Dutta	..	..	..	..	II
126	Rup Kishor Kakker	..	..	..	..	I
127	Saheemuddin	..	..	..	..	II
128	Saiyid Muhammad Jawad	..	..	..	..	II
129	Sant Saran Sinha	..	..	..	..	II
130	Santosh Kumar Pande	..	..	..	..	I
131	Sarang Dhar Pande	..	..	..	..	I
132	Sarvesh Chandra Goel	..	..	..	..	II
134	Shadi Lal Nigam	..	..	..	..	II
135	Shambhu Nath Vahal	..	..	..	..	II
136	Sharafatullah	..	..	..	..	II
137	Shashi Nath Pathak	..	..	..	..	II
138	Shiva Kumar Rai	..	..	..	..	I
139	Shiva Narain Saxena	..	..	..	..	I
140	Shiva Prasad Sinha	..	..	..	..	I
141	Shiva Shankar Misra	..	..	..	..	II
142	Shiva Shankar Mathur	..	..	..	..	I
143	Shyam Behari Srivastava	..	..	..	..	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Class in which passed
144	Shyamla Nand Pradhan .. ..	II
147	Shri Kant Kumara Shukla .. ..	II
148	Siddheshwari Prasad Tandon .. ..	II
150	Siapat Rai Saxena .. ..	II
151	Sudrisht Narain Anad .. ..	II
152	Suraj Prasad Varma .. ..	II
153	Surendra Narain Agarwala .. ..	II
155	Surendra Pratap Singh .. ..	II
158	Syed Halimuddin Rahat Moulaey .. ..	II
159	Syed Ishrat Husain .. ..	II
160	Syed Moinuddin Hasan .. ..	I
161	Syed Moizuddin Ahmad .. ..	II
163	Syed Talib Ali .. ..	II
164	Trijugi Narayan Pradhan .. ..	II
166	Vijay Sen .. ..	II
167	Varadraj Sewak Singh .. ..	II

### Ex-Students

169	Amar Nath Kaul .. ..	II
170	Amar Nath Srivastava .. ..	II
171	Brij Vallabha Kishor Sinha .. ..	II
172	Hira Lal Capoor .. ..	II
173	Indra Bahadur Gaur .. ..	II
174	Indra Sarup .. ..	II
175	Jagdish Pande .. ..	II
176	Jagdishwar Nath Srivastava .. ..	II
177	Jamuna Prasad Khare .. ..	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates				Class in which passed
178	Kaushal Kumar Pande	..	..	..	II
180	Krishna Prabhakar Modak	..	..	..	II
182	Kunwar Singh Kweera	..	..	..	II
183	Maharaj Bahadur Asthana	..	..	..	II
185	Pawan Sut Das Singh	..	..	..	I
186	Pranob Kumar Mukerji	..	..	..	II
187	Prem Ballabh Samvedi	..	..	..	II
188	Raj Narain Sinha	..	..	..	II
189	Ram Bahadur Sinha	..	..	..	II
191	Saiyid Khadim Husain Zaidpuri	..	..	..	II
192	Salah-ud-din	..	..	..	II
193	Samar Bahadur Singh	..	..	..	II
194	Sardar Sultan Mahmood Khan	..	..	..	II
195	Shachi Nandan Goswami	..	..	..	II
196	Shams-ud-din Ahmad	..	..	..	II
197	Shesh Narain Shokaha	..	..	..	II
198	Sita Ram Sinha	..	..	..	II

*List of candidates who have passed the Examination for the degree of  
Bachelor of Laws held in April 1938*

### FACULTY OF LAW

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Class in which passed
---------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

*Names of first ten successful candidates in order of Merit*

155	Tej Pal Singh .. .. .	I
143	Shrawan Deo Bansal ... ..	I
46	Indra Deva Narain Sahi .. .. .	I
96	Raghuraj Singh .. .. .	I
79	Mohammad Alauddin .. .. .	I
104	Ram Gopal .. .. .	I
85	Om Prakash Sharma .. .. .	I
23	Brij Nandan Tandon .. .. .	I
162	Vishnu Balaji Laghate .. .. .	I
149	Sri Krishna Chandra .. .. .	I

### FACULTY OF LAW

1	Anant Balwant Umdekar .. .. .	II
2	Abhinandana Kumara Tarraiya .. .. .	I
3	Abhaya Prasad Upadhyaya .. .. .	II
4	Abhaya Raj Singh .. .. .	II
6	Akhil Chandra Agarwal .. .. .	II
7	Amarendra Nath Mitra .. .. .	II
8	Anand Sarup Mathur .. .. .	II
9	Ayodhya Narain Srivastava .. .. .	I
10	Badan Singh Chaudhri .. .. .	II
13	Balram Sinha .. .. .	II

Roll number	Names of candidates	Class in which passed
14	Batul Lal .. .. .	II
15	Bhagwati Prasad .. .. .	I
16	Bhagwati Prasad Shukla .. .. .	II
17	Bhagwati Prasad Srivastava .. .. .	I
18	Bhawani Prasad .. .. .	I
19	Bhim Singh Chand .. .. .	II
20	Bhola Nath Srivastava .. .. .	II
21	Bhuwaneshwar Roy .. .. .	I
22	Braja Mohan Lal .. .. .	I
24	Brij Patesh Nand Lal .. .. .	II
26	Brish Ketu Upadhyaya .. .. .	II
28	Budhi Singh Rawat .. .. .	II
31	Chandra Bihari .. .. .	II
32	Chandra Mohan Srivastava .. .. .	II
36	Dwarka Sahai Gupta .. .. .	II
38	Ganga Prasad .. .. .	II
39	G. K. Govinda Bhat .. .. .	I
42	Gyan Chand Mathur .. .. .	II
44	Hari Har Prasad Singh .. .. .	I
45	Hira Gulab Khanchand .. .. .	I
47	Iqbal Singh .. .. .	I
49	Jagan Nath Gupta .. .. .	II
51	Jagdamba Prasad .. .. .	II
52	Jai Dat Bhandari .. .. .	II
57	Kalindri Prasad Srivastava .. .. .	I
58	Kamta Prasad Pande .. .. .	I
61	Kashi Nath .. .. .	I

Roll number	Names of candidates	Class in which passed
62	Kheem Singh Saun .. .. .	II
63	Krishna Chandra Srivastava .. .. .	II
64	Kuldip Narain Singh .. .. .	I
65	Kumudeshwar Chaliha .. .. .	II
66	Kunj Behari Lal Agnihotri .. .. .	II
67	Kunj Behari Singh .. .. .	II
69	Lakhan Pyare Lal .. .. .	II
70	Lakshmi Shankar .. .. .	II
71	Lakshman Das Kapoor .. .. .	II
72	Lakshmi Narain Govil .. .. .	II
73	Lakshmi Prakasha .. .. .	II
74	Lal Behari Singh .. .. .	II
75	Madan Mohan Lal Saksena .. .. .	II
76	Madan Mohan Maheshwari .. .. .	II
82	Muhammad Nurul Ain .. .. .	II
86	Om Prakash Trivedi .. .. .	I
88	Parmatma Ram Misra .. .. .	II
89	Pitamber Das Jain .. .. .	II
90	Prakash Deo Malaviya .. .. .	II
92	Purushottam Waman Sahasrabudhe .. .. .	II
93	Pyare Shankar Mehrotra .. .. .	I
95	Radha Krishna .. .. .	I
97	Raj Kumar Rai .. .. .	II
98	Raj Narain Arya .. .. .	II
100	Rajesh Datt Pandey .. .. .	II
102	Ram Chandra Misra .. .. .	II
103	Ram Chandra Vyas .. .. .	II



Roll num- ber	Names of candidates					Class in which passed
105	Ram Khelawan	Tripathi	..	..	..	II
108	Ram Narain	Agarwal	..	..	..	II
109	Ram Nath Singh	..	..	..	..	II
111	Ram Rakhsh Pal	Misra	..	..	..	II
112	Ram Vilas Pande	..	..	..	..	II
113	Ram Yash Dwivedi	..	..	..	..	II
114	Rama Kant	Upadhyaya	..	..	..	II
115	Rama Lal	Tripathi	..	..	..	I
116	Rama Nand	..	..	..	..	II
117	Rama Shankar Lal	..	..	..	..	II
119	Randhir Singh	..	..	..	..	II
120	Ranjit Kumar	Barat	..	..	..	II
121	Rudra Pratap Singh	..	..	..	..	I
122	Rugho Nath	Vaishnavi	..	..	..	II
123	Sankatha Prasad	Nigam	..	..	..	II
125	Satish Chandra	Agarwala	..	..	..	II
126	Satjugi Narain	Chadha	..	..	..	II
130	Saiyid Muhammad	Lutfullah	..	..	..	I
132	Shambhu Narain	Singh	..	..	..	II
134	Shankar Sharan Lal	..	..	..	..	II
136	Sharafat Ali Khan	..	..	..	..	II
138	Sher Ali Khan	..	..	..	..	II
139	Sher Singh Bora	..	..	..	..	II
140	Shiva Kripal	Srivastava	..	..	..	II
142	Shiva Ram	Singh	..	..	..	II
144	Shri Krishna Das	Shah	..	..	..	I
146	Shyam Deo	Prasad Chaturvedi	..	..	..	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Class in which passed
148	Shyam Sunder Lal Bansal .. .. .	II
152	Surya Kumar Yadava .. .. .	II
153	Syed Karrar Hasan .. .. .	II
159	Vishnu Pratap Singh .. .. .	II
161	Ved Pal Tiagi ... .. .	I

**Ex-Students**

163	Anant Govind Wakhle .. .. .	II
164	Gorakh Prasad .. .. .	II
165	Harish Narain Haksar .. .. .	I
170	Kishori Lal Banerji .. .. .	I
177	Prabhakar Vishwanath Deo .. .. .	II
178	Raghuvar Prasad Srivastava .. .. .	II
179	Ramesh Chandra Pande .. .. .	II
180	Ramesh Chandra Pant .. .. .	II
184	Vinayakrao Damodar Rao Thatte .. .. .	I

*List of candidates who have passed the Diploma Examination  
in Music held in April 1938*

Roll No.	Names of candidates			Passed in class
	<i>(In order of Merit)</i>			
2	Chitta Ranjan Bhattacharya	..	..	I
7	Promode Ranjan Bhattacharya	..	..	I
10	Madan Mohan Litoria	..	..	II
8	Sachi Ranjan Bhattacharya	..	..	II
9	Baladeb Prasad Bagchi	..	..	II
4	Kamal Kumari Kak (Miss)	..	..	III
6	Mukund Krishna Dharmadhikari	..	..	III
13	Rani Kichlu (Miss)	..	..	III
11	Ashita Das (Miss)	..	..	III
5	Kamala Saxena (Miss)	..	..	III
3	Debendra Nath Mozumder	..	..	III
12	Malati Gupta (Miss)	..	..	III

*List of candidates who have passed the Proficiency Examination  
in Military Science held in 1938*

Roll No.	Names of candidates			
1	Desh Raj Singh Arora	...	...	Passed
2	Madhu Mohan Crishna	...	...	Passed
4	Nagendra Krishna Gupta	...	...	Passed
5	Vinayak Mehta	...	...	Passed

*List of candidates who have passed the Proficiency Examination  
in French held in 1938*

Roll No.	Names of candidates			
1	Amar Nath Mukerji	..	..	Passed
2	Shanti Moy Ray	...	...	Passed

*List of candidates who have passed the M. A. (Previous)  
Examination held in March 1939*

*(In order of Merit)*

# **FACULTY OF ARTS**

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
---------------------	---------------------	-----------------------

## **ENGLISH**

3	Amarnath Johri .. .. .	II
32	Vallabhacharya Sharma .. .. .	II
{ 10	Chhuttan Lal Mathur .. .. .	II
{ 18	Mohammad Abrar Husain .. .. .	II
{ 21	Rajni Kant Srivastava .. .. .	II
11	Cutting, Austin Gay .. .. .	III
4	Ambika Prasada .. .. .	III
31	Surya Bali Singh .. .. .	III
{ 16	Jagdish Prasad Bhatnagar .. .. .	III
{ 27	Satyendra Kumar Athayia .. .. .	III
1	Abdul Fattah .. .. .	III
30	Sneha Pravan Sen .. .. .	III
8	Bipin Chandra Joshi .. .. .	III
6	Anirudh Pandey .. .. .	III
28	Shivantoan .. .. .	III
14	Hemendra Bijoy Bose .. .. .	III
7	Basudeva Sharma .. .. .	III
5	Anand Shankar Sharma .. .. .	III
26	Sattyanand Gaur .. .. .	III
17	Maheshwar Singh .. .. .	III

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates				Passed in class
29	Shiva Prasad Sinha	..	..	..	III
19	Mushtaq Ahmad Qureshi	..	..	..	III
24	Sankatha Singh	..	..	..	III
22	Ramesh Chandra	..	..	..	III
12	Dwarka Nath Dharmadhikari	..	..	..	III

## SANSKRIT

33	Virendra Datta Tiwari	..	..	..	II
----	-----------------------	----	----	----	----

## ARABIC

34	Syed Mohammd Omar	..	..	..	II
35	Syed Sirajul Afaq	..	..	..	II

## PERSIAN

36	Syed Ahmad Faseeh	..	..	..	II
----	-------------------	----	----	----	----

## URDU

41	Sardar Husain Ansary	..	..	..	II
39	Jugal Kishore	..	..	..	II
43	S. Mushtaq Husain	..	..	..	II
40	Irene Muriel Barrow (Miss)	..	..	..	II
42	Saiyid Masud Akhtar Naqvi	..	..	..	III
38	Chhail Behari Lal Srivastava	..	..	..	III

## HINDI

63	Vrajeshwar Verma	..	..	..	I
47	Mahesh Chandra	..	..	..	I

Roll number	Names of candidates	Passed in class
45	Hari Datt Deyrani .. .. .	I
55	Sabhajit Singh .. .. .	II
52	Rajeshwari Devi (Miss) .. .. .	II
54	Ram Ratan Bhatnagar .. .. .	II
57	Sharach Chandra Shukla .. .. .	II
53	Rajeshwari Saxena (Miss) .. .. .	II
58	Shatrughna Bhargava .. .. .	II
{ 46	Kashi Nath Misra .. .. .	II
{ 60	Shushil Kumari Varma (Miss) .. .. .	II
51	Prem Prakash Govil .. .. .	II
{ 44	Har Govind Seth .. .. .	II
{ 56	Satish Chandra Vajpeyi .. .. .	II
49	Mohan Lal Gupta .. .. .	II
50	Mukut Behari Lal Sanghi .. .. .	II
61	Tara Devi Pandya (Miss) .. .. .	III
59	Shri Ram Srivastava .. .. .	III
62	Vachaspati Tripathi .. .. .	III
48	Masuriya Din Pandey .. .. .	III

## PHILOSOPHY

64	Brijmohan Nath Kaul .. .. .	II
70	Ramraj Sharma <i>alias</i> Ramanand Tewari .. .. .	II
65	Jagdish Prasad .. .. .	II
67	Pritilata Mukerji (Miss) .. .. .	II
66	Pavitra Pawan .. .. .	II
72	Vasudeo Madhaorao Kulkarni .. .. .	II

Roll number	Names of candidates	Passed in class
71	Sheo Kumar Lal Sinha .. .. .	III
68	Rani Kichlu (Miss) .. .. .	III

## HISTORY

103	Surendra Narayan .. .. .	II
78	Ghansham Das Srivastava .. .. .	II
80	Harendra Shankar Mathur .. .. .	II
{ 73	Avatar Krishna Dar .. .. .	II
{ 97	Rajaram Rastogi .. .. .	II
104	Sharad Chandra Varma .. .. .	II
106	Vasudeva Tiwari .. .. .	II
77	Fazlur Rahman .. .. .	II
98	Rama Shankar Misra .. .. .	II
91	Manik Lal Khare .. .. .	II
76	Dulcie Irene Gore (Miss) .. .. .	II
92	Mohammad Hasan Khan .. .. .	II
87	Md. Amir Zafar Khan .. .. .	II
79	Har Datt Misra .. .. .	II
84	Kirti Ram Kala .. .. .	II
{ 89	Mirza Anwar Beg .. .. .	II
{ 105	Tribhuan Nath Srivastava .. .. .	II
107	Vijendra Kumar Mathur .. .. .	II
94	Om Prakash .. .. .	II
100	Rajeshwar Prasad Srivastava .. .. .	III
101	Saied Abbas .. .. .	III
{ 82	Jagdish Sahai Agnihotri .. .. .	III
{ 83	Krishna Murari Sahai .. .. .	III

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
88	Muhammad Azhar Asghar Ansari .. ..	III
86	Krishna Narain Chaddha .. ..	III
85	Kundan Lal Kumar .. ..	III
81	Hari Har Singh .. ..	III
95	Pradyumna Krishna Pandc .. ..	III
74	Bipin Chandra Joshi .. ..	III
90	Mahesh Prasad Mathur .. ..	III
{ 75	Dayal Saran .. ..	III
102	Syed Takbirul Hasan Naqvi .. ..	III
93	Mohibullah Ansari .. ..	III

## POLITICS

117	Mohi-ud-din Ahmad .. ..	II
110	Bhuwaneshwar Prasad Srivastava .. ..	II
120	Rama Shankar Nath Tripathi .. ..	II
116	Jeewan Singh Mehta .. ..	II
124	Vishnu Sewak Verma .. ..	III
114	Gopal Krishna .. ..	III
119	Rameshwar Nath Misra .. ..	III
121	Ram Nath Singh .. ..	III
111	Dwarkanath Tandon .. ..	III
115	Golam Maola .. ..	III
112	Dalbair Singh .. ..	III

## MATHEMATICS

128	Santi Ram Mukherjee .. ..	I
-----	---------------------------	---



Roll number	Names of candidates	Passed in class
127	Saiyed Razi Akbar .. .. .	II
126	Ram Charan Sharma .. .. .	III

## FACULTY OF COMMERCE

## ECONOMIGS

152	Rama Pal Singh .. .. .	I
143	Kanhya Lal Garg .. .. .	II
135	Birendra Behari Lal .. .. .	II
153	Satya Prakash Gupta .. .. .	II
146	Krishna Ram Saksena .. .. .	II
141	Indrajit Narain Rai .. .. .	II
132	Balwant Singh .. .. .	II
157	Shishir Kumar Keshav Bidwai .. .. .	II
158	Shiva Dhyan Singh Chaudhry .. .. .	II
140	Hari Shankar Misra .. .. .	II
138	Chetanya Swaroopa Bhatnagar .. .. .	II
133	Bansh Narain Roy .. .. .	II
155	Santosh Kumar Mathur .. .. .	II
150	Ram Nagina Singh .. .. .	II
134	Beni Krishna Sharma .. .. .	II
149	Raj Nath .. .. .	II
145	Krishna Ram Dube .. .. .	III
148	Parmanand Bajpai .. .. .	III
156	Sheo Shankar Singh .. .. .	III
137	Chandra Charu Misra .. .. .	III
144	Karan Singh .. .. .	III

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates					Passed in class
151	Rama Nand	..	..	..	..	III
139	Damodar Swarup Govil	..	..	..	..	III
154	Shambhu Dayal Mathur	..	..	..	..	III
129	Abdul Rashid Quraishi	..	..	..	..	III
{ 131	Analendranath Muharji	..	..	..	..	III
{ 159	Swarna Kumari Jaspal (Miss)	..	..	..	..	III
136	Chakra Dhar Naithani	..	..	..	..	III
130	Ajit Kumar Ganguli	..	..	..	..	III
147	Nimai Charan Mukerji	..	..	..	..	III

*List of candidates who have passed the M.A. (Final) Examination  
held in March 1939*

*(In order of Merit)*

### FACULTY OF ARTS

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates				Passed in class	
ENGLISH						
10	Jagdish Chandra Mathur	..	..	..	I	
6	Girja Prasad Pandey	..	..	..	I	
17	Prabhatindu Gangulce	..	..	..	I	
29	Shantiswarup Gupta	..	..	..	II	
2	Anandswarup Gupta	..	..	..	II	
33	Uma Charan Ghildyal	..	..	..	II	
12	Jagdish Prasad Sinha	..	..	..	II	
18	Prakash Narain Kaul	..	..	..	II	
16	Onkar Prasad	..	..	..	II	
{	9	Jagat Narain	..	..	..	II
	38	Harish Chandra Gupta	..	..	..	II
{	19	Ramanugrah Prasad Verma	..	..	..	III
	34	Zafar Ali	..	..	..	III
22	Ram Oudh Singh	..	..	..	III	
3	Ashtabhuja Prasad	..	..	..	III	
13	Keshav Narain Khanna	..	..	..	III	
43	Helen Shaw Biswas (Mrs.)	..	..	..	III	
5	Chandrika Prasad	..	..	..	III	
26	Satyendra Chandra Mukerji	..	..	..	III	
7	Gorty Subramhaniya	..	..	..	III	

Roll number	Names of candidates	Passed in class
15	Narioshang D. Rao .. .. .	III
39	Mahabir Prasad Srivastava .. .. .	III
32	Syed Mohammad Ahsan .. .. .	III
21	Ramesh Chandra Tiwari .. .. .	III
30	Shri Ram Singh .. .. .	III
40	Raghunath Prasad Chaturvedi .. .. .	III

## SANSKRIT

46	Shaktidhar Guleri. .. .. .	I
44	Madhav Saran Sharma .. .. .	II
47	Shree Ram Tripathi .. .. .	II

## ARABIC

48	Shah Faizan Ahmad .. .. .	II
----	---------------------------	----

## PERSIAN

51	Mirza Shaukat Sultan Beg .. .. .	I
50	Chandra Prakash R. Bhatnagar .. .. .	II
49	Abdul Aziz .. .. .	III

## URDU

52	Muhammad Yusuf Siddiqi Ghaznavi .. .. .	I
53	Sahdeo Singh .. .. .	I
54	Sharif Ahmad Khan .. .. .	II

## HINDI

58	Shanta Devi Sarda (Miss) .. .. .	I
57	Mewa Lall Misra .. .. .	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates					Passed in class
59	Shyam Narain	..	..	..	..	II
55	Ganesh Prasad Singh	..	..	..	..	III
56	Janak Kaul (Miss)	..	..	..	..	III

## PHILOSOPHY

61	Shukti Charan Biswas	..	..	..	..	II
60	Ishwar Saran Singhal	..	..	..	..	III

## HISTORY

94	Virendra Kumar	..	..	..	..	I
83	Devi Shankar Bajpai	..	..	..	..	I
85	Ganga Shankar Pandya	..	..	..	..	II
87	Nigmendra Sen Saksena	..	..	..	..	II
74	Nanak Chand Sarin	..	..	..	..	II
86	Moti Lal Bhargava	..	..	..	..	II
75	Prem Prakash	..	..	..	..	II
77	Satyendra Kumar Ghosh	..	..	..	..	II
{ 62	Anand Prakash Mathur	..	..	..	..	II
{ 69	Kulwant Ram Mehta	..	..	..	..	II
82	Bhava Nath Vajpeyi	..	..	..	..	II
76	Radha Mohan	..	..	..	..	II
84	Girish Prasad Mathur	..	..	..	..	II
88	Narayan Datt Pande	..	..	..	..	II
97	Zahiruddin Ahmad Qureshi	..	..	..	..	II
95	Vishwa Nath Tandon	..	..	..	..	II
89	Nitya Nand Mohan Lal	..	..	..	..	II
65	Chestora Ralla Ram (Mrs.)	..	..	..	..	II

Roll number	Names of candidates				Passed in class
71	Muhammad Nasim Uddin Siddiqi	..	..	..	II
63	Beni Prasad Bhatt	..	..	..	II
78	Shanti Swarup	..	..	..	II
80	Avadhesh Chandra Misra	..	..	..	II
68	Ibn-i-Ahmad	..	..	..	II
79	Suresh Chandra Vyas	..	..	..	II
90	Rameshwar Prasad Srivastava	..	..	..	III
73	Mahesh Pratap Bahadur Singha	..	..	..	III
98	Bindeo Chhote Lal	..	..	..	III
67	Iftikhar Ahmad	..	..	..	III
66	Har Bahadur Kaul	..	..	..	III
93	Syed Masood Husain	..	..	..	III
70	Kamla Das (Miss)	..	..	..	III
92	Sant Prasad Mathur	..	..	..	III

## POLITICS

115	Sheila Simeon (Miss)	..	..	..	I
104	Madan Mohan Prasad	..	..	..	II
105	Manohar Lal Gupta	..	..	..	II
107	Purushottam Narayan Gupta	..	..	..	II
101	Harish Chandra Bansal	..	..	..	II
103	Kula Nath Lohani	..	..	..	II
111	Ram Sahay Mathur	..	..	..	II
99	Dinkar Prasad Singh	..	..	..	II
100	Govind Prasad	..	..	..	II
112	Ram Chandra Bhagirath Dube	..	..	..	II
110	Ram Chandra Varma	..	..	..	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates					Passed in class
109	Rajendra Pratap Sinha	..	..	..	..	II
102	Kirti Prakash Misra	..	..	..	..	II
108	Panchu Gopal Sinha	..	..	..	..	II
113	Saradindu Prakash Deb	..	..	..	..	III
114	Syed Jamil Ahmad Rizvi	..	..	..	..	III
106	Narendra Nath Madan	..	..	..	..	III
116	Sushil Kumari Gurtu (Miss)	..	..	..	..	III

### MATHEMATICS

{	118	Saiyid Muhammad Abul Kazim Rizvi	..	..	..	I
	121	Harish Chandra Sharma	..	..	..	II
	122	Sudhanshu Bhushan Chatterji	..	..	..	III
	120	Shanti Sharma (Miss)	..	..	..	III

### FACULTY OF COMMERCE

#### ECONOMICS

	134	Mahesh Chand	..	..	..	..	I
	124	Amar Narain Agarwala	..	..	..	..	I
	128	Gauri Shankar Shukla	..	..	..	..	I
	141	Rudra Mohan Bhatnagar	..	..	..	..	II
{	140	Ratan Singh Raizada	..	..	..	..	II
	148	Surendra Swarup Johri	..	..	..	..	II
	149	Sushila Bhatnagar (Miss)	..	..	..	..	II
	129	Girja Prasad Srivastava	..	..	..	..	II
	135	Mahesh Prasad Tandon	..	..	..	..	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
{ 125	Amar Nath Agarwala .. .. .	II
{ 138	Ram Chandra Chintamani Bhawe .. ..	II
{ 147	Suraj Prakash Gupta .. .. .	II
142	Shiam Bahadur Saxena .. .. .	II
143	Sudhir Kumar Mukerjee .. .. .	II
139	Ram Gopal Sarin .. .. .	II
132	Keshab Datt Bhatt .. .. .	II
{ 137	Radhe Ballabh Saran .. .. .	II
{ 146	Sujan Bilas Biswas .. .. .	II
127	Bhagwat Saran .. .. .	II
130	Jwala Shankar .. .. .	II
136	Prakash Ram Chandra (Miss) .. ..	II
126	Barun Chandra Dey .. .. .	II
131	Kanti Chandra Chatterji .. .. .	III
144	Sukamal Das Gupta .. .. .	III
{ 123	Ali Ahmad .. .. .	III
{ 145	Sukhbir Singh Rawal .. .. .	III
133	Kuntala Chatterji (Miss) .. .. .	III



*List of candidates who have passed the M.Sc. (Previous) Examination  
held in March 1939*

*(In order of merit)*

### FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
---------------------	---------------------	-----------------------

#### PHYSICS

8	Marutraj Singh Chaudhary .. .. .	I
5	Karmavir Mital .. .. .	II
{ 6	Kshudi Ram Saha .. .. .	II
{ 7	Kundan Singh Singwi .. .. .	II
11	Rasheed Ahmad Ansari .. .. .	II
{ 3	Gokulprasad Ramprasad Nigam .. .. .	II
{ 14	Shanti Swarup Pradhan .. .. .	II
10	Rama Shankar Singh .. .. .	II
2	Girdhari Lal Gupta .. .. .	II
13	Shekhara Nand Gairola .. .. .	II
4	Gyan Swarup Gupta .. .. .	III
9	Raghunandan Prasada Mathur .. .. .	III

#### CHEMISTRY

24	Gauri Shankar Misra .. .. .	II
21	Brij Mohan Saran Agarwala .. .. .	II
32	Roop Narain Mehrotra .. .. .	II
19	Amar Nath Kapoor .. .. .	II
25	Hari Krishna Singh .. .. .	II
33	Ratna Singh .. .. .	II

Roll number	Names of candidates	Passed in class
34	Shalil Kumar Das .. .. .	II
23	Dinkar Vishnu Behere .. .. .	III
31	Romesh Chandra Banerji .. .. .	III
36	Saiyid Ahmad .. .. .	III
30	Raj Krishna Chaddha .. .. .	III
22	Debendra Prasad Joshi .. .. .	III
35	Sampat Dayal Jha .. .. .	III
18	Aswani Kumar .. .. .	III
27	Kunwar Birendra Narain Singh .. .. .	III

## ZOOLOGY

38	Hari Shankar Chaudhary .. .. .	I
40	Ved Vrit Nigam .. .. .	II
41	Vishnu Ram Jha .. .. .	II
37	Amar Nath Mukerji .. .. .	II
39	Saiyid Shafi Mohammad .. .. .	III

## BOTANY

45	Santosh Kumar Basu .. .. .	II
43	Mohammad Kalimullah .. .. .	III
42	Eric Martin Bede .. .. .	III

## MATHEMATICS

51	Mahavir Prasad .. .. .	I
55	Tegh Bahadur Singh Deorha .. .. .	II
50	Krishna Chandra .. .. .	II
40	Kishori Lall Bhargava .. .. .	III

*List of candidates who have passed the M.Sc. (Final) Examination  
held in March 1939*

*(In order of merit)*

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
---------------------	---------------------	-----------------------

### PHYSICS

2	Basant Singh Seth	.. .. .	I
5	Prem Narain Tandon	.. .. .	I
9	Kailash Chandra Jain	.. .. .	II
13	Vishwanath Vishnu Sarwate	.. .. .	II
8	Imtiaz Ahmad Ansari	.. .. .	II
4	Hari Krishna	.. .. .	II
7	Champa Lal Jain	.. .. .	II
11	Pitambar Pant	.. .. .	II
1	Deoki Nandan Pande	.. .. .	II
12	Radhe Kant Bhargava	.. .. .	II
10	Nabendu Chuckerbutty	.. .. .	III

### CHEMISTRY

20	Ram Das Tiwari	.. .. .	I
19	Pooran Chandra Pande	.. .. .	I
26	Saiyid Mohammad Ayub	.. .. .	I
25	Satya Prakash Agrawal	.. .. .	I
24	Govind Chandra	.. .. .	I
18	Prithivi Nath Bhargava	.. .. .	I
22	Bijon Chakravarti	.. .. .	II
15	Raj Deo Singh	.. .. .	II
17	Ishwara Sahai Mathur	.. .. .	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
23	Basudeb Prasad Bagchi .. .. .	II
21	Bishnu Dat Bhandari .. .. .	II
14	Birendra Singh .. .. .	III
16	Shree Nath Singh .. .. .	III

## ZOOLOGY

27	Dharma Pratap .. .. .	II
----	-----------------------	----

## BOTANY

33	Kameshwar Sahai Bhargava .. .. .	I
32	Hari Kishore .. .. .	II
31	Gopi Narain Dikshit .. .. .	II
34	Sachindra Nath Bhattacharjee .. .. .	II
35	Satyandra Narain Vaish .. .. .	II
30	Purnendu Chuckerbutty .. .. .	II
36	Krishna Gopal Rajvanshi .. .. .	II
29	Niranjan Lal Srivastava .. .. .	III
28	Bamandeva Mukerjee .. .. .	III

## MATHEMATICS

45	Triloki Nath Sharma .. .. .	I
43	Phani Bhushan Bhattacharya .. .. .	I
42	Jagdish Prasad Agarwal .. .. .	I
37	Ainul Huq Siddiqi .. .. .	I
39	Har Krishna Das Tandon .. .. .	II
38	Basudeb Ray .. .. .	II
44	Shri Krishna Srivastava .. .. .	II
40	Harish Narayan Mathur .. .. .	III

*List of candidates who have passed the Bachelor of Commerce  
Examination (Part I), held in April 1939*

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates				Passed
Delegacy					
3	Amba Charan Johri	..	..	..	P.
4	Anand Swarup Sinha	..	..	..	P.
5	Bankey Lal Chopra	..	..	..	P.
6	Bhaba Deb Panta	..	..	..	P.
7	Bhagwati Lal Varma	..	..	..	P.
8	Bireshwar Chatterji	..	..	..	P.
9	Chandrika Prasad Rai	..	..	..	P.
10	Chandra Shekhar Singh	..	..	..	P.
11	Darshan Lal Agarwal	..	..	..	P.
12	Fateh Bahadur Singha	..	..	..	P.
13	Gauri Shankar Toshniwal	..	..	..	P.
14	Gujarathi Jamnadas Haridas	..	..	..	P.
15	Hari Prasad Srivastava	..	..	..	P.
16	Hrishi Kesh Narain	..	..	..	P.
17	Jagdish Chandra Tandon	..	..	..	P.
18	Jamna Das Gujrati	..	..	..	P.
19	Kanhaiya Lal Gupta	..	..	..	P.
20	Kiran Prakash Gupta	..	..	..	P.
21	Krishna Kant Ojha	..	..	..	P.
22	Lalta Prasad Agrawal	..	..	..	P.
23	Mahabir Prasad Varma	..	..	..	P.
24	Manohar Lal Kharbanda	..	..	..	P.
27	Narendra Nath Agrawala	..	..	..	P.

Roll number	Names of candidates	Passed
28	Om Prakash .. .. .	P.
29	Prem Behari Lal .. .. .	P.
30	Probodh Chandra Ghosh .. .. .	P.
31	Purushottam Dass Agrawal .. .. .	P.
32	Raghuvir Saran Gupta .. .. .	P.
33	Ramesh Chandra Das .. .. .	P.
34	Ravidatta Sharma .. .. .	P.
35	Sirtaj Singh .. .. .	P.
36	Tara Prasad .. .. .	P.

### Kayastha Pathshala College

37	Badri Prasad Srivastava .. .. .	P.
38	Birendra Kumar Gupta .. .. .	P.
39	Narendra Nath .. .. .	P.

### Ewing Christian College

40	Dewan Daulat Rai Kapoor .. .. .	P.
----	---------------------------------	----

### Sir P. C. Banerji Hostel

41	Baburao Govindrao Shinde .. .. .	P.
42	Ved Prakash Goel .. .. .	P.

### Sir Sunder Lal Hostel

43	Jogesh Chandra Nigam .. .. .	P.
46	Shyam Sundar Lal Agarwala .. .. .	P.

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates				Passed
---------------------	---------------------	--	--	--	--------

### S. D. Jain Hostel .

48	Kanti Saran Gupta	..	..	..	..	P.
49	Narendra Nath Gupta	..	..	..	..	P.
50	Ram Kishore Agrawal	..	..	..	..	P.
51	Rama Nand Goel	..	..	..	..	P.
52	Ved Prakash Gupta	..	..	..	..	P.

### Pandit Ganganatha Jha Hostel

53	Amar Chand Patni	..	..	..	..	P.
54	Bhaskar Vajjnath Varadpande	..	..	..	..	P.
55	Chunna Lal Shankhdhar	..	..	..	..	P.
56	Jagjit Singh	..	..	..	..	P.
57	Jagannath Sadashiv Sukhtankar	..	..	..	..	P.
58	Lachhi Ram Shah Gangola	..	..	..	..	P.
59	Shambhoo Nath Agarwal	..	..	..	..	P.
60	Vasant Madhao Dabadghao	..	..	..	..	P.

### MacDonnell Hindu Boarding House

62	Prem Nath Bishnoi	..	..	..	..	P.
63	Rang Nath Pandey	..	..	..	..	P.
64	Sharad Chandra Desh Pande	..	..	..	..	P.
65	Shripad Shriniwas Rao Khoat	..	..	..	..	P.
66	Sunder Lal	..	..	..	..	P.
67	Shiva Nath Prasad	..	..	..	..	P.

*List of candidates who have passed the Bachelor of Commerce  
Examination (Part II), held in March, 1939*

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Name of College, or Hostel
---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------------

*I Class in order of merit*

11	Jagannath Prasad Vyas .. .. .	Delegacy
24	Shri Niwas Sharma .. .. .	,,
21	Shanti Prasad Srivastava .. .. .	,,
16	Liaqat Ali Khan .. .. .	,,
4	Bal Narain Sinha .. .. .	,,

**Delegacy**

1	Aditya Prasad Agrawal .. .. .	III
3	Amba Charan Johri .. .. .	III
5	Basant Lal Srivastava .. .. .	III
6	Bhaba Deb Pan̄ta .. .. .	III
7	Bodh Pratap Tewari .. .. .	II
8	Ganesh Prasad Lal .. .. .	III
9	Jagdish Chandra Agrawal .. .. .	III
10	Jagannath Prasad Khare .. .. .	II
12	Kamta Prasad Srivastava .. .. .	III
13	Kashi Nath Limaye .. .. .	II
14	Kripa Narain Bala .. .. .	III
15	Lakshmi Das .. .. .	II
17	Moti Chand Srivastava .. .. .	III
18	Mukat Behari Lal Agrawal .. .. .	II
20	Robindra Nath Bagchi .. .. .	III
22	Shekhar Chand Jain .. .. .	III



Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
23	Shri Krishna Avasthi .. .. .	III
25	Vidya Prakash Saksena .. .. .	III

### Kayastha Pathshala University College

26	Badri Prasad Srivastava .. .. .	III
28	Duryodhan Singh Parihar .. .. .	III
29	Krishna Kumar Narayan .. .. .	III
30	Narendra Nath .. .. .	III
31	Vidya Prasad Srivastava .. .. .	III

### Ewing Christian College

32	Har Prasad Gupta .. .. .	III
----	--------------------------	-----

### Sir P. C. Banerji Hostel

33	Narendra Kumar Lahoti .. .. .	II
----	-------------------------------	----

### Sir Sunder Lal Hostel

34	Jitendra Nath Bhargava .. .. .	III
----	--------------------------------	-----

### MacDonnell Hindu Boarding House

35	Champa Lal Agrawal .. .. .	II
36	Manohar Krishna Tamaskar .. .. .	III

### Muir Hostel

37	Kamla Prasad Dube .. .. .	III
----	---------------------------	-----

### Muslim Hostel

38	Anwar Hasan Barney .. .. .	II
----	----------------------------	----

# LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1939

765

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
39	Ahmad Mujtaba Siddiqi .. .. .	II
40	Muhammad Fazlur Rehman .. .. .	II

## Pandit Ganganatha Jha Hostel

41	Jagannath Sadashiv Sukhtankar . . . . .	III
42	Shankar Keshav Joshi .. .. .	III

*List of candidates who have passed the B.A. Honours (II year)*  
*Examination held in March, 1939*

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed
---------------------	---------------------	--------

### Delegacy (1—16)

2	Iftikhar Ahmad .. .. .	P.
3	Janardan Swarup Agrawal .. .. .	P.
4	Jogendra Nath Sharma .. .. .	P.
5	Keshav Tatyacharya Jahagirdar .. .. .	P.
6	Kundan Lal Agrawala .. .. .	P.
8	Mohammad Safi Ahmad .. .. .	P.
9	Saiyid Jamal Osman Fatimi .. .. .	P.
10	Saiyid Mohammad Ishaq .. .. .	P.
11	Shams-ud-din Ahmad .. .. .	P.
12	Sheikh Ghulam Yazdani .. .. .	P.
14	Subodh Brahmadrina Adaval .. .. .	P.
15	Virendra Pal Singh Raghu Vanshi .. .. .	P.
16	Zahin-uddin Husain Zoberi .. .. .	P.

### MacDonnell Hindu Boarding House (17)

17	Kanti Chandra Sonrexa .. .. .	P.
----	-------------------------------	----

### Muir Hostel (19—20)

19	Altaf Husain .. .. .	P.
20	Shafique Ahmad Qureshi .. .. .	P.

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed
---------------------	---------------------	--------

**S. D. Jain Hostel (22—24)**

22	Gyanendra Prasad Jain .. .. .	P.
23	Mehar Chand Jain .. .. .	P.
24	Ramji Upadhyaya .. .. .	P.

**Ewing Christian College (25—26)**

26	Satish Chandra .. .. .	P.
----	------------------------	----

**Kayastha Pathshala College (27—29)**

28	Shivanandan Prasad .. .. .	P.
29	Shri Krishna Khare .. .. .	P.

*List of candidates who have passed the B.A. III Year (Honours)  
Examination, held in March, 1939*

*In order of merit*

### FACULTY OF ARTS

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
---------------------	---------------------	-----------------------

#### ENGLISH

2	Madhu Mohan Crishna .. .. .	II
1	Anrudh Narain .. .. .	III
4	Shyama Nandana Sahai Varma .. .. .	III
3	Mishri Lal Gupta .. .. .	III

#### SANSKRIT

6	Sah Deo Singh Varma .. .. .	II
7	Vedmani Tripathi .. .. .	II
5	Baladeb Prasad Bagchi .. .. .	III

#### ARABIC

8	Muhammad Wali .. .. .	I
9	Shamim Ahmad .. .. .	I

#### PERSIAN

10	Faseeh-uddin .. .. .	I
----	----------------------	---

#### HISTORY

13	Ram Sanchi Lal .. .. .	II
----	------------------------	----

## LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1939

769

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
12	Chitra Singh Negi .. .. .	II
11	Buddhu Ram .. .. .	II

## POLITICS

15	Tribhuvana Shankar Mehta .. .. .	II
14	Ratan Chand Arora .. .. .	III

*List of candidates who have passed the B.A. (Pass)  
Examination held in March 1939*

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Name of College or Hostel
---------------------	---------------------	---------------------------------

*(First class in order of Merit)*

145	Naw Nath Misra .. .. .	Delegacy
523	Raja Roy Singh .. .. .	Ewing Chris- tian College

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
---------------------	---------------------	-----------------------

**Delegacy (1—260)**

2	Abdul Majid .. .. .	III
3	Abdul Majid Siddiqi .. .. .	III
4	Abdur Rauf Abbasi .. .. .	III
5	Achleshwar Prasad Saksena .. .. .	III
7	Akhtar Husain .. .. .	II
9	Ali Akhtar Usmani .. .. .	III
10	Amlesh Chandra Bose .. .. .	III
13	Angad Singh .. .. .	III
14	Anis Ahmad .. .. .	III
15	Anrudha Kumar .. .. .	II
16	Arvind Pal Singh .. .. .	II
17	Asadullah Khan .. .. .	III
18	Ashwini Kumar .. .. .	II
19	Asoka Kumar Bose .. .. .	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
20	Atullya Kumar Sen .. .. .	III
21	Avadhendra Pratap Narain Singh .. ..	III
22	Badri Prasad Rastogi .. .. .	III
24	Bajrang Bali Rai Sharma .. .. .	III
25	Baldeo Prasad Gupta .. .. .	III
26	Banwari Lal Srivastava .. .. .	III
27	Beni Prasad Gupta .. .. .	III
28	Bhagwan Das Jain .. .. .	II
29	Bharat Lal Gupta .. .. .	III
30	Bhola Nath Srivastava (Primus) .. ..	III
31	Bhola Nath Srivastava (Secundus) .. ..	III
32	Bhupendra Bir Singh .. .. .	II
33	Bhuwaneshwar Prasad Pandaya .. .. .	II
35	Bishambhar Nath Kakkar .. .. .	II
36	Bishwanath Lal Srivastava .. .. .	III
37	Bodh-Raj Bhatta .. .. .	III
38	Brahaspati Nath Arora .. .. .	III
39	Brahma Deo Sahai Srivastava .. .. .	III
40	Brahma Shankar Pandey .. .. .	III
41	Brij Lal Gupta .. .. .	III
42	Chand Kumari Mathur (Miss) .. .. .	II
43	Chandra Panna Lal (Miss) .. .. .	II
44	Chhedi Singh .. .. .	III
46	Chirravoori Vijayanand .. .. .	III
47	Chunni Lal Gupta .. .. .	III
48	Chunni Lal Mukhopadhyaya .. .. .	III
49	Devendra Nath Arora .. .. .	II



Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
51	Dina Nath Rai .. .. .	II
53	Divina G. Lyall (Miss) .. .. .	III
55	Ganga Dhar .. .. .	II
56	Ganga Prasad Srivastava .. .. .	III
59	Gayatri Prasad I .. .. .	III
60	Gayatri Prasad Misra II .. .. .	II
62	Girja Shankar Misra .. .. .	II
63	Girish Nath Pandey .. .. .	II
64	Gopal Prasad .. .. .	II
65	Gur Dayal .. .. .	III
66	Gyan Chandra Varma .. .. .	II
69	Hari Nandan Pande .. .. .	III
71	Harish Chandra Gupta .. .. .	II
72	Harnandan Dube .. .. .	III
75	Hemendra Nath Ghosh .. .. .	III
76	Iftikhar Ahmad .. .. .	II
77	Iftikhar Ahmad Siddiqi .. .. .	II
79	Ikbāl Husain Ansari .. .. .	II
80	Iris Mohun (Miss) .. .. .	II
81	Jagat Narain Srivastava .. .. .	II
82	Jai Ram Misra .. .. .	III
84	Janardan Lal Asthana .. .. .	III
85	Janardan Swarup Agrawal .. .. .	II
86	Jogendra Nath Sharma .. .. .	II
87	Jwala Prasad Dwivedi .. .. .	III
88	Kailash Bahadur Varma .. .. .	III
92	Kailash Ram .. .. .	III

Roll number	Names of candidates	Passed in class
93	Kedar Nath Pande .. .. .	III
95	Kedar Nath Tewary .. .. .	II
96	Keshav Tatyacharya Jahagirdar .. .. .	III
97	Krishna Bahadur .. .. .	III
98	Krishna Behari Lal .. .. .	III
99	Krishna Chandra Govil .. .. .	III
101	Krishna Dutt Tripathi .. .. .	II
103	Kuber Singh Yadava .. .. .	III
104	Kundan Lal Agarwala .. .. .	II
105	Kunwar Vikram Singh .. .. .	III
106	Lakshmi Chandra Malaviya .. .. .	III
108	Lalta Prasad Tripathi .. .. .	II
109	Madho Prasad Rastogi .. .. .	III
110	Maharaj Narain Sapru .. .. .	II
111	Mahboob Elahi Siddiqi .. .. .	III
112	Man Mohan .. .. .	III
113	Manohar Lal Varma .. .. .	III
114	Markandeya Singh .. .. .	III
115	Mata Prasad Singh .. .. .	II
116	Mathura Prasad Pandey .. .. .	II
117	Mithilesh Kumari Srivastava (Miss) .. .. .	II
119	Mohammad Ahsan .. .. .	III
122	Mohammad Iqbal Ahmad Khan .. .. .	III
123	Mohammad Islam Nabi .. .. .	III
124	Mohammad Mukhtar-i-Zaman .. .. .	II
125	Mohammad Safi Ahmad .. .. .	II
126	Mohammad Noman .. .. .	III

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
127	Mohammad Sardar Husain Khan	III
128	Mohammad Sharif	III
129	Mohammad Wasi	III
130	Mohini Chintamani (Miss)	II
131	Moti Lal Kapur	III
132	Muhammad Ekram-ullah Khan	III
133	Muhammad Rafi-ullah Khan	III
134	Munni Gurtu (Miss)	II
137	Mustasad Ahmad Khan	III
139	Nageshwar Prasad	III
140	Narendra Nath Varma	III
142	Narendra Singh	III
143	Nariman N. Guzder	II
144	Nasar-ullah Khan	III
146	Nazimul Ali	III
148	Onkar Nath Bajpai	III
149	Onkar Nath Gupta	III
150	Onkar Nath Varma	II
151	Panna Lal Gupta	III
153	Prakash Narain Sharma	II
154	Prayag Narain Tripathi	II
155	Prem Prakash	II
157	Purushottam Rai	II
158	Patrick Paul	III
159	Qamar Uddin Khan	III
160	Radha Nath Asthana	III
161	Raghunandan Joshi	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
162	Raghunath Prasad .. .. .	III
164	Raja Shri Amar Krishna Narain Singh ..	III
166	Raj Pati Singh .. .. .	III
167	Ram Adhar Lal .. .. .	III
168	Ram Autar Singh .. .. .	III
169	Ram Chandra Sakscna .. .. .	III
171	Ram Dularay Singh .. .. .	III
172	Ram Dulare Tripathi .. .. .	III
173	Rameshwar Prasad Srivastava .. .. .	II
174	Ram Gopal Misra .. .. .	II
176	Ram Krishna Shukla .. .. .	III
177	Ram Manohar Lal Asthana .. .. .	III
178	Ram Murti Sharma .. .. .	III
179	Ram Nath Kakkar .. .. .	III
180	Ram Sarup Chadha .. .. .	II
181	Ram Shankar Gupta .. .. .	III
182	Ram Surat Lal .. .. .	II
183	Ram Sarup Srivastava .. .. .	III
185	Ratan Lal Joshi .. .. .	III
186	Riaz Ahmad, Qureshi .. .. .	III
187	Richard Rennick .. .. .	II
188	Ramola Sarkar (Miss) .. .. .	II
189	Roop Kishore Srivastava .. .. .	III
190	Rudra Pal Singh .. .. .	III
191	Rudra Prasad Srivastava I .. .. .	II
192	Sachchida Nand Sinha (Primus) .. .. .	III
193	Sachchida Nand Sinha II .. .. .	III

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates					Passed in class
195	Saiyid Ajmal Sayeed	..	..	..	..	II
196	Saiyid Ghazanfar Ali	..	..	..	..	III
198	Saiyid Jamal Osman Fatimi	..	..	..	..	III
199	Saiyid Mahmud Hasan	..	..	..	..	III
200	Saiyid Mohammad Ishaq	..	..	..	..	III
201	Saiyid Mohammad Raza	..	..	..	..	III
203	Saiyid Razi Uddin Ahmad	..	..	..	..	III
205	Sampat Roy	..	..	..	..	II
209	Satya Prakash Bhatnagar	..	..	..	..	III
210	Shah Ahmad Sulaiman	..	..	..	..	III
211	Shah Amir Alam	..	..	..	..	III
213	Shambhoo Singh	..	..	..	..	III
215	Shambhu Nath Singh	..	..	..	..	III
216	Shamshuddin Ahmad	..	..	..	..	III
217	Shankar Dayal Sinha	..	..	..	..	III
219	Sashibala Saxena (Miss)	..	..	..	..	II
220	Satrughna Singh	..	..	..	..	III
221	Sheikh Ghulam Yazdani	..	..	..	..	II
222	Sheo Ratan Singh	..	..	..	..	II
224	Shri Krishna Lal	..	..	..	..	II
226	Shripati Narain Singh	..	..	..	..	II
228	Shyam Sundar Khare	..	..	..	..	III
229	Sita Ram Agarwal	..	..	..	..	III
231	Subodh Brahmadrina Adaval	..	..	..	..	III
232	Subodh Chandra Ghosh	..	..	..	..	III
233	Sudarshan Singh II	..	..	..	..	II
234	Sugriva Singh	..	..	..	..	II

Roll number	Names of candidates	Passed in class
235	Suhasini Razdan (Miss) .. .. .	II
236	Sumitra Pandya (Miss) .. .. .	II
237	Surendra Nath Singh .. .. .	II
238	Surya Bali Lal .. .. .	III
239	Sushila Srivastava (Mrs.) .. .. .	III
240	Swami Nath Shukla .. .. .	II
241	Swarn Singh Jaspal .. .. .	II
242	Syed Ali Amjad Naqvi .. .. .	II
243	Syed Wasif Husain .. .. .	III
244	Tara Chand Singh .. .. .	II
245	Tarkeshwar Upadhyaya .. .. .	III
246	Thakur Prasad .. .. .	II
248	Udar Nath Pradhan .. .. .	III
249	Uma Shankar Dube .. .. .	III
252	Virendra Pal Singh Raghu Vanshi .. .. .	II
254	Vishnu Swarup Srivastava .. .. .	III
257	Yadvendra Dutt Dubey .. .. .	II
258	Yantri Prasad Singh .. .. .	III
260	Zahin Uddin Husain Zoberi .. .. .	II

### Muir Hostel (261—272)

261	Altaf Husain .. .. .	II
262	Chandra Mohan Nigam .. .. .	III
264	Mahanand Patha .. .. .	III
265	Mahabir Singh Datta .. .. .	II
266	Narendra Singh .. .. .	III
267	Shafique Ahmad Qureshi .. .. .	II

Roll number	Names of candidates	Passed in class
268	Sharda Charan Chaturvedi .. .. .	II
269	Shiva Nandan Khanna .. .. .	II
270	Shiva Prasad Srivastava .. .. .	II
271	Shyam Behari Lal (Secundus) .. .. .	II
272	Vinod Prakash Singhal .. .. .	II

**Pandit Ganganatha Jha Hostels (273—309)**

274	Bharat Champa Ram Misra .. .. .	II
275	Bhagwan Swarup Gupta .. .. .	II
276	Bhagwati Sahai Pande .. .. .	III
277	Bhupal Singh Mairal .. .. .	III
278	Bhupal Singh Tilara .. .. .	II
279	Daya Shankar Dube .. .. .	III
281	Hanuman Prasad Gaur .. .. .	III
282	Jagdish Chandra Uppal .. .. .	II
283	Janardan Das Shah .. .. .	II
284	Jagat Deo Prasad Ved .. .. .	III
286	Jai Prakash Sangal .. .. .	II
288	Krishna Nand Pande .. .. .	III
289	Kamta Prasad Agarwal .. .. .	III
290	Kirti Prasad .. .. .	III
291	Mahesh Chandra Dikshit .. .. .	II
293	Manohar Lal Sah .. .. .	III
294	Madho Saran Srivastava .. .. .	II
295	Prakash Narayan Misra .. .. .	III
296	Pratap Narain Singh (Secundus) .. .. .	II
297	Probhat Chandra Banerji .. .. .	III

Roll number	Names of candidates	Passed in class
299	Ram Kumar Awasthi .. .. .	III
300	Raj Kumar Sharma .. .. .	II
301	Raj Krishna Shanglo .. .. .	II
302	Raj Narain .. .. .	III
303	Rajani Ranjan Chakravarti .. .. .	III
305	Subodh Chandra Chaturvedi .. .. .	II
306	Sudhir Kumar Banerji .. .. .	II
307	Shakti Prasad Pande .. .. .	III

**Sir Sunder Lal Hostel (310—330)**

310	Bhagwat Sahai Asthana .. .. .	III
311	Birendra Singh .. .. .	III
313	Fatah Sinha Jhala .. .. .	III
314	Hari Singh Chooramani .. .. .	III
316	Indrajit Singh Sirohi .. .. .	II
317	Indra Prakash Kapil .. .. .	II
318	Jagdish Narain Singh .. .. .	II
319	Jagdish Prasad Garga .. .. .	III
321	Kailash Pati Misra .. .. .	II
323	Madan Mohan Agarwal .. .. .	II
324	Narendra Vir Singh Shisondhia .. .. .	III
327	Prem Chand Saxena .. .. .	II
328	Radha Krishna Agarwala .. .. .	II
329	Raghubir Prasad Bhargava .. .. .	III
330	Shyam Krishna Rai .. .. .	II

**Sir P. C. Banerji Hostel (331—353)**

331	Ban Behari Tandon .. .. .	II
-----	---------------------------	----



Roll number	Names of candidates				Passed in class
332	Bhagwat Saran Agarwala	..	..	..	III
334	Chain Singh Hiran	..	..	..	III
335	Girish Chandra Vajpeyi	..	..	..	II
336	Hirday Narain Kapoor	..	..	..	III
337	Hukum Chand Baijal	..	..	..	II
338	Indra Bahadur Singh	..	..	..	III
339	Jodh Singh Taragi	..	..	..	III
340	Kamkhya Kumar Biswas	..	..	..	III
341	Khawaja Wakil Ahmad	..	..	..	III
342	Laxman Singh Khanna	..	..	..	III
343	Mahendra Nath Shukla	..	..	..	II
344	Parmatma Sahai Saxena	..	..	..	II
345	Parmeshwar Nath Saigal	..	..	..	III
346	Parmeshwar Prasad Dikshit	..	..	..	II
347	Rajendra Prasad Singh	..	..	..	II
348	Sadhan Prashad Dixit	..	..	..	II
349	Sarvendra Vikram Singh	..	..	..	II
350	Satgur Dayal Gupta	..	..	..	II
351	Satya Prasanna Singh Bhandari	..	..	..	II
352	Shams-ud-din Ahmad Siddiqi	..	..	..	II

### Women's Hostel (354—368)

354	(Miss) Dayavati Dube	..	..	..	III
355	(Miss) Gyanwati Sharma	..	..	..	III
356	(Miss) Indra Mohani Sinha	..	..	..	II
357	(Miss) Kamleshwari Saxena	..	..	..	III
358	(Miss) Madhu Lata Saxena	..	..	..	II

Roll number	Names of candidates	Passed in class
359	(Miss) Monisha Jagtiani .. .. .	II
360	(Mrs.) Mukta Keshi Srivastava .. .. .	II
361	(Miss) Priyambada Asthana .. .. .	III
362	(Miss) Saraswati Parcek .. .. .	III
363	(Miss) Savitri Bai Cuppli .. .. .	III
364	(Miss) Shera M. Heramaneck .. .. .	II
365	(Miss) Shobhana Mitra .. .. .	II
366	(Miss) Sita Udham Manghiremalani .. .. .	II
367	(Miss) Sushila Dattatrayarao Nayampalli .. .. .	II
368	(Miss) Vidya Agarwal .. .. .	II

### MacDonnell Hindu Boarding House (369—409)

369	Ayodha Prasad Gupta .. .. .	III
371	Bimal Kumar Mitra .. .. .	III
372	Bhishma Prasad Singh .. .. .	III
374	Braj Nandan Singh .. .. .	III
375	Chandra Bhan Singh .. .. .	II
378	Chandra Datt .. .. .	III
379	Diwakar Prasad Malviya .. .. .	III
380	Gokaran Nath Tripathi .. .. .	III
381	Hari Shankar Pratap Singh .. .. .	III
382	Indra Deva Dube .. .. .	III
383	Jai Narain .. .. .	III
384	Jogendra Singh .. .. .	III
385	Kapil Deva Mani Tripathi .. .. .	III
386	Kamal Deo Singh .. .. .	II
387	Kanhaiya Lal Gupta .. .. .	III

Roll number	Names of candidates					Passed in class
388	Kanti Chandra Sonrexa	..	..	..	..	III
390	Lalji Singh	..	..	..	..	III
391	Lal Bijendra Bahadur Singh	..	..	..	..	III
392	Lalji Sinha	..	..	..	..	II
393	Mohan Sinha	..	..	..	..	III
394	Nyai Sarup Sharma	..	..	..	..	III
395	Pratap Bahadur Singh	..	..	..	..	III
396	Rama Dhiraj Singh	..	..	..	..	III
397	Ram Naresh Singh	..	..	..	..	III
399	Radhe Shyam Sharma	..	..	..	..	III
400	Ram Lal Gupta	..	..	..	..	III
402	Raghuraj Charan Gupta	..	..	..	..	III
403	Sarbeshwar Dutt Chaube	..	..	..	..	III
404	Shridhar Sakharam Newalkar	..	..	..	..	III
405	Sant Kumar Singh	..	..	..	..	II
408	Udai Pratap Singh	..	..	..	..	III
409	Vijai Shankar Singh	..	..	..	..	III

### Muslim Boarding House (410—424)

410	Abdul Hakim	..	..	..	..	III
411	Ainul Quader	..	..	..	..	II
412	Akhtar Mahmood Khan	..	..	..	..	II
413	Imamuddin	..	..	..	..	II
414	Mohammad Ashraf Ali	..	..	..	..	II
415	Mohammad Ghufraan	..	..	..	..	III
416	Mohammad Amir Masud	..	..	..	..	II
417	Mohammad Hamid Husain	..	..	..	..	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
418	Mazharul Haque .. .. .	III
419	Mohammad' Ibrahim .. .. .	II
420	Neaz Hasan Khan .. .. .	II
421	Qasim Uddin Siddiqi .. .. .	III
422	Syed Hasan Mansoor .. .. .	III
423	Syed Ali Mehdi .. .. .	III
424	Saiyid Mohammad Ahsan .. .. .	III

### S. D. Jain Hostel (425—435)

425	Gopi Krishna Manayar .. .. .	II
426	Gyanendra Prasad Jain .. .. .	II
427	Harihar Sahae .. .. .	III
428	Kailash Chandra Jain .. .. .	II
429	Kamta Prasad Agarwal .. .. .	III
430	Mehar Chand Jain .. .. .	III
432	Ramji Upadhyaya .. .. .	II
433	Raghunath Prasad .. .. .	III
434	Shiam Swarup Tandon .. .. .	III
435	Sarua Sukh Singh .. .. .	III

### Kayastha Pathshala College (436—494)

436	Ajit Rajjit Man Singh .. .. .	III
437	Anand Swarup Srivastava .. .. .	II
438	Audhesh Kumar .. .. .	III
440	Badri Narain Sinha .. .. .	III
441	Bishambhar Nath Srivastava .. .. .	III
442	Brij Ballabh Rander .. .. .	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates					Passed in class
443	Brij Nath Sahai	..	..	..	..	III
444	Dhan Prakash	..	..	..	..	II
447	Girja Shankar Srivastava	..	..	..	..	III
448	Girish Prasad	..	..	..	..	III
450	Hardeo Narayan Sharma	..	..	..	..	III
451	Hari Har Saran Srivastava	..	..	..	..	III
452	Hari Narayan Srivastava	..	..	..	..	III
453	Hari Shanker Singh	..	..	..	..	III
455	Hari Swarup	..	..	..	..	III
456	Hira Lal Gupta	..	..	..	..	III
457	Hirday Narain Mathur	..	..	..	..	II
458	Kailash Behari Roy	..	..	..	..	I
459	Kaushalesh Prasad Singh	..	..	..	..	II
460	Kishori Saran Lal	..	..	..	..	I
461	Krishna Kumar	..	..	..	..	III
462	Krishna Mohan Mall	..	..	..	..	II
464	Kunj Behari Lal Bhatnagar	..	..	..	..	II
468	Phul Chand Srivastava	..	..	..	..	II'
470	Radhey Shyam	..	..	..	..	II
471	Raghubans Shankar	..	..	..	..	I
472	Raghunandan Lal Mital	..	..	..	..	III
473	Raghuvansh Behari Lal Mathur	..	..	..	..	II'
475	Raj Kumar Nigam	..	..	..	..	III
476	Raj Narain Singh	..	..	..	..	II'
477	Raj Nath Varma	..	..	..	..	III
478	Raj Pal Bhatia	..	..	..	..	II
479	Ram Deo Tripathi	..	..	..	..	III

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
480	Ramesh Chandra .. .. .	III
481	Ramesh Chandra Srivastava .. .. .	III
485	Roop Narain Johri .. .. .	III
486	Rudra Prasad Srivastava .. .. .	II
487	Sant Kumar Verma ... .. .	III
488	Shew Ram Asthana .. .. .	III
489	Shiva Govind' .. .. .	III
490	Shivanandan Prasad .. .. .	II
491	Shri Krishna Khare, .. .. .	II
492	Sirish Chandra Sinha .. .. .	III

**Ex-students under Ordinance 2, Chapter XXXIII,  
Kayastha Pathshala College (495—496)**

495	Kunwar Tej Pratap Bahadur Singh .. .. .	III
496	Shyam Bahadur Verma .. .. .	III

**Ewing Christian College (497—531)**

497	Aditya Narain Dikshit .. .. .	II
498	Anand Prakash Barthwal .. .. .	III
499	Bhaskar Morbhatt .. .. .	III
500	Birendra Nath Majumdar .. .. .	III
501	Brij Bhushan Saran .. .. .	III
502	Charles Eugene Wilson .. .. .	III
503	Chandra Datt Joshi .. .. .	II
504	Chowdhuri Parmeshwar Singh .. .. .	II
505	Debendra Nath Chatterji .. .. .	III
506	Hari Babu Gupta .. .. .	III

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates						Passed in class
507	Hari Bansh Singh	..	..	..	..	..	III
508	Kunwar Arjan Singh	..	..	..	..	..	III
509	Kunwar Singh Barthwal	..	..	..	..	..	II
510	Kenneth Arnold Jordan	..	..	..	..	..	II
512	Lakshman Swarup Sarin	..	..	..	..	..	II
514	Mahesh Chandra Dube	..	..	..	..	..	III
515	Maqbool Ahmad Ansari	..	..	..	..	..	III
517	Naresh Chandra Varma	..	..	..	..	..	II
520	Prakash Chandra Varma	..	..	..	..	..	II
521	Rabindra Nath Sood	..	..	..	..	..	II
522	Raghu Nath Singh	..	..	..	..	..	III
524	Ram Behari Govind Rao	..	..	..	..	..	II
525	Ram Lakhan Lal	..	..	..	..	..	II
526	Satish Chandra	..	..	..	..	..	III
528	Suresh Chandra Dube Purohit	..	..	..	..	..	III
529	Surendra Singh Panwar	..	..	..	..	..	III
530	Syed Zafaryab Haidar	..	..	..	..	..	II

**Ex-students under Ordinance 2, Chapter XXXIII,  
Dean, Faculty of Arts (532—563)**

536	Divakar Misra	..	..	..	..	..	III
542	Mahbub Ahmad	..	..	..	..	..	III
543	Mangal Prasad	..	..	..	..	..	III
547	Murtaza Husain	..	..	..	..	..	III
548	Nafisuddin Ahmad Quraishi	..	..	..	..	..	III
551	Pratap Singh	..	..	..	..	..	III
560	Surendra Sharma	..	..	..	..	..	III

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
---------------------	---------------------	-----------------------

## Ex-Students under Ordinance 3, Chapter

## • • XXXIII (564—578)

565	Basant Kumar Pandé	..	..	..	..	P.
566	Bhan Pratap Singh	..	..	..	..	P.
567	Bhanu Pratap Singh	..	..	..	..	P.
568	Gopi Nath Srivastava	..	..	..	..	P.
570	Mansub Ullah	..	..	..	..	P.
571	Rajendra Prasad Singh	..	..	..	..	P.
572	Rudra Prasad Misra	..	..	..	..	P.
573	Saiyid Iftekhār Ahmād Rizvi	..	..	..	..	P.
574	Satya Narain Lal	..	..	..	..	P.
575	Shānti Moy Ray	..	..	..	..	P.
576	Shri Krishna Agarwala	..	..	..	..	P.
577	Swami Dayal Birtar	..	..	..	..	P.
578	Yaduvansh Lal Avasthi	..	..	..	..	P.



*List of candidates who have passed the B.Sc. (Pass) in Agriculture  
Examination held in April, 1939*

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
---------------------	---------------------	-----------------------

**Agricultural Institute, Naini (1—24)**

1	Abraham Branch .. .. .	III
2	Bhuban Mohan Gupta .. .. .	II
3	Chitta Ranjan Bandhyopadhyay .. .. .	II
4	Ezekiel Paul Ram .. .. .	II
5	Gave T. Nanavati .. .. .	II
6	Hanmant Rao Balaji Pingle .. .. .	II
8	Kishen Lal Lamror .. .. .	II
9	Latif Ahmad Khan .. .. .	II
10	Manuel Aruliah Samuel .. .. .	II
11	Mati Lal Bhattacharya .. .. .	II
13	Navendra Datt Tripathi .. .. .	III
14	Narayan Shreedharan Pandalay .. .. .	II
15	Nilmoni Chatterjee .. .. .	II
16	Nirode Baron Syamal .. .. .	II
17	Padma Deva Misra .. .. .	II
18	Rabindra Das Gupta .. .. .	II
19	Rajinder Swarup Bhatnagar .. .. .	II
20	Ramendra Chandra Sen .. .. .	II
21	Sarkis Thoomikian .. .. .	II
22	Shantimoy Ray Chowdhury .. .. .	II
23	Suresh Chandra Bhatnagar .. .. .	II
24	Tulsi Das Mukerjee .. .. .	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
---------------------	---------------------	-----------------------

**Students admitted under Ordinance 3,  
Chapter XXXIII (25—28)**

25	Charles Verghese .. .. .	P.
26	Keshawa Purushottam Marathe .. .	P.
28	Tridib Ranjan Maulick .. .. .	P.

*List of candidates who have passed the B.Sc. (Honours)  
Examination held in March, 1939*

Roll No.	Names of candidates	Name of College or Hostel	Class in which passed	Subject in which examined
<i>In order of merit</i>				
10	Ashoke K u m a r Mustaphy	G.N.Jha H.	I	Mathe- matics.
3	Hakim Singh ..	Sir S.L.H. ..	II	Physics.
4	Kameshwar P r a sad Bhargava	Do. ..	II	Chemis- try.
5	Nikhilesh Bose ..	Do. ..	II	Zoology
9	Uma Charan Shukla	MacD.H.B.H.	II	Chemis- try.
11	Nikunja Kishore Ray	G. Jha H. ..	II	Physics.
2	Uma Shankar , ..	Delegacy ..	II	Chemis- try.
1	Gopal Kr i s h n a Tandon	Do. ..	II	Chemis- try.
6	Ramesh P r a s a d Bhargava	Sir S.L.H. ..	III	Chemis- try.

**Granted a pass Degree under Ordinance 10,  
Chapter XXXVIII B.**

7	Ajai Kumar Roy	Muir Hostel	Botany.
---	----------------	-------------	---------

*List of candidates who have passed the B.Sc. Honours Examination held in April, 1939, in the Subsidiary subjects noted against their names*

Roll No.	Names of candidates	Subjects	Passed in class	Class in which passed in English
----------	---------------------	----------	-----------------	----------------------------------

### Delegacy (1—3)

1	Narendra Bahadur Singh	Physics and Chemistry.	P.	II
2	Saiyid Safdar Husain	Chemistry and Botany.	P.	
3	Satya Narain Prasad	Do.	P.	

### Sir Sunder Lal Hostel (4—5)

4	Kameshwar Prasad Bhargava	Mathematics	P.	
5	Madho Swarup Bhatnagar	Mathematics and Chemistry.	P.	

### Sir P. C. Banerji Hostel (6)

6	Devendra Sharma	Mathematics and Chemistry.	P.	III
---	-----------------	----------------------------	----	-----

### Muir Hostel (7)

7	Ajai Kumar Roy	Chemistry	P.	
---	----------------	-----------	----	--

Roll No.	Names of candidates	Subjects	Passed in class	Class in which passed in English
-------------	---------------------	----------	-----------------------	--

**Ewing Christian University College (9)**

9	Ram Karan Singh ..	Mathematics and Physics.	P.	III
---	--------------------	-----------------------------	----	-----

**K. P. University College (10—11)**

10	Brij Basi Lal ..	Physics and Chemistry.	P.	
11	Sushil Kumar Sri- vastava.	Physics and Chemistry.	P.	

*List of candidates who have passed the B.Sc. (Pass)  
Examination held in April 1939*

Roll No.	Names of candidates	Name of College or Hostel	Class in which passed in English
----------	---------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------------

**(First Class in Order of Merit)**

46	Mani Lal Dave	Delegacy	II
113	Surya Shankar Chandra Nagar.	Muir Hostel	III
57	Nareh Prasad Bhargava	Delegacy	II
105	Kailash Nath Gongel	Muir Hostel	II
118	Hari Har Nath Raina	Pt. G.J. Hostel	II
108	Ram Krishna	Muir Hostel	III
102	Athar Husain	Do.	III
156	Om Prakash Srivastava	K.P.U. College	III
132	Ram Surat Dubey	MacD.H.B.H.	II
18	Atasi P. Dey (Miss)	Delegacy	..
106	Mahendra Swarup	Muir Hostel	II
84	Vinayak Mehta	Delegacy	III
101	Ajit Kumar Chakravarti	Muir Hostel	..
43	Lal Behari Misra	Delegacy	III

Roll No.	Names of candidates	Passed in Class	Class in which passed in English
----------	---------------------	-----------------	----------------------------------

**Delegacy (12—85)**

12	Adya Prasad Upadhyaya	.. ..	II	III
13	Ayodya Nath Misra	.. ..	II	III

Roll No.	Names of candidates	Passed in Class	Class in which passed in English
15	Aravindra Kumar Deb .. ..	III	..
17	Asoka Gupta .. ..	III	III
19	Aziz Ahmad Siddiqi .. ..	II	..
20	Balbhadra Rai .. ..	III	III
23	Bind Basni Prasad .. ..	II	..
26	Birj Chandra Sahai .. ..	III	..
29	Chintamani Joshi .. ..	II	..
31	Dwarka Prasad Bhargava .. ..	II	III
32	Ganga Prasad .. ..	II	III
34	Gopal Krishna Gupta .. ..	II	III
35	Guru Dayal Vidyarthi .. ..	III	III
36	Hari Har Prasad Pandeya .. ..	III	..
37	Hirday Narain Saraswat .. ..	III	..
38	Hridi Ranjan Deva Majumdar .. ..	II	III
39	Iftikhar Ahmad Ansari .. ..	II	II
40	Kailash Chandra Bhargava .. ..	III	III
42	Kamta Nath Bhargava .. ..	III	III
44	Lal Madhava Singh .. ..	III	III
45	Mahendra Narain Darbari .. ..	III	..
47	Mata Badal Singh .. ..	III	..
48	Mohammad Asmat Ullah Khan .. ..	II	III
49	Mohammad Zaki .. ..	III	..
50	Mohan Swarup Mehrotra .. ..	II	III
51	Moti Lal Agarwal .. ..	III	..
52	Mohammad Yakub .. ..	II	III

Roll No.	Names of candidates	Passed in Class	Class in which passed in English
54	Nageshwar Tripathi .. ..	II	III
55	Nara Narayan Roy .. ..	III	..
58	Niranjana Kumar Ganguli ..	II	III
59	Om Prakash Agarwal .. ..	III	III
61	Phanindra Nath Chatterji ..	II	..
62	Preetipraban Sen .. ..	III	..
63	Prem Kishore Bhargava .. ..	III	III
64	Pritam Singh Sial .. ..	II	III
65	Rajeshwar Nath Bhargava .. ..	III	III
67	Ram Lal Gupta .. ..	III	III
69	Ratan Lal Bhargava .. ..	III	..
71	Saiyid Mohammad Farooq .. ..	II	..
72	Salim Ahmad .. ..	II	..
73	Saurish Chandra Chaudhuri ..	II	III
76	Shyam Das Agarwal .. ..	II	II
79	Sukumar Mazumdar .. ..	II	II
80	Surendra Nath Sinha .. ..	III	II
83	Vidya Dhar Singh .. ..	II	III

..

**Sir Sunder Lal Hostel (86—91)**

87	Bishamphar Dayal .. ..	II	..
89	Krishna Narain Lal Jauhari ..	III	III
90	Mahesh Chandra Jauhari .. ..	II	II
91	Naresh Prasad .. ..	II	III



Roll No.	Names of candidates	Passed in Class	Class in which passed in English
----------	---------------------	-----------------	----------------------------------

**Sir P. C. Banerji Hostel (92—100)**

92	Faqir Chand Gupta	III	III
94	Mahesh Chandra	II	II
95	Manohar Singh	III	II
96	Purushottam Saran Agarwala	II	II
97	Ranbir Singh Sial	III	II
98	Shri Krishna Garg	II	III
99	Suresh Chandra Mathur	II	II
100	Suresh Saran Agarwala	III	II

**Muir Hostel (101—115)**

103	Deep Krishna Mehrotra	III	..
104	Dwarkanath S. Basrur	III	III
107	Niranjana Nath Raina	II	II
109	Ramesh Bihari Lal	II	II
110	Shiam Kishore Seth	II	II
111	Shri Kirti Vardhan	III	III
115	Vinod Krishna Jha	III	..

**Pandit Ganganatha Jha Hostel (116—119)**

116	Brij Ballabh Saran Agarwala	II	III
117	Dhruba Jyoti Mukerji	II	III

**MacDonnell Hindu Boarding House (120—136)**

120	Baikunth Behari Bhatia	II	
-----	------------------------	----	--

Roll No.	Names of candidates	Passed in Class	Class in which passed in English
121	Chandra Kumar Puthia .. ..	II	III
122	Durga Prasad Srivastava .. ..	II	II
123	Hari Har Nath Misra .. ..	II	III
124	Jaiendra Lal Nagar .. ..	III	II
125	Kedar Nath Singh .. ..	II	II
126	Keshav Chandra Hajela .. ..	III	III
127	Lakshmi Narain Gupta .. ..	II	..
128	Mahendra Singh Chauhan .. ..	III	III
134	Shiva Dat Singh .. ..	II	..
136	Suraj Narain Singh Saini .. ..	II	..

### Muslim Hostel—(137)

137	Gulab .. .	III
-----	------------	-----

### Ewing Christian University College (138—145)

138	Bhairab Prasad Pande .. ..	II	..
139	Henry Maurice Angelo .. ..	III	III
140	John Oscar Godwin Russell .. ..	III	..
141	Kailash Chandra Joshi .. ..	II	III
143	Kashi Nath Mukerji .. ..	II	III
145	Mohan Krishna .. ..	III	III

### Kayastha Pathshala University College (146—158)

146	Bhakti Kishore Saksena .. ..	III	III
147	Birj Kishore Lal Srivastava .. ..	III	..

Roll No.	Names of candidates	Passed in Class	Class in which passed in English
148	Chandra Deva Narain Sahi .. ..	II	III
149	Dharmendra Nath Varma .. ..	III	II
150	Ganga Sagar Dube .. ..	II	III
151	Jagdamba Prasad .. ..	II	III
152	Kanhaiya Lal Mathur .. ..	II	III
153	Kapil Deo Lal .. ..	III	III
154	Kumar Kashari Singh .. ..	III	..
157	Rajendra Nath Srivastava .. ..	II	III
158	Ram Murti Singh .. ..	III	III

#### S. D. Jain Hostel (159—162)

159	Baij Nath Singh .. ..	III	II
160	Kamta Prasad Sinha .. ..	III	III
161	Shyam Behari .. ..	II	..
162	Sukhbir Singh .. ..	II	III

#### Ex-students admitted under Ordinance 2, Chapter XXXIII (163—166)

164	Rajeshwari Prasad Bhashak .. ..	III	
165	Suresh Chandra Misra .. ..	III	III

#### Students admitted under Ordinance 3, Chapter XXXIII (167—174)

167	Abinash Chandra Agarwal .. ..	P.	
169	Krishna Chandra Srivastava .. ..	P.	

Roll No.	Names of candidates	Passed in Class	Class in which passed in English
170	Mohammad Khalil . . . .	P.	III
172	Prem Chandra Saksena . .	P.	
173	Satya Narain . . . .	P.	
174	Suresh Chandra Tiwary . .	P.	

*List of candidates who have passed the Previous Examination in Law held in April, 1939*

### Faculty of Law (1-166)

*(Names of first ten successful candidates in order of merit)*

Roll number	Names of candidates					Passed in class
32	Dashrath Singh	..	..	..	..	I
146	Vindhyabasni Prasad Tripathi	..	..	..	..	I
7	Badri Nath Varma	..	..	..	..	I
121	Ramesh Kumar Mishra	..	..	..	..	I
{ 28	Chand Mal Lodha	..	..	..	..	I
{ 148	Vishwa Nath Prasad	..	..	..	..	I
122	Rameshwar Nath Kao	..	..	..	..	I
4	Anand Swarup Bharadwaj	..	..	..	..	I
144	Uma Charan Misra	..	..	..	..	I
22	Bishwa Nath Upadhayaya	..	..	..	..	I
{ 59	Jagat Narain Mehrotra	..	..	..	..	I
{ 101	Param Hans Singh	..	..	..	..	I

### Faculty of Law (1-150)

1	Abdul Qayum Abbasi	..	..	..	..	II
2	Aga Mohammad Sibtain Khan	..	..	..	..	II
3	Amar Nath	..	..	..	..	II
5	Ashtabhuj Prasad	..	..	..	..	I
6	Babban Singh	..	..	..	..	II
8	Badri Prasad	..	..	..	..	II
9	Bageshwari Sahai Sinha	..	..	..	..	I

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
10	Balbhadra Rai .. .. .	II
11	Balmakund Jhanwar .. .. .	I
13	Batuk Deo Pati Tripathi .. .. .	I
15	Bhairav Narain .. .. .	II
16	Bhola Datt .. .. .	II
17	Bhola Nath Srivastava .. .. .	I
19	Bimola Nanda Dowerah .. .. .	II
20	Bindhyachal Prasad .. .. .	II
21	Birendra Kumar Bhatnagar .. .. .	I
23	Bithal Nath Malaviya .. .. .	II
24	Brahmeshwar Dutta Pandey .. .. .	II
25	Brij Behari Lal Capoor .. .. .	I
26	Brij Mohan Lal Srivastava .. .. .	II
27	Brij Narain Lal Johari .. .. .	II
29	Chandra Datt Pande .. .. .	II
30	Chandra Deo Pathak .. .. .	II
33	Devi Dat Joshi .. .. .	I
34	Digvijendra Singh Gaur .. .. .	I
35	Dinkar Prasad Singh .. .. .	II
36	Dwarka Nath Jeswal .. .. .	I
37	Dwarka Prasad Taori .. .. .	II
39	Deva Prat .. .. .	II
40	Dwijendra Nigam .. .. .	II
41	Ganga Prasad Maheshwari .. .. .	I
42	Ganesh Datt Pandey .. .. .	I
44	Ganesh Prasad Tandon .. .. .	I
46	Gauri Dutt Pant .. .. .	I

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates				Passed in class
47	Ghananand Pathak	..	..	..	II
48	Girish Dutta Mishra	..	..	..	II
49	Gokaran Nath Srivastava	..	..	..	II
50	Gopal Lal Mathur	..	..	..	I
52	Gur Prasad Satsangi	..	..	..	I
54	Harish Chandra Joshi	..	..	..	I
55	Harish Chandra Sharma	..	..	..	I
56	Harish Chandra Singh	..	..	..	II
58	Ibne Mohammad Chishti	..	..	..	I
60	Jagdish Roy	..	..	..	II
61	Janardan Misra	..	..	..	I
62	Jitendra Narain Singh Asthana	..	..	..	II
63	Joginder Singh Pal	..	..	..	II
64	Kailash Nath Srivastava	..	..	..	II
65	Kalyan Chandra Sinha	..	..	..	II
66	Kamta Prasad Agrawal	..	..	..	I
67	Kashi Prasad Agrawala	..	..	..	II
69	Kewal Kishore	..	..	..	II
70	Kistur Chand Jhanwar	..	..	..	II
71	Krishan Prasad Chowdhry	..	..	..	II
72	Kunj Behari Lal Gupta	..	..	..	II
74	Kuldip Narain Srivastava	..	..	..	II
76	Lal Kamaleshwar Singh	..	..	..	I
77	Madan Mohan Prasad	..	..	..	I
78	Madan Mohan Varshney	..	..	..	II
79	Madan Mohan Sahai	..	..	..	I
81	Mahanarayan Misra	..	..	..	I

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
82	Mahbub Khan .. .. .	II
83	Mahmood Saïed Siddiqi .. .. .	II
84	Mahendra Pal Singh Yadava .. .. .	I
85	Mahesh Pratap Bahadur Singh .. .. .	II
87	Mathura Datt Bhandari .. .. .	II
88	Mohammad Amir Akbar Khan .. .. .	II
89	Mohammad Ishaq Faruqi .. .. .	II
90	Mohammad Sami-uddin .. .. .	II
91	Mohammad Sanaullah Farooqi .. .. .	II
92	Mool Chandra Mehrotra .. .. .	II
93	Muhammad Ghiyas-uddin .. .. .	II
94	Munnan Babu .. .. .	II
95	Mahabir Prasad Asthana .. .. .	I
96	Misri Lal Jaiswal .. .. .	II
98	Nem Raj Bhansali .. .. .	II
102	Parsa Vekateshwar Roy .. .. .	I
103	Prabhu Narain Singh .. .. .	II
104	Pran Krishna Raina .. .. .	I
105	Prem Prakash .. .. .	I
106	Prithivi Nath Sahai .. .. .	I
107	Purushottam Bajpai .. .. .	II
108	Prakash Narain Varma .. .. .	I
109	Radhe Mohan .. .. .	II
110	Radha Raman .. .. .	II
111	Radhay Ballabh Saran .. .. .	I
112	Raj Nath Chaube .. .. .	II
113	Ram Karan Singh .. .. .	I



Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
114	Ram Lal Chopra .. .. .	II
116	Ram Swarup Vatsa .. .. .	II
117	Ramanuj Vankateshwar Narayan Singh ..	II
119	Ramesh Chand Gupta .. .. .	II
120	Ramesh Chandra Joshi .. .. .	I
123	Rameshwar Dayal Srivastava .. .. .	I
124	Ratan Swarup .. .. .	I
125	Rewa Dhar Padalia .. .. .	II
126	Ronindra Kumar Chakravarty .. .. .	I
128	Sada Nand Semwal .. .. .	II
129	Saiyid Mazahir Abbas .. .. .	II
131	Sardar Abdul Samad Khan .. .. .	II
132	Sarjoo Prasad .. .. .	I
133	Sawant Mal Bapna .. .. .	II
134	Shadanand Vishwanath Sathe .. .. .	I
135	Shiam Bahadur Saxena .. .. .	I
136	Shridhar Malaviya .. .. .	I
137	Shitla Prasad Singh .. .. .	II
139	Shiva Shankar Ram .. .. .	II
140	Shyam Dhar Misra .. .. .	II
141	Swayambar Nath Singh .. .. .	II
142	Tarkeshwar Prasad Varma .. .. .	II
145	Vasudew Sharma .. .. .	I
147	Vishnu Dutta Sharma .. .. .	I
149	Vishwa Nath Tewari .. .. .	I

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
<b>Ex-Students (151—166)</b>		
151	Abdul Mannan Khan .. .. .	II
154	Chandra Shekhar Dutt Shukla .. .. .	II
158	Kedar Nath .. .. .	II
160	Muzammil Husain \ .. .. .	II
161	Ramabhilash Panday .. .. .	I
162	Ram Chandra Sinha .. .. .	II
163	Sant Kumar Sahai .. .. .	II

*List of candidates who have passed the Examination for the Degree  
of Bachelor of Laws held in April 1939*

**Faculty of Law (1-213)**

*(Names of first ten successful candidates in order of Merit)*

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates					Passed in class
101	Radhey Shiam Agrawal	..	..	..	..	I
55	Jagjit Singh	..	..	..	..	I
57	Jagjit Singh Mohanpuri	..	..	..	..	I
104	Rajiv Lochan Sharma	..	..	..	..	I
10	Baini Singh Varma	..	..	..	..	I
107	Ram Charitra Srivastava	..	..	..	..	I
}	34	Girwar Prasad	..	..	..	I
	163	Brajesh Chandra Srivastava	..	..	..	I
	86	Nar Singh Pandey	..	..	..	I
	165	Chandi Prasad Srivastava	..	..	..	I
	183	Lachman Das Bhargava	..	..	..	I

**Faculty of Law (1-160)**

3	Alakh Sundar Prasad	..	..	..	..	II
5	Amar Nath Srivastava	..	..	..	..	II
8	Baboolal Udaniya	..	..	..	..	II
9	Badri Prasad Tandon	..	..	..	..	II
11	Basudeo Lal Srivastava	..	..	..	..	I
12	Behari Lal Gupta	..	..	..	..	II
14	Bhola Nath Rai	..	..	..	..	I
15	Bias Madho Prasad	..	..	..	..	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
16	Bijai Bahadur Singh .. .. .	II
17	Brij Bihari Lal Srivastava .. .. .	II
19	Brij Kishore Bishnoi .. .. .	II
21	Chandra Prakash .. .. .	II
24	Daya Nand Singh .. .. .	I
28	Divendu Mohan Kar .. .. .	I
29	Dwarka Nath Kapoor .. .. .	I
30	Ganesh Prasad Singh .. .. .	I
31	Gauri Shankar .. .. .	II
32	Gauri Shanker Kakkār .. .. .	II
36	Gur Sharan Shukla .. .. .	I
38	Harihar Nath Khattri .. .. .	II
41	Hira Lal Capoor .. .. .	II
42	Hira Lal Jivan Lal Gangwal .. .. .	II
44	Indra Krishna Gurtu .. .. .	II
45	Indra Sarup .. .. .	II
46	Jagdish Chandra Joshi .. .. .	II
47	Jagdish Narain Varma .. .. .	II
48	Jagdishwar Nath Srivastava .. .. .	II
49	Jagannath Pande .. .. .	II
50	Jagat Narain Srivastava .. .. .	II
51	Jagan Nath Hashia .. .. .	II
52	Jagdish Behari Mathur .. .. .	II
54	Jagdish Prasad Singh .. .. .	II
56	Jagjit Singh Chima .. .. .	II
58	Jamuna Prasad Khare .. .. .	II
59	Janki Nath Zutshi .. .. .	I

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
60	Jawahir Prakash .. .. .	I
61	Jugal Kishore Mathur .. .. .	II
62	Kamta Prasad Srivastava .. .. .	II
63	Kanhaiya Lal Gupta .. .. .	II
64	Kashi Prasad Srivastava .. .. .	II
66	Kedar Nath Singh .. .. .	II
67	Krishna Prabhakar Modak .. .. .	II
68	Kumudakar Dube .. .. .	II
69	Kunwar Amarpal Singh Rajput .. .. .	I
70	Kunwar Singh Kweera .. .. .	II
71	Lakshmi Chand Khanna .. .. .	II
72	Lakshmi Kant Malaviya .. .. .	II
73	Lakshmi Narain Lal Srivastava .. .. .	I
74	Madho Ram Agarwal .. .. .	II
76	Maharaj Bahadur Asthana .. .. .	II
77	Mahendra Kumar B. Bhatnagar .. .. .	I
78	Mahendra Nath Bajpai .. .. .	II
79	Mahendra Nath Sharma .. .. .	II
81	Muhammad Abdul Quddus .. .. .	II
83	Muhammad Akhlaq Siddiqi .. .. .	I
84	Muhammad Saulat Ali Khan .. .. .	II
85	Nani Gopal Dutt .. .. .	II
87	Nawab Bahadur .. .. .	I
88	Nirpenda Lal .. .. .	II
89	Onkar Nath Bhargava .. .. .	II
90	Panna Lal Govil .. .. .	I
92	Prakash Chandra Gautam .. .. .	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
94	Pratipal Swarup Agarwala .. .. .	I
95	Prem Ballabh Samvedi .. .. .	II
96	Prem Nath Trivedi .. .. .	II
97	Puran Chandra .. .. .	II
99	Radhey Ballabh .. .. .	I
100	Radhay Shiam .. .. .	II
102	Raj Deo Misra .. .. .	II
103	Raj Narain Sinha .. .. .	II
105	Ram Adhin Sakseṇa .. .. .	II
106	Ram Binaya .. .. .	II
108	Ram Kishore Gupta .. .. .	I
109	Ram Krishna Singh .. .. .	II
111	Ram Surat Singh .. .. .	I
112	Ram Vijay Bahadur Singh .. .. .	II
113	Rameshwar Dayal Sakseṇa .. .. .	I
114	Rameshwar Nath Misra .. .. .	II
115	Ravindra Dutt .. .. .	II
116	Rup Kishor Kakkar .. .. .	II
117	Saheem-uddin .. .. .	II
118	Saiyid Khadim Husain Zaidpuri .. .. .	II
119	Saiyid Muhammad Jawad .. .. .	II
120	Salahuddin .. .. .	II
121	Samar Bahadur Singh .. .. .	II
123	Santosh Kumar Pandey .. .. .	II
124	Sarang Dhar Pande .. .. .	II
125	Sardar Sultan Mahmood Khan .. .. .	II
126	Sarvesh Chandra Goel .. .. .	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates					Passed in class
127	Satya Narain Misra	..	..	..	..	I
129	Shadi Lal Nigam	..	..	..	..	I
130	Shambhu Nath Vahal	..	..	..	..	II
131	Shams-ud-din Ahmad	..	..	..	..	II
132	Sharafat Ullah	..	..	..	..	I
133	Sharda Chandra Varma	..	..	..	..	II
135	Shiva Kumar Rai	..	..	..	..	I
136	Shiva Narain Saxena	..	..	..	..	II
137	Shiva Prasad Sinha	..	..	..	..	II
138	Shiva Shankar Mathur	..	..	..	..	II
140	Shyamla Nand Pradhan	..	..	..	..	II
142	Shree Krishna Singh	..	..	..	..	II
143	Shri Kanta Kumara Shukla	..	..	..	..	II
144	Shyam Behari Srivastava	..	..	..	..	II
145	Shyam Narain Singh	..	..	..	..	I
146	Siddheshwari Prasad Tandon	..	..	..	..	II
148	Sudrisht Narain Anad	..	..	..	..	II
149	Sundar Lal Tripathi	..	..	..	..	I
152	Surendra Pratap Singh	..	..	..	..	II
154	Syed Halimuiddin Rahat Moulacy	..	..	..	..	II
155	Syed Ishtat Husain	..	..	..	..	II
156	Syed Moinuiddin Hasan	..	..	..	..	I
157	Syed Moizuddin Ahmad	..	..	..	..	II
158	Syed Talib Ali	..	..	..	..	I
159	Vijay Sen	..	..	..	..	II
160	Varadraj Sewak Singh	..	..	..	..	II

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates				Passed in class
Faculty of Law Ex-Students (161—213)					
161	Badri Nath Verma	..	..	..	I
164	Brijeshwar Dat Pande	..	..	..	I
166	Durga Datt Joshi	..	..	..	II
167	Dwarka Prasad Misra	..	..	..	I
168	Ejaz Ahmad	..	..	..	II
169	Girja Shankar	..	..	..	II
170	Hari Har Dutt Pandey	..	..	..	II
172	Irshaduz Zaman Ahmed	..	..	..	II
173	Jagat Dhari Pandey	..	..	..	II
174	Jairaj Bahadur	..	..	..	II
175	Jatindra Nath Waghray	..	..	..	II
176	Jugal Kishore Arora	..	..	..	I
177	Kali Charan	..	..	..	II
179	Kameshwar Nath Srivastava	..	..	..	II
180	Kesari Narain	..	..	..	II
181	Keshava Kumar Tewary	..	..	..	II
182	Kunduri Kameshwar Prasad	..	..	..	II
184	Mahesh Chandra	..	..	..	I
185	Moti Lal Srivastava	..	..	..	II
186	Murti Narayan Roy	..	..	..	II
187	M. Afzalullah Khan	..	..	..	II
188	Mohammad Moonis	..	..	..	II
189	Muhammat Noor Ahmad	..	..	..	II
190	Munish Chandra Agarwala	..	..	..	II
192	Pratap Singh Mehta	..	..	..	II
193	Qazi-Manzoor Ahmad Siddiqi	..	..	..	II



Roll num- ber	Names of candidates					Passed in class
194	Rajendra Singh	..	..	..	..	I
195	Ram Asray Prasad..	..	..	..	..	II
196	Ram Kumar Agrawal	..	..	..	..	II
197	Ram Pyare Lal Srivastava	..	..	..	..	II
198	Rameshwar Sahai Saxena	..	..	..	..	I
200	Satya Prakash Kaushal	..	..	..	..	II
202	Shanti Prasad Sharma	..	..	..	..	II
203	Shanti Swaroop Bhagat	..	..	..	..	II
205	Shiva Pratap Trivedi	..	..	..	..	II
206	Shyam Badan Lal	..	..	..	..	II
207	Shyama Charan Tiwari	..	..	..	..	II
209	Sumer Chand Koshal	..	..	..	..	II
213	Vasudeo Sita Ram Bengali	..	..	..	..	II

*List of candidates who have passed the Diploma Examination in  
Music held in 1939*

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed in class
---------------------	---------------------	-----------------------

*(In order of Merit)*

2	Kuntala Dut (Mrs.)	I
13	Shri Ram Srivastava	I
14	Sahdeo Singh	II
6	Adya Prasad Singh	II
4	Savitri Bai Cuppli (Miss)	II
12	Saiyed, Khalil Rahman Kazmi	III
5	Vishwa Nath Tandon	III
{ 7	Devendra Nath Chatterji	III
{ 8	Jai Narain Vashisth	III
{ 9	Madho Saran Srivastava	III
3	Raj Krishna Shanglo	III
11	Ram Krishna Vyas	III
1	Agha Ghular Raza	III

*List of candidates who have passed the Proficiency Examination  
in Military Science held in 1939*

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed
1	Avadhesh Chandra Misra	P.
2	Bharat Champā Ram Misra	P.
3	Man Mohan Swarup Mathur	P.

*List of candidates who have passed the Proficiency Examination in  
French and German held in 1939*

Roll num- ber	Names of candidates	Passed
---------------------	---------------------	--------

## FRENCH

1	Rajiv Lochan Sharma .. .. .	P.
2	Suresh Saran Agarwala .. .. .	P.

## GERMAN

1	Rajiv Lochan Sharma .. .. .	P.
2	Suresh Saran Agarwala .. .. .	P.

## X

**Comparative Table of Arts, Science, Law and Commerce  
Examinations for 1938 and 1939.**

Examinations	1938			1939		
	No. of candidates.	No. Passed.	P. C. of passes (excluding absentees)	No. of candidates.	No. Passed.	P. C. of passes (excluding absentees)
B.A. (Pass) .. .. .	530	376	72.0	578	436	77.0
B.A. (II Year Hons.)	26	18	75.0	29	22	85.0
B.Com. (Part I) ..	48	37	77.0	68	59	86.7
B.Com. (Part II) ..	32	32	100	42	39	92.8
B.A. (III YEAR HONS.)						
English .. .. .	3	2	67.0	4	4	100
Sanskrit .. .. .	1	1	100	3	3	100
Arabic .. .. .	1	1	100	2	2	100
Persian .. .. .	1	1	100	1	1	100

Examinations			1938			1939		
			No. of candidates.	No. Passed.	P. C. of passes (excluding absentees)	No. of candidates.	No. Passed.	P. C. of passes (excluding absentees)
Urdu	..	..	1	1	100	..	..	..
Hindi	..	..	1	1	100	..	..	..
Philosophy	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
History	..	..	2	2	100	3	3	100
Politics	..	..	1	1	100	2	2	100
Economics	..	..	1	1	100	..	..	..
M.A. PREVIOUS								
English	..	..	40	35	92	32	25	86
Sanskrit	..	..	3	3	100	1	1	100
Arabic	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	100
Persian	..	..	3	2	67.0	2	1	100
Urdu	..	..	2	2	100	6	6	100
Hindi	..	..	5	5	100	20	20	100
Philosophy	..	..	3	3	100	9	8	100

## COMPARATIVE TABLE

'817

Examinations			1938			1939		
			No. of candidates.	No. Passed.	P. C. of passes (excluding absentees)	No. of candidates.	No. Passed.	P. C. of passes (excluding absentees)
History	..	..	40	32	80	37	33	92
Politics	..	..	20	17	89.5	15	11	85
Mathematics	..	..	6	3	50.0	4	3	75
Economics	..	..	27	27	100	32	30	94
M.A. FINAL								
English	..	..	40	30	91.0	43	26	87
Sanskrit	..	..	3	3	100	4	3	75
Arabic	..	..	1	1	100	1	1	100
Persian	..	..	3	3	100	3	3	100
Urdu	..	..	1	1	100	3	3	100
Hindi	..	..	5	5	100	5	5	100
Philosophy	..	..	3	3	100	2	2	100
History	..	..	30	28	96.5	37	32	100
Politics	..	..	17	16	100	19	18	100

			1938			1939		
Examinations			No. of candidates.	No. Passed.	P. C. of passes (excluding absentees)	No. of candidates.	No. Passed.	P. C. of passes (excluding absentees)
Mathematics	..		4	2	67	5	4	80
Economics	..		27	27	100	27	27	100
M.SC. PREVIOUS								
Mathematics	..		17	11	69.0	8	4	50
Physics	..	..	16	10	62.5	17	12	75
Chemistry	..	..	16	10	62.5	19	15	79
Zoology	..	..	4	3	100	5	5	100
Botany	..	..	8	8	100	6	3	50
M.SC. FINAL								
Mathematics	..		17	13	81	10	8	100
Physics	..	..	10	9	90	13	11	92
Chemistry	..	..	14	14	100	13	13	100
Zoology	..	..	6	6	100	1	1	100
Botany	..	..	5	5	100	9	9	100

## COMPARATIVE TABLE

819

Examinations	1938			1939		
	No. of candidates.	No. passed.	P. C. of passes (excluding absentees)	No. of candidates	No. passed.	P. C. of passes (excluding absentees)
B. Sc. Honours ..	10	8	80	12	10	83
B.Sc. Honours Subsidiary	14	10	77	11	10	90
B.Sc. Pass .. ..	155	83	54	163	121	75
B.Sc. (Agriculture) ..	22	14	64	28	25	93
B.Sc. in English optional	108	83	77	136	99	77
LL.B. Previous .. .	198	163	86	166	132	84
LL.B. Final . . . .	184	113	66	213	165	77
LL.M. .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..



## COMPARATIVE TABLE

Comparative Table of D.Sc., D.Litt. and D.Phil. Examinations

Examinations	1937				1938				1939			
	No. of candidates.	No. Passed.	P. C. of passes (excluding absentees)	No. of candidates.	No. Passed.	P. C. of passes (excluding absentees)	No. of candidates.	No. Passed.	P. C. of passes (excluding absentees)	No. of candidates.	No. Passed.	P. C. of passes (excluding absentees)
D.Sc.	..	3	100	4	4	100	..	..	..	..	..	..
D. Phil. (Science)	..	8	100	6	5	83	..	..	..	..	..	..
D.Litt.	..	1	..	2	1	50	..	..	..	..	..	..
D.Phil. (Arts)	..	..	..	1	1	100	1	1	100	1	..	..

## XI

### INDEX TO THE OFFICERS, MEMBERS OF AUTHORITIES AND TEACHING STAFF OF THE UNIVERSITY

#### A

- Abdul Raoof, Sir 676  
Abu Mohammad, Khan Bahadur Syed 37  
Acharya, Dr. P. K. 16, 41, 46, 55, 57, 66, 75, 530, 659,  
Adarkar, Mr. B. P. 51, 61, 664  
Aejaz Hussain, Maulvi Syed 55, 659  
Ahmad Husain, Nawab Sheikh 36  
Ali Ameer, Mr. 34  
Agha, Miss S. K. 37, 71  
Akbar Hydari, The Hon'ble Nawab Sir 32  
Amaranatha jha, Prof. 13, 14, 16, 19, 27, 31, 52, 53, 55, 56, 60,  
62, 65, 68, 69, 75, 77, 78, 672  
Andrews, Mr. W. E. 61, 66  
Avadh Behari Lal, Mr. 54, 658, 672  
Aziz, Mr. M. A. 70

#### B

- Babar Mirza, Dr. 49  
Babu Ram Saksena, Dr. 43, 46, 55, 66, 659  
Badri Nath Prasad, Dr. 48, 58, 662, 673

- Baldeo Ram Dave, Rai Bahadur Pt. 37, 67  
 Banerji, Prof. A. C. 41, 46, 47, 58, 66, 75, 662  
 Banerji, Mr. Lal Mohan 34  
 Banerji, Mrs. L. W. 36  
 Banerji, Rai Bahadur Dr. R. N. 33, 44, 67, 70  
 Banerji, Mr. Piare Lal 50, 60  
 Benarsi Prasad Saxena, Dr. 657  
 Beni Prasad, Dr. 19, 40, 45, 50, 52, 54, 57, 72, 658  
 Bhagwat Dayal, Lt. 56, 64, 656, 669  
 Bhandarkar, Dr. D. R. 65  
 Bharadwaja, Dr. Y. 58  
 Bhatnagar, Mr. B. G. 45, 51, 61, 664, 669  
 Bhatnagar, Mr. Kalka Prasad 34  
 Bhatnagar, Mr. O. P. 658  
 Bhattacharya, Dr. A. K. 661  
 Bhattacharya, Dr. D. R. 17, 28, 31, 38, 40, 41, 47, 48, 57, 59,  
 61, 62, 66, 68, 69, 73, 75, 76, 663, 673  
 Bhattacharya, Mr. K. K. 18, 49, 60, 663  
 Bhavanatha Jha, Dr. 33, 67  
 Bhawani Shankar, Mr. 656, 672  
 Bose, Prof. N. N. 36  
 Bisheshwar Prasad, Dr. 42, 54, 658  
 Bose, Mr. S. 667  
 Brijendra Swarup, Rai Bahadur 33  
 Brooks, Mr. A. P. 670  
 Butt, Mr. Ghulam Hasan 35

## C

Caleb, Mr. I. D. 670

- Carnegi, Mr. 52  
 Champa Ram Misra, Rai Bahadur Pt. 36  
 Chatterji, Mr. B. N. 60  
 Chatterji, Mr. C. M. 670  
 Chatterji, Mr. K. P. 41, 44, 48, 58, 66, 73, 75, 661  
 Chattopadhyaya, Mr. K. 45, 46, 55, 56, 75, 659  
 Chaturvedi, Mr. Sri Narain 34, 67  
 Chaudhri, Mr. R. N. 663  
 Chiene, Mr. O. M. 36  
 Chowdhury, Mr. R. C. 51, 60, 664  
 Chowfin, Mr. E. L. 667  
 Corke, Major 56

## D

- Damri Ojha, Mr. 42, 46, 53, 656, 672  
 Das, Mr. B. C. 57, 660  
 Das, Mr. C. O. 670  
 Das Gupta, Mr. B. N. 52, 66  
 Dastoor, Dr. P. E. 42, 45, 53, 65, 656  
 Daulat Singh Kothari, Dr. 57, 66  
 Daya Shankar Dubey, Mr. 51, 61, 664  
 Deb, Mr. R. N. 656, 667  
 Deb, Mr. S. C. 45, 53, 56, 57, 65, 76, 656  
 Deodhar, Dr. G. B. 48, 57, 660  
 Devadanam, Mr. J. K. 670  
 Devi Prasad Khattray, Mr. 33  
 Devi Prasad Shukla, Pt. 31, 45, 56, 66, 69, 660, 678  
 Dhar, Dr. N. R. 16, 67, 661  
 Dhirendra Varma, Dr. 41, 46, 55, 56, 57, 66, 660

- Dick, Mr. J. M. 74  
 Dube, Prof. A. P. 18, 28, 38, 40, 41, 49, 61, 66, 73, 663, 677  
 Dutt, Dr. S. B. 48, 52, 58, 66, 77, 661  
 Dutta, Mr. S. K. 58, 663  
 Dayal Chand, Mr. A. 670

## F

- Fieldon, Mr. F. J. 56

## G

- Ganganath, The Hon'ble Mr. Justice 37  
 Ganganatha Jha, Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. 13, 16, 31, 38, 47,  
 53, 55, 66, 68, 72  
 Gauri Shankar Chatterji, Mr. 42, 54, 658  
 Ghazanfarullah, Khan Bahadur Hafiz 37  
 Ghosh, Mr. M. K. 18, 38, 41, 43, 51, 60, 61, 66, 68, 74, 76, 77,  
 664  
 Ghosh, Dr. P. G. 69  
 Ghosh, Mr. H. K. 52  
 Ghosh, Dr. R. N. 44, 48, 57, 66, 660  
 Ghosh, Dr. S. 48, 58, 65, 661  
 Girja Dayal Srivastava, Mr. 48, 58, 662  
 Gokal Chand, Mr. 33  
 Golvalkar, Mr. Manohar Krishna 33  
 Gorakh Prasad, Dr. 45, 48, 52, 58, 66, 73, 76, 662  
 Govil, Mr. K. L. 51, 60, 66, 664  
 Gurumukh N. Singh, Mr. 47, 67

## H

- Habib, Mr. Mohammad 47, 54

- Hadi Hasan, Dr. 47, 66  
 Haider Khan, Prof. 49  
 Haig, H. E. The Hon'ble Sir Harry Graham 12, 27  
 Haldar, Miss Asha Latika 53, 657  
 Haldar, Mr. A. K. 57  
 Harish Chandra, Mr. 656  
 Harish Chandra, Mr. I. C. S. 33  
 Haru Ram Mehra, Dr. 44, 48, 56, 59, 66, 663  
 Hayes, Mr. W. B. 48, 59, 670  
 Higginbottom, Dr. Sam 48, 52, 670  
 Himmat Singh K. Maheshwari, Mr. 34, 68  
 Hira Lal Khanna, Mr. 33, 44, 67  
 Hriday Nath Kunzru, The Hon'ble Dr. 32, 38, 52, 56, 64, 68, 74  
 Hyder, Dr. L. K. 52, 61

## I

- Ibrahim, The Hon'ble Hafiz Mohammad 29  
 Ibrahim, Moulvi Mohammad 676  
 Ilyas Ahmad, Mr. 54, 658  
 Iqbal Ahmad, The Hon'ble Mr. Justice 39, 64, 70, 71  
 Iqbal Kishen Taimini, Dr. 44, 48, 58, 661  
 Iqbal Narain Gurtu, Pt. 13, 31  
 Ira Hatch, Mr. 670  
 Ishwari Prasad, Dr. 42, 46, 54, 657  
 Iswar Saran, Munshi 33, 67  
 Iyer, Mr. K. A. Subrahmanya, 55

## J

- Jagmohan Nath Chak, Mr. 50  
 Jai Deva Singh, Mr. 56

Jain, Mr. B. D. 679  
 Jain, Mr. S. C. 31, 69, 679  
 Jain, Mr. M. C. 679  
 Jamuna Dutt Tiwari, Dr. 58, 661  
 Joshi, Mr. N. R. 670  
 Joshi, Dr. L. D. 34  
 Jumna Prasad, Mr. 669  
 Jwala Prasad, Raja 34

## K

Kailas Nath Katju, The Hon'ble Dr. 29  
 Kameshwara Singh, The Hon'ble Maharajadhiraj Sir, 32  
 Kale, Dr. Mrs. H. 657  
 Kanhaiya Lal, Rai Bahadur Dr. 13, 27, 50, 63, 64, 73, 78  
 Karwal, Mr. G. D. 39, 43, 47, 51, 61, 65, 664  
 Kaul, Mr. R. N. 43, 53, 657  
 Kaul, Mr. R. K. 78, 661, 672  
 Kewal Krishna Mehrotra, Mr. 36, 656  
 Khwaja, Mr. A. M. 50  
 Khattry, Mr. S. P. 656

## L

Lakshmi Narain, Dr. 66  
 Liladhar Gupta, Mr. 656  
 Linlithgow, H. E. the Marquess of 10

## M

Madan Mohan Seth, Rai Sahib 50  
 Majumdar, Dr. K. 44, 57, 660

- Malavia, Dr. 670  
 Manohar Lal Zutshi, Pt. 37, 44, 47, 55, 66  
 Mason Vaugh, Mr. 36, 59, 670  
 Masood-uz-Zaman, K. B. Shiekh 35  
 Mathur, Mr. L. P. 58  
 Mathura Narain Kerlekar, Miss 71, 659  
 Mehta, Mr. J. K. 43, 51, 61, 65, 664  
 Mitter, Dr. J. H. 17, 31, 39, 41, 48, 56, 58, 59, 66, 67, 68, 69, 73  
 75, 77, 662, 673  
 Mirza Wahid, Dr. 54, 66  
 Misra, Dr. A. B. 66  
 Mittra, Mr. A. K. 662  
 Moolraj Mehrotra, Mr. 661  
 Mosher, Mr. A. T. 670  
 Mufassil Uddin Ahmad, Mr. 657  
 Muhammad Ali Nami, Maulvi Syed, 43, 46, 54, 66, 70, 658  
 Muhammad Hafiz Syed, Dr. 43, 46, 55, 66, 659  
 Muhammad Ismail, K. B., Justice 36, 39, 50, 59, 68, 72, 73, 676  
 Mukerji, Mr. A. C. 43, 46, 53, 56, 65, 657, 669  
 Mukerji, Dr. B. D. 69  
 Mukerji, Mr. B. K. (Law) 51, 60, 663  
 Mukerji, Mr. Basudeva 34  
 Mulla, The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Tej Narain 34  
 Mukerji, Mr. N. C. 45, 46, 53, 657, 667  
 Mukhtar Ahmad, Mr. 664

## N

- Naimur Rehman, Mr. M. 31, 46, 54, 69, 78, 658, 674  
 Narayan Prasad Asthana, Dr. 32, 50, 67  
 Nehal Uddin, Mr. 59, 663



## O

Ojha, Mr. E. V. Noble 61

## P

Padmapat Singhania, Mr. 52

Palit, Dr. C. C. 661

Pandit, Mr. R. S. 35, 44

Pandit, The Hon'ble Mrs. Vijai Lakshmi 29

Panna Lal, Mr. 33, 57

Parmanand, Mr. 19, 52, 54, 75, 657

Pant, The Hon'ble Pt. Govind Ballabh 29

Pant, Mr. Basant Ballabh 34

Pathak, Mr. K. K. 44, 49, 73, 663

Petech, Dr. Luciano 657

Piare Mohan, Mr. 58, 662

Pooviah, Miss C. R. 71

Powell Price, Mr. J. C. 39

Prakash Narain Sapru, The Hon'ble Mr. 33, 38, 51, 52, 60, 74,  
75, 664

Prakash, Dr. Satya 661

Prentice, Mr. J. W. 670

Pugh, Mr. B. M. 67, 670

Qidwai, The Hon'ble Mr. Rafi Ahmad' 29

## R

Rachhpal Singh, The Hon'ble Mr. Justice 36

Radha Kamal Mukerji, Dr. 52, 61

- Raghubara Mithulal, Shastri 55, 659  
 Raghupati Sahai, Mr. 656  
 Rajdulari Agha, Mrs. 32, 71  
 Ram Nath Dutt, Dr. 43, 46, 51, 60, 61, 66, 664  
 Ram Kumar Saksena, Dr. 44, 48, 58, 66, 662  
 Ram Kumar Varma, Mr. 55, 660, 669  
 Ram Narain Tandon, Mr. 662  
 Ram Saran Das, Dr. 44, 48, 59, 663, 673  
 Ram Ugrah Singh, Dr. 35, 50, 66  
 Ram, Dr. V. S. 54  
 Ranade, Prof. R.D. 16, 28, 38, 40, 41, 45, 46, 53, 61, 65, 72, 75, 657  
 Ranjan, Dr. S. 39, 44, 48, 56, 58, 59, 662  
 Ranjit Singh, Major D. R. 37, 68, 70  
 Rice, Dr. C. H. 39, 46, 76, 667  
 Rudra, Prof. S. K. 18, 19, 28, 38, 40, 41, 47, 51, 54, 59, 61, 65, 69,  
 74, 75, 78, 664  
 Rup Ram Gupta, Mr. 52
- Sabnis, Mr. T. S. 49  
 Saeed Hasan, Dr. 54, 658, 676  
 Sagheer Ahmad, Dr. 676  
 Saha, Dr. M. N. 17, 660  
 Sahni, Dr. B. 49  
 Salig Ram Bhargava, Mr. 41, 47, 57, 66, 75, 660  
 Sampurnanand, The Hon'ble Sri 29  
 Sane, Dr. S. M. 58, 66  
 Saraswati Prasad, Mr. 51, 664, 667  
 Sastry, Mr. K. R. R. 49, 60, 663  
 Schneider, Dr. H. B. 670

- Sen Gupta, Dr. N. N. 47, 53,  
 Shafaat Ahmad Khan, Sir 40, 45, 54, 65, 75, 657  
 Shambhu Nath Seth, Mr. 34  
 Shambhu Prasad Naithani, Dr. 58, 662  
 Shukla, Pandit Ram Chandra 66  
 Shukla, Dr. Rama Shankar 660  
 Shargha, Dr. U. S. 67  
 Shiva Adhar Pande, Pt. 40, 45, 49, 53, 65, 656  
 Shri Kuar Mitter, Mrs. 658  
 Shri Narain Misra, Pt. 53, 656  
 Shri Ram, Lala 52  
 Shyam Behari Misra, Rao Raja, Dr. 32, 44, 47, 55, 67  
 Shayama Charan, Prof. 49  
 Sidhanta, Prof. N. K. 47, 53, 65  
 Siddiq, Mr. M. 676  
 Siddiqi, Dr. A. 31, 41, 46, 54, 55, 56, 66, 69, 75, 658, 676  
 Siddiqi, Mr. Mohammad Ahmad 659  
 Simlai, Mr. Bene 656  
 Sinha, Dr. H. 65  
 Sircar, Mr. K. M. 656  
 Sogani, Mr. C. M. 49  
 Soni, Dr. H. R. 52  
 Srivastava, Mr. B. N. 660  
 Srivastava, Dr. M. D. L. 663  
 Srivastava, Dr. P. L. 43, 48, 58, 662, 669  
 Subramaniam, Mr. L. R. S. 50  
 Sukhdeo Malaviya, Pt. 33  
 Sulaiman, The Hon'ble Dr. Sir S. M. 676  
 Sully, Rev. T. D. 65  
 Swami Dayal Seth, Mr. 58

## T

Tara Chand, Dr. 39, 46, 54, 55, 57, 62, 67, 68, 75, 658, 669

Tandon, Dr. Amarnath 661

Tandon, Dr. S. P. 661

Tej Bahadur Sapru, The Right Hon'ble Sir 50, 59

Thom, The Hon'ble Mr. Justice J. G. 50

Thomas, Mrs. M. 71, 664

Tiwari, Capt. S. G. 43, 46, 48, 56, 58, 63, 662, 674

Tiwari, Mr. K. D. 78

Tiwari, Mr. L. R. 50, 663

Toshniwal, Dr. G. R. 660

Tripathi, Miss C. 43, 660, 674

Tripathi, Dr. R. P. 19, 28, 38, 45, 54, 57, 65, 72, 75, 657

## U

Uma Shankar, The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bajpai 37, 38, 50, 66, 74

Umesh Misra, Dr. 43, 55, 659

## V

Vachoo, Mr. G. Q. 670

Varshney, Mr. I. D. 52

Vasanti Bhandarkar, Miss 656

Varma, Dr. S. P. 15, 27, 62, 78

Varma, Mr. Sidheshwari Prasad 34, 67

Varma, Mr. S. C. 48, 58, 65, 663

Vestal, Dr. E. F. 670

## W

Wazir Hasan, Lady 71

Wazir Hasan, Sir Syed 34, 67

Wall, Mr. W. G. P. 37, 73

Wali Ullah, Dr. M. 33, 50, 67

Wesley, Mr. W. K. 670

Warner, Mr. J. N. 670

## Z

Zamin Ali, Maulvi Syed M. 41, 46, 54, 55, 56, 64, 65, 66, 67,  
70, 75, 659, 667

Ziaul Hasan Alvi, Khan Sahib Maulvi 36

Zubaid Ahmad, Dr. M. G. 43, 54, 66, 658

Zahur Ahmad, Mr. 70

XII

INDEX TO SUBJECT-MATTER

A

ACADEMIC COUNCIL—

- Members 40—45
- Chairman 93
- Secretary 95
- Option of Appeal 110
- Constitution 160—161
- Powers and Duties 101, 112-113, 161-162, 321-322
- Period of Membership 161
- Delegation of Powers 182
- Notice regarding Vacancies 207
- Holding of Meetings 93, 162-163
- Notice of Meetings 163
- Formation of Quorum 163
- Election of Chairman and his powers of voting 163
- Notice of a Resolution 163
- Notice of an amendment to a resolution or a motion 163
- Regulations regarding Notice of Business 164
- Annual Meetings 164

ACADEMIC DRESS 323—326

ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION OF STUDENTS—

- Maintenance of Classes 90

- Eligibility 111, 233, 248-249, 413
- Enrolment 233
- Enrolment Number 210
- Issue of Certified Copies of Entries 210.
- Issue of Duplicate Receipt bearing Registration Number  
210—211
- Record of Names and how to be maintained 210
- Submission of Application and Registration Fee 209
- Disposal of Applications 209
- Receipt and Presentation of Admission Card 209—210
- Entry regarding Names 209—210
- Notice regarding Residence 210
- Payment of Admission Fee 225, 227.
- Receipt for Payment 228
- Fees Payable 225—230
- Removal of Names 227
- Re-admission 227—228
- Imposition of Fine for Delay 227
- Payment of Caution Money and how to be Recouped,  
Realized or Refunded 228—229
- Notice regarding Absence 245—246
- Infectious Disease 246
- Form of Application for Admission 376—378
- Form of Application for Enrolment 434
- Form of Transfer Certificate 435—436

#### ADMISSION COMMITTEE—

- Members 62
- Duties 209
- Rules 413

## ADMIT CARDS—

How Issued 236

Production and Withholding of 236—237

Grant of Duplicate 239—240

## AFFILIATION OF THE UNIVERSITY WITH—

The Oxford University 625—637

The Cambridge University 637—649

The General Council of Medical Education 649—651

The Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons 651—652

The Scottish Universities Entrance Board 652—654

The Institute of Chartered Accountants 655

## ALLAHABAD JUBILEE FUND—

History .. .. .	} 598—610
Scheme and Conditions of Award ..	
Recipients .. .. .	

## ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY ACT—

Aims and Object 83

Short Title and Commencement 83—84

Definitions of Expressions used 84—85

Constitution and Seal 85—86

Vacation of Fellowships 86

Powers of the University 86—88

Open to all Classes 88—89

Teaching of the University 89—90

Visitation 90—91

Officers of the University 91—92

Chancellor 92

Vice-Chancellor and his Term of Office 92



- Powers and the Duties of the Vice-Chancellor 93—94
- Election of Treasurer 94—95
- Term of Office of the Treasurer 94
- Powers and the Duties of the Treasurer 95.
- Duties of the Registrar and his Powers 95
- Powers of other Officers 95
- Authorities of the University 96
- Constitution of the Court 96—98
- Meetings of the Court 98
- Powers and Duties of the Court 98—99
- Executive Council How Constituted 99
- Powers and Duties of the Executive Council 99—101
- Terms of Members Other than the Ex-Officio 99
- Powers and Duties of the Academic Council 101
- Constitution and Duties of the Committee of Reference  
101—102
- Faculties and their Constitution 102—103
- Institution of the Faculty of Medicine 102
- Deans 102
- Nomination of Deans 102—103
- Term of Office and Powers and Duties of the Deans 102—103
- Additional Remuneration to Deans 102
- Departments of Teaching 102—103
- Heads of Departments 103
- Powers and Duties of Heads of Departments 103
- Constitution of Other Authorities 103
- Establishment of Residence, Health and Discipline Board,  
Muslim Advisory Board and Other Boards 103
- Constitution, Powers, and Duties of the Board 103
- Appointment of Teachers 103

- Statutes—Matters to be Provided for 104 .
- Statutes—How made 105—106
- Ordinances—Matters to be Provided for 106—107
- Ordinances—How made 108—110
- Amendment of Ordinances 108—109
- Date of Effect of Ordinances 109
- Submission of Ordinances 109
- Cancellation of Ordinances 109
- Disallowance or Suspension of Ordinances 109
- Option of Appeal by the Academic Council 109—110
- Regulations—How made and amended 110—111
- Residences, Colleges, and Hostels 111
- Suspension or Withdrawal of Recognition 111—112
- Admission to University Examinations 112
- Arrangements for Conduct of Examinations 113
- Appointment of Examiners 113
- Constitution, Powers and Duties of the Examination Committees 113.
- Preparation of Annual Report 113—114
- Preparation and Publication of Financial Estimates 114—115
- Manner and Disposal of Annual accounts and Financial Estimates 114—115
- Removal from Membership of the University 115
- Disputes as to Constitution 115
- Constitution of Committees 116
- Filling of Casual Vacancies 116
- Proceedings of University Bodies not invalidated 116
- Conditions of Service 116—117
- Tribunal of Arbitration 117
- Pension or Provident Fund 118

Territorial Exercise of Powers 118  
 Transitory Provisions 118—119  
 Completion of Courses 119  
 Appointment of First Vice-Chancellor 119  
 Withdrawal of Control over Schools 119—120  
 First Appointments of University Staff 120  
 General Powers of the Vice-Chancellor 120—121  
 Repeal of certain Enactments 121

#### ANNUAL ESTIMATES AND ACCOUNTS—

Responsibility for Preparation and presentation of 95,  
     114-115, 373  
 Passing of Resolutions on above 99  
 Powers of Controlling, Administering and Transferring  
     Property and Funds 100—101  
 Publication and Submission of 114  
 Preparation and Presentation of Financial Estimates and  
     How Disposed of 114-115, 373  
 Powers to Invest money and acquire and own property  
     154  
 Items of Expenditure for Reference to the Committee of  
     Reference 158—159  
 Presentation of Budget 139  
 Division of Income 369  
 Preparation of Budget 100, 370  
 Supplementary Budget 370  
 Revised Budget 370  
 Remission of Fees 370  
 Payment of Salaries 370  
 Validity of Claims 371

Recoveries 371

Consolidated Allotments and Permanent Advances 371—372

Record of Appointments 372

Sanction of Expenditure 372

Submission of Requisitions 372—373

Payment of Leave and Acting Allowances 373

Submission of Papers to Treasurer 373

Incurring of New Expenditure 373

Information regarding Expenditure 374

Signature on Cheques 374

Form of Requisition 374

#### ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS—

Rules 415—417

#### ANNUAL REPORT—

Preparation and Submission of 113—114

Court may pass Resolutions 99

#### APPOINTMENT TO TEACHING POSTS—

Rates of Salaries 187—188

New Appointments 188—189

Date of Increment 189

Appointments to posts other than those of teachers 190

Appointment of Research Scholars to teaching posts  
191—192

Temporary Appointments 390—391

#### APPOINTMENT OF FIRST VICE-CHANCELLOR 119

#### ASSISTANT REGISTRAR 78

#### ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION—

Fees to be paid and its distribution 229

## ATHLETIC AND PHYSICAL TRAINING—

- Powers to Propose Draft Regulations 178
- Medical Examination 214
- Percentage of Attendance required and Exemption from the Attendance 215
- Period of Training 215
- Penalty for Non-attendance 216
- Exercise comprised in 215—216
- Assignment to a Section 216
- Maintenance of Staff 216

## ATTENDANCE AT LECTURES—

- Attendance qualified for Admission 89
- Percentage required 238
- 'Regular Course of Study' defined 247
- Number of Lectures to be delivered 250
- Notice regarding Absence or Leave 245
- Attendance after Infectious Disease 246
- Action which may lead to Suspension or Expulsion 246
- Absence without permission 246
- Penalty for Non-Attendance at the Opening of the Session 246
- Report regarding Addresses 246
- Forfeiture of Fees 246
- Class Examination 246—247

## AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY—

- Constitution 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103
- Meetings 98,
- Powers and Duties 98-99, 100, 101, 103

Constitution of other Authorities 103

Notice regarding Vacancies 207

## B

### BACHELOR OF ARTS (PASS) EXAMINATION—

Papers and Marks 354

Eligibility to appear at 250—251

Manner in which Conducted 251

Subjects 251

Appearance at one Subject 251—252

Re-admission 243—245

Examination by Compartment and Fee 245

Forms of Applications 437—444

Form of Diploma 503

List of Successful Candidates 1938, 1939 706-721, 770-787

### BACHELOR OF ARTS (HONOURS) EXAMINATION—

Papers and Marks 354—355

Course and eligibility to appear at 252—253

Conditions 252—253

Subjects 253

Forms of Applications 449—452,

Form of Diploma 504

List of Successful Candidates 1938, 1939 703-705, 766-769

### BACHELOR OF COMMERCE EXAMINATION—

Papers and Marks 360—362

Eligibility to Appear at 300—302

Duration of Course 302

Exemptions 302

Re-admission 243—245

Examination by Compartment and Fee 245

Forms of Applications 488—500

Form of Certificate 501—502

Form of Diploma 507

List of Successful Candidates 1938, 1939 698-702, 760-765

#### BACHELOR OF LAWS EXAMINATION—

Eligibility to appear at 293—294

Parts of 294

Subjects 294—295

Manner in which conducted 295

Arrangement of Results 296

Determination of Class 296

Percentage of Pass Marks 296

Forms of Applications 480—485

Form of Certificate 501

Form of Diploma 506

List of Successful Candidates 1938, 1939 730-741, 800-812

#### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (PASS) EXAMINATION—

Papers and Marks 356—357

Appearance in one Subject 251—252

Duration of Course 270

Eligibility to appear at 270

Subjects 270—271

Transfer of Course 271

Manner in which conducted 271

Practical Examination 271

Arrangement of Results 271—272

- Percentage of Division and Pass Marks 271—272
- Re-admission 243—245
- Examination by Compartment and Fee 245
- Forms of Applications 462—468
- Form of Diploma 505
- List of Successful Candidates 1938, 1939 725-729, 793-799

# BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (HONOURS) EXAMINATION—

- Papers and Marks 357—358
- Duration of Course 272
- Eligibility to appear at 272
- Subjects 272—273
- Conditions 273
- Transfer of Course 273
- Re-appearance 273—274
- Eligibility for a Pass Degree 274
- Optional Subjects 274
- Manner in which conducted 274—275
- Publication of Results 275
- Classification into Classes 275
- Forms of Applications 458—461
- Form of Diploma 505
- List of Successful Candidates 1938, 1939 723-724, 790-792

# BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (PASS) AGRICULTURE—

- Eligibility to appear at 291
- Duration of Course 291
- Subjects 291—292
- Manner in which conducted 292
- Practical Examination 292



Arrangement of Results 292—293

Percentage of Division and Pass Marks 292-293

List of Successful Candidates 1938, 1939 722, 788-789

**BHAGBHARI HANDOO PRIZE—**

History, conditions of Award and Recipients 612

**BOARD OF CO-ORDINATION—**

Members 61—62

Constitution, Powers and Duties 176

Notice regarding Vacancies 207

**BOARD OF RESIDENCE, HEALTH AND DISCIPLINE—**

Members 68—70

How to be Established and Constituted 103

Constitution, Powers and Duties 177—179

Notice regarding Vacancies 207

**BOARD OF HIGH SCHOOL AND INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION—**

Representatives of the University 76

**BOARD OF INDIAN MEDICINE—**

Representative of the University 77

**BUDGET—**

Preparation and Presentation of 140, 139, 370

Division of Income 369

Supplementary and Revised Budget 370

**BUILDINGS, FURNITURE AND APPARATUS, ETC.—**

Power to Provide 154

Submission of Plans and Estimates 178—179

#### BURSARY COMMITTEE—

Members 62

Powers regarding Division of Scholarships 411

### C

#### CERTIFICATES—

Issue of 353

Grant of Duplicates 240—241

Age, Transfer and Provisional Certificates 211

Form of Leaving Certificate 435—436

Forms of Examination Certificates 501—503

#### CHANCELLORS—

Succession List 10—12

#### CHANCELLOR—

Term of Office 85

Powers 92

#### CHINTAMANI GHOSH MEDAL—

History, Conditions of Award and Recipients 574—575

#### COLLEGES—

Definition of 84, 219—221

Definition of Principal 85

Powers to arrange for and direct Inspection 87, 101

Powers to maintain and Recognize 88

Conditions of Residence and Inspection 111, 112, 220, 227

Maintained and Recognized by the University 111

- Suspension or Withdrawal of Recognition 111—112
- Powers to Institute and Manage 154
- Management of those not maintained by the University and  
the appointment of staff 217, 219-221
- Tutorial and Supplementary Instruction defined 221—222
- Tutorial Instruction how arranged for and to whom given  
222—223
- Fee for Above 222
- Names of the Tutors to be reported to the Executive  
Council 222
- Tutors to be Teachers of the University 222—223
- Persons not recognised as Teachers not to be retained on  
staff 223
- Submission of application for permission to give Tutorial  
Instruction 223
- Maintenance of Record of Attendance 223
- Attachment of Students 223-224, 211-213
- Conditions to be observed by those not maintained by the  
University 219—221
- Conditions of Residence of Intermediate Students and  
Guests 220—221
- Number of and Fee for Attached Students 223—224
- Duty of Attached students 211—214
- Migration From 213—214
- General Rules for Residence in 420—423
- Colleges of the University 665—670

#### COLLEGES OF THE UNIVERSITY—

- Ewing Christian College (History and Staff) 665—667
- Kayastha Pathshala College (History and Staff) 667—669

Agricultural Institute, Naini 669—670

#### COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES—

- Members, Faculty of Arts 53—57
- Members, Faculty of Science 57—59
- Members, Faculty of Law 59—60
- Members, Faculty of Commerce 60—61
- Powers to Constitute 166
- Selection of Examiners 350
- Number of Committees 173
- Election of Members and their tenure of Office 173
- Filling of Vacancies 173
- Constitution 173—174
- Chairman 174
- Joint Meetings 174
- Powers and Duties 174—175
- Formation of Quorum 175
- Procedure in drawing up Courses 175
- Disposal of Business 175
- Supply of Books 175—176
- Disposal of Emergent Cases 176

#### COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE—

- Members 67—68
- Power to elect Members and their Election 99, 156-159
- Constitution, Powers and Duties 101-102, 158-159
- Period of Office of Members 156
- Notice regarding Vacancies 207

#### COMPLETION OF COURSES IN COLLEGES AFFILIATED UNDER THE PREVIOUS ACT 118-119

CONDITIONS OF SERVICE 116-117, 334, 339

CONFERRING OF DEGREES (ORDINARY AND HONORARY) 321—322

CONSTITUTION OF COMMITTEES 116, 182

CONTRACTS—

How signed 95

Persons to be appointed on Contract 116

To be lodged with the Registrar 116

Powers to Cancel 154

CONTRACTORS—

Committee for Supervising the work of Contractors 62

CONTROL OF ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF 208

CONVOCATION—

Presiding Officer 92

Notice 322

Constitution 322

Habit 323

List of persons who addressed Convocation 21—23

COURT—

Members 29-37, 123-126

President 92

Secretary 95

Constitution 96-98, 123-126

Powers and Duties 98—99

Option to pass resolution on Annual Report 113

Option to pass resolution on Financial Estimates 114

Number of Members and Powers to nominate or elect  
them 124—125

- Term of Membership 126
- Election of Members by Donors 126—132
- Election of Members by Registered Graduates 133—138
- Notice regarding Vacancies 207
- Presentation of Budget 139
- Election of Representatives 139
- Holding of Meetings 93, 98, 139
- Election of Chairman 139
- Formation of Quorum 139
- Dissolution of Meeting 139
- Notice of Meeting 139—140
- Notice of Resolution 140
- Notice of Amendments 140
- Transaction of Business 140
- Decision regarding Notice of a Motion or a Resolution 140
- Motion without Notice 140—141
- Motion of Amendments 141
- Casting Vote 141
- Motions 141—142
- Amendments 142—143
- Procedure in Discussion 143—144
- Adjournments 145—146
- Time Limit for Speech 146
- Proposals of a Special Nature 146
- Intervention of Chairman 146—147
- Vacation of Chairmanship 147
- Interruption in Speech 147
- Points of Order 147
- Withdrawal of Motions or Amendments 147
- Absence of Mover 148

Voting 148

Motion for Appointment of a Committee 148—149

Quorum of the Committee appointed 149

Chairman of the Committee appointed 149

Resolutions of the Committee 149

Election of Members to the Committee 149

Reconsideration of Resolutions 149—150

Printing and Circulation of Minutes 150

Emergency ruling 150

Press and Visitors 150

Interpellations 150—151

Refusal to Answer 151

Questions affecting personal character or competence of a person 151

Notice regarding Supplementary Questions 151

## D

### DEANS—

Succession list, Faculty of Arts 15—16

Succession list, Faculty of Science 16—17

Succession list, Faculty of Law 17—18

Succession list, Faculty of Commerce 18

Succession list, Faculty of Medicine 19

### DEAN—

Faculty of Arts 28

Faculty of Science 28

Faculty of Law 28

Faculty of Commerce 28

Nomination of 102

Powers and Duties 102, 167  
 Additional Remuneration 102  
 Term of Office 102, 167  
 Election of 166—167

# DEFINITIONS OF EXPRESSIONS USED IN THE ACT 84—85

## DEGREES—

Bachelor of Arts (Pass) 250—252  
 Bachelor of Arts (Honours) 252—254  
 Master of Arts 254—256  
 Doctor of Philosophy 256—263  
 Doctor of Letters 263—270  
 Bachelor of Science (Pass) 270—272  
 Bachelor of Science (Honours) 272—275  
 Master of Science 276—277  
 Doctor of Philosophy 277—284  
 Doctor of Science 284—291  
 Bachelor of Science (Pass) Agriculture 291—293  
 Bachelor of Laws 293—296  
 Master of Laws 296—299  
 Doctor of Laws 299—300  
 Bachelor of Commerce 300—302  
 Master of Arts in Economics 303—304  
 Doctor of Philosophy 304—311  
 Doctor of Letters in Economics 311—313

## DELEGACY—

Members 65  
 Constitution, Powers and Duties 211—214  
 Conditions of Admission 211—213



- Fee 212
- Expenditure of Fees 214
- Making of Regulations 213
- Duties of Students under the Delegacy 213—214
- Penalty 212
- Migration of Students 213—214

#### DEPARTMENTS OF TEACHING—

- How constituted 102, 165
- Heads 102—103
- Responsibility for organisation of Teaching 103
- Departments comprised within Faculties 169—171
- Cadre 388—390

#### DIPLOMAS—

- Power to grant and regulate the conditions for the award  
of 87, 166
- Issue of 353
- Issue of Duplicates 240—241
- Forms 503—507

#### DIPLOMA IN INDIAN MUSIC EXAMINATION—

- Diploma in Music 317
- Subjects 318
- Qualifications 317
- Reappearance at 317
- Percentage of Pass Marks 318
- Publication and arrangement of result 319
- Fees 319—320
- Eligibility for admission 319

Attendance 320

List of successful Candidates 1938, 1939 742, 813

#### DIPLOMA IN PAINTING EXAMINATION—

Diploma in Painting 320

Qualifications 320

Manner in which Conducted 320

Percentage of Marks 321

Re-admission 321

Publication and arrangement of result 321

Date & time of Examination 321

Fees 321

#### DISCIPLINE—

Responsibility for the maintenance of 211

#### DISPUTES AS TO CONSTITUTION OF UNIVERSITY AUTHORITIES OR BODIES 115

#### DR. KALIDAS NUNDY THAKOMANI MEDAL—

History, Conditions of Award and Recipients 561—562

#### DR. E. G. HILL MEMORIAL PRIZE—

History, Conditions of Award and Recipients 591

#### DOCTOR OF LETTERS EXAMINATION—

Eligibility to appear at 264

Manner in which conducted 264—267

Fee to be paid 267

Procedure of Obtaining Permission 264—267

Preparation and Submission of Thesis 265—266

Appointment of Examiners 265

- Form of Diploma 504
- Manner of Disposal of Application for Permission 264
- Examination of Thesis 266
- Holding of *Viva Voce* Examination 266—267
- Conferment of Degrees 269
- Form of Report 267—270

#### DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY EXAMINATION (ARTS)—

- Eligibility to appear at 256—257
- Manner in which conducted 257—259
- Fee to be paid 260
- Procedure of obtaining permission 257—258
- Preparation and Submission of Thesis 258—259
- Appointment of examiners 258
- Manner of disposal of application for permission 257
- Examination of Thesis 259—260
- Holding of *Viva Voce* Examination 259—260
- Conferment of Degrees 263
- Form of Report 261—263
- Form of Diploma 504

#### DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY EXAMINATION (SCIENCE)—

- Eligibility to appear at 277
- Manner in which conducted 277—278
- Fee to be paid 281
- Procedure for obtaining permission 277—278
- Preparation and Submission of Thesis 279—280
- Appointment of Examiners 278—279
- Manner of disposal of application for permission 277—278
- Examination of Thesis 279—280

Holding of *Viva Voce* Examination 280—281,  
 Conferment of Degrees 283  
 Form of Report 282—284  
 Form of Diploma 506

DOCTOR OF SCIENCE EXAMINATION—

No Marks and No Class 360  
 Eligibility to appear at 284—285  
 Manner of Obtaining Permission 285  
 Appointment of Examiners 286  
 Submission of Thesis 286  
 Preparation of Thesis 286—287  
 Fitness for the Degree and Fee 287—288  
*Viva Voce* Examination 287—288  
 Form of Diploma 506

DOCTOR OF LETTERS EXAMINATION (ECONOMICS)—

No Marks and No Class 362  
 Eligibility to appear at 311—312  
 Manner in which Conducted 312  
 Fee 312  
 Admission to 312  
 Appointment of Examiners 312  
 Submission and Examination of Thesis 312—313  
 Conferment of Degree 313

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY EXAMINATION (ECONOMICS AND COMMERCE)—

Eligibility to appear at 304—305  
 Manner in which conducted 305—306

- Fee to be paid 308
- Procedure for obtaining Permission 305
- Preparation and Submission of Thesis 306—307
- Appointment of Examiners 306
- Manner of disposal of application for permission 305
- Examination of Thesis 307—308
- Holding of *Viva Voce* Examination 308
- Conferment of Degree 311
- Form of Report 309—311

#### DOCTOR OF LAWS EXAMINATION—

- Conditions to appear 299—300
- Preparation of Thesis 300
- Form of Application 487
- Form of Diploma 507

#### DONORS—

- List of 79—82

#### EMPRESS VICTORIA READERSHIP—

- History, Conditions of Award and Recipients 553—557

#### ENDOWMENTS AND BEQUESTS—

- List of 512—621
- Form of 375 . .
- Procedure of making 375

#### ENGINEER—

- Duties 380—381

## EXAMINATIONS—

- Powers of publication of Results and maintenance of Standards of Teaching 101
- Division of Results 353
- Arrangement for the Conduct of 113
- Standards 101, 353
- Grant of Certificates and Diplomas 353
- Paper and Marks 353—362
- Date and Manner of submitting application for Examination and Issue of Admit Cards 233—234
- Fees 234—235
- Fees not Refunded 235—236
- Fees Payable each time 236
- Withdrawal of Permission 236
- Withholding of Admit Cards 236—237
- Grant of Duplicate Admit Cards 239—240
- Attendance at Lectures 238—239
- Scrutiny of Answer Books of 240
- Communication of Marks 240
- Grant of Duplicate Certificates and Diplomas 240—241
- Admission of Teachers 241—243
- Fixation of Dates 247
- Interpretation of 'Regular Course' of Study 247
- Selection of Courses 248
- Number of Lectures to be delivered 250
- Readmission 243—245
- Issue of Certificate of Age, Transfer Certificate and Provisional Certificate 211
- Forms of Applications 425—500

Forms of Certificates and Diplomas 501—507

Results 680—814

Comparative table of Results 815—819

#### EXAMINATION COMMITTEES—

Members 65—67

Constitution, Powers and Duties 113, 350—351

#### EXAMINERS—

Filling of Casual Vacancies 113

Manner and Powers of Appointment 101, 113, 162, 166,  
349-350, 352-353

Submission of Question Papers and their Consideration 351

Duties 352—353

Payment of Half Remuneration 352—353

Sale of Remuneration 362—364

#### EXECUTIVE COUNCIL—

Members 37—39

Chairman 93

Giving Effects to Orders of 94

Secretary 95

Constitution and Terms of Office of Members 99, 151-155,  
99-101

Powers and Duties 152-155, 321

Delegation of Powers 182

Notice regarding Vacancies 207

Holding of Meetings 155

Election of Chairman and Vice-Chairman 155

Formation of Quorum 155

- Notice regarding Meetings 155
- Chairman shall have a vote and a Casting Vote 155
- Regulations to be applied at Meetings 156
- Making of Recommendations or Proposals 156

#### EX-STUDENTS AND TEACHERS—

- Committee to scrutinise the Applications of 62
- Admission of Teachers to Examinations 241—243
- Admission to Examinations 243—245
- Retention of Membership to the University and fee 245

### F

#### FACULTIES—

- Deans 28
- Members, Faculty of Arts 45—47
- Members, Faculty of Science 47—49
- Members, Faculty of Law 49—51
- Members, Faculty of Commerce 51—52
- Number of Faculties 102
- Institution of Faculty of Medicine 102
- Departments of Teaching 102
- Nomination of Deans 102
- Constitution and term of Membership 164—165
- Powers and Duties 165—166
- Election of Deans 166—167
- Subjects assigned—Arts 167—168
- Subjects assigned—Science 168
- Subjects assigned—Commerce 168—169
- Subjects assigned—Law 169
- Departments comprised—Arts 169—170



Departments comprised—Science 170  
Departments comprised—Law 170  
Departments comprised—Commerce 170—171  
Notice regarding vacancies 207  
Meetings 171  
Formation of Quorum 171  
Notice of Meetings 171  
Election of Chairman 171  
Regulations for Business at Meetings 171  
Submission of proposals regarding Courses 172

#### FEES—

Power to Demand 88  
Examination Fees 234—235  
Not refunded 230, 235  
Payable each time 236  
Membership Fee 245  
Fees for Age, Migration and Provisional Certificates 211  
Tutorial and other Fees 225—232  
Payment of 226  
Penalty for delay in Payment 227  
Receipts for Payment 228  
Laboratory Fee 228  
Caution Money 228  
Recoupment of Breakages 228  
Recoupment of Caution Money 228—229  
Submission of the list of breakages 229  
Refund of Caution Money 229  
Athletic Fee 229  
Realisation and Distribution of 229

- Fees for Research Students 229—230
- Hostel Fees and Rent 231—233
- Fixation of Rent 232—233
- Remission of Fees 370

FELLOWS—

- Vacation of 86

FINANCE COMMITTEE—

- Members 68
- Quorum of 68
- Appointment and Constitution 99
- Chairman 99

FIRST APPOINTMENTS OF UNIVERSITY STAFF 120

FRENCH AND GERMAN EXAMINATIONS—

- Certificate of Proficiency 314
- Examination and Marks 314
- Reappearance at 314
- Publication of Results 314
- Dates of Examination 314—315
- Scheme of Examination 315—316
- List of Successful Candidates 1938, 1939 472, 814

FUNDS PLACED AT THE DISPOSAL OF THE UNIVERSITY—

- Administration 100

G

GENERAL ALI ASGHAR KHAN SCHOLARSHIPS—

- History .. .. . }
- Conditions of Award .. } 566—570
- Recipients .. .. . }

## GRIFFITH MEMORIAL FUND SCHOLARSHIPS—

History .. .. .	} 528—530
Conditions of Award .. .. .	
Recipients .. .. .	

## H

## HARIPRAVA MEDAL—

History .. .. .	} 562—563
Conditions of Award .. .. .	
Recipients .. .. .	

## HARRISON MEMORIAL GOLD MEDAL—

History .. .. .	} 620—621
Conditions of Award .. .. .	
Recipients .. .. .	

## HIMANGINI BHUVANESHWARI BOOK PRIZE—

History .. .. .	} 551—553
Conditions of Award .. .. .	
Recipients .. .. .	

## HOLIDAYS—

List of 4—8

## HOMERSHAM COX MEDAL—

History .. .. .	} 559—560
Conditions of Award .. .. .	
Recipients .. .. .	

## HONORARY DEGREE—

Power to Confer	86
Procedure	321—322
Form of Diploma	507

## List of Recipients 23—26

## HOSTELS—

Committee for the appointment of Superintendents of Hostels 64

Definitions of Hostel and Warden 84—85

Powers to maintain and recognise 88

Power of arranging for and directing inspection 87, 101

Tutorial and supplementary instruction defined 221—222

Tutorial and supplementary instruction how arranged for and to whom given 222—223

Fee for above 222

Name of tutor to be reported to Executive Council 222

Tutors to be teachers of the University 222—223

Persons not recognised as teachers cannot be retained on staff 223

Submission of application for permission to give tutorial instruction 223

Maintenance of record of attendance 223

Conditions of residence 111, 218—221

General Rules for 420—423

Those maintained and recognised by the University 111, 217

Power to institute and manage 154

Conditions of recognition 219—221

Suspension of Withdrawal of Recognition 111

Management of Hostels not maintained by the University and appointment of teachers and staff 217, 219—221

Attachment of Students 211—212

- Attachment of Non-resident students 217—219
- Number of and fee for attached students 211—212
- Fees 212
- Duties of Attached Students 212—214
- Report of Change of Address 213
- Migration from 213—214
- Rents 231—233
- Fixation of rent for building used temporarily as Hostel  
232
- Payment of rent and penalty for delay 232—233
- Powers to increase or decrease fees 184
- Conditions of residence of Intermediate Students and Guests  
220—221
- Appointment of Wardens and Superintendents 408—409
- Term of Office of Wardens and Superintendents 408
- Duties of Wardens and Superintendents 408—409
- University and recognised Hostels 671—679
- Sir Sunder Lal Hostel 672—673
- Sir Pramada Charan Banerji Hostel 673
- Muir Hostel 671—672
- Pt. Ganganatha Jha Hostel 673—674
- Women's Hostel 674
- Mohammedan Boarding House 674—676
- MacDonnell Hindu Boarding House 676—678
- Sumer Chand Digambar Jain Hostel 678—679

# I

IMPORTANT RESOLUTIONS 378—394

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE, BANGALORE—

Representative of the University 77

IKBAL MEDAL—

History ..	} 520—524
Conditions of Award ..	
Recipients ..	

INTERPRETATION—123

INTER UNIVERSITY BOARD, INDIA—

Representative of the University 77

ITALIAN EXAMINATION—

Certificate of Proficiency in	314
Examination and Marks	314
Reappearance at	314
Publication of Result	314
Date of Examination	314—315
Scheme of Examination	315—316

K

KANTA PRAŞAD RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS—

History ..	} 593—598
Scheme and Conditions of Award ..	
Recipients ..	

L

LALA SANWAL DASS STIPENDS—

History ..	} 542—551
Conditions of Award ..	
Recipients ..	

LEAVE RULES—

Definition of average pay 194

Re-admission 241—245

Forms of Application 427-433, 445-448, 453-457

Form of Certificate 501

Form of Diploma 504

List of Successful Candidates 1938, 1939 680-691, 743-755

#### MASTER OF LAWS EXAMINATION—

Eligibility to appear at 296—297

Subjects 297—298

Percentage of Pass Marks 298

Arrangement of result 298

Manner in which conducted 298

Re-appearance at 299

Form of Application 486

Form of Diploma 506

#### MASTER OF SCIENCE EXAMINATION—

Marks 358—360

Eligibility to appear at 276—277

Re-admission 241—245

Forms of Applications 472—479

Form of Certificate 501

Form of Diploma 505

List of Successful Candidates 1938, 1939 692-697, 756-759

#### MAHARAJADHIRAJ RAMESHWARA SINGH BAHADUR OF DARBHANGA LECTURESHIP

History .. .. .	} 616—618
Conditions of Award ..	
Recipients .. .. .	

MAULVI HAIDER HUSAIN AND CHAUDHRI DHIAN SINGH PRIZE—

History ..	..	}
Conditions of Award ..	..	}
Recipients ..	..	}

589—591

MEDICAL ATTENDANCE—

Rules 417—420

MEMBERS—

Court 29—37

Executive Council 37—39

Academic Council 40—45

Faculties 45—52

Committees of Courses and Studies 53—61

Board of Co-ordination 61—62

Admission Committee 62

Bursary Committee 62

Committee for scrutinizing applications of Ex-students and Teachers 62

Public Works Committee 62

Grounds Committee 63

Loan Committee 63

U. T. C. Committee 63—64

Committee for the appointment of Superintendents of Hostels 64

Physical Education Committee 64—65

Delegacy 65

Examination Committees 65—67

Committee of Reference 67—68

Finance Committee 68



- Board of Residence, Health and Discipline 68—70
- Muslim Advisory Board 70—71
- Women's Advisory Board 71
- Selection Committees 72—74
- Library Committee 75—76
- Representatives of the University on other Bodies 76—77

#### MILITARY SCIENCE EXAMINATION—

- Certificate of Proficiency 316
- Examination and Marks 316
- Re-appearance at 317
- Publication and Arrangement of Result 317
- List of Successful Candidates, 1938, 1939 742, 813

#### MOVABLE OR IMMOVABLE PROPERTY—

- Acceptance and Transfer 100—101

#### MUIR COLLEGE PRIZE FUND—

- |               |    |    |           |
|---------------|----|----|-----------|
| History ..    | .. | .. | } 610—611 |
| Object ..     | .. | .. |           |
| Recipients .. | .. | .. |           |

#### MUNICIPAL BOARD—

- Representative of the University 77

#### MUSLIM ADVISORY BOARD—

- Members 70—71
- Establishment of 103
- Constitution, Powers and Duties 103, 179-180
- Formation and Quorum 180
- Period of Membership 180

MUSIC EXAMINATION—

- Diploma in Indian Music 317
- Subjects 318
- Examination and Marks 318
- Re-appearance at 317
- Arrangement and publication of result 319
- Fees, and attendance 319—320
- List of Successful Candidates 1938, 1939 742, 813

N

NAWAB ALI ASGHAR KHAN'S ARABIC SCHOLARSHIP—

- History .. .. . } 581—583
- Conditions of Award .. .. . }
- Recipients .. .. . }

NILKAMAL MITRA GOLD MEDAL—

- History .. .. . } 588—589
- Conditions of Award .. .. . }
- Recipients .. .. . }

O

OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY 27-28, 78, 91-92, 182-183

- Terms, Powers and Duties 91—96
- Powers of Appointments of 100
- Conditions of Service 116

ORDINANCES—

- Definition 85
- Consideration and Cancellation of 99, 109-110
- Matters to be provided for 106—107

- How made, 108
- Date of giving effect to 109
- Powers of Cancellation, Disallowance or Suspension of  
109—110
- Subjects assigned to the Faculties 167—169
- Departments comprised within the Faculties 169—171
- Appointment of examiners and setting examination papers  
349—351
- Constitution and Functions of the Examination Committees 350—351
- Submission of Question Papers 351
- Mode of Appointment and Duties of Examiners 352—353
- Conduct and Standards of Examinations 352—353
- Marks and Papers 354—362
- Remuneration to Examiners 362—364
- Admission to Examinations 233—243
- Holding of Examinations 247
- General Ordinances relating to Degrees 247—250
- Degrees in the Faculty of Arts 250—270
- Degrees in the Faculty of Science 270—293
- Degrees in the Faculty of Law 293—300
- Degrees in the Faculty of Commerce 300—313
- Re-admission to Examinations 243—245
- French, German and Italian Examinations 314—315
- Military Science Examination 316—317
- Music Examination 317—320
- Painting Examination 320—321
- Admission and Registration of Students 209—211
- Fees payable by Students 225—250
- Fees payable by Residents in Hostels 231—233

- Colleges and Hostels not maintained by the University  
219—221
- Attachment of Students to Colleges 223—224
- Attachment of Non-Resident students to Hostels 217—219
- Residence, Health and Discipline of Students 211—214
- Athletic and Physical Training 214—216
- Conditions of Service, Leave, etc. 194—207
- Powers of the Vice-Chancellor 184
- Vacancies in University Bodies 207
- Appointment to teaching posts 187—192
- Control of Administrative Staff 208
- Travelling and Halting Allowances 365—367
- Common Seal and Academic Dress 323—326

# P

## PAINTING EXAMINATION—

- Diploma in Painting 320
- Qualifications 320
- Manner in which conducted 320
- Percentage of Marks 321
- Re-admission 321
- Publication and arrangement of result 321
- Date and time of Examination 321
- Fees 321

## PANDIT KANHAIYA LAL GOLD MEDAL—

- |                        |    |    |       |
|------------------------|----|----|-------|
| History ..             | .. | .. | } 614 |
| Conditions of Award .. | .. | .. |       |
| Recipients ..          | .. | .. |       |

## P. SESHADRI GOLD MEDAL—

History .. .. .	} 618—619
Conditions of Award ..	
Recipients .. .. .	

## PATRONS 9

## PEARY MOHAN BANERJI GOLD MEDAL—

History .. .. .	} 587—588
Conditions of Award ..	
Recipients .. .. .	

Physical Education Committee 64—65

POWERS OF THE UNIVERSITY 86—88

## PRESIDENTS AND DEANS OF FACULTIES—

Succession List, Faculty of Arts	15—16
Succession List, Faculty of Science	16—17
Succession List, Faculty of Law	17—18
Succession List, Faculty of Commerce	18
Medicine and Engineering	19

PROCEEDINGS OF THE UNIVERSITY BODIES NOT INVALIDATED BY  
VACANCIES 116

PROCTOR 19, 28, 69, 78

Powers and Duties 183

## PROFESSOR DUNN MEDAL—

History .. .. .	} 611—612
Conditions of Award ..	
Recipients .. .. .	

## PROVIDENT FUND OR PENSION—

Powers of Constitution 117—118

- Declaration Applying to Government Provident Fund 118  
 Permanent Appointments 334—339  
 Temporary Appointments 339—342  
 General 342—346  
 Conditions of becoming a depositor 334, 339  
 Exemptions 334-335, 339  
 Rates of Subscription and University Contribution 335,  
 339-340  
 Forfeiture of Contribution 336, 340  
 Recovery of Loss or Damage 336, 340  
 Conditions of Contribution 335, 339  
 Disbursements of 336-337, 341  
 Withdrawals and re-payment of 342—346  
 Assignment of 337, 341  
 Conduct of Business and Management 337-338, 341-342  
 Transfer of 342  
 Investment of 338, 341  
 Distribution of Interest 338  
 Maintenance of Accounts 338

#### PURSHOTTAMJI SCHOLARSHIPS—

- |                        |     |         |
|------------------------|-----|---------|
| History .. .. .        | ∴ } |         |
| Conditions of Award .. | ∴ } | 585—587 |
| Recipients .. .. .     | ∴ } |         |

#### PURUSHOTTAM KRISHNA SCHOLARSHIP—

- |                        |     |         |
|------------------------|-----|---------|
| History .. .. .        | ∴ } |         |
| Conditions of Award .. | ∴ } | 613—614 |
| Recipients .. .. .     | ∴ } |         |

## Q

## QUEEN EMPRESS VICTORIA JUBILEE MEDAL—

History .. .. .	} 512—520
Conditions of Award ..	
Recipients .. .. .	

## R

## RAM MOHAN DE MEDAL—

History .. .. .	} 563—565
Conditions of Award ..	
Recipients .. .. .	

## RAMPUR SCHOLARSHIPS—

History .. .. .	} 583—585
Conditions of Award ..	
Recipients .. .. .	

## REGISTERED GRADUATES—

Definition 85
Renoval from Membership 115
Election of members to Court 133—138
Eligibility 367—368
Submission of application 368
Fee and its payment 368—369
Entry and removal of name 368
Registration for life 368—369
Composition Fee 369
Notice of Demand 369
Form of Application 424

## REGISTRARS—

Succession List 13—15

## REGISTRAR 15, 27, 78

Powers and duties 95, 208

## REGULATIONS—

Definition 85

How made 110-111, 162

Powers to amend and option of appeal 110—111

Court 139—151

Executive Council 155—156

Academic Council 162—164

Faculties 171—172

Committees of Courses and Studies 173—176

Attendance at Courses 245—247

Management of Provident Fund 338—339

University Accounts 369—372

University Library 326—334

Regulation of Expenditure 372—374

Endowments and Bequests 375

Appointments to teaching posts 192—194

## REMOVAL FROM MEMBERSHIP OF THE UNIVERSITY 115

## REMUNERATION TO EXAMINERS—

Action taken with regard to 101

Payment of half remuneration 352—353

Scales 362—364



## REPEAL OF CERTAIN ENACTMENTS 121

## RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS—

Powers to promote research and to require reports on  
researches 162

Powers to organise research work 166

Conditions of admission of Research Scholars 229—230

Appointment of research scholars 191—192

Rules for the award of 410—411

Rules regarding Assignment of 411—412

Rules for the grant of Leave to 412

## S

## S. A. HILL MEMORIAL PRIZE—

History .. .. .	} 592—593
Conditions of Award ..	
Recipients .. .. .	

## SHASHILATA—VIRABHADRA JHA GOLD MEDAL—

History .. .. .	} 612—613
Conditions of Award ..	
Recipients .. .. .	

Scheme for constituting a special fund to enable students  
and members of the staff of the University to proceed  
to foreign Universities for higher studies 400—406

## SCRUTINY—

Scrutiny of Answer Books 240

## SEAL OF THE UNIVERSITY—

Form, custody and use of 100

Description 323

## SELECTION COMMITTEES—

Members, Faculty of Arts 72

Do. Faculty of Science 72—73

Do. Faculty of Law 73—74

Do. Faculty of Commerce 74

Constitution, powers, duties and manner of appointment of teachers 185-187, 192-194

Chairman and his power of voting 192

Formation of Quorum 192

Holding of Meetings 192

Notice of meetings and their reports 192—193

Retirement from meeting 193—194

## STAFF AND SERVANTS OF THE UNIVERSITY—

Option of appeal 94

Powers of appointment 100

Powers of defining duties and conditions of service 100

Power of filling vacancies 100

Conditions of service 116—117

Gratuity to Menial servants 346—349

Fund for the payment of 347

Payment of Gratuities 347

Scales of 347—348 ..

Expression "family" defined 349

Leave Rules 194—207

Grant of additional allowance to menials 184

Rates and scale of pay of teaching posts 187—188

Conditions of appointment 187—192

Appointment, suspension and dismissal of clerks and menial servants 208

Delegation of Power for above 208

Forms of Agreements 394—407

SIR CHARLES ELLIOT SCHOLARSHIP—

History .. .. .	} 524—528
Conditions of Award .. .. .	
Recipients .. .. .	

SIR HENRY RICHARDS GOLD MEDAL

History .. .. .	} 557—559
Conditions of Award .. .. .	
Recipients .. .. .	

SHRIMATI LEILA SUKHDARSHINI ATAL SCHOLARSHIPS—

History .. .. .	} 615—616
Conditions of Award .. .. .	
Recipients .. .. .	

SRI KRISHNA KAUL MEMORIAL GOLD MEDAL—

History .. .. .	} 616
Conditions of Award .. .. .	
Recipients .. .. .	

SIZARSHIP RULES 412—413

STATE SCHOLARSHIP—

Recipients 621—622

STATUTES—

Definition of 85

Powers to amend or cancel 99

Matters to be provided for 104

How made 105—106

Interpretation of certain terms 123

- First Statutes defined 105
- Ex-officio members of the Court and their number 123—126
- Election of members by Donors 126—132
- Election of members by Registered Graduates 133—138
- Members of the Executive Council, their number and term  
of appointment 151—152
- Powers and duties of the Executive Council 152—155
- Committee of Reference—election of members 156—158
- Period of membership 156
- Duties and Powers 158—159
- Members of the Académic Council 160—161
- Period of Membership 161
- Powers and duties 161—162
- Constitution of Faculties 164—165
- Period of membership 165
- Powers and duties 165—166
- Election of Deans and their powers and duties 166—167
- Constitution of Board of Co-ordination and its powers and  
duties 176.
- Constitution of Board of Residence, Health and Discip-  
line 177
- Powers and duties 177—179
- Constitution of Muslim Advisory Board 179
- Powers and duties 180
- Constitution of Women's Advisory Board and its duties  
180—182
- Constitution of Committees 182
- Officers of the University 182—183
- Term of office and conditions of service of the Vice-  
Chancellor 183

Appointment of Teachers 185—187  
 Colleges and Hostels 217  
 Tutorial and other supplementary instruction 221—223  
 Conferring of Degrees 321—322  
 Convocation 322—323  
 Registered Graduates 367—368  
 Provident Funds 334-338, 339-346  
 Gratuity to Menial Servants 346—349  
 Discipline of Students 211

#### STUDENTS' ADVISORY COMMITTEE—

Correspondent 76

#### STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL 509—511

#### SUCCESSION LIST OF—

Visitors 9—10  
 Chancellors 10—12  
 Vice Chancellors 12—13  
 Treasurers 13  
 Registrars 13—15  
 Presidents, Faculty of Arts 15  
 Deans, Faculty of Arts 15—16  
 Presidents, Faculty of Science 16  
 Deans, Faculty of Science 16—17  
 Presidents, Faculty of Law 17  
 Deans, Faculty of Law 17—18  
 Deans, Faculty of Commerce 18  
 Deans, Faculty of Medicine 19  
 President, Faculty of Engineering 19

Proctor 19

Librarians 19

Representatives of the University on the Legislative Council

20-21

SWARNAMAYI UMACHARAN PRIZE—

History .. .. .	} 539-542
Conditions of Award .. .	
Recipients .. .	

T

TEACHERS—

Definition of 85

Authority for recognition 88

Action in respect of numbers, qualifications and emoluments 100

Powers of appointing, defining the duties and, prescribing conditions of service 100, 153

Provision for filling vacancies 100

Manner of appointment 103, 185-186

Conditions of appointment 187-188

Conditions of service 116-117, 334, 339

Promotion 388-390

Leave Rules 194-207

Rates of pay 187-188

Forms of agreements 394-408

Scale and appointment of part-time teachers 397

List of teachers 656-664

Admission to M.A. Examination 241-243

## TEACHING OF THE UNIVERSITY—

Teaching defined 89—90

Responsibility for the maintenance of standards 101

Organisation and responsibility for the conduct of 101,  
176

## TEACHING POSTS—

Powers for the institution of and appointment to 87-88,  
153, 161

Powers to abolish or suspend teaching post 153

Manner of appointment 185—187

## TECHNOLOGICAL INSTITUTE, CAWNPORE—

Representative of the University on the Advisory Com-  
mittee 77

## TERRITORIAL EXERCISE OF POWERS 118

## TIRTHANATHA JHA SCHOLARSHIP AND RAMAKASHI DEVI GOLD

## MEDAL—

History ..	..	} 570—574
Conditions of Award ..	..	
Recipients ..	..	

## TRANSITORY PROVISIONS 118—119

## TRAVELLING AND HALTING ALLOWANCES 365—367

## TREASURERS—

## Succession List-13

## TREASURER—

Powers and duties 94-95, 99, 373-374

Remuneration 94

## TRIBUNAL OF ARBITRATION 117

## TUTORIAL AND OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS 221-223

## U

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY 508

NUMBER OF MEMBERS 508

MEMBERS OF 75—76

UNIVERSITY MAGAZINE 508

UNIVERSITY STUDIES 509

## UNIVERSITY UNION—

Distribution of grant 229

Term of Membership and subscriptions 508—509

Aims and objects 509

## UNIVERSITY LIBRARY—

Powers to control, manage and frame regulations 162

Working hours 326

By whom to be used 326

Borrowing and issue of books 327—328

Stock-taking and its report 328

Return of books 328—329

Penalty for Damages 330

Refusal of permission 330

Publication of the list of holidays 330



- Form of application 330—331
- Fine for retention of books 331
- Reader's ticket 331
- Tracing of MSS. 331
- Reservation of books 331
- Display of New Books 331—332
- Prohibition of conversation and smoking 332
- Transfer of books by the department 332—333
- Custody of books 333
- Suggestions for purchase of books 332
- Purchase of books and keeping of Periodicals 333—334
- Report regarding loss of books 332

#### UNIVERSITY TRAINING CORPS—

- Members of the U. T. C. Committee 63—64

#### UNIVERSITY SILVER MEDALS—

- Recipients 622—624

### V

#### VISITATION 90—91

#### VISITORS—

- Succession List 9—10

#### VICE-CHANCELLORS—

- Succession List 12—13

#### VICE-CHANCELLOR—

- Term of office 92, 183

- Powers and duties 92-93, 120-121, 184, 211
- Delegation of powers 93-94
- Action in emergent cases 93
- Preference of appeal by persons aggrieved through the  
action of the Vice-Chancellor 94
- Conditions of service 183

VACANCIES IN UNIVERSITY BODIES—207

VIZIANAGRAM SCHOLARSHIPS—

- History .. .. . }
- Conditions of Award .. } 575-581
- Recipients .. . }

W

WARD VIDYANT & COX VIDYANT MEMORIAL GOLD MEDALS—

- History .. .. . }
- Conditions of Award .. } 619-620
- Recipients .. . }

WITHDRAWAL OF CONTROL OVER SCHOOL

WOMEN'S ADVISORY BOARD—

- Members 71
- Constitution, Powers and Duties 180—
- Formation and Quorum 181-182
- Period of Membership 181



